

A a

Aàhk̓w'q You all listen!

àah̓t'aa *v* stuffed 8.1.8 - Full

aàlats'aada *v* work 6.1 - Work

aàlats'eeda *v* work; make

Aàlaq̓dà hò, dìi aàlaada-le. He was working, but he isn't working now.

Kwet'ɬ nez̓l aàlada-le dia. The Whiteman doesn't make it very well.

6.1 - Work

-aanì *sfx* as if

Wek̓e et'è-aanì, eyèetłah. He is walking away as if his feet are burning.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

àataasah *n* shoveler (named after its call); pintail (*Ln. Anas acuta and clypeata*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

aat'lè *v* be written; be painted

God̓a zaat'lè. It was written to us.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

àatl̓o variant of **haàtl̓o**

aats'qò *adv* somewhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

aats'qò variant of **dats'qò**

aats'qts'qò *adv* always; continuously 8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

àqwaq̓à *n* old squaw duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

aaye *v* rolling along

Tlehs̓o aaye ha, hadi. He said, the big ball of grease is going to roll.

7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

aazea variant of **yaazea**

aazea bògqo *n* partially dried meat; half-drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

aba (also **amba**) *n* my older sister

Aba, ti laedì? Older sister, where is the water?

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

abà *n* dad; father; my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

Abè *personal name* Abel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Abo *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ach̓ı variant of **k'ach̓ı**

achoò *adv* alone 4.1.6.3 - Alone

adaade *v* becoming; getting to be

Beb̓ia nechà adaade. The baby is getting big.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ade (also **ande**; **hade**) *v* be; get to be (situation); happen; occur; go; do; come

Zhah t̓o ade ha. There will be lots of snow.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

adę̓ *** where?; what time? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

adets'edle *v* make oneself; do to self 9.1.2 - Do

adets'ehə̓l *v* bring upon one's self; self inflict 9.1.2 - Do

adets'ele *v* make oneself; do to self 9.1.2 - Do

adets'e̓q̓ *v* bring upon one's self; self inflict 9.1.2 - Do

adets'iìhw̓hq̓ *v* keep a habit for oneself (self control) 4.3.9.2 - Habit, 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

adets'ile *v* allow to do to self 9.1.2 - Do

adle *v* be done; get to be; have become

Whe dètì-le adlà. The belt was made cheaper.

9.1.2 - Do

Adò *personal name* Adam

àdǫq *n* mentally challenged person; mentally disabled person; a fool

Àdǫq laqt'e. You are acting like a goofball.

2.5.8 - Mental illness

àdǫq ts'ıllı tåda *n* Down's syndrome 2.5.2 - Disease

adzà variant of ajà

adzé *n* moonlight

Du toò adzé ha. There is going to be moonlight tonight.

1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzé daeza *v* the moon is up; the moon is out 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzé dàgoèzq *v* there is a full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzézaà variant of adzézah

adzézaànèk'e *n* the heavens; sky; astronomy; outer space 1.1 - Sky

adzézah (also adzézaà) *n* moon

Adzézah daaza. The moon is shining.

1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzézah daìzàà *n* new moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzézah k'èneħshqo variant of adzézah k'èneħsqq

adzézah k'èneħsqq (also adzézah k'èneħshqo) *n* full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzézah xenlıdı *n* moonlight 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adziì variant of ajìì

adziì degoo *n* white lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

Àech'ia Kò variant of Aèch'ìakò

Aèch'ìakò (also Àech'ia Kò; Àits'ıq; ?àech'èakò) *place name* Weaver & Devore Trading, a general goods store in Yellowknife

Àech'ia Kò ts'q elak'a nàgehdi. They bought it at Weaver & Devore Trading.

9.7.3.2 - Names of buildings

aehłì *v* be comparable to; be same as 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

aehsì *v* I say; I said

Sì aehsì. I said it.

3.5.1 - Say

Àets'ìakò variant of ?àech'èakò (variant of Aèch'ìakò)

aghoo Expression for the sound of baby cooing

"Aghoo" nldi. Say "aghoo".

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

àgìq *n* friend; my friend

Àgìq, sek'ëtta. Come with me, my friend.

4.1.1 - Friend

àgìadeè *n* great friend; best friend 4.1.1 - Friend

agodaade *v* becoming (situation); beginning to happen; getting to be

Det'ochò Zaà k'e nldè gòkò agodaade. In March, it is beginning to warm up.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agode *v* become (situation); happen; come to be

Behchokò ts'q døzhù ikwèq geerè, xat'q agode kwe. Men used to paddle across to Rae, before fall-time came.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agodı (also **ahodı**) *v* 1) be spoken; be sounded; be audible; to sound (a certain way)

Negha agodi. There is a phone call for you.

Nez̄ agodi-le. That doesn't sound right.

2.3.2.2 - Sound 2) mean 3.5.8.1 - Meaning

agodle *v* cause to be; put in place; put in effect 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 7.5.9 - Put

agòdzà *v* became (situation); happened; got to be

M̄ot'a gōkw'âh agòdzà. It got wet outside.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agòhlı *v* (situation) remains the same; no change 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

agòht'e *v* be (situation)

Dudz̄è k'e, aȳu dz̄e agòht'e? What day is it today?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

agohtı *v* cause to happen; make happen; make (situation)

N̄ôhts̄ ch̄oh agohtı. God makes it rain.

Yat'a gots'q naxigha ch̄oh agohtı. He makes it rain from the sky for you.

9.6.2.5 - Cause

agòjà *v* became (situation); happened; got to be

M̄ot'a gōkw'âh agòjà. It got wet outside.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agòjàa *n* happening; occurrence

Du agòjàa s̄i d̄o w̄uz̄u yek'êhoeza s̄òd̄. Don't let anybody know about this happening.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

Agolıa *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

agoq variant of **gòh**

agot'ı *v* be happening; taking place (now)

Ts̄o agot'ı n̄i? Is it raining?

Ekt̄ wenazhùi agot'ı niw̄o. He thought it was just a vision.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

agowede *v* let happen; wish to happen 9.1.2.1 - Happen

Ahfeè *personal name* Alfred

ahodı variant of **agodı**

Ahwhı *personal name* Alphonse 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ahxe *adj* wealthy; prosperous; rich; well-to-do; competent; capable; smart; complete; prominent; important

Ahx̄e ats'ut'e, edèahdi. You say about yourselves, we are rich.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert, 6.8.1.2 - Rich

ahxe while *adj* hopeless; without hope

Tsekaa wets'q ha wegħa ahxe while. There is no hope for her to have children.

3.2.7.2 - Hopeless

ahxedeè *adj* very wealthy; very rich; very competent; very capable; very complete 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert, 6.8.1.2 - Rich

ahxe-le *adj* not sure; hopeless

Wegħa ahxe-le. He isn't too sure.

9.4.4.2 - Sure, 3.2.5.1 - Believe

ahxq *adv* maybe; supposing; just in case

Ahx̄q Taati daats'q aht'e, tħakò. Maybe I will stay after Christmas.

Du sa lq̄o jū k'aahħla ha n̄id̄e ahxq jie tq̄ nez̄i ha-le tħakò s̄onu. If you go for berries at the end of the month, you might not find as many.

9.4.4.4 - Possible, 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

aìda *v* be left behind (animate object/carcass); remain (animate object/carcass)

Zezì edemq̄ naàhtq̄ Jerusalem aida. Jesus was left behind in Jerusalem without his mother knowing it.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

aìhchì *v* be left behind (cloth object)

Seba reh aìhchu. My sister left behind her jacket.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something

aìhda *v* weigh

Nàke lemì aìhda. It weighs two thousand pounds.

Aìhda. That's how heavy it is.

8.2.9 - Weigh

aìhtq̄ *v* be left behind (containers)

Aìhtq̄ ayìllà. She left it behind.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something

aìhzho *v* be that big; be of a certain size 8.2.7 - Fit, size

aìhzq̄ *v* be that big; be of a certain size

Zahkak'ekòa netsa, zakak'ekòa sìghaqhzq̄, zakak'ekòa netsàa hanu gòhk̄ adza. There are big skidoos, middle-sized skidoos, and bigger skidoos.

8.2.7 - Fit, size

aìla *v* be left behind (plural objects); remain (plural objects)

Dàtq̄ aìla? How many are left?

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

aìlì *v* remain the same without change; be the same; be similar to

Sa Nek'òq sù sù edza aìlì. In February it remains very cold.

7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

aìtq̄ *v* be left behind (rigid objects)

Aìtq̄ ayìllà. She left it behind.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

Àìts'ìq variant of **Aèch'ìakq̄**

aìzq̄ *v* be left behind (single object); remain (single object)

Ayù aìzq̄? What is left behind?

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

ajà (also **adzà**) *v* became; got to be; happened; occurred; start

Hazhq̄o naahchà aahjà. You have all gotten big.

K'eedaà ajà. He started to walk.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

ajìì (also **adzìì**; **ajìì**; **zadzìì**) *n* caribou moss; lichen

Gonèk'e ajìì t̄q. There is lots of lichen on our land.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ajìì variant of **ajìì**

ajìì degoo (also **zadzìì degoo**; **zadzìì degoo**) *n* white lichen (*Ln. Stereocaulon tomentosum*)

Ekwò ajìì degoo gerà. Caribou eat white lichen.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ajìì dezq̄o *n* black lichen; black thread-type lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

akq̄o₁ *interj* an expression said when moving in a crowd, excuse me!; watch out!; make way!

akq̄o₂ *adv* there; that way

Akq̄o neehchi ha. I'll take you there.

8.5.1 - Here, there

akwee hò *adv* before; formerly; in the past

akwee whaà *adv* long time ago

akwełòq *adv* first time; the very first time

Akwelòq weghqo eèhkwo'q. This is the first time I've heard that.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

akwełòq bebìa wegòhhì *n* primipara; someone with only one child

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

ałaà variant of **ılaà**

ałak'aà both of you/them; each of you/them (assuming a group of two)

Ałak'aà seahzì *while* Neither of you have seen me before

Gox Łak'aà lidi ditsì. Let's both make tea.

syn: ılah. 8.1.5.3 - Both

ałets'idlà (unspec. var. **łats'idlà**) *v* be split

Segòmbàa łats'ıdla. My sleeve is split open.

7.8 - Divide into pieces

Alì *personal name* Alex

Alì Goa *personal name*

Alì Wemq Tlıli *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Alex Chinkon's mother

9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

amà variant of **àma**

àma (also **amà**) *n* mother

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

amba variant of **aba**

amèe variant of **amìi**

amìi (also **amèe**) *n* who?; whose?; which person?

Amìi nekò geèhkwi'? Who is at your house?

9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns

amìi anet'e? who are you?

amìike *n* who (two or more people)

9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns

anadaade *v* becoming again; getting to be again

Chø anadaade. It is getting to be rainy again.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

anadaèt'e *v* stop; finish; quit

8.4.6.1.3 - End

anade *v* 1) come again; do again; be done again; become again

Weqk'qo yets'qo ajà eyts'qo dözhìa dönenl hò ts'qo anajà. His medicine spirit left him again and went back to when the little boy was born.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 7.2.3.2.1 - Come, 9.1.2 - Do 2) return; come back; go back

Jø anade ha hot'e. He will come back here.

7.2.3.6 - Return

anagode *v* happen again; reoccurring

8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

anahq'te *n* adjournment

2.4.5 - Rest

anajà *v* become again; happen again; start again

Köt'a nezq edeghq aälaida anajà. After that, she came to work for herself again.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

anat'ì *v* become again (repeatedly); get to be again

K'aät'ü anat'ì. He gets well again from time to time.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

anats'ede *v* be again; go back

8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 7.2.3.6 - Return

anats'edzà variant of **anats'ejà**

anats'ejà (also **anats'edzà**) *v* be again; became again
K'aàtù anats'edzà. We got better (from being sick).

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

anats'ele (also **nats'ele**) *v* 1) do again to; bring back again; cause again; cause to do it again; send back
Whekòq̄ ananele. Make it hot again./Reheat it.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do 2) get revenge; get back (at someone)
Sets'ò hoìla nahodi ts'q?ò, wets'ò anahà. Because he did me wrong, I got back at him.

4.8.2.5 - Revenge

anats'et'è *v* be finished 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

anats'iile *v* let us do again 9.1.2 - Do

anawedle *v* let/ wish (something) be done to a person again
Dò nez̄l anawedle. He becomes a good person again.

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

ande variant of **ade**

anèk'ah *v* gets stiff (stiffness) 8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible

anìhots'èehwhìì *v* build character (i.e. through working); form one's opinions and beliefs 3.1.1 - Personality

anìwò *v* think that; want that 3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

aodèe while *v* be confused, not know what to do 3.4.2.5 - Confused

Arì personal name Harry

arts'iìwi *v* become warm 8.3.4 - Hot

Asaht'e-le. I'm fine.

asanìle (also **t'asanìle**) *v* it's alright; ok; it doesn't matter

Daèhts̄l k'e whihda asanìle nì? Is it alright if I sit on this chair?

8.3.7 - Good

asanìwò variant of **t'asanìwò**

asìa *n* small thing; small stuff

Asìa netsà-lea we'ì'ale. It's just a small thing.

9.1.3 - Thing

asìi *n* thing; things; something; anything

Goyù Asìi Whelaa Ts'qòhk'e Things That Are Inside

9.1.3 - Thing

asìì *adv* somewhere; anywhere

Asìì geède. They went somewhere.

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

asìì *** a marker used in yes/no questions; whether: if

Asìì dehko anìlì? Do you have a cold?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

asìi ch'ììqò dòqò (also **asìi ts'ììqò dòqò**) *n* game warden

Asìi ts'ììqò dòqò gigha wek'èhodzò di xok'e tsàwò detì ade-a. Because of our game wardens, we know that fur prices will be high this winter.

6.6 - Occupation, 6.4 - Hunt and fish (*literally 'person who says what shouldn't be done'*)

asìi dehsee k'è variant of **asìi dehshee k'è**

asìi dehshee k'è (also **asìi dehsee k'è**) *n* garden 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

asìi eda xàraa *n* species; various species 1.4 - Living things

asìi elegehàts'ele *v* give presents (to one another); give gifts (to one another) 6.8.3.1 - Give, donate

asìi gha k'òowo *n* manager; boss 4.5.1 - Person in authority, 6.6 - Occupation

Asìi hàahle-a ehwhò-le. I don't want to do anything.

Asìi hàahwì-le. I'm not doing anything.

asìù haàtlq̄ zq̄ *n* quota; only that amount

Ekwò haàtlq̄ zq̄ ts'ıhtsi ha. That's the quote on caribou. We will take only that many caribou.

8.1 - Quantity

Asìù Haxowù Gha Enehatq̄ *n* Enhanced Management Zone, areas within Tłı̨chǫ territory in which outside economic development (such as mineral extraction and forestry) are permitted [Roughly 40.6% of Tłı̨chǫ territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

asìù hazhq̄q̄ variant of **asìù hazq̄q̄**

asìù hazq̄q̄ (also **asìù hazhq̄q̄**) *n* everything

Tatsq̄ nq̄ t'aa, asìù hazq̄q̄ k'èlzq̄ ne. As for you, Raven, you know everything.

8.1.5 - All

asìù hazq̄q̄ eda k'è *n* ecosystem; the environment 1.2 - World

asìù hoehdı̨ dq̄q̄ *n* security guard *syn:* **hoehdı̨ dq̄q̄**. 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

asìù k'èezhq̄-le laòtł̄ variant of **asìù k'èezq̄-le laòtł̄**

asìù k'èezq̄-le laòtł̄ (also **asìù k'èezhq̄-le laòtł̄**) *n* ignorant one; like an ignorant one 3.2.1.4 - Stupid

asìù k'èezq̄q̄ *n* 1) knowledgeable person; capable person 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert 2) medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

asìù nàèdì k'è *n* market; marketplace 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

asìù nàèhdı̨l̄u *n* handicraft 6.1.6 - Made by hand, 6.6.4 - Crafts

Asìù nàgotłah? Is it slippery?

asìù nechà-lea dàñàhtso nı̨dè wegòt'å ha diì-le *n* analytical detection limits

Asìù nechà-lea dàñàhtso atł̄ nı̨dè wègaatł̄ høt'e. When very small things become concentrated enough (above their analytical detection limit), they can be seen.

2.3.1.3 - Examine, 2.3.1 - See

Asìù Sq̄ombak'è nòqdà? Are you going to Yellowknife?

asìù t'å ats'etł̄ *n* resources 1.2.2 - Substance, matter (*literally 'things we use'*)

asìù t'å daítà *v* trip over something

Asìù t'å daítà. He tripped over something.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

asìù t'å hoila nàhòwoh *v* something bad happened; there was an accident

Asìù t'å hoila nàhòwoh. Something bad happened.

4.4.2 - Trouble

asìù ts'å eyaelı̨ *v* be in withdrawal

Jietł̄ nı̨wq̄ ts'å eyaelı̨. He is in alcohol withdrawal.

5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

asìù ts'åzq̄q̄ dq̄q̄ variant of **asìù ch'åzq̄q̄ dq̄q̄**

asìù ts'ehlaa kòa *n* storage room; closet 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

asìù ts'q̄ k'ehots'eeza *v* react; behave in response; exhibit a behavioural response

Dedi dè goik'q̄ ts'q̄ agetł̄ gigha nezq̄ laànu-le. Woodland caribou respond to burnt-out areas by avoiding them.

Tits'aàdi dàni t'asìù ts'q̄ k'ehozaa. The way that animals react to things.

9.1.2.2 - React, respond, 4.3 - Behavior

asìù ts'q̄ nı̨zà-le *v* be careless 6.1.2.4.1 - Careless, irresponsible

Asìù tsq̄k̄ gøhł̄? Is there a bathroom?

asìù weghq̄ gots'ede-le nàowooò *n* confidentiality 3.2.3.3 - Secret, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

asìù wegodiù xàetaa *n* analysis

Asìù wegodiù xàetaa ghàgeda. They looked at the analysis.

2.3.1.3 - Examine

asìù wek'e goahde ha dahwhq̄ *v* any comments 3.5.1 - Say

asìù wek'èhoets'izhakq̄ *n* gallery (e.g. in a museum) 6.5.1 - Building

asìù wets'ò nàzets'eehdì dòq *n* cashier; sales person 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

Asìù whek'òo ehts'è gha sàqdi. Give me something cold to drink.

asìù whek'òo tqò (also **whek'òo tqò**) *n* freezer; refrigerator 6.7.9 - Machine, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

asìù whek'òo weyìù whelaa *n* refrigerator; freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

asìù whela *n* exhibit 4.3.2.4 - Show off

Asìù whöqda gha? Are you going to sit down?

asìù wìnzì (also **t'asìù wìnzì**) *n* nothing; not a thing

Asìù wuzù whenehk'è-le. You didn't shoot anything.

Nàwhehzè, *t'asìù wuzù ehzì-le.* I went hunting, but I didn't see anything.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

asìù xàts'eetaa nàowoò *n* scientific study; science

Asìù xàts'eetaa nàowoò t'à detsì nàowoò k'e eghàlats'eeda. Using scientific methods we are working on knowledge of trees.

3.2.2.1 - Study

asìuch'ìì elæet'lòo dòq (also **asìuch'ìì elareht'lòo dòq**) *n* garbage man 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 6.6 - Occupation

asìuch'ìì elareht'lòo dòq variant of **asìuch'ìì elæet'lòo dòq**

asìnts'ìì k'alawo-le adzà *n* detoxify; go into detoxification 5.2.5 - Narcotic

atà *n* dad; father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

at'l (also **hat'l**) *v* 1) be; become; get to be; go; do

Godoò lq at'l. There is a lot of blood.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.1 - Be, 9.1.2 - Do 2) spread; attend

Eyi yattì hazhqò nèk'e at'l. That word spread over the whole country.

atì *n* sneeze

Atì asìlì. I sneezed.

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

atì agohzì *v* sneeze 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

atì ats'ele *v* sneeze 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

at'l làanì *v* be likely; seem to be; appear to be

Neye at'l làanì, ekqò wek'afta. Check there to see if he is a likely brother-in-law for you.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

ats'ede *v* go; do

Dàht'e nqđè qde ha? When are you going?

Sqòmbak'è gots'ò awehde nehwhq. I want to go to Yellowknife.

7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.2 - Do

ats'edi *v* say; call

Ededì adt. He said it.

3.5.1 - Say

ats'edzà *v* became 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ats'ehwhq (also **ats'èhwhq**; **ats'ìwhq**) *v* keep in position; keep in control

Edilà yek'e ayìhwhq gà k'aàt'i ayìllà. He placed his hand on him and made him feel better.

7.5.9 - Put, 3.3.3.6 - Control

ats'èhwhq variant of **ats'ehwhq**

ats'ehzì (also **hats'ehzì**) *v* cause an event; affect others; do or cause something; make someone do something; bring; take (somewhere)

Zahkak'ekòa t'à tso agehɂą. They get firewood by snowmobile.

T'asì dehshe ayehɂą. He makes things grow.

9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do

ats'ejà *v* became

Wek'èts'eèzq ats'ejà. We came to know it.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ats'ele (also **hats'ele**) *v* 1) do; cause; affect; make; act on (someone/something); press (i.e. a button); click

Dezoq̂ ayele ha n̄wq. He wanted to make it black.

Kahłà-le wènqdi. Tell her I didn't do that.

9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do 2) let (be); assist; help

Nàwo ayìllà. He helped her up.

ats'et'ı (also **hats'et'ı**) *v* be doing; be going

Dì zakak'ekòa t'à detsynu ats'et'ı. Nowadays people go around in the bush by snowmobile.

7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.2 - Do

ats'et'ı *v* become repeatedly; be affected 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.3 - Often, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

ats'ìide *v* go; to become; let us go 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ats'ìdù while *v* have nothing to say

Ats'udù while. We don't know what to say.

3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

ats'ìle *v* do; let us do something 9.1.2 - Do

ats'ìt'è *v* be; let us be 9.1.1 - Be

ats'ìt'ı *v* let us do 9.1.2 - Do

ats'ìwhq variant of **ats'ehwhq**

ats'ìwq (also **hats'ìwq**) *v* have in mind; think; wish; desire 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 3.3 - Want

ats'it'èe while *v* be bored; have nothing to do; not know what do do

La while n̄dè ats'it'èe while. There is nothing to do if there is no work.

3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored

awedèe while *v* be confused, not know what to do

Dèhyeh xè awedèe while. He panicked and didn't know what to do.

Sebehchì naàtq, ahdèe while. My car is broken down and I don't know what to do.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

awedle *v* be made to go 7.2.8 - Send someone

awèehsì *v* I refer to; I mean to talk about

Behchokò n̄htl'èkò awèehsì. I mean the school in Behchoko.

3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

awèts'edi *v* refer to; mean to talk about; identify

Amì ayèhdi? Who is he referring to? Who does he mean?

N̄htl'èkò dàòt'ı awètdi? Which school do you mean?

3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

axqđì *adv* on purpose; intentionally

Axqđì nàyenqht'ı nì? Did he punch him on purpose?

Axqđì qt'ı ne! You're doing it on purpose!

3.3.1.5 - Deliberately

ayìhwhq *v* be affected by; treat someone well or badly; keep someone/thing in a certain way

Nezì ayìhwhq. He treats her well.

3.3.3 - Influence, 4.3.4 - Do good to, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ayìì *** what

Ayìì t'aa nàqli? What did you sew?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Ayìì dàqha? What are you doing?

Ayìì dàqle-a nèewo? what do you want to do?

ayìì dàtlq k'e sqòmba hołè wenħtł'è n investment portfolio 6.8 - Finance

ayìì dàtlq wetł'aà whelaa n portfolio (i.e. of a politician) 4.6.6.5 - Politics (*literally 'how many things they are responsible for'*)

ayìì gha (also **ayììha**) *** why?

Ayìì gha Sqòmbak'è nòqdà? Why did you go to Yellowknife?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

ayìì ghø *** why?; what for?

Ayìì ghø daht'qø degiħdżè ha għiwx? Why do they want to stick plastic up?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Ayìì neżà? What are you eating?

ayìì t'ā *** how?; with what?; by what means? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

ayìì ts'q sòqmba k'ehowu n budget 6.8 - Finance

ayìì wek'e nìdaħoħot'qø sìu wets'q wek'eyatui n arraignment 4.6.6.1.1 - Arrest

ayìì wezqø! what could be better!

ayììcho pro what big thing; somebody important; a big shot 8.3.7.5 - Important

ayììha variant of **ayìì gha**

àżaqwaq n old squaw duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

aġeriz n alphabet

Tħċiq q'kċekka hogħageeħt. I am teaching the children the alphabet in Tħċiq.

Niħti' ē aġeriz eyi zq dek'enets'eeħt-a, A dek'eneħħi. Using the written alphabet, write down an A.

3.5.7.1 - Write

B b

baà (short for **sòqmbaà**) n dollar, buck 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

Baadè (also **Bahdèa**) personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bààle n vest

Bààle t'ā at'. He is wearing a vest.

5.3 - Clothing

bààlea n vest

Bààlea hị geħtsi. They also make vests.

5.3 - Clothing

Baàlwı variant of **Maàlwı**

baàzeħ n parka

Baàzeħ għoġ nàeħħdi. He bought a new parka.

5.3 - Clothing

Baàreti place name Winter Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

babà₁ n dad; father; my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

babà₂ n dad 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

babàħo (also **babàħso**) n grandfather 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

babàħso variant of **babàħo**

Bahbo personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Bahdèa variant of **Baadè**

Bahgà personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Bahgòlia personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

be (also **beh₂**; **mbeh₂**) *n* sleep

Be asìlà. I am sleepy.

5.7 - Sleep

be ayìlà *v* be sleepy 5.7.1 - Go to sleep, 2.4.4 - Tired

bea *n* pocket knife 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Bea Tì place name Bea Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

bebì *n* baby; little child; youngest child 2.6.4.1 - Baby

bebìa *n* small baby; infant

Bebìa nets'q nì? Do you have a baby?

Bebìa ılè wets'q. He has one baby.

2.6.4.1 - Baby

bebìa asì t'à wehoezaa *n* birth defect (i.e. fetal alcohol syndrome) 2.5.4.5 - Birth defect

bebìa chò whedaa (also **bebìa tsò whedaa**) *n* fetus 2.6.4.1 - Baby, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

bebìa chòwhedaa xàgeht'à *n* abortion 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa daèhteè *n* crib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa döelụ *n* child birth 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa döelụ k'è *n* female reproductive system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa doelụ k'e goyagoòràa *n* birth canal; vaginal cavity *syn:* **ts'èko doelụ k'e goyagoòràa.** 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa döelụ kò *n* delivery room (in a hospital) 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa eda-le döelụ *v* stillbirth 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa eyèt'l'iì k'è dehshee *n* ectopic pregnancy 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa gha nàgoet'aa *n* caesarean section 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa gògwoh *n* baby rattle 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa gòhłì k'è t'asì gìhchìi *n* pap smear 2.5.7 - Treat disease

bebìa gòhłì ts'a ts'èko yìì whezqò *n* diaphragm (birth control); intrauterine device (IUD) 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa gòhłì k'è gòò dehshee *n* cancer of the reproductive organs 2.5.2 - Disease

bebìa gots'q *v* be pregnant; have a baby 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa holèe k'è *n* reproduction system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa ıłè ʐòq̄ doelụ *n* multipara; someone with multiple children 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

bebìa ızhiù adzàa *n* lightening (baby) 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa k'è eyats'ılı *n* labour pains 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa k'èdù *n* baby sitter

Bebìa k'èdù seda wheda. The babysitter is sitting for me.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa k'èè eyats'ılı *v* be in labour

Ts'èko bebìa k'èè eyagılı. The women are in labour.

2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa k'etłoa *n* toddler

Bebìa k'etłoa elı. He is a toddler.

2.6.4.1 - Baby

bebìa kwòq variant of **bebìa kwòqò, chekhoa kwòqò**

bebìa kwòqò (also **bebìa kwòq**) *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

bebìa kè *n* baby powder

Bebìa kè bebìa k'e ahzı. I am putting baby powder on the baby.

5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa mị *n* baby net, a small net (traditionally made from willow and sinew) used to fasten blankets to a baby 2.6.4.1.1 -

Care for a baby

bebìa nàeda *v* experience quickening 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa nàewìi *n* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa naniegwoo *n* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa nihtè *v* give birth

Bebìa nihtè ha. She will give birth to a baby.

2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa t'à nezìjì edexèts'eedì-le *v* have morning sickness 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy, 2.5.2 - Disease

bebìa tì t'à nezìjì eda *n* amniotic fluid 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa tsq whedaa variant of **bebìa chq whedaa**

bebìa webòkw'iatl'ìi *n* umbilical cord 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

bebìa webòtl'ìi *n* umbilical cord 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

bebìa wegòhkè gha nàet'aa *n* caesarean section; C-section 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa wegòhkì t'làxqo wetì xàewìi *n* lochia 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa wezqhchì *n* baby pouch; bag for babies

Dù bebìa wezqhchì t'à bebìa k'egegè ɻlè. The baby pouch was a way to pack the babies.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa while adzà *v* have an abortion; abort a child 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa xàtla k'è *n* cervix 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa yejìi whedaa *n* uterus; womb 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

Bebìa, amèe wetà hot'e ne? Who is the baby's father?

bebìaghòò *n* baby teeth

Bebìaghòò xàdaaka. Baby teeth are coming out.

2.1.1.5 - Tooth

bebìakè *n* baby shoes; baby moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

bebìakwì wègaat'ì *v* crowning (in birth) 2.6.3 - Birth

begoèhxì (also **begoòxì**) *v* be sleepy

Bebìa beweèhxì. The baby is sleepy.

2.4.4 - Tired

begoòxì variant of **begoèhxì**

beh₁ (also **mbeh₁**) *n* knife

beh nàke two knives

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

beh₂ variant of **be**

behchà *n* riverbank; bluff along the river 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

behch'ats'eewì *v* have insomnia; be sleepless

Behch'aiwo. I can't sleep.

2.4.4 - Tired

behchìjì (also **behtsìjì**; **mbehchìjì**; **mbehtsìjì**) *n* sled; vehicle; truck

Behchìjì dezqoq wets'q. He has a black truck.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìjì etq (also **behtsìjì etq**; **mbehchìjì etq**; **mbehchìjì etqò**; **mbehtsìjì etqò**) *n* dogteam trail 6.5.4.1 - Road

behchìjì ezeè ats'ehìjì (also **mbehchìjì ezeè ats'ehìjì**; **mbehtsìjì ezeè ats'ehìjì**) *v* toot the horn of a vehicle; honk the horn of a vehicle

Behchìjì ezeè anele. Honk the horn!

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìjì k'èdìi døq (also **behtsìjì k'èdìi døq**; **mbehchìjì k'èndìi døq**; **mbehtsìjì k'èndìi døq**) *n* driver 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìjì k'èdìì enìhtì'è (also **mbehchìjì k'èndìì nìhtì'è; mbehtsìjì k'èndìì nìhtì'è**) *n* driver's license 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

behchìjì k'enazets'ehtse (also **behtsìjì k'enazets'ehtse; mbehchìjì k'enazets'ehtse**) *v* wash a vehicle

Béhchìjì k'enazehstse datlē gots'q tì xè. I am washing the car with soap and water.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

behchìjì k'èts'edi (also **behtsìjì k'èts'edi; mbehchìjì k'èts'edi; mbehtsìjì k'èts'edi**) *v* drive a vehicle

Amì behchìjì k'èdi? Who is driving?

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

behchìjì kò (also **mbehchìjì kò; mbehtsìjì kò**) *n* garage

behchìjì nìhtì'è (also **behtsìjì nìhtì'è**) *n* driver's license

Kw'ahti behchìjì nìhtì'è nets'q nì nehdi. The policeman is asking you if you have your driver's license.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

behchìjì sigeèhziì kò (also **mbehchìjì sigeèhziì kò; mbehtsìjì sigeèhziì kò**) *n* car repair shop; garage for repairs 6.5.1 - Building

behchìjì tlıì (also **behtsìjì tlıì; mbehchìjì tlıì; mbehtsìjì tlıì**) *n* dogteam trail 6.5.4.1 - Road

behchìjì tlıì naàwhezaa (also **mbehchìjì tlıì naàwhezaa; mbehtsìjì tlıì naàwhezaa**) *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

behchìjì tl'a whelaa (also **mbehchìjì tl'a whelaa; mbehtsìjì tl'a whelaa**) *n* sled runners 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìjì tl'àlraa (also **mbehchìjì tl'àlraa; mbehtsìjì tl'àlraa**) *n* toboggan handles; toboggan back support 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìjì tleh *n* gasoline; fuel for a car 5.5.6 - Fuel

behchìjì t'q whedaa (also **mbehchìjì t'q whedaa; mbehtsìjì t'q whedaa**) *n* wheel dog, last dog in the team 6.3.1.5 - Dog

behchìjì wegho nàedì dqò *n* car dealer; car salesman 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6 - Occupation

behchìjìwò (also **behtsìjìwò; mbehchìjìwò; mbehtsìjìwò**) *n* sled covering

Behchìjìwò yìt wheda. He is sitting in the sled bag.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 7.3.7 - Cover

behchìkè *n* car tire; wagon wheel; chariot wheel

Sets'aqdì behchìkè ładlı ahłe-a Help me change the tire.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìkwì (also **behtsìkwì; mbehchìkwì; mbehchìkwì; mbehtsìkwì**) *n* front of sled 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behcho (also **behtso; mbehcho; mbehtso**) *n* big knife; butcher's knife, cleaver; sword

Behcho nechà ts'lwò ne wet'å he iyì tåts'eet'å. We need a really big knife to cut this fish.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Behcho Dqò (also **Behtso Dqò; Mbehcho Dqò; Mbehtso Dqò**) *n* American 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Behcho Madlè Tlıì *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Madeline Zoe, noted for her midwifery

Behcho Madlè Tlıì k'e nàts'edè. We live on Behcho Madlè Tlıì.

9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Behcho Nèk'e (also **Mbehcho Nèk'e; Mbehtso Nèk'e**) *place name* the United States of America 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries

Behchokò (also **Behtsokò; Mbehchokò; Mbehtsokò**) *place name* Rae, Rae-Edzo, a Tłchö settlement located on the northwestern arm of Great Slave Lake, functioning as the headquarters of the Tłchö Government (pop. ~1800)

Behtsokò asì lò whela lanì-le qhdaa ggha. In Behchoko there isn't much available for adults.

Sqòmbak'è dàgòqwa ne, Behchokò ts'q? How far is Yellowknife from Behchoko?

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Behchotì (also **Behtsotì**) *place name* Shoti Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

behdlı variant of **bıidlì**

behkà (also **mbehkà**) *n* spear; sword; spearhead

Ineè, dñe dìì hanı mbehkà t'å hwe ghchì lìlè. In the past, people used this kind of spear to catch herring.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

behk'àà *n* knife blade

Goh't'qo behk'àà lanu t'aaat'l. He is a sharp dresser. / He dresses sharply.

6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

behkàkwì (also **mbehkàkwì**) *n* harpoon head

behk'azèa *n* small knife using in muskrat skin preparation 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

behk'iì (also **behk'ìì**) *n* steep bank; cliff

Behk'iì n̄goðrà. The cliff is steep.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

behk'ìì variant of **behk'iì**

behk'ò *n* seagull

Behk'ò naet'ah. The seagull is flying.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

Behk'ò Deè *place name* lower section of Marian River (near the first rapids) 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

behk'òt'oh *n* seagull nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

behk'òyè *n* seagull egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

behtsà *n* riverbank; bluff along the river 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

behts'ats'eewì *v* have insomnia; be sleepless

Behts'awo. I can't sleep.

5.7.3 - Wake up

behtsìì variant of **behchìì**

behtsìì etq variant of **behchìì etq**

behtsìì eze ats'ehzìì *v* toot the horn of a car 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

behtsìì k'èdìnì døq variant of **behchìì k'èdìnì døq**

behtsìì k'enaæts'ehtse variant of **behchìì k'enaæts'ehtse**

behtsìì k'ëts'edì variant of **behchìì k'ëts'edì**

behtsìì n̄lhtl'è variant of **behchìì n̄lhtl'è**

behtsìì tlılì variant of **behchìì tlılì**

behtsìì tł'ìì *n* toboggan rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behtsììwò variant of **behchììwò**

behtsìkwì variant of **behchìkwì**

behtso variant of **behcho**

Behtso Døq variant of **Behcho Døq**

Behtsokò variant of **Behchokò**

Behtsotì variant of **Behchotì**

behwhò (also **mbehwhò**) *n* knife sheath 6.7.7.2 - Sheath

belexàa *n* scissors

Belexàa t'å tålt'å. Cut it with scissors.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Bì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bìgò (*from English bingo*) *n* bingo

Semøq, bìgò nàtta-le! Auntie, don't go to bingo!

4.2.6.4 - Gambling

bìì (*from English bean*) *n* beans

Bìì gedè. They eat beans.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

Bìidèa *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bìidlìì (also **behdìì**) *n* cliff

Biìdlìì ka ekwò whehk'ee nàdaawò. The caribou that he shot fell at the top of a cliff.

1.2.1.1 - Mountain

Biìkòòkwekàa *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Bìnò (also **Kw'ahtideè Bìnò**) *personal name* Jimmy Bruneau (1881-1975), an influential Tłchǫ chief who ruled from 1936 to 1969, best known for his strong advocacy for increased Indigenous autonomy in government and education

Bìnò Tlıli *place name* street in Rae named after the famous Tłchǫ chief, Jimmy Bruneau 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

bò (also **mbò**) *n* food; meat

Elegiìkw'q-le hò elèxè hàgogeàhk'ò eyits'q mbò elèghàgìndì. They camped together and shared their food, even though they didn't understand each other's language.

Beh netsàa wet'à bò sìgehɬì. They prepare the meat with a big knife.

5.2 - Food, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò deelì (also **bò weelì**; **bò welì**; **bòreelì**; **mbò delì**) *n* fresh meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò ghats'eewì *v* be hungry

Bò ghaehwhì. I'm hungry.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

bò ıht'e (also **mbò ıht'e**) *n* raw meat 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò kàzaa *n* meats; variety of meat

Bò kàzaa ts'edè. We eat a variety of meats.

5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò k'ëts'edì *v* store meat; store food

Whek'òo yù bò k'ëgedì. They are storing meat in the freezer.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò ɭo k'e ats'ehɬì *v* smoke meat

Bò ɭo k'e ats'ehɬì. We are smoking meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation

bò nàedee ts'q *n* digestive 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò nàts'eedee *v* digest 5.2.2 - Eat

bò tåts'eet'å *v* cut meat

Bò tåts'eet'å hì gha beh gøhɬì. There is also a knife for cutting meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter

bò ts'ehgø *v* dry meat

Wha k'e bò ts'ehgø. We dry meat on a pole-rack.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò ts'q wet'å hotì ts'eedaa *n* nutrition 5.2.2 - Eat

bò wats'eewì (also **bò wats'eewì**) *v* be hungry

Bò waqwi nì? Are you hungry?

Sìì bò waehwhì! I'm really hungry!

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

bò wats'eewì variant of **bò wats'eewì**

bò wedeèdlì-le *n* junk food 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò weelì variant of **bò deelì**

bò welì (also **bòreelì**) variant of **bò deelì**

bò wet'å ts'eeda-le *n* junk food 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò whet'ee *n* cooked meat

Bò whet'ee nqđè ehɬà ha dìè. Dezhìì, seghòò eya t'å. I can't eat cooked meat; it's hard, and my teeth are sore.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò while agode *v* there is starvation; there is famine 2.5.2.1 - Malnutrition, starvation

bò xàts'eeh'tè variant of **bòxàets'eht'è**

Boa *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòa *n* pencil eraser

Eyi bòa nez̄. That eraser is nice.

3.5.7.1 - Write

Bòa Jimi *personal name* Little Meat Jimmy [Jimmy Mantla] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòd̄e *n* starvation

Bòd̄e hoèwo. There is a famine.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

bògq̄o (also **mbògq̄o**) *n* dry meat; drymeat

Bògq̄o gigha tek̄o. Drymeat tastes delicious to them.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bòkàets'eht'è *v* cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation

bòk'ek'o *n* fresh meat that has gone white (has "no taste to it, been kept to long" i.e. duck) < ? > 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bolu *n* tag game

Bolu ɬets'uts̄l. Let's play tag!

4.2.7 - Play, fun

Bomè *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòoghoò (also **mbòoghogoò**; **mbògoghoò**) *n* fork

Bòoghoò t'à sèts'et̄. We eat with a fork.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

Boolw̄i *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòreelij̄ variant of **bò deelij̄**

bòrelij̄ variant of **bò welij̄** (variant of **bò deelij̄**)

bosìa (*from English pussy*) *n* cat; housecat 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

bòt'è (also **mbòt'è**) *n* cooked meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bòti *n* meat juices 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

Bòts'i Tì *place name* Stomach Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

bòwhiht'èè *n* foam from boiling meat (to be eaten) 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bòwò *n* meat cloth; cloth on which meat is butchered and prepared 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

bòxàeh't'èè (also **mbò kàeh't'èè**; **mbò xàeh't'èè**) *n* cook; jack (in cards) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

bòxàeh't'èè dòq̄ (also **mbò kàeh't'èè dòq̄**; **mbò xàeh't'èè dòq̄**) *n* cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation

bòxàeh't'èè gha k'àowo *n* head cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation

bòxàeh't'èè kò (also **mbò kàeh't'èè**; **mbò kàet'èè kò**; **mbò xàet'èè kò**) *n* kitchen 5.2.1 - Food preparation

bòxàeh't'èè ts'àdù *n* cook's helper; assistant cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation

bòxàets'eht'è (also **bò xàts'eeht'è**; **mbò kàts'eeht'è**) *v* cook food

Dz̄e taàt'èè bòxàeh't'è. I cook every day.

Iłàà bòxàeh't'è kò wets'àgoihde ɬlè. I chatted with her once when she was cooking.

5.2.1 - Food preparation

bus t'à k'ets'edè *v* travel by bus (plural)

Bus t'à ɬdaà k'ets'edè ha. We will travel south by bus.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

C c

Canada k'èezhì Nàowodeè weghàà Dq Sìnìyaetì *n* Criminal Code of Canada 4.7 - Law

cha *interj* right (command given to dogteam) 6.3.1.5 - Dog

chà *adv* shaded; sheltered

Chà wheda. He is sitting in the shade.

8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

ch'à₁ (also **ts'à**) *adv* preventing something from happening; against
Dek'enèhtl'è, wenahdì-le ch'à. I write it down so I don't forget it.

3.3.4.4 - Prevent

ch'à₂ *n* strange thing; adversarial thing 8.3.5.3.4 - Strange, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

ch'à hoehtsì *v*

ch'à hoehtsì dòq variant of **ch'à hohtsì dòq**

ch'à hohtsì dòq (also **ch'à hoehtsì dòq**) *n* magician 4.9.4.1 - Sorcery

ch'à niwq *v* be against; be opposed to

Yets'ò ch'à niwq. He is angry toward him.

4.8.1.1 - Oppose

-chacho *sfx* bunch of; many together 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

chaèhdlı̄ (also **charèhdlı̄**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ch'aqtà (also **ts'aqtà**) *v* kick against 7.7.3 - Kick

charèhdlı̄ variant of **chaèhdlı̄**

-chaso *sfx* bunch of; many together

ekwò chaso a bunch of caribou

ch'ats'eeghe (also **ch'ats'eèyeh**; **ts'ats'eeghe**) *v* threaten; scare

Ch'àseeghe. It threatens me.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

ch'ats'eèyeh variant of **ch'ats'eeghe**

ch'ats'lwq *v* hold a grudge; give the silent treatment 3.4.2.3 - Angry

ch'azats'edì (also **ts'azats'edì**) *v* complain; whine; make a fuss

Ch'àzadi-le. He doesn't make a fuss.

Ladà ghò ts'azaehsì. I am complaining about the table.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

cheè (also **tseè**) *n* cheque 6.8.6 - Money

chèe (also **tsèe**) *n* lynx (old word) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

cheeko (also **tseeko**) variant of **cheko**

cheekotì (also **chekoatì**) *n* amniotic fluid; fluid at birth 2.6.3 - Birth

cheekotì wenìdlà *v* break water (in child birth) 2.6.3 - Birth

Chekaa ghàehtqò wehñì ha dehwhò. I want to see the teacher.

Chekaghàehtqò Cheka Giot'l xè Elegeèhdì *n* T.P.A. 3.6.2 - School

chekaghàehtqò dòq (also **cheko ghàehtqò dòq**; **tseko ghàehtqò dòq**) *n* school teacher

Sezaa ts'ò chekaa ghàehtqò. My child's teacher.

Cheko ghàehtqò dòq elegeèhdì. The teachers are in a meeting.

3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko (also **cheeko**; **tseeko**; **tseko**) *n* young man; unborn child; fetus

Inèq whaèhdqò cheko ts'ò gogede, "Whaà whenetì-le", gedi. Long ago the old-timers said to the young men, "Don't sleep long."

2.6.4.2 - Child

cheko geèhk'w'ee *n* youth committee; youth group 2.6.4.2 - Child

cheko ghàehtqò dòq variant of **chekaghàehtqò dòq**

cheko ghàehtqò k'àowo *n* principal at school

Chekaa ghàehtqò k'àowoò wets'åhtla ha. I'm going to visit the principal.

3.6.2 - School, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko ghàehtqo ts'àdù (also **tsekaghàehtqo ts'àhdì**; **teko ghàehtqo ts'àdù**) *n* teacher's assistant
Tsekaghàehtqo ts'àhdì xè chekaa gixè eghàlaehdaà aseglà. I worked with the children as a classroom assistant.

3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko ghàehtqo ts'àdù dòq *n* teacher's assistant 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko ghàehtqo wexèlats'iùdù *n* teacher assault 3.6 - Teach

cheko ghò nàyaetu k'e geèhw'ee *n* youth justice committee 4.6.3 - Government organization

cheko nageete kò *n* hostel 6.5.1 - Building

cheko xè eghàladaa dòq *n* youth worker 6.6 - Occupation

cheko yeiyì whedaa xàgeht'à *n* hysterectomy 2.5.7 - Treat disease

chekoa (also **tsekaa; tseko**) *n* child; children

Chekua nàgoze. The child is playing.

Edì seè tsekaa nqht'èkò aget' ne? Where is the school that the children go to?

2.6.4.2 - Child

chekoa daèhteè (also **tseko daèhteè**) *n* crib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa dànì edek'èdì wenqhtl'è *n* pre-disposition reports (PDR's) 3.5.7.2 - Written material

chekoa dats'ìlhzaa *n* child abuse 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

cheko geehshee *n* adopted child 4.1.9.6 - Adopt

cheko gha nqht'è hołèe *n* child welfare 6.8 - Finance

cheko goht'qò *n* placenta 2.6.3 - Birth

cheko goqtè *v* adopt a child; be given a child

Chekua sqotè ha. I am going to adopt a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

cheko gotl'aà k'ètaidzqo *n* godchild 2.6.4.2 - Child

cheko gots'q *v* be pregnant; have a child 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

cheko hohlè k'è *n* reproductive system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

cheko hohlè k'è gó dehshee *n* cancer of the reproductive organs 2.5.2 - Disease

cheko k'è eyats'ìllì *n* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

cheko k'èdi *v* babysit 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

cheko k'èhodiikò gha k'àowo *n* residential manager 6.6 - Occupation

cheko kòta dòq gá nàgeetee *n* homeboarding 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

cheko kwqà *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

cheko kwqò (also **bebìa kwqà**) *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

cheko nàts'ehte *v* adopt a child

Chekua nàgehte. They adopted a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

cheko qhdaà *n* teenage boy; older child; older kids

Chekua qhdaà nqht'èkò geèhw'e. The older kids are in school.

2.6.4.2 - Child

cheko sqòmbaà (also **tseko sqòmbaà**) *n* family allowance 6.8 - Finance

cheko tàda *n* varicella (chickenpox) 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

Chekua Wedaàtqo Nàowoò *n* Young Offender's Act 4.7 - Law

cheko wet'à sònàwo *n* toy 4.2.7 - Play, fun

cheko yet'à nàgozhee *n* toy 4.2.7 - Play, fun

chekoakè *n* baby shoes; children's shoes; children's moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

chekoatì variant of **cheekoti**

chekoatì xàewì *v* break water (in childbirth) 2.6.3 - Birth

chekoawò *n* uterus 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

chekoawò yeyi tada xàgeeht'aa *n* hysterectomy 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

chekolèa *n* baby powder (old word) 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekotì *n* amniotic fluid 2.6.3 - Birth

chekotì k'ahotaa *n* aminocentesis 2.6.3 - Birth

chekowea nits'ehtèe *n* stillbirth 2.6.3 - Birth

chekozhì *n* placenta 2.6.3 - Birth

chì (also **chì**) variant of **hi**

chì variant of **hi**, **chì** (variant of **hi**)

chia (also **tsia**₂) *n* duckling 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

chìq (also **tsiq**) *n* bird

Chìq yàedi. Birds are singing.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìq déhtl'èe (also **tsiq dèhtl'èe**) *n* mountain bluebird (*Ln. Sialia currucoides*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìq dekwoo (also **tsiq dekwoo**) *n* yellow warbler (*Ln. Dendroica petechia*) *syn:* **chìqhkwoa**. 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìq lìq k'edèe *n* a flock of birds

Tlıl k'e chìq lìq k'edè. Birds are flying on the road.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìq nqedee *n* migration of birds to the North

Edaèk'q nıdè chìq nqedè. Birds come back in the springtime.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

chìq weèhdà (also **chìqadà**; **tsiq weèhdà**) *n* bird beak 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

chìqadà variant of **chìq weèhdà**

chìqhkwoa (also **tsiqhkwoa**) *n* yellow warbler (*Ln. Dendroica petechia*) *syn:* **chìq dekwoo**. 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìqat'oh (also **tsiqat'oh**) *n* bird's nest

Chìqat'oh dawhekoq. A bird's nest is nestled up high.

1.6.5 - Animal home

chìqawò (also **tsiqawò**) *n* 1) condom 2.6.2 - Sexual relations 2) foreskin ['Condom' is the generally understood meaning of this term; however, in context, it may also be interpreted to mean 'foreskin' (i.e. eyıñ dozhìi wechìqawò - that man's foreskin)] 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

chìqayè *n* bird egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

chìqazaa (also **chìqazhaa**) *n* chick; young bird

Chìqazaa dedè. Chicks are peeping.

1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

chìqazhaa variant of **chìqazaa**

ch'ich'oò (also **ts'ich'oò**; **ts'its'oò**) *n* porcupine quill

Ewò wekweè weka nàwhet'u xè ch'ich'oò diihdì t'à nàehdlì. The hide fringes are wrapped at the top with dyed porcupine quills.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

chìehts'i (also **tsiehts'i**) *n* snow flurries; blowing snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

chìga variant of **sìga**

Chighàhchi *place name* Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

chih (also **tsih**₂) *n* mallard 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chihcho (also **tsihtso**) *n* green-winged mallard; teal

Chihcho k'edè. Mallards are flying around.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìhk'è-k'abatsqò *adv* northeast direction 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chìhkqò wheda (also **tsìhkqò wheda**) *v* live alone; live as a single person

Sezeh chìhkqò wheda. My uncle lives alone.

4.1.6.3 - Alone, 5.9 - Live, stay

ch̥ihkw'ā (also **ts̥ihkw'ā**) *n* wooden plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

ch̥ihkw'ā ts̥ehts̥l (also **ts̥ihkw'ā ts̥ehts̥l**) *v* cry; make crying sounds; pull a pouty face

Bebìa ts̥ihkw'ā ehts̥l. The baby is making a crying face.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

ch̥ihkw̥l variant of **dech̥ihkw̥l**

ch̥ihkw̥q (also **ts̥ihkw̥q**) *n* duck meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ch̥iht̥ēa (also **ts̥iht̥ēa**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

ch̥iht̥q (also **ts̥iht̥q**) *n* large kettle with curved spout; tea kettle 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

-ch̥'ii (also **-ts̥'ii**) 1) *sfx* old; used; ragged

goht'och'ii used clothing

8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new, 7.9 - Break, wear out 2) *sfx* evil; sketchy; rough (i.e. an unscrupulous person)

tsekaats̥ia street kid

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

Ch̥iizh̥q̥ *place name* < ? > (*literally 'old, worn out' < ? >*)

Ch̥iizh̥q̥ Ehdaà *place name* < ? >

Ch̥iizh̥q̥ Ehdaà Tl̥à *place name* < ? >

ch̥ik'è (also **ch̥ik'eè**; **ts̥ik'è**) *n* north

Ch̥ik'è gots̥q̥ nawhets̥t. It is blowing from the north.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

ch̥ik'è n̥ihts'ìi (also **ts̥ik'è n̥ihts'ìi**) *n* north wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ch̥ik'è ts'qneè *adv* northward; north side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

ch̥ik'è ts'q̥ohk'è *n* north side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

ch̥ik'edàà (also **ts̥ik'edàà**) *n* northwest; Northwest Territories 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

ch̥ik'eè variant of **ch̥ik'è**

ch̥its'eehchih *v* knead

Eyi tl̥axq̥o gojl̥à t̥à t̥e ch̥its'eehchih. And after that we knead the flour with our hands.

7.7.4 - Press

ch̥iwits'èehzah variant of **ts̥iwits'èehzah**

-cho (also **-tso**) *sfx* big; large

jiecho apple, fruit

8.2 - Big

ch̥oq̥₁ *n* womb; midsection

Bebìa t̥laà ch̥o wheda. The baby is still in the womb.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ch̥oq̥₂ (also **ch̥oh**; **ts̥oq̥**) *n* rain

Ch̥o l̥o t̥à hondi gha hoql̥. When there is lots of rain, it's a good time for stories.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

ch̥o at̥l̥ (also **ts̥o at̥l̥**) *v* it is raining

Ch̥o agot̥l̥. It is raining.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

ch̥o l̥o *n* downpour; heavy rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

ch̥odeè *n* downpour; heavy rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

ch̥ogwìa (also **ts̥ogwìa**) *n* drizzle; light rain; rain shower 1.1.3.3 - Rain

choh (also **tsoh**) *n* feathers; down feathers

Ts̥ò choh wetq̥ò whela. The blanket is lined/stuffed with down feathers.

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ch̥'oh (also **ts̥'oh**) *n* quill; porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

chq̤h variant of **chq̤₂**

chq̤hk'òò *n* rain clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chq̤htì *n* rain water

Tɬi k'e chq̤htì daehk'ò. A puddle of rainwater pooled on the road.

1.3 - Water, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chohts'ò (also **tsohts'ò**) *n* down-filled blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

chq̤hzeè (also **tsq̤hzeè**) *n* raincoat

Chq̤ agode ha t'à chq̤hzeè t'ānet'ɬ. It's going to rain so wear a raincoat.

5.3 - Clothing

chq̤kw'àà (also **tsq̤kw'àà**) *n* dampness of rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain, 1.3.3 - Wet

-choò-le *sfx* not very

Niwàchoò-le. It's not very far away.

chq̤wehtè I'm going to have a lie-down

ch'oxoedi (also **ts'q̤hoedi**; **ts'oxoedi**) *v* be jealous 3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous

D d

daà in front of (people)

dàà *post* against

N̄hts'i dàà nageat'ò. They paddle against the wind.

dàq̤ *n* the west

Dàq̤ gots'q̤ nawhets'i. It's blowing from the west.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

dàq̤ n̄hts'iì *n* west wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

dàq̤ ts'q̤nèè *adv* westward; west side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

dàq̤ ts'q̤ohk'e *adv* west side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

dàade *v* how does it turn out?; what happens?; what does he/she do?

Dàade ha sìt wek'èehzhq̤-le. I don't know what he is going to do.

9.1.2.1 - Happen, 9.1.2 - Do

daàdlà *v* break loose

Elà daàdlà ha. The boat will break loose.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

dàaghà variant of **dàgoghà**

daàhghq̤ variant of **dahghà**

daàhots'q̤ *n* late winter; a period of time lasting roughly from March until the beginning of the snow melt 8.4.1.5 - Season

daàla variant of **dawhela₂**

daàlè *v* becoming; getting to be

Setà eneèko daàhlè. My dad is getting to be an old man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

dàanaà *adv* of course; obviously; certainly 9.4.5 - Evidentials

dàanì *** how?

Dàanì ts'eneewo? How did you wake up?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàanì edegha ndè ts'ihchíi *n* land selection process 6.6.6 - Working with land

dàanì ghq̤ *** why?; for what reason?

Dàanì ghq̤ setì whaà whetɬ? Why is my daughter sleeping so long?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàanì wègaàt'lı *v* how does it look?; what is its shape?

Webehtsɬ dàanì wègaàt'lı ? What does her vehicle look like?

2.3.1.8 - Appearance

daà-tanı *v* be more and a half 8.1.5.4 - Most, almost all

Dàq'ę ? How are you?

daatlı variant of **daetlı**

daàts'eedaa *n* mirror 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

daàts'eéhzaa variant of **daàts'eézaa**

daàts'eéhzhaa variant of **daàts'eézaa**

daàts'eézaa (also **daàts'eéhzaa**; **daàts'eéhzhaa**) *n* glasses

Daàts'eézaa t'ą aht'lı. I wear glasses.

2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

daàts'ele *v* move ahead; extend the date 8.4.5.3.5 - Postpone

dàats'ele *v* do what?; what does (someone) do?

Ts'qoko nàke du t'qhbàa dàagı̄lə? What did the two old women do to this tent?

9.1.2 - Do

daats'q *adv* more than; over; after a certain time

To tanı daats'q ɻdà. He stayed up after midnight.

8.1.4 - More, 8.4.5.2.1 - After

daàts'q *n* length

Daàts'q hoònq gokè hqt'e. The length is ten feet.

8.2.2 - Long

daaṛa *v* shine (sun)

Sadeè daaṛa. The sun shines.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

dachı̄ts'eehwhe *v* cut off (a protruding piece); trim off 7.8.3 - Cut

dàdanlı̄hwha *v* how high? 8.2.6.3 - High

dàdeèzhı̄lı̄ *adv* how wonderful; how well; what a good ... 8.3.7 - Good

dadèhdłi *v* he hangs himself 2.6.6.1 - Kill, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dàdı̄ (also **dàndı̄**) *v* what does he/she say?

Dàdı̄ wı̄kkw'o nī? Do you understand what he says?

Eyī dàwindı̄? What do you call that?

3.5.1 - Say

dadiùtso *v* he raised his hands; he reached up 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

dàdzà variant of **dajà**

daebe *v* float (person or animal) 1.3.4 - Be in water

daècha *v* open out in shape; flare out

daèchaa libò chalice, goblet

7.3.6 - Open, 7.3.4.7 - Extend

daèda *v* weigh oneself 8.2.9 - Weigh

daedı̄ *v* be suspended in the air

ehtı̄'e daedı̄ dust in the air

7.2.4.3 - Fly

daedłi *v* be hanging from a rope

Whaà ts'q ʐah t'ą daedłi. He was hanging down by his snowshoes for a long time.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

daegè *v* get loose (single object)

Tł̄ whachq̄ò daegè. The dog got loose on its own.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

daèhch̄ı (also **daèhts̄ı**) *n* chair; seat

Daèhch̄ı k'e wheq̄da. Sit on the chair.

5.1.1.2 - Chair

daèhch̄ı k'e whedaa (also **daèhts̄ı k'e whedaa**) *n* chairperson; chairman 4.5.3.1 - Lead

daèhch̄ıq̄ (also **daèhts̄ıq̄**) *n* stool 5.1.1.2 - Chair

daèhch̄ıcho *n* throne 5.1.1.2 - Chair, 4.6.1 - Ruler

daèhd̄ı *v* lift hands

Id̄oo daèhd̄ı ha. He will lift up his hands.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

daehk'ò *v* puddle

Dechq̄t̄e k'e ti daehk'ò. There is water puddled on the floor.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

daeht'è *v* lift feet

Id̄oo daeht'è ha. He will lift up his feet.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

daèhte *n* bed

Daèhte k'e whet̄. He is sleeping on the bed.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

daèhtewò *n* mattress; bed-spread; bed linens; sheet 5.1.1.3 - Bed

daèhts̄ı variant of **daèhch̄ı**

daèhts̄ı k'e on a chair 5.1.1.2 - Chair

daèhts̄ı k'e whedaa variant of **daèhch̄ı k'e whedaa**

daèhts̄ıq̄ variant of **daèhch̄ıq̄**

dæhxēè *adv* how quickly; so soon; so early 8.4.6.4.1 - Soon, 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

daèkw'ih *v* fall (one person); stumble (one person)

Daikw'oh. I stumbled.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

daele *v* float; drift

El̄a daele. The boat is floating.

1.3.4 - Be in water

daet̄ı₁ (also **daat̄ı**) *v* start freezing; begin to freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

daet̄ı₂ *v* he holds up (rigid object)

Beh daet̄ı. He holds up a knife.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

daet̄la *v* climb up on (one person) 7.2.2.4 - Move up

daet̄l̄ee *n* printed line 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

daet̄l̄ı variant of **dajht̄l̄ı**

daet̄l̄ıq̄ (also **deet̄l̄ıq̄**) *v* be tied up

Deh ḡà m̄i dawhiht̄l̄ıq̄. I set the net near the river.

7.5.4 - Tie

daèt̄q̄k̄ò *n* temporary shelter of trees; lean-to (made from split logs) 6.5.1 - Building

daètsa *v* open out in shape; flare out

daètsaa libò chalice, goblet

8.2.5 - Big area, 7.3.6 - Open, 7.3.4.7 - Extend

daetsì *v* be about to poop

Bebìa daetsì. The baby is about to poop.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

daèzah (also **daèzhah**) *v* be blocked; be dammed

Deh daèzah. The river is dammed.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

daèzhah variant of **daèzah**

daeʔìq variant of **t'aeʔìq**

daeʔò *v* be suspended on water

Tí k'e t'asìi daeʔò. There is something suspended on the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

daeʔòo *n* canned fruit 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Daeʔòo *personal name* nickname of a person who was fond of eating canned fruit 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dàgode *v* what happens?

Dàgode ha? What will happen ?

Dàgode ha di sìi hotu wek'èè agode ha hot'e. What he said will really happen.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgodì (also **dàhodi**) *v* what is the sound? what is being said?

Dàhodi? What are people saying?

2.3.2.2 - Sound

dàgodì agodì *v* what happened? what was meant? 3.5.8.1 - Meaning, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgòdzà variant of **dàgòjà**

dàgoètlö *adv* how often? 8.4.6.6.3 - Often

dagòèràa *n* (boat) landing 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàgoèrq (also **dàgonèrq**) *v* be full

Tleh libaà weyùn tleh dàgoèrq anele. Fill the barrel with oil.

8.1.8 - Full

dàgoghà (also **dàaghà**) *who knows?*

dàgòht'e *v* how are things?; how is the weather/the situation?

Mòht'a dàgòht'e? What is it like outside?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgołhwhaà *v* how high? 8.2.6.3 - High

dagołwà variant of **dagòqwà**

dagołwà-lea *v* be low 8.2.6.4 - Low

dàgòjà (also **dàgòdzà**) *v* what happened? what took place?

Ts'eko whęęlı ekò nexè dàgòdzà wenaadì sìi ghø goxè gołdo. Tell us what you remember about going through puberty.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgòjàa k'e xàyats'ehtìi *n* testimony 3.5.8.4 - Show, indicate, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

dàgonèrq variant of **dàgoèrq**

dàgòqhwha *v* how deep is the water? 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

dàgòqhwha *v* how far?

Sqòmbak'è ts'ò dàgòqhwha ? How far is it to Yellowknife?

8.2.6.1 - Far

dagòqwà (also **dagołwà**) *v* be high up 8.2.6.3 - High

dàgòqwàq *v* how far?

Dàgòqwàq ts'ò ehdzo anehzì ha? How far is it to set your traps?

8.2.6.1 - Far

dàgoðrq *v* be full 8.1.8 - Full

dàgot'ì *v* what is happening?

Behchokò dàgot'ì? What is happening in Rae?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgot'ì ì agot'ì *v* what is happening? why is it happening? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dagots'ehwho *v* dance (plural)

Elexè dagots'ehwho. We dance with each other.

4.2.4 - Dance

dagowo *v* dance

Dagowo ha. There will be a dance.

4.2.4 - Dance

dagowo gha k'àowo *n* dance leader

Done eyi nàwoo eye eehxàa sì dagowo gha k'àowo hot'e. The man standing there hitting the drum is the leader of the dance.

4.2.4 - Dance

dagowo kò *n* community hall; dance hall

Dagowo kò dagowo ha. There will be a dance at the community hall.

6.5.1 - Building

dagowo zhì variant of **dagowo zì**

dagowo zì (also **dagowo zhì**) *n* dance song 4.2.4 - Dance, 4.2.3 - Music

dagòzq *n* shelf; high place 8.2.6.3 - High, 5.1.1.4 - Cabinet

-dah *sfx* very

sñàà dah very happy

dahba (also **edahbàa**; **zedahbàa**) *n* wild rose 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dahbo (also **dahmbo**) *n* swing; baby hammock 4.2.7 - Play, fun

dahchiatò *v* bounced off

K'ì sahcho k'e dahchiatò. The arrow bounced off the bear.

7.7.1 - Hit, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

dahchiatò *v* be broken off (small piece like handle of a teapot) 7.8.1 - Break

dahdègoorò *v* be boggy; be swampy; floating land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

dahdịà *n* sandpiper 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dahdlì (also **dahdlì**) *v* be hanging

Dahdlì. It is hanging.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dahdlì variant of **dahdlì**

dahdzinlìwo *v* be startled

Dahjìnìwo. He was startled.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dahdzits'ìidè *v* be startled (plural); be shocked (plural) 3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dahgaà (also **dehga**) *n* ring-necked duck (*Ln. Aythya collaris*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dahghaà (also **daàhghoq**; **dahghoq**) *n* black hairy lichen on trees; beard lichen; curtain-shaped tree lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dahghoò (also **edaghhoò**; **zedaghhoò**) *n* gooseberry (*Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides*)

Xok'e nàdè dahghoò dàòdì. In wintertime there are no gooseberries.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

dahghoq variant of **dahghaà**

dahghoòchì (also **dahghoòtsì**; **zedahghoòtsì**) *n* gooseberry bush (*Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides*) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dahghoòtsì variant of **dahghoòchì**

dahkàà *n* raspberry (*Ln. Rubus idaeus*)

Dahkàà ts'ebe ha. We are going to pick raspberries.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

dahkò *n* attic; second floor of a building; upper room

Sekè ɬdoò dahkò whela. My shoes are upstairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

dahkw'í dawheʔq

dahkw'iekwi *v* point 3.5.6.2 - Point at

dahkwiet'a *v* nod the head up and down 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

dahkw'iì *n* black hairy lichen on trees 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dàhlàà *adv* how many times? 8.1.1.3 - Number of times

dahlı *n* floats for fish nets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahmbo variant of **dahbo**

dahmò *n* roof

Dahmò dezq. The roof is black.

6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahmòkwit'aa *n* shingles; roofing materials

Dahmòkwit'aa nìzhà kò gokwìt'aà k'e ats'edle ha. The shingles have arrived to put on the roof.

6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahmòt'aà *n* shingles; roof lining; roof insulation 6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahmòt'aa *n* ceiling

Dahmòt'aa degoo. The ceiling is white.

6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahq (also **edaxq**) variant of **edahxq**

dàhodı variant of **dàgodı**

dahoehnè *v* persuade; win over with words

Yeghø dahoehnø. He persuaded her.

3.3.3.3 - Persuade

dàhòt'l *v* what kind?; what color?; what brand?

Chekaa ghàehtqø dàhòt'l? Which teacher?

Liwe dàhòt'l qt'e? What kind of fish is that?

8.3.5 - Type, kind

dàhòtl'ò *adv* how hard; how strong; extremely

Dàhòtl'ò eghàlada. How hard he works!

9.3.1 - Degree

dahoyeèhdzà *v* try to persuade; try to win over 3.3.3.3 - Persuade

dàhsqø *adv* coincidentally; fortunately; by chance

Dàhsqø tlı k'e naetłe nqø. He was by chance walking back on the road.

4.4.5 - Chance

dàht'e *** when?

Dàht'e dè nqotłha? When will he be back?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàht'e nıdè *** when?

Dàht'e nıdè qde ha? When are you going?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Dahtè. Go to sleep. (talking to two or more people)

daht'èh variant of **dat'èh**

dàḥwħaà (also **dàhwhaà**) *v* 1) how far? 8.2.6.1 - Far 2) how long in time?

Eyits'o hotì ehda nqđè h̄ dàqħwaà aht'e ha sì haht'e għa. If I am well, I'll be as long as I'll be.

8.4.1 - Period of time

dàḥħżo variant of **dàħcho**

dàħzo variant of **dàħcho**

daila *v* he sang out 4.2.3.3 - Sing

daħħla *v* start to dance (one person); bounce around

Daħħla He entered the dance.

Gozħiġi ladà k'e daħħla. The ball bounced around on the table.

4.2.4 - Dance

daħħlo *n* grass along the shore of a bay 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

daħħso *v* holding hand up; raising hand 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

dàħwa *v* be how far 8.2.6.1 - Far

dàħiyeh *v* what is it called?; what is his/her/its name?

Du tħwe, dàħiyeh ts'edi? What is this fish called?

9.7 - Name

daqrah *v* suffer

Hottò daqrah. He will suffer a lot.

Nel nake eya għieli, dagħiġah. Your two dogs are sick, they are suffering.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

dàjà (also **dàħdża**) *v* what happened to him/her/it?

Netsēe dàjà hot'e? What happened to your grandfather?

Danedžà hajdi? What happened to you to make you say that?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

daka *n* top of a hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

dakagede *v* climb to the top (plural)

Dakats'edè ha. We are going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dakageza *v* climb to the top (two people)

Dakawigedè ha. We two are going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dakatħla *v* climb to the top (one person)

Dakħħħtħla ha. I'm going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dakwe *adv* first

dakwe xqat'li his first marriage

8.4.5.1.2 - First

dakwe k'ażżejj *n* secondary 9.3.1 - Degree

dakwe whaà *n* many years ago

Dakwe whaà kw'aħtidee nake għol-lè. Edzo eyits'q Ekēcho. Many years ago, there lived two great chiefs, Edzo and Ekēcho

8.4.2.2 - A long time

dakwee kò *adv* before; formerly; in the past 8.4.5.2 - Before

dakwel qed *adv* first; in the beginning

seħħa dawel qed my first child

8.4.5.1.2 - First

dakwel qed ts'èko qħħada weli *n* menarche; first menstruation; first period 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

dakwełqo ts'èko ts'ülü *n* menarche; first menstruation; first period 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

dakwełqo wek'e xàyatù *n* introduction 3.5.1.2.5 - Introduce

dakwełqo wherqo *n* priority; first place

?ekwq nàowoò **dakwełqo** wherqo t'a gogha wet'aaazà. Because caribou law takes priority, it is important for us.

8.3.7.5 - Important

dakwet'à *adv* first

Dakwet'à wheda. She is first (in line).

8.4.5.1.2 - First

dakw'iekwi *v* point 3.5.6.2 - Point at

dàkwítq (also **dàotq**) *n* wooden octagonal or circular frame around the stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

dakwıwho (also **gah dakwıwho**) *n* rabbit which has died in a snare 6.4.2 - Trap

dakwoogodaazhì *v* have a short body and long legs

Dakwoogodaazhì. He has a short body and long legs.

8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

dalà variant of **wedalà**

dałazeh *v* swarming up; gathering together

Ts'eèhgà kw'iħ datazeh. Mosquitoes are swarming up in the porch.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

dałeetsı *v* be attached (to one another) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

dałets'eeke *v* ask one another

Dałets'eeke We asked each other.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

dałets'èhza ha-le *v* have zero tolerance 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

dałiizah *v* start to swarm up; start to gather together

Kw'iħ dałiizah. Mosquitoes are starting to swarm up.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

Damè *personal name* Thomas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

danàgot'q *n* stage cache 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

dànàhòèwo (also **dànàhòwo**) *v* what happened; what took place; the incident

Goxè dànàhòèwo sù dø lq gixàeta. A lot of people have researched what happened to us.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dànàhòwo variant of **dànàhòèwo**

danaidì *adv* hurriedly; in a rush 8.4.8.1 - Quick

danaidì-le *adv* carefully

Ts'èwhq danaidì-le eghàlaenda. He is working carefully.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

dànàhtso *v* be how strong

Dànàhtso lì? to see how strong he/it is

2.4.1 - Strong

danatits'eżà *v* send a message 3.5 - Communication

danats'eèzì *v* wait for 7.2.7.3 - Wait

dàndì variant of **dàdi**

dànewq variant of **dàniwq** (variant of **dàniłwq**), **dàniłwq**

dàni *adv* how; how is he/it?

Naxigha dàni? What about you guys?; What do you guys think?

dàni gha (also **dàniha**) *** why?

Dàni gha daèhchq k'e wheneda-le? Why don't you sit on the chair?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàni ɻdè *** in what way? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàni ɻets'q nats'ezaa *n* attitude toward each other; relationship (working) 4.1 - Relationships

dàni nàts'edèe *n* lifestyle; way of life

Du dzęę dàni nàts'edèe ghàà, mòht'a góehk'q gigha ayù awèts'edı soqóni dehwhq. Due to today's lifestyle, I worry if puberty rites would mean anything to them.

2.6 - Life, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

dàni siñq *n* treatment 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dàni weghàlada *n* practically 4.3.1.3.2 - Sensible

dàníghq *adv* why 9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàniha variant of dàni gha

dànlhcho variant of dàlhcho

dànlhdo *v* how long physically? 8.2.2 - Long

dànlhtq *v* how thick? 8.2.3 - Thick

dànlhwaa *v* how far? 8.2.6.1 - Far

dànlhzq variant of dàlhcho

danlıchà *v* be high 8.2.6.3 - High

danlıchà-le *v* be short in height

Done danlıchà-lea el. He is a short man.

8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

danlıdè *v* be tall

Døzhìa danlıdè. The boy is tall.

8.2.2.2 - Tall

dàniłhtı *v* How much does it cost? How expensive is it? 6.8.4.5 - Pay

danlıhwha high up < ? >

Gaèk'q danlıhwha dawhela. The lightbulbs are high up.

8.2.6.3 - High

dàniłkòò *v* how thick?; how wide? 8.2.3 - Thick

dàniłt'ä *** how come?; why?; how is it...?; why is it ...?; how is it possible that ...?

Dàniłt'ä gozhù gomq? How come it stinks inside?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

danlıtsà *v* be high

kò danlıtsaa high-rise building

8.2.6.3 - High

danlıtsà-le *v* be short in height 8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

dàniłwq (also dànewq; dàniwq) *v* what does s/he think?; what is her opinion?; what is his/her view; what does s/he want?

Nl dànewq sì nets'ükw'o ha ts'üyü. We want to hear your views

3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

dàniwq (also dànewq) variant of dàniłwq

Dàniyeh? What is your name?

dàòdì (dial. var. dàrdì [BCH]) *n* nothing

Dàòdì. Sqomba sets'q-le. Nothing. I don't have any money.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dàot'ë? interj so what? what's the big deal? none of your business!

Wek'eeq'q. Dàot'ë? It's burnt. So what?

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dàòt'lı what kind?; what colour?; what brand?
Nıhtı'ekö dàòt'lı awèldı? Which school do you mean?

8.3.5 - Type, kind

dàotq variant of **dàkwıtq**

dàrdı [BCH] dial. var. of **dàòdı**

dasaⱡde *v* shine; be shining

Idaà yee dasaⱡde. There is something shining up there.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

dat'eh (also **daht'eh**) *n* brant-goose (*Ln. Branta bernicla*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

datq *n* needle

Datq dènu. The needle is sharp.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

dàt'lı *v* what is s/he doing?

Dàt'lı sù wek'eehzhq-le. I don't know what he is doing.

9.1.2 - Do

datq daetqo *n* chain stitch 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datq ılä *n* needle for sewing; ordinary sewing needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datq noqht'o *n* square needle used for sewing hide 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datı t'a ts'egq *v* tranquilize 2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness (*literally 'shoot with a needle'*)

datqet'ða *n* beading needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datqet'ðo *n* square needle used for sewing hide 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datqhtl'a *n* eye of a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dàt'lı atlı *v* what is he doing? what is he doing here? 9.1.2 - Do

Datiidèa place name Giant Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

datqlı *n* round-pointed needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datqlq *n* point of a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datqwò *n* sewing bag; needle case 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datqe *n* soap 5.6 - Cleaning

datleh nædoo *n* laundry soap; detergent 5.6 - Cleaning

datlehkw'a *n* wash basin 5.6 - Cleaning

datleyıq *n* handsoap; bar of soap 5.6 - Cleaning

dat'ietlo *v* tug on a rope (like a dog chained up); dance 7.3.2.8 - Pull

datlo *v* dance (one person)

To ghàà datlo. He danced all night.

4.2.4 - Dance

dàtlq *v* how much?; how many?

done dàtlq? how many people?

Ts'ekoà dàtlq nets'q? How many girls do you have?

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

dàtlq gho nıłqo *** what time is it? 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dàtlq nıłqo *** what time is it? 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dàtlq sqòmba wheqo *n* balance (of money) 6.8.6 - Money

dàtlqombaà how much money

Dàtlqombaà elı? How much money is it?

dats'aahchih *v* holding up (cloth object); waving (cloth object)

K'oòhchia gots'q dayahchuh. He is waving a handkerchief to us.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

dats'aahte *v* holding up (animate object)

Bebìa daehte. She is holding a baby.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aahtsìh *v* holding up (cloth object); waving

K'oòhtsia gots'ò dayahtsìh. He is waving a handkerchief to us.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aahxe *v* holding up (heavy object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aaka *v* holding up (plateful); offering up (plateful)

Du kw'à segha dajka. Hold up this plate for me.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.3.5 - Offer

dats'aale *v* holding up (plural or ropelike objects)

Xàà daele. He is holding the cards.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aatì *v* holding up (rigid object)

Amù seè negha kwik'ù daetì nqò? Who was holding the gun for you?

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aaza *v* holding up (chunky object)

Enqhtl'è daqza. Hold up the book.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'echì (also **dàts'etsì**) *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàts'ede *v* what we will do; what action should we take 9.1.2 - Do

dàts'edi *v* what to say?; say what?; what does it mean

Dàts'udì? What should we say?

Nuzì ayù dàgedì agedì? What does your name mean?

3.5.1 - Say

dàts'ediù ats'edì *v* what we mean to say; what we are saying 3.5.1 - Say

dats'eechi *v* 1) touch; take hold of; grab; catch (single object)

Daqchi-le. Don't touch it.

Tħa dagħutsi-le. Don't touch the puppies.

7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.3.4.1 - Touch 2) arrest 4.6.6.1.1 - Arrest

dats'eèchi *v* put something on high platform; stage; place up (chunky object); put up (chunky object); raised area (shelf); put the cap on

Tleħtqò dāehchi ha. I am going to put the cap on the gas tank.

Sachø dè behħejjì dayeèchi ha. He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

7.5.9 - Put

dats'eedì₁ *v* put hand up; raise hand 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

dats'eedì₂ *v* place up (food); hang up (food) 7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'eege *v* untie 7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'eehdì (also **dats'ehdì**) *v* put hands on; hold hands up 3.5.6.1 - Gesture, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

dats'eehke *v* ask; ask questions

Daseehke ha. She is going to ask me.

Dàgħoġà ghø deghħà dagoħħke. She thoroughly questioned them about what had happened.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

dats'eħhkew' *v* be (located) up in a raised position (plural); sit up in a raised position (plural)

Ts'alı detsı k'e dageħħkw'e. There are frogs sitting up on a log.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

dats'eehnè *v* convince by argument or by reasoning 3.3.3.3 - Persuade

dats'eéht'è *v* be stronger than someone or something; overcome 3.3.4.4 - Prevent, 2.4.1 - Strong

dàts'eéhtla *v* go ashore (one person); step out (from a boat) (one person) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'èéhza *v* cause suffering 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dats'eekà *v* place up (plateful) 7.5.9 - Put

dàts'eekà *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (plateful) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eèkw'1 *v* fall; slip 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

dats'eele *v* hold up in the hands (plural); hang on line (clothes) 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'eetà *v* step in

Ehtl'è n̄t̄ daehtà ha. I'm going to step in mud.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

dàts'eetì *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (rigid object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eetsì₁ *v* touch; grab; take; catch (single object)

Dātsi-le. Don't touch it.

7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

dats'eetsì₂ *v* touch

T̄ha daḡutsi-le. Don't touch the puppies.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

dats'eëtsì *v* place up (chunky object); put up (chunky object)

Satsq̄ d̄e behtsì̄ dayeëtsī ha. He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

7.5.9 - Put

dàts'eewa *v* bring ashore; unload (boat/truck); bring down 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eezà (also **dats'eezhà**) *v* tie up (to a pole)

Elà daehshà ha. I'm going to tie up the boat.

7.5.4 - Tie

dats'eezhà variant of **dats'eezà**

dats'eeza *v* hold up; hang up (cloth object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'ege *v* untie (single object)

T̄h̄ danege. Untie the dog.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'ehch'1 *v* strip (bark) 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dàts'ehchi (also **dàts'ehtsi**) *v* take shore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'ehdì variant of **dats'eehdì**

dàts'ehk'a *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'ehla *v* have (plural objects) up; hang up (plural objects); place up (plural objects)

Goht'q̄ l̄q̄ dawhehla. She has a lot of clothes hanging up.

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'ehte *v* left up; hold up 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'ehtè *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (animate object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'ehtlo *v* she dances 4.2.4 - Dance

dàts'ehtsi variant of **dàts'ehchi**

dats'ehxè *v* place up (heavy object)

Kw'at'èe satsq̄ ka dayèhxè. She placed the frying pan on top of the stove.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'ehxe *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàts'ehz̄l *v* doing what?; what to do with it? How do we operate it?

Ayù dànehz̄l? What are you doing?

Ayù dàhz̄l sù niùdi nile. What I'm doing is none of your business.

9.1.2 - Do

dats'eka *v* hold up (small container; a cup) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'ele *v* hold up (plural object)

Yets̄q̄ dayale. He holds it up.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'ele *v* what we do (to it); what we do with it; how we handle it

Dù xèhts̄q̄ ayù dàqle-a? What are you going to do tonight?

9.1.2 - Do

dats'etl'ł₁ *v* tie up (dog) 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'etl'ł₂ *v* set (net); set (snare); tie up

Xat̄q̄ n̄d̄e gah ha xòo tq̄ dats'etl'ł. In the fall, we set lots of snares for rabbit.

Dàht'e yets̄q̄ m̄l dagetl'ł ha? When are they going to set the nets?

6.4.2 - Trap, 7.5.4 - Tie

dàts'etsı variant of **dàts'echı**

dats'ewa *v* hang up (many objects); place up (many objects)

Enjhtl'è dawh̄wa. Put the books up (on the shelf).

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'eza₁ *v* hold up (single object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'eza₂ *v* place up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object)

Nereè dawh̄za nq̄q̄. Hang up your coat.

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dàts'eza *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàts'ezaah *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'ezo *v* untie

Elà danezo. Untie the boat.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'iñhke *v* let's ask him 3.5.1.5 - Ask

dats'iñhts'ò *v* sprinkle heavily; sprinkle liberally

Ts'et'ù wek'e dañhts'ò. Sprinkle tobacco on it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

dats'ñhza (also **dats'ñhzhah**) *v* abuse; persecute; make (someone) suffer

Naxicho nakwenàozq̄ hazq̄o dagoñhzhà l̄lè hot'e. Our elders persecuted all the prophets!

Ehkwi' aniwq̄ t'ò dañzah. He is persecuted for his righteousness.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dats'ñhzhah variant of **dats'ñhza**

dàts'ñle *v* what should be done to it? What should we do?

Ayù dàts'ñlāa lì? What should we do?

9.1.2 - Do

dàts'ñwq̄ *n* our opinion; what we think; what we reckon 3.2.5 - Opinion

dats'ììa *v* suffer

Dats'ììa. We are suffering.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

dats'qò (also **aats'qò**; **t'ats'qò**) *adv* always; all the time; constantly

T'ats'qò yagehti. They constantly prayed.

Sèot'ìì aats'qò dechłnu nàgedè hot'e. My family has always lived on the land.

8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

dats'qò ts'qò variant of **dats'qts'qò**

dats'qts'qò (also **dats'qò ts'qò**; **t'ats'qò ts'qò**) *adv* always; continuously; for eternity 8.4.6.6.4 - All the time, 8.4.2.3 - Forever

dawehdlìì (also **dayehdlìì**) *v* be hanged 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dàwet'è *v* how should it be?; so what? 9.1.1 - Be

dàwhaà *adv* how long ago?; how long in time?

Dàwhaà tlı yedzìqà gedi? How long ago did the dog bite him, did they say?

8.4.6.2 - Past

dawheda *v* be located up (animate object); sit up (animate object)

Chąq k'òò k'e dawheda. The bird is sitting up on a willow.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

dawhehchì *v* be located high (cloth; shirt)

Yahdo enqhtl'è dawhehchì. The map (paper) is hanging up (i.e. on the wall).

Sezeè seda dawhehchì-a. I'll hang up my jacket while I'm gone.

8.2.6.3 - High, 8.5.3 - Be at a place

dawhehchih *v* be located up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object)

Selibalàzeè wha k'e dawhehchih. My parka is hanging up on the pole.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dawhehto *v* be located up (containerful)

Tı ladà k'e dawhehto sì elæet'lì ha. The water that is up on the table is going to spill.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

dawhehtsöh *v* be located up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object) 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dawhela₁ *v* be located up (plural or ropelike objects); hang up (plural or ropelike objects)

Mî tai wha k'e dawhela. Three nets are hanging on the pole.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dawhela₂ (also **daàla**) *v* be located high

Daht'qò daàla. The plastic is up.

8.2.6.3 - High

dawhet'lì *v* tie up 7.5.4 - Tie

dawheto *v* be located up (rigid object) 8.5.3 - Be at a place

dawherq *v* be located up (chunky object); stand up (chunky object)

Sadzee dawherq. The clock is up [on the wall].

8.5.3 - Be at a place

Dawhì variant of **Dawì**

dàwhìdì *n* nothing 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dàwhìdì ade *v* become impossible; turn to nothing 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing, 9.4.4.9 - Impossible

dàwhìdì ats'ele *v* erase

Yati dàwhìdì anele, yati ładı qale. Erase that word and write a different one.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

dàwhìdì ajà *v* disintegrate; came to the end; had no more

Dàwhìdì ajà. It came to an end / ran out.

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.4.6.1.3 - End, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

dawhì̄ *n* dry bundle up in a tree (where squirrels nest) 1.6.5 - Animal home

Dawì̄ (also **Dawhì̄**) *personal name* David 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dawì̄tè *v* be lifted up 7.3.2.4 - Lift, 7.2.2.4 - Move up

dàwìyeh *v* what is it called?; what is his/her/its name?

Dàniyeh? What is your name?

Det'qkè hanì dàwìyeh dø k'e? Is it called det'qkè in Tłchöq?

9.7 - Name

daxageehkee *n* questions 3.5.1.5 - Ask

daxoṛò *v* flap

Ts'i k'e ɻ'q daxoṛò. The leaves are flapping on the tree.

8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

dàyèhdì what does he/she tell him/her?; what does he/she ask him/her?

dayehdlù variant of **dawehdlù**

Daziałalìsì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dè₁ (also **dèè**; **ndè**) *n* 1) earth; land; ground; dirt

Dè ghq nàyati. There is a land claim meeting.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.1.1.3 - Planet, 1.2 - World, 1.2.1 - Land 2) land; country 4.6.7.1 - Country

dè₂ variant of **nìdè**

-dè *sfx* without

Sedè dèhtla. She left without me.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dè dagooṛò *v* be boggy; be swampy; floating land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

dè dateèwì̄ variant of **dè datìwì̄**

dè datìwì̄ (also **dè dateèwì̄**; **ndè datìwì̄**) *n* flood; spring of water 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè ehtqø *n* land freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dè elek'ets'ahotlı̄ (also **dè elek'ets'aotlı̄**) *n* ecoregion; biome; ecological region; ecozone

Nqđù eyits'q hozù dè elek'ets'aotlı̄ agıll'te. Plateau country and the barren lands are different ecoregions.

Dè elek'ets'ahotlı̄ k'ę̄ wehòṛø. There are various types of ecoregions.

1.7 - Nature, environment, 1.2.1 - Land

dè elek'ets'aotlı̄ variant of **dè elek'ets'ahotlı̄**

dè ewàa nèk'e *n* sandy desert 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dè goatl'èe *n* borders (map) 6.5.4.2 - Boundary, 4.6.7.1 - Country

dè goehsee k'è (also **dè goehshee k'è**; **ndè goehsee k'è**; **ndè goehshee k'è**) *n* garden 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dè goehshee k'è variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

dè gogha edahahohṛı̄ *n* ecosystem services; how the land provides for us 1.7 - Nature, environment, 1.2.1 - Land

dè gogòò nèk'e *n* new land; newly created land 1.2.1 - Land

dè gogqø nèk'e *n* desert

Dè gogqø nèk'e tì while. In the desert there is no water.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dè goka sqɔmbak'è *n* open-pit mine 6.6.2.1 - Mining

dè gomqø gòkø agot'ı̄ *n* global warming 1.1.3 - Weather

dè gonàèdì̄ *n* earth medicine 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dè gonıhtl'èe (also **ndè gonıhtl'èe**) *n* map 7.2.4.8 - Map

dè goteèmøq *n* flood (old word) 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè gotì *n* swamp; marsh; pond; slough; spring water

Jq dè gotì gòhł. There's spring water here.

1.3.1.2 - Swamp

dè got'a behchì k'edèe *n* subway

Dè got'a behchì k'edèe t'à la ts'ò nageedè. They go to work by subway.

1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè got'a kwekà nràà *n* bedrock

Dè got'a kwekà nràà k'e kò holè. A house is being build on bedrock.

1.2.2.2 - Rock, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè got'aa variant of dè got'aa kò

dè got'aa kò (also dè got'aa) *n* basement 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

dè goyì gòhtqò (also ndè goyì gòhtqò; ndè yìù gòhtqò) *n* permafrost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dè goyì gòqzàà *n* cave; underground tunnel 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè goyì hágòqzàà *n* pit 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè goyì kàlìì (also dè goyì xàlìì; ndè goyì kàlìì; ndè yìù xàlìì) *n* spring of water 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

dè goyì xàlìì variant of dè goyì kàlìì

dè gozhìì sqòmbak'è *n* underground mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè gozìì ts'íhtsì *n* well (i.e. for water) 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dè gozqò tleè (also ndè gozqò tleè) *n* fossil fuel 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel

dè hanì gòrò *n* unspoiled land; land in its natural state 1.2.1 - Land

dè hogeehdìì dqò *n* geologist 6.6 - Occupation

dè hoqyìì k'è k'ekòò *n* all-terrain vehicle

Dè hoqyìì k'è k'ekòò t'à k'ets'ekò. We are riding around on an all-terrain vehicle.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dè hot'iì xèht'e gha wets'ò dè sìghàhtso ìchì *n* representative area (of an ecosystem)

Dè sìghàhtso wehoudi t'à wek'ehodi sì tich'aadù yek'è eda gha nezì hot'e. Protecting a representative area is good for animals whose habitat is represented there.

6.6.6 - Working with land, 1.7 - Nature, environment

dè k'e asìì hágæetaa *n* exploration 7.2.4 - Travel

dè k'e næetaa dqò *n* geologist 6.6 - Occupation

dè k'e t'asìì dàtlò xàraa edaa *n* biodiversity

Dè k'e t'asìì dàtlò xàraa edaa k'e goïde. He spoke on biodiversity.

2.6 - Life

dè k'e t'asìì hazqò elet'ò edaa *n* ecosystem

Dè k'e t'asìì hazqò elet'ò edaa hoghæeetq. They learn about the ecosystem.

1.7 - Nature, environment (*literally 'how everything lives on the land'*)

dè k'e t'asìì xæetaa *n* exploration 7.2.4 - Travel

dè k'eèkw'òq (also ndè k'eèkw'òq) *n* glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dè k'èhodìì *n* park; reserved land

Dè k'èhodìì k'e dq nàdè-le. People don't live in the park.

6.6.6 - Working with land

dè nàgoèhdò *v* there is an earthquake 1.2.1.7 - Earthquake

dè nagoèhzah variant of dè nagoèhzoh

dè nagoèhzoh (also dè nagoèhzah) *n* land is dewy or wet; land is frosty 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

dè nàgozàà *n* erosion 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 7.9.1 - Damage

dè nahzah variant of dè nahzoh

dè nahzoh (also dè nahzah) *n* land is frosty; land is dewy 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

dè nahzoo *n* dew; frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

dè nàowoò nìhtl'èkò *n* land administration office 4.6 - Government

Dè Nàowoò Nìhtl'èkò *n* Land Department 4.6 - Government

dè nazoh variant of **ndè nahzoh**

dè nechà wek'èzhì ndè wehoidì *n* ecological representation; protecting a sample of each ecoregion in an area

Dè nechà wek'èzhì ndè wehoidì t'à wek'è làà hohle-le dè, ndè k'è Ṽadì agot'lı kò wet'à ndè nàtso ha hot'e. Protecting a certain amount of each ecoregion from development will keep the land strong when changes happen.

Dè nechà wek'èzhì ndè sìghàłtso wek'è làà hohle le t'à ndè hoti eda hot'e. Not allowing any development inside a certain amount of land inside each ecoregion is a strategy to keep the land healthy.

6.6.6 - Working with land, 1.7 - Nature, environment

dè nezìjì ats'ıhwhq *v* care for the land

Imbèegħāā dè nezìjì ats'ıhwhq. All summer we take care of the land.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

dè nıhtł'èè *n* map 7.2.4.8 - Map

dè seèts'ele (also **ndè seèts'ele**) *v* reclaim land; rehabilitate land; fix land 6.6.6 - Working with land, 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for
dè sìghàłtso wek'è t'asù hołe-le *n* Core Representative Area

Edèzhìe eyi Nqodì k'èzhu nauta t'à dè sìghàłtso wek'è t'asù hołe-le. Edèzhìe is a Core Representative Area for Nqodì, where no development is allowed.

[A representative area of a larger, surrounding area in which no development is allowed.] 6.6.6 - Working with land

De Ta Ech'ahtì *place name* < ? > 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dè teètl'ıi *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè teèwìni (also **ndè teèwìni**) *n* flood (old word) 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè tsìgoħwhi *v* pollute the land 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

dè tsìgowi *v* land is being polluted

Dè gò?qo xè tsìgowi. The natural world is being spoiled.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

dè ts'q dehsee (also **dè ts'q dehshee**) *n* vegetables 1.5 - Plant

dè ts'q dehsee k'è (also **dè ts'q dehshee k'è**) *n* vegetable garden; farmland; field 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dè ts'q dehshee variant of **dè ts'q dehsee**

dè ts'q dehshee k'è variant of **dè ts'q dehsee k'è**

dè wek'è eghàładaa *n* land development 6.5 - Working with buildings

dè wek'èħodì *v* the land is protected; the land is conserved

Rezqdžitì eyi dè wek'èħodì hot'e. Rezqdžitì, that land is protected.

1.7 - Nature, environment

dè we'tàrats'et'ıi nıhtł'èè *n* land-use permit 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

dè xàts'ege variant of **dè xàts'ehge**

dè xàts'ehge (also **dè xàts'ege**) *v* dig the ground

Ayù ha neza dè xàhge? Why is your son digging the ground?

7.8.6 - Dig

dè xè siġġots'ele *n* land negotiation 4.6.6 - Government functions

dè xèħt'e *n* camouflage 5.3.5 - Clothes for special people

dè yùi goègèe *n* ditch 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dea *n* stream 1.3.1.3 - River

deboa *v* thin in dimension (metal, slice of bread)

Lèt'è deboa tàqt'å. Slice the bread.

[This word is primarily used in Gametì (Albertine Eyakfwo 2024)] 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

dech'ı (also **dets'ı**) *v* start blowing (the wind)

Dets' ha. It is going to start blowing.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

dechlı *n* 1) tree; bush; log; twig; stick; pole;

Dechlı nàt?ah. The stick is standing up.

6.6.3.2 - Wood 2) mile; yard (measure) 8.2.2 - Long

dechɬ̣ deg̣è *n* wooden matches 5.5.1 - Light a fire

dechɬ̣ dek'oo *n* cedar 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechɬ̣ dek'q̣o *n* torch 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 5.5 - Fire

dechɬ̣ eghàà *n* wood shavings 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechɬ̣ ehdoο *n* twisted-grain wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechɬ̣ ehdzoò *n* deadfall trap; wooden trap 6.4.2 - Trap

dechɬ̣ et'aa k'è (also **detsɬ̣ et'aa k'è**) *n* sawmill 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dechɬ̣ ghàlaedaa døq̣ *n* carpenter 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dechɬ̣ gokwò yìakoo *n* sliver

Dechɬ̣ gokwò yìakoo n̄dè wek'è eyah. It hurts if we have a sliver.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechɬ̣ gotsè (also **detsɬ̣ gotsè**) *n* dowel; wooden nail 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dechɬ̣ k'itì (unspec. var. **detsɬ̣ k'itì**) *n* sap; birch sap 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dechɬ̣ lajè *n* wooden box 6.7.7 - Container

Dechɬ̣ laot'ìì (also **Dechɬ̣laa got'ìì**; **Detsɬ̣laa got'ìì**) *n* Treeline people, Edge of the Woods people, a traditional subdivision within the Tł̣chq̣ 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dechɬ̣ lìbaà (also **dechɬ̣ libarì**; **detsɬ̣ lìbaà**) *n* keg 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

dechɬ̣ libarì variant of **dechɬ̣ lìbaà**

dechɬ̣ mbeh *n* saw 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechɬ̣ nàèdì *n* bush medicine; herbal medicine *syn:* **dechɬ̣ta gonàèdìì** 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dechɬ̣ nàq̣aa *n* pole standing up 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechɬ̣ nòqwhezaa (also **detsɬ̣ nòqwhezaa**) *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

dechɬ̣ t'lehtè *n* wood fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dechɬ̣ ts'eet'l'q̣ò *n* wind charmer 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

dechɬ̣ ts'qneè (also **detsɬ̣ ts'qneè**) *adv* below the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechɬ̣ wek'enàq̣aa (also **detsɬ̣ wek'enàq̣aa**) *n* cribbage; cribbage peg 4.2.6.1 - Game

dechɬ̣ wet'à goghò ta k'ets'ehgoo *n* toothpick

Dechɬ̣ wet'à goghò ta k'ets'ehgoo hanewq. Look for a toothpick.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

dechɬ̣ yedzèè variant of **dechɬ̣dzèè**

dechɬ̣àladaa (also **detsɬ̣àladaa**) *n* carpenter

Dechɬ̣àladaa elì. He is a carpenter.

6.6.3 - Working with wood

dechɬ̣cha (also **detsɬ̣tsa**) *n* shade of a tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

dechɬ̣dzèè (also **dechɬ̣ yedzèè**; **detsɬ̣dzèè**) *n* spruce gum

Dechɬ̣dzèè k'ae?à. He is chewing spruce gum.

6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dechɬ̣ehka (also **detsɬ̣ehka**) *n* ladder; stairs; runners on a sled; bridge; dock; boardwalk

Dechɬ̣ehka nedè. The ladder is long.

6.5.4.1 - Road, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

dechɬ̣ehka behchìì (also **detsɬ̣ehka behtsìì**) *n* sled, Inuit-type 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dechɬ̣ehka naàwhezaa (also **detsɬ̣ehka naàwhezaa**) *n* bridge

Dechɬ̣ehka naàwhezaa k'e naetké. She is walking on the bridge.

6.5.4.1 - Road

dechɬ̣et'aa (also **detsɬ̣et'aa**) *n* cross

Zezì wenahodì detsɬ̣et'aa ghàts'eeda n̄dè. When we see the cross, we remember Jesus.

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

decḥjet'aa (also **detsjet'aa**) *n* saw

Decḥjet'aa nedèe wets'q. He has a long saw.

6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

decḥjet'aa eṭlee (also **detsjet'aa eṭlee**) *n* chain saw; chainsaw

Decḥjet'aa eṭlee k'eza. He is carrying a chain saw.

6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

decḥhkwi (also **cḥhkwi**; **detshkwi**; **tṣhkwi**) *n* woodpecker 1.6.1.2 - Bird

decḥhot'aa *n* cross

Decḥhot'aa nàke nàts'ükwi. We set up two crosses.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

decḥi (also **recḥi**; **retsii**) *n* stick; tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

decḥiaghòa (also **detsiaghòa**) *n* plane (tool) 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

decḥikàà (also **detsikàà**) *n* lumber; plank; board; plywood

Decḥikàà diitl'è ha. We're going to paint the boards.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

decḥikàà elà (also **detsikàà elà**; **dìkàà elà**) *n* barge; scow 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

decḥike (also **detsike**) *n* boots; footwear

wedecḥkè his/her boots

Dì dzeqè t'aa, decḥike zo nizhe ha. In four days, the shoes will arrive here.

5.3 - Clothing

decḥike dezhi (also **detsike dezhi**) *n* oxfords 5.3 - Clothing

decḥiketlia (also **detsiketlia**) *n* rubbers; overshoes

Decḥiketlia sexèhtso. The rubber boots fit me.

5.3 - Clothing

decḥiketli *n* shoelaces 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

decḥikqò (also **detsikqò**) *n* log house; cabin

Decḥikqò goyù nade. He lives in a cabin.

6.5.1 - Building

decḥlaa (also **decḥları**; **detslaa**) *n* treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Decḥlaa got'ì variant of *Decḥ laot'ì*

decḥları variant of **decḥlaa**

decḥlini variant of **decḥlini**

decḥlini (also **decḥlini**; **detslini**; **detslini**) bush area; in the bush; in the woods; in the forest

Decḥlini segòhkł. I was born in the bush.

Decḥlini gah lq dìè. There are lots of rabbits in the bush.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

decḥlini gots'qdzeè *n* mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

decḥlini radio *n* bush radio

Decḥlini radio k'ets'ëza. We have a bush radio with us.

3.5.9 - Mass communication

decḥlini ts'q ts'eedè *v* go to the bush (plural)

Decḥlini ts'q geedè ha. They are going to the bush.

7.2.4 - Travel

decḥishì variant of **decḥisì**

decḥishìa (also **detsisia**) *n* harmonica 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

decḥisì (also **decḥishì**) *n* wooden whistle; trumpet; mouth organ 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

decḥita (also **detsita**) *n* bush area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechlıta gojie (also **detsıta godzie**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dechlıta gonàèdiù (also **dechlıta nàèdiù**; **detsıta gonàèdiù**) *n* bush medicine; herbal medicine *syn: dechlı nàèdi*. 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dechlıta nàèdiù variant of **dechlıta gonàèdiù**

dechlıtè (also **detsıtè**) *n* floor

Dechlıtè k'e nats'eete. We sleep on the floor.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechlıtè k'e tewhehchìù (also **detsıtè k'e tewhehtsìù**) *n* floor covering; rug; linoleum 6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechlıtè k'e tewhehchìù datłeè (also **detsıtè k'e tewhehtsìù datłeè**) *n* rug shampoo 5.6 - Cleaning

dechlıtè k'ëts'ewaa *n* floor tiles

Dechlıtè k'ëts'ewaa k'ëts'ele. We are carrying floor tiles with us.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechlıtewò *n* floor covering; rug; linoleum

Dechlıtewò k'edzoo. The rug is sliding around.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechlıti *n* spruce drink; herbal drink

Dechlıti nezı hot'e. Herbal drinks are good for us.

5.2.2.7 - Drink, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dechlıt'a *adv* under the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechlıtq (also **detsıtq**) *n* coffin; trunk 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.7.7 - Container

dechıxàa (also **detsıxàa**) *n* termite 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dechıxàà₁ *n* wooden club; stick game 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 4.2.6.1 - Game, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

dechıxàà₂ *n* plane knife; stick game; carving knife for making snowshoes

Dechıxàà beh eléh'te-le. A dechıxàà and a knife are not the same.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechıxàà t'à sònagedèè *n* stick game; as in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

dechızhìi *adv* at the bottom of the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechò variant of **detsò**

dèchohtı *v* lay down (on ribcage); lie prone 7.1.3 - Lie down

dèdats'eedı variant of **dèdats'eedıh**

dèdats'eedıh (also **dèdats'eedı**) *v* hold back in speaking; hesitate in speaking

Dèdageedih. They are hesitant in speaking.

3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

dedet'q *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dedi *v* sound; make a sound

Nezı dedi-le. It does not sound good.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

dedı *pro* he, she

Dedı t'à mbehkà yìltq. He had the spear.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

dedıdets'è variant of **dedıñdets'è**

dediets'è variant of **dedıñdets'è**

dediezhiù variant of **dediezziù**

dediezhiù variant of **dediezziù**

dediezziù variant of **dediezziù**

dediezziù (also **dediezhiù**; **dediezhiù**; **dediezziù**; **dedıñdezhiù**) *n* bull moose

Dediezhiù dechlınu nàwo. The bull moose is standing in the bush.

1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìì *n* barrenland squirrel (*Ln. Urocitellus parryii*) 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dedìì (also **dendìì**) *n* moose (*Ln. Alces alces*)

Dedì giazl. They saw a moose.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìì edaa k'è *n* place where moose live 1.6.5 - Animal home

dedìì ts'eehdì *v* call moose

Dechlyn dedìì ts'eehdì. We are calling moose in the bush.

6.4.1 - Hunt, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

dedìì tsia [GAM] *n* moose calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dediùdè (also **dendiùdè**) *n* moose horn; moose antlers 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dediùdets'è (also **dedidets'è**; **dediets'è**) *n* cow moose

Dediùdets'è giazl-le. They didn't see the cow moose.

1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dediùdezhiì variant of **dediezì**

dediùdzie variant of **dediujìì**

dediùdzìì variant of **dediujìì**

dediughà *n* moose hair

Dediughà eht'lì k'e nàgeelt. They are sewing moose hair onto the cloth.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dediujìì (also **dediùdzìe**; **dediùdzìì**) *n* mooseberry 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dediukeè (also **dendiukeè**) *n* moose track

Yits'qñò, niwà dediukeè ts'aql. So, further on, we saw moose tracks.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

dediùkwò *n* moose meat

Setsì dù hanu qhchì yìì dendìkwò yehla ha dè, qhchì yìì ts'i wet'u wet'a whela ayehzì. "When my grandmother was going to pack moose meat in this type of bag, she made a bark container to go inside the bag."

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

dediùts'idaa (also **dedits'idaa**) *n* young cow moose 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dediùwò (also **dendiùwò**) *n* moose hide

Dediùwò t'à ewòhke holè. Moose hide is used to make moccasins.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dediùwò elà *n* moose hide canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

dediùzhqò variant of **dediùzqò**

dediùzqò (also **dediùzhqò**; **dediùzhqò**; **dediùzqò**; **dendiùzhqò**) *n* old bull moose; largest bull moose 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedits'idaa variant of **dediùts'idaa**

dediùzhqò variant of **dediùzqò**

dediùzqò variant of **dediùzqò**

dèdlìì variant of **dedlììnì**

dedlììnì (also **dèdlìì**) *n* place which has never had a forest fire, good for trapping 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dedzì variant of **dejì**

dedzì variant of **dejì**

dedzì hágòlıhdoo k'è variant of **dejì hágòlıhdoo** k'è

dedzì nàèdì variant of **dejì nàèdì**

dedzìwò variant of **dejìwò**

dee (also **dere**) *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

-deè (also **-ndeè**) *sfx* great; big; important; good

dzęędeè holiday

Tideè Great Slave Lake

8.3.7.5 - Important, 8.2 - Big

dèè variant of dè₁

dèè goehshee døqø n farmer; farmers 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè goehshee k'è n garden 6.2.1.3 - Growing vegetables, 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dèè goehshee k'èdù døqø n caretakers of fields or gardens 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè k'èdù døqø n person or people who look after a field or garden 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè siłqoqhwøq døqø n gardener 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè wek'abàa n coast 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

deècha (also deètsa) adv located behind; shaded; sheltered from the wind

Sekø deècha wheʔø. My house is sheltered.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

dèechì (also dèetsì) n wooden cache insulated with earth 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

dèèdats'eedih v be hesitant or unsure in speaking 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

deedlà v yell at

Chekø edlà ghaewi. She likes to yell at the kids.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

-deèdlì sfx authentic; ultimate

deèdlì (also edeèdlì) original; authentic; natural type of; pure; worthy

satsø deèdlì pure metal

bò edeèdlì tender meat

8.3.5.4 - Pattern, model, 1.7.1 - Natural

dèèdzà variant of dèèjà

Deègè got'ì variant of Degee got'ì

Deègè yati n Gwich'in language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

dèeghq k'àowo n

dèeghq k'àowo natì n spirit-level < ? > 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

dèeghq nàèdì n root medicine; earth medicine 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

deèhye làade (also dèhyeh làade) v be startled; be shocked 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

dèèjà (also dèèdzà) v he exclaimed 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

dèek'e goèzo v there is frost; there is dew 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

dèek'e goèzoo n dew; frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

dèek'e nìgìlhxa v they wrestled him to the ground 4.8.2 - Fight

dèek'e t'alàsì k'ekòo n all-terrain vehicle

Dèek'e t'alàsì k'ekòo t'à k'ets'ekò. We are riding around on an all-terrain vehicle.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dèek'e t'alàsì k'etloo n all-terrain vehicle

Dèek'e t'alàsì k'etloo t'à ats'et'ì gogha nezì. We like using an all-terrain vehicle.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

deekw'e v rising up (smoke) 7.2.2.4 - Move up, 5.5.5 - What fires produce

dèekw'q (also xèekw'q) v make a sound; make a noise; resonate

T'asì dèekw'q. Something is making a sound.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

dèèlaa n deadfall trees 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

deelì (also reelì; weelì) adj fresh; raw; unripe

bò deelì fresh meat

ıtl'ø weelì unripe cranberries

5.2.3 - Types of food

dèèt'ì *v* be stolen 6.8.9.1 - Steal

deetl'ìì variant of daetl'ìì

dèetqò *n* wooden cache insulated with earth or moss 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

dèètqò *n* deadfall tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

deètsa variant of deècha

dèèts'edih *v* be hesitant or unsure 9.4.4.6 - Unsure

dèetsìì variant of dèechìì

dèets'ò k'àodèe *n* cabinet (of government) 4.6.3.1 - Governing body

dèets'ò k'àowo variant of dèets'òk'àowo

dèets'ò k'àowo cheekeè variant of dèets'òk'àowo cheekeè

dèets'ò k'àowo gha eghàlaedaa *n* bureaucrat; government worker 4.6.1.2 - Government official, 6.6 - Occupation

dèets'ò k'àowo nàowoò k'èè *adv* legally 4.7 - Law

dèets'òk'àowo (also dèets'ò k'àowo; ndèets'òk'àowo) *n* government; government official

Dèets'òk'àowo nàowoò gehtsì. The government is making laws.

Dèets'òk'àowo nàowoò tà dè wek'èhodì. The land is protected by government law.

4.6 - Government

dèets'òk'àowo cheekeè (also dèets'ò k'àowo cheekeè; dèets'òk'àowo tsekeè) *n* civil servant; government employee; government official 4.6.1.2 - Government official, 6.6 - Occupation

dèets'òk'àowo gots'qeehdìì *n* compensation 6.8 - Finance

dèets'òk'àowo kòò *n* rental house belonging to the government 6.5.1 - Building

dèets'òk'àowo nàowoò *n* government policies 4.7 - Law

dèets'òk'àowo sqòmbaà *n* government grant; government funding 6.8 - Finance

dèets'òk'àowo ts'ats'eehdìì *n* taxes 6.8.8 - Tax

dèets'òk'àowo tsekeè variant of dèets'òk'àowo cheekeè

deewì *v* fall (one object)

Deèhwò It fell.

Nedaà yù asìì deewì. Something fell in your eye.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

deewì *n* type of bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dèexè dagoìhzhìì variant of dèexè dagoìzìì

dèexè dagoìzhìì variant of dèexè dagoìzìì

dèexè dagoìzìì (also dèexè dagoìhzhìì; dèexè dagoìzhìì) *n* mirage

K'oh wexè dagoìzìì. There is a mirage on the clouds.

[Mirages such as this often occur in springtime, as sunlight reflects off of the ice, obscuring the horizon. (Sam Mantla Sr. (2024))] 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

dèèyeh (also ndèèyeh) *v* be calm (i.e. calm water); be tranquil

Dèèyeh xè k'qonì dè wèdaat'ì, dè asìì wedzu wek'e gòhlt-le. The land was calm, very beautiful, and clean.

1.3.2.5 - Calm, rough

degah *v* caw (raven's call) 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

degaì *v* holy

Wegha yati degaì wheqo. The holy word is there for him.

4.9 - Religion

degaì ats'ele *v* sanctify; make (something) holy 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

Degaì Dzozè personal name Saint Joseph 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degaì elì-le *v* be (religiously) unclean 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

degaì k'e gòrqq *n* sanctuary; holy place 4.9.8.2 - Place of worship

Degaì Maà variant of Degaì Marì

Degai Maà Dzèè *n* Assumption 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Degai Maà Dzèè Zaà *n* August

Akwelqò tlè xoo ghàà nìhtl'ekò ihdà tl'axqò Sqòmbanàzèezaà eyits'q Degaimaàdzèèzaà gha sekò ts'q anahdzà. After the first year of residential school, I went back home for July and August.

8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Degai Maà Tìliì *place name* street in Rae, in the area where a shrine for the Blessed Virgin Mary was located

Degai Maà Tìliì k'e nàts'edè. We live on Degai Maà Tìliì.

9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Degai Marì (also **Degai Maà**) *n* Blessed Virgin Mary 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degai tì *n* holy water 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degaideè *v* most holy 4.9 - Religion

degaitleeè *n* holy oil 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degechì (also **degèè**; **degetsiì**) *n* match stick

Ekù ats'qò degèè edexihtò. I always carry matches with me.

Dechìñì nagots'eèhk'ò-a nìdè degèè ts'ìlwq-a. If we are going to make a fire in the bush, we will need matches.

5.5.1 - Light a fire

degèè variant of **degechì**

Degee got'iì (also **Deègè got'iì**) *n* Gwich'in people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Degèè Kò *place name* Fort McPherson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

degetsiì variant of **degechì**

deghàà (also **deghàre**) *adv* enough; completely; thoroughly; whole; totally; fully; through and through

Deghàà whet'e-le. It's not cooked enough.

Hotì deghàà wek'ełzhò ha. You will know if through and through.

8.1.7 - Enough

deghàà nènìhò *v* be right time 8.4.5.3 - Right time

deghabeh (also **deghambeh**) *n* razor

Sets'q deghabeh laedì? Where is my razor?

5.4.3.6 - Shave, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

deghabehk'àà *n* razor blade 5.4.3.6 - Shave, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

deghałlı *v* flowing through 1.3.2 - Movement of water

deghambeh variant of **deghabeh**

deghàre variant of **deghàà**

deghàts'eedaa *n* mirror 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

deghats'eetla *v* go through (one person)

Tits'aàdùcho datqìtl'ò k'è deghaetla gha sìù denahk'e diì-le hot'e. It is more possible for a large animal to go through the key of a needle.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

deghats'egwo *v* shave

Deghabeh t'ò deghats'egwo. We use a razor to shave.

5.4.3.6 - Shave

deghats'ekwì *v* thread a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

deghats'et'i *v* thread a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

degho *v* bark

Tł degho. The dog is barking.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

deghò *n* hide with hair left on; caribou fur

Deghò t'ò nageete. They sleep in the caribou fur.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

deghq̣ nahots'eeɂà *v* be in denial; lie to oneself

Jietì wàewlı, hanıkò deghq̣ nahoeɂà. He is an alcoholic, but he is in denial.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

deghołdzih variant of **deghojih**

deghojih (also **deghołdzih**) *n* mitts of caribou hide with hair left on 5.3 - Clothing

deghqtè *n* hide rug; fur rug

Deghq̣tè k'e nageete. They sleep on caribou fur mats.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

deghq̣zeh *n* caribou hide parka with hair left on; fur coat

Deghq̣zeh t'à gòkò. A caribou fur coat is warm.

5.3 - Clothing

degodeehdī *v* I'm restless 2.4.3 - Energetic

dègogaet'ıı *n* type of plant, used for treating diarrhea 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dègohsheeè (also **ndègohsheeè**) *n* vegetable 1.5 - Plant

dègołzì *n* place name; toponym 9.7 - Name

dègok'eek'q̣o *n* forest fire 5.5 - Fire

degoo *v* be white; be clean 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 8.3.3.3.1 - White

dègotì *n* spring of water; muskeg water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dègotìa *n* pool; slough 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dègotłeè (also **ndègotłeè**) *n* crude oil; petroleum; kerosene; fossil fuel oil 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel

dègotł'o *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

dègotsjì *n* smell of dirt; smell of earth

Dègotsjì dałwhi. The smell of dirt is in the air.

Hoteh ts'eedè taàt'e, nàts'eete taà t'e dègotsjì łekq̣ łedì t'à sìdets'eewih. At every stop to portage and to camp for the night, the fragrance of the earth fills your nostrils.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 2.3.4 - Smell

dègotsoò *n* swampy ground; wet land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

deh *n* river

Deh k'e geazò. They follow the river by boat.

1.3.1.3 - River

deh chaèhdlıı (also **deh tsaèhdlıı**; **deh tsaèlıı**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

deh daèhzaa variant of **deh daèzaa**

Deh Daèhzaa (also **Deh Daèhzhaa**) *place name* Snare River Dam, Hydro Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

deh daèhzhaa variant of **deh daèzaa**

Deh Daèhzhaa variant of **Deh Daèhzaa**

deh daèzaa (also **deh daèhzaa**; **deh daèhzhaa**) *n* blocked river; dam

Tsà deh daèzaa whehtsɬ. The beaver made a dam.

1.3.1.3 - River, 6.6.7 - Working with water, 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

deh elaada *n* two rivers running adjacent to one another 1.3.1.3 - River

Deh K'è *place name* Frank Channel 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

deh łats'ıɂaa *n* river fork 1.3.1.3 - River

deh næelıı *n* waterfalls 1.3.1.3 - River

deh nàtsoo *n* 1) current (i.e. of a river)

Deh nàtsoo k'è ts'eède. We followed the current.

1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow 2) strong river 1.3.1.3 - River

deh ta nàdee *n* harlequin duck (*Ln. Histrionicus histrionicus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird (*literally 'lives around the river'*)

deh tsaèhdlıı variant of **deh chaèhdlıı**

deh tsaèlıı variant of **deh chaèhdlıı**

dehbaa *v* be grey 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dehbàa *n* river bank 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dehbàa tq *n* ice on a river bank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Dehbaacha (also **Dehbaatsa**) *place name* Fort Smith 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Dehbaatsa variant of **Dehbaacha**

dehcho *n* big river 1.3.1.3 - River

Dehcho (also **Dehtso**) *place name* Mackenzie River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

dèhchq *v* it started raining 1.1.3.3 - Rain

Dehchogà (also **Dehtsogà**) *place name* Mackenzie River area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

dehdeè (also **dehndeeè**) *n* major river 1.3.1.3 - River

dèhdlì *v* green (referring to wood)

tso dèhdlì greenwood; green firewood

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dèhdlì tsoò *n* greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dehdoo (also **dehdorì**) *n* longnose sucker (*Ln. Catostomus catostomus and commersoni*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

dehdorì variant of **dehdoo**

dehga variant of **dahgaà**

dehkàlžàa variant of **dekàlžàa**

dehk'è₁ *n* along the river

Dehk'è nyll'i aahle gòhdi. He told them to stretch it tight along the riverbank.

1.3.1.3 - River

dehk'è₂ *n* river channel 1.3.1.3 - River

dehk'è nìwhelì *n* mouth of the river 1.3.1.3 - River

dehko *n* cough; cold; phlegm; mucus

Dàwhaà ts'q du dehko anłhwò? How long did you have this cold?

Dehko dq taàwhehtle He splattered the cold mucus among the people

2.2.4 - Mucus

dehko enlıhtl'èwò *n* tissue paper; Kleenex 5.6 - Cleaning

dehko nàèdi *n* cough medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dehko t'à gokaà *n* cold sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

dehkowò *n* tissue paper; toilet paper

Dehkowò goyìì wherq nì? Is there toilet paper in there?

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

dehkw'ih variant of **dehkw'íi**

dehkw'íi (also **dehkw'ih**; **dèhkw'íi**) *n* dry spruce branch used as kindling; dry twig

Dehkw'u t'à kò najhtla. Start a fire with dry spruce branches.

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

dèhkw'íi variant of **dehkw'íi**

dehkw'íi tsoò (also **dèhkw'íi tsoò**) *n* tree with dry branches; dry firewood; firewood with dried branches 6.6.3.2 - Wood,

5.5.1 - Light a fire

dèhkw'íi tsoò variant of **dehkw'íi tsoò**

dehkw'qò *v* there is a sound 2.3.2.2 - Sound

dehm̄aa *v* be grey 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

Dehnaat'ìì (also **Denaat'ìì**) *n* Slavey people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dehndeeè variant of **dehdeè**

dehnikw'qò *n* current of a river (lit. 'spine of a river') 1.3.1.3 - River

dehse (also **dehshe**) *v* '(plants) grow

It'òtsàa dehse. The flowers are growing.

1.5.6 - Growth of plants

dehshe variant of **dehse**

dehsho variant of **dehsø**

dehso (also **dehsho**; **dehxø**) *v* be furry; be shaggy; be bushy

Nògèe wetsè dehso. A fox's tail is bushy.

2.1.5 - Hair

dehsøq (also **kw'á døhshøq₂**) variant of **døhsøq**

dehte *n* river crossing, over ice

Dehte naàgoðzà. There is a river crossing.

1.3.1.3 - River

dehteèlì *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

dehtì *n* lake that a river runs through 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dehtl'a *n* river bottom 1.3.1.3 - River

dehtl'à *n* bay or end of a river 1.3.1.3 - River

dèhtl'è *v* be blue

Wezeè dèhtl'è. Her coat is blue.

Lèt'è dèhtl'è adzà. The bread has turned blue.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dèhtl'èe dezqø *n* navy blue; purple 8.3.3.3 - Color

dèhtq *v* (land) froze up

Asìì dèhtq sqøni? I wonder if it has frozen up.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Dehtso variant of **Dehcho**

dèhts'ò variant of **dèts'ò**

dehtsoa *n* creek; stream

Dehtsoa nuñà. The stream flows.

1.3.1.3 - River

dehtsqedlı-le *v* be dazed (often); be a confused person; be clueless; be a buffoon 3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 3.4.2.5 - Confused

Dehtsogà variant of **Dehchogà**

dehwhe *v* pant

Tł dehwhe. The dog is panting.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

dehwhò *v* wag (the tail)

Tł detsè dehwhò. The dog is wagging its tail.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

dehxø variant of **dehso**

dehxø góorehxøqø *n* fuzzy caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dèhyeh (also **rèhyeh**) *v* be afraid; panic; be startled; be scared

Ts'eèhyeh xè ats'idèe while. We panicked and didn't know what to do.

Dèhyeh ha sqøni. He may be scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dèhyeh làade variant of **deèhye làade**

Dehzaàti *place name* Point Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dejì (also **dedzi**; **edejìi**) *n* mosquito; flies in general 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dejì (also **dedzì**) *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

Nògha dejì-le. The wolverine is not afraid.

Słnì dedzì sek'ìwo. All of the sudden, the fear was upon me.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dejì hágòhdoó k'è (also dedzí hágòhdoó k'è) *n* bug bite; mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

dejì nàèdì (also dedzí nàèdì) *n* mosquito spray 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dejiwò (also dedziwò) *n* mosquito net 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dek'ażì asù wet'á hot'i *n* conservation (of resources) 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

dekaàts'eéhde laanì *v* be in a daze; be unfocussed in mind; daydream

Dekaéhde laanì. She isn't all there.

2.5.6.5 - Dazed, confused

dekàżàa (also dehkàżàa) *n* place where a river flows into a lake *syn:* tık'eéníwhelí. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.1.3 - River

dék'àowo (also ndék'àowo) *n* government 4.6 - Government

dék'àowokò *n* government building 4.6 - Government, 6.5.1 - Building

dek'ażì *adv* less; short of

Dek'ażì seghóniahtq ha ni? Are you going to love me less?

8.1 - Quantity

dek'ażì hodaake *v* getting to be short; getting to be not enough 8.1.7 - Enough

dek'ażì hodeètso *v* was not enough; did not even out 8.1.7 - Enough

dek'e on self

dék'e *adv* on the ground 1.2.1 - Land

dék'e eghàlaeda doqò *n* naturalist; someone who works on the land 6.6.6 - Working with land, 6.6 - Occupation

Dék'easiñedaà Wèhqodìa *n* Habitat Management Zone, protected areas within Tłchòq territory which are reserved as wildlife habitats [Roughly 0.7% of Tłchòq territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

dek'èchijà ts'qò *n* distal 8.2.6.1 - Far

dek'eéhtl'è *v* be written down 3.5.7.1 - Write

dekeéhts'i variant of **dexièhts'i**

dekegòileè *n* elevator 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 7.3.2.4 - Lift, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

dekegòqzà *v* be sloping 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

dekegòqzàh *adv* uphill 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

dek'enaets'ehtse *v* bathe; wash oneself; have a bath or shower

Dudzèq k'e dek'enaets'ehtse ha. We are going to have a bath today.

5.6.2 - Bathe

dek'enèts'eetl'è *v* write down; draw; do artwork

Wek'e nżì dek'enìqt'l'è. Write your name down on it.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

dek'enèts'eà *v* make a mark; write down 7.7.7 - Mark, 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

dekets'echì variant of **dekets'eechi**

dekets'eechi (also **dekets'echì**; **dekets'etsì**) *v* take up; carry up; bring up (i.e. upstairs; up a ladder) (single object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'èèlì *v* pull up 7.3.2.8 - Pull

dekets'ehchì (also **dekets'ehtsì**) *v* take up; carry up; bring up (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ehtè *v* take up; carry up; bring up (animate object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ehtsì variant of **dekets'ehchì**

dekets'ekà *v* take up; carry up; bring up (plateful object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ele *v* take up; carry up; bring up (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'etì *v* take up; carry up; bring up (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'etsì variant of **dekets'eechi**

dekets'ewa *v* take up; carry up; bring up (many objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'exè *v* take up; carry up; bring up (heavy object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'eɂà *v* take up; carry up; bring up (single object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'eɂah *v* take up; carry up; bring up (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'iɬtłá *v* go up (one person); climb up (one person); walk up (one person)

Dahkǫ dekets'iɬtłá. We walked upstairs.

7.2.3 - Move toward something

dek'eweɬtl'è *v* be written down

Dek'eweɬtl'è. It is written down.

3.5.7.1 - Write

dek'ewhehłá *v* he is wearing on his shirt or lapel (medal) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

dek'ewhela *v* written in it; inscribed on it 3.5.7.1 - Write

dek'èxàts'eechı₁ (also **dek'èxàts'iichı**; **dek'èxàts'iıtsı**) *v* release

Wha dek'èxàtsı. Release the marten.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

dek'èxàts'eechı₂ *v* take out with self (single object)

Naągıq dek'èxàčhi. Take your friend out with you.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

dek'èxàts'eetsı *v* take out with self (single object)

Gokwı dek'èxàtsı. Take the ax out with you.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

dek'èxàts'iichı variant of **dek'èxàts'eechı₁**

dek'èxàts'iıtsı variant of **dek'èxàts'eechı₁**

dekiq̑q̑ȓaa (also **dexeq̑q̑ȓaa**) *n* steps; an incline 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

dek'o (also **dek'orı**) *v* be red

?eh dek'o. The jacket is red.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dèk'q̑ (also **rèk'q̑**) *v* be burning 5.5.4 - Burn, 5.5 - Fire

dek'o **dekwoo** *n* orange colour 8.3.3.3 - Color

dekq̑ gha qonieɂah *v* be homesick 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.4.2.1 - Sad

dek'òa *n* weasel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dek'o-dezq̑ *v* be dark red 8.3.3.3 - Color

dekoħ *v* cough

Asiɬ n̤koh? Do you have a cough?

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

dekòò *v* be wide 8.2.4 - Wide

dek'orı variant of **dek'o**

dekoč'eetl'a variant of **dikoč'eetłá**

dekwa *n* whip 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

dekwatł'nì *n* strips of hide for a dog whip 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

dekwę *v* be solid; be tough

Tso dekwę. The wood is solid.

Bò dekwę. The meat is tough.

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

dekw'e *v* pervade; arise

Ło dekw'e. Smoke arises.

1.2.3.3 - Gas, 7.2.2.4 - Move up

dekwı *v* go out (a fire); die out (a fire)

Kǫ dèhkwoh. The fire went out.

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

dekwo *v* be yellow

Sets'òò dekwo. My blanket is yellow.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dekwo-degoo *v* be light yellow; sulphur yellow 8.3.3.3 - Color

delà *v* float away

Ti ètl'u t'à età wezelà dèhlà. Because of the flood, Dad's canoe floated away.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

delì *v* ring (a phone)

Phone delì ha-le. The phone is not going to ring.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

Dèlì Fort Franklin, Deline 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

dèloo *v* done (of bread) 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

Denaat'ìì variant of **Dehnaat'ìì**

denahk'e *adv* most; best; superior

Amù denahk'e nàtl'a tqmøeda? Who runs the fastest?

8.1.5.5 - Most, least

denahk'e danìidè *v* be taller

Eyi ts'èko denahk'e danìidè. That girl is taller.

8.2.2.2 - Tall

denahk'e edza *v* colder

Dudzèk' k'e denahk'e edza. It is colder today.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

denahk'e gòkò *v* warmer

Satsø denahk'e gòkòq agode ha. It will be warmer tomorrow.

8.3.4 - Hot

denahk'e wet'aa?àa *n* priority 8.3.7.5 - Important

dènayaetì *v* ramble (in speech); talk in great detail 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

Dendìatì *place name* Moose Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dendìì variant of **dedìì**

dendìì ts'ida *n* young caribou cow < ? > 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dendìì yàgoo [GAM] *n* bull moose 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dendiidè variant of **dediidè**

dendiukeè variant of **dediukeè**

dendìizhòqò variant of **dediizqò**

dendits'iì *n* moose guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

denèk'e dqelìì *n* Indigenous person; person born on the land 4.1.9.9 - Race, 4.1.2 - Types of people

dènì *v* be sharp

Du beh dènì. This knife is sharp.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

dènìhtl'è ets'aèhyìq *n* globe 7.2.4.8 - Map

dènìhtl'è gohzhiìcho (also **dènìhtl'è gohzìitso**) *n* globe 7.2.4.8 - Map

dènìhtl'è gohzìitso variant of **dènìhtl'è gohzhiìcho**

dènìidì *v* be very rich (fish oil); be very greasy

Lèt'è dènìidì. The bannock is very greasy.

1.2.3.2 - Oil

denìì *n* current of a river 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

dere variant of **dee**

det'ā next to the body; next to his body; under his clothing/blanket

Dètaàzah *place name* place near Hislop Lake 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

det'äeka *v* get caught

Nek'oòhchùu nedè ts'qhrq det'äeka xa dìì-le. Because your scarf is long, it can get caught.

8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

det'ah *v* land (birds and planes) 7.2.4.3 - Fly

Dètaìhtq *place name* Tayonton Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

det'äìzaa *n* pins 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

det'e (also **ret'e**) *v* drip

Ti det'e-a ahlà-le nìdè, segha ti etì-a wek'èehsq. If I didn't make the water drip, I know the water would freeze on me.

1.3.2.3 - Drip

detì *v* freeze up

Detì ts'ò jo nàts'ìdè. We lived here until freeze up.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dètì *v* be expensive

Dzq Behchokò asìu dètì dìì. Here in Behchokò things are very expensive.

6.8.4.3.1 - Expensive

dètì-le *v* be cheap 6.8.4.3.2 - Cheap

det'l'o *n* caribou hide with thick, bushy fur 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

detlòo *v* 1) be soft; be tender; be mushy

Bò detlòo ts'ìwq. We want raw meat.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy 2) be raw 5.2.1 - Food preparation

detłots'aà (also **detłots'aà**) *n* fur hat? 5.3 - Clothing

detłots'aà variant of **detłots'aà**

detłots'ò *n* caribou skin blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

detł'ozeh *n* caribou skin coat 5.3 - Clothing

detq *v* be thick in dimension; be deep

libà detq thick socks

Whechàa detq awìle-le! Don't make the soup thick!

8.2.3 - Thick

det'q (also **det'qne**) *n* duck

Zha k'e dè det'q whìzì gòtl-le. When there's snow on there ground, there are no ducks at all.

Det'q tek'à tq jhk'e! Shoot lots of fat ducks!

1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'q dezq *n* black duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'q eèhdà *n* duck's bill 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'q hòèlì *n* decoy (duck) 6.4.3 - Hunting birds

Det'q Tì *place name* Duck Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

det'ochia (also **det'qtisia**) *n* duckling 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'qcho (also **det'qtsos**) *n* eagle 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Det'qcho Zaà (also **Det'qtsos Zaà**) *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

detq-le variant of **detq-lea**

detq-lea (also **detq-le**) *v* be thin in dimension; be not thick

Lèt'èhgq detq-lea ts'edè. We are eating crackers.

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

det'qne variant of **det'q**

det'oo *v* be thick, of liquid

Whechàa det'oo. The porridge is thick.

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

det'oo-le *v* be thin, of liquid

ehtl'è det'oo-le thin mud

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

det'otsł *n* hawk, golden eye 1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'otsıa variant of **det'qchia**

det'qtso variant of **det'qcho**

Det'qtso Zaà variant of **Det'qcho Zaà**

det'ots'qä *n* duck wing 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'otsowò *n* loon skin 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'oyè *n* duck egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

dets'aakw'o *v* he fell down 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

dets'ats'eetà *v* trip 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

dets'è (also **rets'è**; **wets'è**) *n* female animal

sahzhq̤ dets'è ewe

1.6.7 - Male and female animals

dets'èa *n* young cow caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dets'eedı *v* wipe 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

dets'eedì *v* be hyper; be fidgety; be restless; be very active

Degodeehdì dìì, ts'eehtì-a dehwhq̤ dìì. I'm getting restless, I need a smoke.

2.4.3 - Energetic

dets'eèdzà (also **edets'eèdzà**) *v* test one's ability; challenge; audition 6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

dets'eegq *v* fast 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

dets'eèhdì variant of **dets'iìhdì**

dets'eèhdì (also **dets'eèhndì**) *v* be hungry 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

dets'eèhndì variant of **dets'eèhdì**

dets'eehxì *v* he rolls it 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

dets'eetsa *v* store for later use; cache (food or supplies) 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

dets'eetsaa *n* something put aside for use later; something cached 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

dets'eetsł *v* pretend; make (something) up

Ekù ts'ezàh dets'eetsł. We are just pretending to eat it.

3.5.1.3.5 - Real, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

dèts'eht'è *v* move feet

Izhù dèht'è ha. He will put his feet down.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

dets'etł *v* braid (hair or rope) 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.2 - Plait hair

dets'ı variant of **dech'ı**

detsł *n* 1) tree; bush; log; twig; stick; pole 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood 2) mile; yard (measure) 8.2.2 - Long, 8.2.6.1 - Far

detsł ehdoο *n* twisted-grain wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

detsł ehdzoò *n* deadfall trap; wooden trap 6.4.2 - Trap

detsł et'aa k'è variant of **dech'ı et'aa k'è**

detsł gotsè variant of **dech'ı gotsè**

detsł k'itì unspc. var. of **dech'ı k'itì**

detsł ladzè *n* wooden box 6.7.7 - Container

detsł libaà variant of **dech'ı libaà**

detsł nàraqaa *n* pole standing up 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

detsı nq̄whez̄aa variant of **dechı** nq̄whez̄aa
detsı ts'qneè variant of **dechı** ts'qneè
detsı wek'enàl̄zaa variant of **dechı** wek'enàl̄zaa
detsıładaa variant of **dechıładaa**
detsıdz̄eè variant of **dechıłdz̄eè**
detsıehka variant of **dechıehka**
detsıehka behts̄ı variant of **dechıehka behchı**
detsıehka naàwhez̄aa variant of **dechıehka naàwhez̄aa**
detsıet'aa variant of **dechıet'aa**
detsıet'aa variant of **dechıet'aa**
detsıet'aa etlee variant of **dechıet'aa etlee**
detsıhk̄wı variant of **dechıhk̄wı**
detsıłghòa variant of **dechıłghòa**
dets'iıhdı (also **dets'eèhdı**) *v* dye

Xochı məhdaà degıhdı ɻ̄l̄. Some of the roots are dyed.

Ahri wekwıghaà diidi. Ariel dyed her hair.

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

dets'iıhk̄wı *v* smoke hides over smoking fire; break up stiff patches 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather
detsıkàà variant of **dechıkàà**
detsıkàà elà variant of **dechıkàà elà**
detsıke variant of **dechıke**
detsıke dezıì variant of **dechıke dezıì**
detsıketlıa variant of **dechıketlıa**
detsık̄o variant of **dechık̄o**
detsılaa variant of **dechılaa**
Detsılaa got'ıì variant of **Dechı laot'ıì**
detsınlı variant of **dechınlı**
detsınlı variant of **dechınlı**
detsısià variant of **dechısià**
detsıta variant of **dechıta**
detsıta godzıe variant of **dechıta gojıe**
detsıta gonàèdiì variant of **dechıta gonàèdiì**
detsıtè variant of **dechıtè**
detsıtè k'e tèwhehtsıì variant of **dechıtè k'e tèwhehchıì**
detsıtè k'e tèwhehtsıì datłeevariant of **dechıtè k'e tèwhehchıì datłee**
detsıtewò *n* rug 6.5.2.3 - Floor
detsıtö variant of **dechıtö**
detsıtsa variant of **dechıtsa**
detsıxàà variant of **dechıxàà**
Detsıxàà₁ *n* 1) wooden club 6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot 2) stick game 4.2.6.1 - Game
Detsıxàà₂ *n* plane knife; stick game; carving knife for making snowshoes 6.7.1 - Cutting tool
detsıxàà t'à sònàgedèè *n* stick game, as in cards 4.2.6.1 - Game
detsò (also **dechò**) *v* ring; make a ringing sound

Sats̄o detsò. The bell rings.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

dèts'ò (also **dèhts'ò**) *v* close the eyes

Dèq̄ts'ò. Close your eyes.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

dètsq̄ts'ehtı *v* be reclining; lay down 7.1.3 - Lie down

dewa *n* salt

Dewa ɬedì. It tastes of salt.

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

dewa làanì kweè *n* granite < ? > 1.2.2.2 - Rock

dewa nàtso *v* be salty

Dewa nàtso ɬedì. It tastes salty.

2.3.3 - Taste

dewa wek'e ats'ehzì *v* salt

Bò k'e dewa anele. Put salt on the meat.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

dewati *n* 1) salt water 1.3 - Water 2) vinegar 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dexadeewì *v* it passes through 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

dexaege *v* go through (four footed animal) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

dexagoèràa *n* corridor; passage way 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

dexats'eetłà *v* go through (one person)

Iʔq̄o dixaèhtłà. He went through a passageway into the next room.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

dexeèchah (also **dexeètsah**) *v* be sheltered from (wind, sun, rain)

Dexeètsah whęda. Sit in a sheltered place.

7.3.7 - Cover

dexeètsah variant of **dexeèchah**

dexegoıtsè *v* be nailed to something 7.5.2 - Join, attach

dexegòqɔ́ràa variant of **dekigòqɔ́ràa**

dexets'iıhtsè *v* nail (something on or to a wall; tree) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

dexewets'iıhtsè *v* let us nail him 7.5.2 - Join, attach

dexeyııhdzèh *v* glue together 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

dexièhts'i (also **dekeèhts'i**) *v* crawl up 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

dexiıhdzèh *v* glue; tape

Daht'q̄o dexiıhdzèh. He tapes plastic on it.

6.7.5 - Fastening tool

dexııght'e *v* be stuck to; be glued; stick (to something) 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

deyeèzhì *v* chased; charged; he chased him

Deyeèzhì. He chased him.

7.2.6 - Pursue

deyìı *post* in; inside; into (containers) 8.5.1.4 - Inside

deyìı nats'eechı *v* put in again (single object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

deyìı nats'eewa *v* put in again (many things); put away again (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

deyìıgqɔ́rà *v* there is a hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

deyìıgqɔ́ràa *n* ditch; hole

Ts'eko deyìıgqɔ́ràa yıeta t'ā wekechıɬ ehkè. The wife stumbled into a hole and twisted her ankle.

1.2.1.5 - Underground

deyìıts'ehdè *v* throw into (a container)

Asì ch'ü deyìıts'ehdè ha. We are going to throw the garbage into the container.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

deyìıts'ehtłì *v* pour into a container

Lidì deyìınehtłì. Pour the tea.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

deyìts'ele *v* load (plural objects); pack (plural objects); put away (plural objects)

Kw'ah deyìtgele. They pack dishes.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

deyìts'ewa *v* load (many things); pack (many things); put away (many things)

Asù ch'uì deyìts'ehdè ha. We are going to throw the garbage into the container.

Kwìcho deyìtyewa. He is loading the cartridges.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

dezà (also **dezhà**) *v* get dry; dry

Goht'q dezà ha. The clothes are going to get dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

dezhà variant of **dezà**

dezhì variant of **dezì**

dezhì-le variant of **dezì-le**

dezì (also **dezhì**) *v* 1) be hard; be tough, for meat; be solid; be firm

Tàhtsiù dezì. The snowdrift is hard.

ts'ah dezhìù hard hat; helmet

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm 2) be difficult; be strict

Segha dezhì dìì, nahtla! This is too hard for me, I'm leaving!

Ginàowoò dezhì k'èqè ihdàa. I lived according to their strict laws.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

dezì-le (also **dezhì-le**) *v* 1) be soft

Du daèhtewò dezì-le. This mattress is soft.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy 2) be easy 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

dezo *v* be black; be dark

déhtl'ee dezoo navy blue/purple

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

dezè *v* sail off 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dezìl *adv* behind; hidden

Gigha dezìl wheqo. It is hidden from them.

7.6 - Hide

dezqatło *v* be more than (numbers) 8.1.4 - More

dezqatło *adj* a large amount; most

sqòmba dezqatło a large amount of money; major funding

Dq dezqatło lidaà nats'użè gedı. Most people said that we should sail on.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

dezqo *adv* more than; past; too much; over the limit; increasingly

Derqo qajà nqđe sewlqì nq sèhndi. He told me to see him if it got to be too much.

Gigha dezqo hoila agets'ele ha-le. We should not make it increasingly hard for them.

8.1.4 - More

dezqo nìhots'üdì *v* overreact; overact; act up

Dzqedee k'e dezqo nìhqodì. She acted up too much over the holiday.

Asù ts'erà t'a dezqo nìhots'üdì. We overdid it with the snacks (i.e. brought too many).

9.1.2.2 - React, respond

dezqo-ts'q *v* be beyond; more than 8.1.4 - More

dì₁ (also **ndì₂**) *v* say; tell

Setà, "Ayù nqewqo?" di. My father said, "What do you want?"

Ayù ndi? What did you say?

3.5.1 - Say

dì₂ *n* island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dì₄ *num* four

Dq dì nenanakweè èhkw'i. There are four people ahead of you.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

Dì Hoèlaa *place name* string of islands on Marian Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dì Hoła *place name* Smith Island < ? > 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dì Kwìts'ì *place name* Combe Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dì Nagà *place name* Waite Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dì Nagàdoo *place name* Pointe du Lac 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dì nàłch'oo (also dì nàłts'oo) *n* island with a high hill; pointed island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dì nàłts'oo variant of dì nàłch'oo

dì nì hoèlaa *n* string of islands; archipelago 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dì wek'eèhtl'èe *n* the fourth one; item number four 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

dìa *n* small island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dìà da *n* arctic ground squirrel < ? > 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dìa wek'qèlı̄ variant of wek'qèlı̄ dìà

dìdì variant of dìi

dìdì *adv* now

Dìdì kòta k'eda. He's walking around town right now.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now

Dìdzeè *n* Thursday

Dìdzeè t'à enɬhtl'è k'et'aa wet'à enɬhtl'è k'ezhe. The mail comes on Thursday by plane.

8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

dìè variant of dìi

Dìè newhq-le I'm not afraid.

dìedah *n* porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dìènq *num* forty

dìènq tl̄tsoò forty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

dìga *n* wolf (*Ln. Canis lupus arctos and occidentalis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

dìga dets'è variant of digats'è

dìgakeè k'èè *n* wolf tracks 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

dìgats'è (also dìga dets'è) *n* female wolf 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.7 - Male and female animals

dìgatsoa (also digatsoreo) *n* coyote (*Ln. Canis latrans*) syn: nqđitsoa. 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

dìgatsorea variant of dìgatsoa

dìgawò *n* wolf pelt 6.3.7 - Animal products

dìgazaa (unspec. var. dìgazhaa) *n* wolf pup 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

dìgazhaa unspec. var. of dìgazaa

dìh *n* spruce grouse; prairie chicken (*Ln. Falcipennis canadensis*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dìhdęè *adv* over here; this way

Dìhdęè anede. Go this way.

8.5.1 - Here, there

Dìhkq Four Communities of Rae, Whatì, Gamèti, Wekweèti 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

dìi (also dìdì) *n* this; these

Dìi kò dechł ta gòla. These houses are among the trees.

dìì *adv* now; nowadays; at this time

Dìì sù ts'èko qhdaà ɻaà nàregeeli. Nowadays the elder women still sew.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dìì (also **dìè**) **1)** *adv* very; really; too much; too many

Whekò dìì! It's very hot!

Dètì dìè. It is too expensive.

9.3 - Very **2)** *v* be difficult

Tłchqo yatiì dìì. The Tłchqo language is difficult.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

dìì *adv* four times 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

dìì ats'ele *v* give (someone) a hard time; make (someone) uncomfortable; give (someone) agony

Goghòdhàleedqò dìì asegiłà. The dental staff made me really uncomfortable.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dìì ats'ı'te *v* be determined

Dìì agı'te dìì ne. They are really determined.

3.3.1.6 - Determined

Duì Duì *place name* the Americas; Canada

Duì dìì moqò dø nàdè. There are people living around this island (Canada).

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions (*literally 'this island'*)

dìì dzęę (also **dìidzęę**) *n* today

Dudzęę k'e dzq wheda-le. He is not here today.

Duì dzęę k'e nezì nègaat'l. You look good today.

8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

dìì dzęę k'e nèhonìlwó variant of **dìì dzęę k'e nìhòlwó**

dìì dzęę k'e nìhòlwó (also **dìì dzęę k'e nèhonìlwó**) *v* nowadays

Duì dzęę k'e nìhòlwó sìì, ts'èko tq edekwighà nedè-le agıłà. Nowadays, a lot of women keep their hair short.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dìì gogha *adv* for now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dìì hanì *adv* like this

Duì hanì anele. Do it like this.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

dìì hòwo hqt'e *v* it is happening now; it is now in place; it is in the works 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dìì łyì *n* this; this one

dìì k'qą *adv* just now

Dìì k'qą ehzì ɻlè. I saw (him/her/it) just now.

8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

dìì làanì *adv* like this; for example

Detsını nàts'edè nqđe asìì ghàts'eeda xè asìà ghàlats'eeda t'à nàowo tq ts'itsih, du lanì, mìh k'aàts'eehta. Living out on the land, we learned a lot from observing the things we did every day, for example, taking out the nets.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

dìì làanì dzęę *n* this time of the year; this kind of day 8.4.1.5 - Season

dìì nèk'e *n* world; earth

duì nèk'e in this world

1.2.1 - Land

dìì nèk'e? What on earth? < ? >

dìì toò *n* tonight; last night

Duì toò t̄we tq diè. Tonight there is lots of fish.

Du toò dendù ghahte ha, takò. Tonight, maybe I'll dream of a moose.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

dìì whaà-le *adv* a little while ago; just; recently

Dìì whaà-le t'asìì ginèkw'o nylè noqò? Did you hear them just a while ago?

8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

dìì yeè *adv* over here; around here

Dìì yeè ekwò while adzà. The caribou have disappeared from around here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

dììdì *v* ripen; turn colour

Xat'ò agodaade dè Ȑt'ò dììdì. When it is getting to be fall-time, the cranberries ripen.

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color, 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

dììdì-le *v* be unripe 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

dììdøqò *adv* now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dììdzèqè variant of dìì dzèqè

dììgà *v* be grey; be pale; be faded (in colour)

Segoht'qò k'enaehsso eyitl'axqò sekw'qhzeè dììgà noqò. I washed my clothes and my shirt came out looking faded.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dìihk'qà *adv* recently; a little while ago; just 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

dììka *n* narrows; river channel 1.3.1.3 - River

dìì-le *v* can be done; possible 9.4.4.4 - Possible

dììsik'e *adv* this summer 8.4.1.5 - Season

dììt'ìì *adv* right now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dììt'lò *v* be blackened; be darkened

Setl'ììzeh dììt'lò. My pants were blackened (i.e. through dye).

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

dììts'aa (also dììts'ìì₁) *v* be sour; be spicy

Jiek'oo dììts'aa dìì. The orange is too sour.

2.3.3 - Taste

dììts'aa nàtso *v* be too sour; be too spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

dììts'èa (also dììts'ìì₂) *n* pepper; spice

Tuwoo dììts'èa nàtso. The soup is peppery.

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

dììts'ìì₁ variant of dììts'aa

dììts'ìì₂ variant of dììts'èa

dììts'ìì nàtso *v* be too spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

dìiyìì *n* this; this one

dììka *n* narrow river passage 1.3.1.3 - River

dìkàà elà variant of dechìkàà elà

Dìkacho place name name place; (top of big island) < ? >

dìkø somewhere unknown; lost

Dikø ts'ò elà. He is nowhere to be found.

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

dìkøege *v* gets lost (four footed animal) 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

dìkøèhkhw'o *v* be lost; be missing

Belexàà dikøèhkhw'o. The scissors are lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

díkqeqeke *v* get lost

Wekwik'üu dikqeqeke ha. His gun is going to get lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

díkqekw'ı *v* gets lost (an item) 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

díkqogot'ı

díkqots'eèdlı *v* be unthinking; our mind is not engaged; be not thinking right

Eyi dø dikqèdlı-le lanı eda. That person is not all there.

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

díkqots'eèdlıı *n* a buffoon; a fool; an oaf; someone who is 'not all there' (mentally)

Dikqots'eèdlıı lat'ı. He's acting like he's not all there.

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

díkqots'eehk'a *v* lose (an object)

Dikqoyuhk'a sò. Be sure he does not lose it.

7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

díkqots'eekw'ı *v* lose 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

díkqots'eetłä (also **dekkots'eetł'a**) *v* get lost (one person); go astray (one person)

Dechłunu dikqetłla ha. He is going to get lost in the bush.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

Díkwits'ı *place name* Comb Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Díkwits'ı Ehdaà *place name* Comb Island Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Díkwits'ı Tłà *place name* Comb Island Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dinàgà Wek'ehodi *place name* the North Arm of Great Slave Lake, a protected area site for migratory birds, fish, and wildlife 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dítłä *v* catch on fire; burst into flames; ignite 5.5.1 - Light a fire

díts'eedı *v* be very active; be hyper; be restless; be fidgety 2.4.3 - Energetic

Dítsòdoò *place name* Con Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

díwe (also **doo**; **dowe**) *n* tamarack (*Ln. Larix laricina*) 1.5.1 - Tree

díyeè *adv* over here; this way 8.5.1 - Here, there

díyiihdı *v* dye 8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

dlah *n* water weed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dlıq *n* mouse; vole 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dlıq ehdzoo *n* mousetrap 6.4.2 - Trap

Dlòa *personal name* Little Squirrel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dlòo *n* squirrel

Chekao ehł hò, dlòo eyits'q dzq għo nahżè għa wet'at'lı lè. When I was young I used this when I hunted squirrels and rabbits.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dlòo golia *n* squirrel snow [A glazed snow present on the ground in March, so named because its upper crust is stiff enough to support the weight of a squirrel walking on it without breaking.] *related:* **dlòo golia għolée**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dlòo golia għolée *n* warm weather in spring; time when snow crust is formed, enough for a squirrel to walk on top of the snow *related:* **dlòo golia**. 8.4.1.5 - Season

dlòo k'et'aa *n* flying squirrel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dlòodni (also **dlòondni**) *n* 1) mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae 2) peanut butter 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Dlòondia *place name* Squirrel Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dlòondni variant of **dlòodni**

dlòot'oh *n* squirrel's nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

Dlòots'è Tì *place name* Squirrel Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dlòotsq̄ *n* peanut butter 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dlòozq̄ *n* squirrel burrow 1.6.5 - Animal home

dlòts'ehts̄ (also **dlòts'ehts̄**) *v* joke around

Dlòts'ehts̄. We joke around.

Hadi dlòehts̄. He said (it) jokingly.

4.2.8 - Humor

dlòts'ehts̄ variant of **dlòts'ehts̄**

dlòts'ƿw̄ *v* smile; be amused

Dlòniw̄. He is smiling.

Døne weghq̄ sìdù t̄à weghq̄ dlòts'ƿw̄. We are amused by him because he is funny.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

dø *n* person; human; man; people; Dene people; someone

Dì dø t̄o ts'oh t̄à nàzegeeli-le. Nowadays lots of people don't sew with quills.

2 - Person

dø ahxee (also **døne ahxee**) *n* wealthy person; rich person; capable person; well-rounded person

Dedø dø ahxee agt'e. They are capable people.

Eyi døne ahxee høt'e asìu elq̄ode t̄à. That man is a gentleman because he was a good hunter.

6.8.1.2 - Rich

dø aniets'el̄ *v* bully (someone); be abusive

Saaniel̄. He is bullying me.

Deet'lı aniel̄. He is abusive to his family.

3.3.3.8 - Threaten, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dø chekoā k'ègedù *n* residential houseparents 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

dø daàdeedl̄ *n* blindness; be without sight 2.5.4.1 - Blind

dø daèzaa k̄ (also **dø daèzhaa k̄**) *n* prison; jail; institution 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

dø daèzhaa k̄ variant of **dø daèzaa k̄**

dø dagoehkee *n* interviewer 6.6 - Occupation, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

dø danìłlaa døq̄ *n* prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

dø danìłlaa k'èdù døq̄ *n* jailer; person who guards prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 4.6.6.1 - Police

dø danìłlaa k̄ (also **dø-danìłlaa-k̄**) *n* prison; jail; institution

Dø danìłlaa k̄ ts'q̄ agoħz̄. He takes him to jail.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

dø daweekee *n* informant; person being questioned 3.5.1.5 - Ask

dø degai deets̄ *n* apostate; religious hypocrite 4.3.5.6 - Hypocrite, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

dø dezq̄ *n* Native person; black person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dø edeewq̄-le *v* be humble; be not proud 4.3.2.2 - Humble

dø edek'èdù ha dì *n* special needs 8.1.7.3 - Need

dø edek'èdù ha dì ts'ahodù *n* special needs assistance 4.3.4.2 - Help

dø eghàlageeda ts'q̄ k'àowo *n* foreman 6.6 - Occupation, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

dø ehghòzee (also **dø ehghòzhee**) *n* people given in marriage; marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

dø ehghòzhee variant of **dø ehghòzee**

dø ehkw'ı eda *n* righteous person; person with high integrity 4.3.1 - Good, moral

dø eladlı *n* stranger 4.1.2 - Types of people, 4.6.2.1 - Foreigner

dø el̄ *v* be born

Id̄ dżeq̄a døel̄. He was born last week.

2.6.3 - Birth

dq enıhtl'è (also **dq nıhtl'è**) *n* syllabic writing; syllabics

Dq nıhtl'è t'à A dek'eneahtl'è. Write down an A in syllabics.

3.5.7.1 - Write

dq eweèt'lì *n* murderer; cannibal 2.6.6.1 - Kill

dq eyaellı (also **dq ezaellı**; **dqyaellı**) *n* sick person; patient

Dq ezaellı tq kwet'lì k'èè gogede-le ts'qhrò gigha etahti. A lot of patients didn't speak English so we had to interpret for them.

2.5.1 - Sick

dq eyii-le wexè *n* third party interest < ? >

dq ezaellı variant of **dq eyaellı**

dq gha enıhtl'è ehtsılı dqo *n* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

dq gha gode elı *n* spokesperson; spokesman 4.6.6.3 - Represent

dq gha k'àoowo elı *n* director 6.6 - Occupation, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

dq gha nàedùi cheè (also **dq gha nàedùi tseè**) *n* welfare cheque 6.8 - Finance

dq gha nàedùi dqo *n* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

dq gha nàedùi tseè variant of **dq gha nàedùi cheè**

dq gha yahtı *dqo* *n* Christian; religious person 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

dq ghø dzàgòht'e *n* unsatisfied person 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

dq ghø nàyatı *dakwełqø wek'exayatı* *n* summary offence 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dq ghøyażàa dqo *n* deceiver; cheater; person who lies to people 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

dq għiħchi *n* recruitment 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

dq għixoedù eyits'q xàgedèe għa eghàladaa *n* probation and parole services 4.7 - Law

dq gożhqø variant of **dq gożzqo**

dq gożzqo (also **dq gożhqø**) *n* smart person; intellectual 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

dq goyıu *goyızee* *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dq hazhqø variant of **dq hazqo**

dq hazqo (also **dq hazhqø**) *n* everybody; all people 8.1.5 - All

dq hazqo daà *adv* openly; in front of everybody

Dq hazqo daà edeholqì ghø gogħude. They openly confessed their sins.

4.1.6.5 - Private, public

dq hazqo elexè *n* mutual 9.5.2.1 - Together

dq hazqo għida *adv* publicly; in front of everyone

Dq hazqo għida wesiñyati ha niwq. He wanted to judge him publicly.

4.1.6.5 - Private, public

dq hazqo hęq qiegħi *n* consensus 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

dq hazqo hotiedaa ts'ħodni *n* public health 2.5 - Healthy

dq hazqo nagħiħta *n* census 4.6.2 - Citizen, 8.1.2 - Count

dq hoehdī dqo *n* security guard 6.6 - Occupation

dq hogħa ħeġaq *dqo* *n* teacher 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

dq hogħàetq-le *n* uneducated person 3.2.2 - Learn

dq hoila agħidla variant of **dq hoila awidlàa**

dq hoila awidlàa (also **dq hoila agħidla**) *n* victim 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

dq hoila awidlàa wets'ahodni *n* victim assistance 4.3.4.2 - Help

dq hoila hoħeħtsı *n* offender 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dq hotu *n* everybody 8.1.5 - All

dq hotu aniwqo *n* careful person 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

dq ɭek'qo elı *n* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

dq ɭek'qo k'eezhqo variant of **dq ɭek'qo k'eezqo**

dəq ɻk'qə k'èezqə (also **dəq ɻk'qə k'èezhqə**) *n* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

dəq ɻnìł yets'qèlə *n* demonically possessed person *syn:* **dəq ɻnìł yìts'qèlə**. 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession

dəq ɻnìł yìts'qèlə *n* demonically possessed person *syn:* **dəq ɻnìł yets'qèlə**. 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession

dəq k'āat'aa *n* checkers; regular checkers 4.2.6.1 - Game

dəq k'aàt'iì ahçü dəq *n* healer; person who heals people 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

dəq k'e *adv* in Tłchö; in the Tłchö language

Det'qkè hanì dàwiyeh dəq k'e? Is it called det'qkè in Tłchö?

9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

dəq k'e nìdahoòt'qq *v* charged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dəq k'èats'ɻ'e *v* obey; heed; cater to

Ededì xàè nets'qo gołde kò, wek'èanet'e-le noqò. Although he spoke to you himself, you do not obey him.

4.5.4.1 - Obey

Dəq K'edaedidqə gha K'àowo *n* Attorney General 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dəq k'edaedì dəq *n* lawyer 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dəq k'edaedì wets'qo hoèllı *n* defence case 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dəq k'eda-le *n* paralytic; paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dəq k'èdìì *n* nurse 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

dəq k'èè Dene way; Dene language; Dogrib language 4.3.9 - Culture

dəq k'èè ets'eet'l'èe *n* syllabic writing 3.5.7.1 - Write

dəq k'èhodìì kò *n* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 6.5.1 - Building

dəq k'ehoedee dəq *n* killer of people 2.6.6.1 - Kill

dəq k'èizzee (also **dəq k'èizhee**) *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

dəq k'èizhee variant of **dəq k'èizzee**

dəq k'ekwighàet'aa dəq *n* barber 6.6 - Occupation, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

dəq k'ètaìdzlı *n* baptism 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification

dəq k'etsıza *n* cripple 2.5.4 - Disabled

dəq k'ewetee *n* passenger 7.2.4 - Travel

dəq k'ezi behchıì *n* ambulance 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

dəq kò goezqə dèhk'w'ee *n* prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

dəq kw'qòdeedlı *n* person without the use of their legs 2.5.4 - Disabled

dəq ɻadıì gihòzqo git'āat'ı gha *n* transgender person

wet'ù gots'edee 24/7 dəq ɻadıì gihòzqo git'āat'ı gha a 24/7 hotline run by and for transgender people

2.6.5 - Male, female

dəq lahoet'ı-lee (also **dəq lahòet'ı-lee**; **dəq laòt'ı-lee**) *n* unpredictable person; bad person; shameless person; someone who

can't be trusted; unworthy person; unsuitable person; wrongdoer

Ekechıtt'ìì ejiehge ha, dəq lahoet'ı-lee. I am unworthy to untie his shoelace.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

dəq lahòet'ı-lee variant of **dəq lahoet'ı-lee**

dəq laòt'ı-lee variant of **dəq lahoet'ı-lee**

dəq ɻèt'è *n* bannock 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dəq naàdeedlı *n* blindness; be without sight 2.5.4.1 - Blind

dəq nadeetsı *v* he made himself a man 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

dəq nàeda-lee *n* paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dəq nahk'e more than anyone

dəq nàhtsıì dəq *n* policeman; cop 4.6.6.1 - Police

dəq nàhtsıì dəq kò *n* police station 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.5.1 - Building

dəq nàowoò *n* Dene culture 4.3.9 - Culture

dəq nàowoò gha k'ehozaa *n* cultural coordinaor 4.3.9 - Culture, 6.6 - Occupation

dq nàowoò gha k'ehozaa ts'adìì *n* cultural assistant 4.3.9 - Culture, 6.6 - Occupation

dq nàt'aa *n* operation; surgery 2.5.7 - Treat disease

dq nats'et'í *v* be polite (to someone); have respect (for someone) 4.3.7 - Polite

dq nats'et'í-le *v* be impolite; have no respect (for someone)

Dqne nawłt'-le sqó! Don't be rude!

4.5.5.2 - Lack respect, 4.3.7.1 - Impolite

dq nèèlì *v* be friendly

Eyi ts'èko dq nèèlì. That woman is friendly.

4.1.1 - Friend

dq nezìì nàniwo-le wek'ahotaa *n* psychiatric assessment 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 2.5.8 - Mental illness

dq nıhtl'è variant of **dq enıhtl'è**

dq qhdaà *n* older man 2.6.4.5 - Old person

dq sèèt'e <?> *n* peaceable person < ? >

Dq Sìnìyaetü Enıhtl'èkò *n* Department of Justice 4.7 - Law

dq sìnìyahtü dqò *n* judge 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dq sqólkì *n* Indigenous person; real person; real man

Eyi dq sqólkì hot'e. He's a real man. (i.e. he has admirable qualities, such as being a good hunter)

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dq taànats'echì (also **dq taànats'etsì**) *v* pass around; circulate (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'eedì *v* pass around; circulate (food) 5.2.2 - Eat, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'ehchì (also **dq taànats'ehtsì**) *v* pass around; circulate (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'ehtè *v* pass around; circulate (animate object)

Bebìa dq taànagehte. They passed the baby around.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'ehtsì variant of **dq taànats'ehchì**

dq taànats'eka *v* pass around; circulate (plateful) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'ele *v* pass around; circulate (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'etì *v* pass around; circulate (rigid object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'etsì variant of **dq taànats'echì**

dq taànats'ewa *v* pass around; circulate (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'exe *v* pass around; circulate (heavy object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'eżà *v* pass around; circulate (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taànats'eżah *v* pass around; circulate (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taàts'eedì *v* hand out; distribute (food) 5.2.2 - Eat, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taàts'ele *v* hand out; distribute (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq taàts'ewa *v* hand out; distribute (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq t'ahðeyìì *pro-form* any one; anyone 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns, 8.1.5 - All

dq t'alàà *n* anybody 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns, 8.1.5 - All

dq t'alàà sìì asìì k'e geèhkwyee *n* ad hoc committee 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.2.1.8 - Organization

dq tanì whedaa *n* mediator; arbitrator 3.3.2.3 - Intercede

dq tanì whedaa wesìnìyaetü *n* circle sentencing 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dq t'asìì k'eézhq deè elìì *n* knowledgeable person; expert; specialist 6.6 - Occupation, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

dq teèt'ìì *n* poor people 6.8.1.3 - Poor

dq ts'adàedì dq xè eghàladadò *n* law enforcement worker 4.6.6.1 - Police

dq ts'adàedì dqò *n* lawyer; legal aid 4.7 - Law, 6.6 - Occupation

dq ts'at's'etìì *v* visit (one person)

Gots'ahvla. He visited them.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

dq ts'èko xè ats'et'lı *n* adultery 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality
dq ts'ıllı nàowoò ts'ıitqo *n* human rights 4.7 - Law
dq ts'qo ats'edı variant of **dq ts'qo hats'edı**
dq ts'qo deèdì *v* he reached out to people to help or give 4.3.4.2 - Help
dq ts'qo deèdì *v* he reached out to fight or manhandle someone 4.8.2 - Fight
dq ts'qo dets'eedi *v* reach out to people to help 4.3.4.2 - Help
dq ts'qo hats'edı (also **dq ts'qo ats'edı**) *v* report 3.5 - Communication
dq ts'qo nezı eghałada dqo *n* well-doer 4.3.1 - Good, moral
dq wechıkw'qo whezòo *n* person with poor posture 2.5.4 - Disabled
dq wedaa gołlee *n* blind person 2.5.4.1 - Blind
dq wedaa whılee *n* blind person 2.5.4.1 - Blind
dq wedaałqo kqèhtłaa xoehdı *dqo* *n* probation officer 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.6 - Occupation
dq wedanıtqo *n* prisoner 4.7.7.3 - Imprison
dq wedzaa nàeda-le *n* paraplegic; person without use of their legs 2.5.4 - Disabled
dq wegħa t'asıu whilee *n* underprivileged person; needy person 6.8.1.3 - Poor
dq wegħa yatıu *n* religious person 4.9.7.1 - Religious person
dq wegho nàyaetıu *n* person charged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict
dq wejiu *n* an evil person 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral
dq wek'e nıdahoöt'qo *n* accused 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict
dq wek'èet'lı *n* unreliable person; bum; beggar; loser 6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 6.8.3.4 - Beg
dq wekwı xereħchi *n* Arab; Sikh (lit. 'person who wraps their head') 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names
dq wekw'qo elaqdée *n* paralytic; paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled
dq wenqkw'qo whezòo *n* person with poor posture; hunchbacked person 2.5.4 - Disabled
dq wenqkw'qo yıq *n* hunchback; hunchbacked person 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.4 - Disabled
dq wesqombaa ɬoq *n* rich person 6.8.1.2 - Rich
dq wet'aażàadee *n* son of man; most important man 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter
dq wet'azaa *n* important person; high ranking person; VIP 8.3.7.5 - Important
dq wewa ɬo *n* talkative person; babbler; blabbermouth 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot
dq wewa whılee dqo *n* quiet person 3.1.1 - Personality, 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little
dq wexè hoila ts'ats'edıu *n* first aid; helping people in crisis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
dq whàdeedlı *n* quiet person; person who has a speech problem 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little, 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly
dq wuzıu (also **dq wızzıu**; **dq ziı**) *n* anybody; nobody
Dq wuzıu sezi-le. Nobody visits me.
Dq ziı hanı nàniwo-le. Nobody thinks that way.

2 - Person

dq wızzıu variant of **dq wuzıu**
dq wınnı nezı *n* friendly person 4.1.1 - Friend
dq xàtee *n* nominee; person nominated 3.3.3.1 - Suggest
dq xàzhee *n* nomination; people nominated 3.3.3.1 - Suggest
dq xè gots'edo *v* tell stories; story telling 3.5.4 - Story
dq xè sièt'ı *v* be friendly with people
Dq xè sièt'ı. She is friendly with people.

4.1.1 - Friend

dq xoehdıu dqo *n* guard; person who keeps an eye on people 6.6 - Occupation
dq yatiu *n* Dene language; native language; Dogrib language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages
dq yedqo-le *n* person who does not drink alcohol; teetotaler 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk
dq yèhtsı *adj* man-made; homebrew 9.1.2.5 - Make

dq yek'e nahohdee *n* traveled route 6.5.4.1 - Road

dq yexè at'ı *n* companion 4.1.1 - Friend

dq ziì variant of **dq wiizì**

dqaniellı *n* bully 4.7.9.5 - Act harshly, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

dodaà *adv* in front of people; in the presence of people; in public 4.1.6.5 - Private, public

dodaà *n* human eye

Dodaà dek'e whela wegaat'ı. You can see human eyes sitting there.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

dq-danılaa-kò variant of **dq danılaa kò**

dqdeè (also **donedeè**) *n* 1) crowd 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group 2) great man 2 - Person

dqdıù *n* traditional food 5.2 - Food

dqdzeè *n* people's heart; human heart

Dqdzeè wegħo nàedì. He is selling human hearts.

2.1.8 - Internal organs

dqdziù variant of **dqjıù**

doehtso *n* tree with hard wood 1.5.1 - Tree

dqeayaellı behchıı *n* ambulance 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

dqeayaellı k'èdì *n* nurse 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

dqeayaellı k'èhodı *n* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

dqeayaellı kò gots'q tāda *n* nosocomial infection 2.5.2 - Disease

doeràa *adv* right side up; front side up; face up

Tq doeràa whehtq. The container is right side up.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

doeràa whetı *v* lie on the back 7.1.3 - Lie down

doghòò *n* human teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

dogòò *n* new person 4.1.2 - Types of people

doh *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

doh daeżòò *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

Dqhdaa *n* Brother (Roman Catholic) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

dqhshqo variant of **dqhsqo**

dqhshqo ch'ıa (also **dqhsqo ts'ıa**) *n* rag 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

dqhshqo goht'qo *n* sackcloth clothes; mourning clothes 2.6.6.3 - Funeral, 5.3 - Clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

dqhshqo zhìiwò variant of **dqhsqo ziìwò**

dqhsqo (also **dehsqo**; **dqhshqo**; **kw'ä dqhshqo₂**) *n* dish towel; napkin

Dqhshqo t'ä daqchi tqaqħi whekqo. Pick it up with a dishcloth, the kettle handle is hot.

5.6 - Cleaning, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

dqhsqo ts'ıa variant of **dqhshqo ch'ıa**

dqhsqo ziìwò (also **dqhshqo zhìiwò**) *n* burlap sack 6.7.7.1 - Bag

dqjıù (also **dqdziù**; **dqjire**) *n* criminal; robber; wicked person; sinner; bad guy

Dqjıù seħħdi k'eseej. He called me names, saying I was a bad guy.

4.5.4.2 - Disobey, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

dqjire variant of **dqjıù**

dqkeè għorqq *n* footprints 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

dqk'èhodıñkò gots'q tāda *n* nosocomial infections 2.5.2 - Disease

dqkò *n* residential home 6.5.1 - Building

dqkwì *n* human head

Dqkwì dek'e wherq noqð! Oh my goodness, there is a human head lying there!

2.1.1 - Head

dǫkwìkw'qǫ *n* human skull; people's skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

dǫkwìwhò *n* (severed) human scalp

Dǫkwìwhò t'ā sǭmba geat'l. They made money with human scalps (i.e. by selling them).

2.1.1 - Head

dǫkwǫ *n* people's flesh 2.1.7 - Flesh

dǫkwǫ xàhɂàa *n* measles; smallpox 2.5.2 - Disease

dǫkw'qǫ *n* grave; corpse 1.4.1 - Dead things, 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'qǫ ehtɬ *n* fractured bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

dǫkw'qǫ k'è goyìzee (also **dǫkw'qǫ k'è goyìzhee**) *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'qǫ k'è goyìzhee variant of **dǫkw'qǫ k'è goyizee**

dǫkw'qǫ k'eek'qǫ kǫ *n* crematorium 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1 - Building

dǫkw'qǫ nìtɬi *n* burial 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 2.6.6.5 - Bury

dǫkw'qǫ whelaa k'è *n* graveyard; cemetery 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'qǫ whetqǫ *n* coffin; grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'qǫgaà *n* human skeleton 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

dolà *n* human hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

dolà t'ā *adv* manually; by hand

Dolà t'ā hòel̥. It's made manually.

9.1.2.5 - Make

dǫlałwoo *n* corpse; dead person 2.6.6.2 - Corpse

dǫmǫq̥chi'qǫ (also **dǫmǫq̥ts'qǫ**) *n* fence around graveyard 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

Dǫnda Tɬiì *place name* street in Rae named after an Oblate brother who originally made the road 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

done (also **døne**) *n* person; human; man; people; Dene people

K'akwe whaà tl̥ t'ā døne detsñu k'egedè. Long ago people travelled in the bush by dogteam.

2 - Person

døne ahxee variant of **dø ahxee**

døne dezqǫ *n* dark-skinned people; Black people; Indigenous people

døne dezqǫ ats'it'e siù those of us with dark skin

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

døne hazqǫ hotì gedè ts'agèdì *n* public health 2.5 - Healthy

døne nàowoò *n* Dene law

Døne nàowoò wexoedi t'ā eghàlats'udè We work hard to follow the Dene laws

4.7 - Law

døne sadzeè *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies (*literally 'people's clock'*)

døne sǫłłi gixè ndè ghǫ nayaħtū *n* Aboriginal land claims 6.6.6 - Working with land

Døne Sǫłłi Nàowoò *n* Indian Act 4.7 - Law

dønedeeè variant of **dødeè**

donesqǫ *n* traditional games 4.2.6.1 - Game

dønezìù (also **dønezhìù**) variant of **døzhìù**

dønì (also **døta**) among the people; in the crowd of people 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group

dønì *n* person or people's face; will; spirit; faith 3.1 - Soul, spirit

doo variant of **dìwe**

Døsñìyaetì Nàowoò k'e Geèhkwy'ee *n* Justice Committee 4.7 - Law

Døsñìyatì gha K'àowoodeè *n* Minister of Justice 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel

Døsñìyatì Nàowoò *n* Justice System 4.7 - Law

døsøłłi kw'ahtì laà ghàlageeda *n* aboriginal policing 4.6.6.1 - Police

døta variant of **dønì**

dq̄taàts'eedı *v* distribute (food) among the people 5.2.2 - Eat

dòts'eewi *v* raise (something)

Denagħoð dōewi. He raises his eyebrows.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dq̄ts'ì *n* ghost 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

dq̄ts'ìlì enlıhtl'è *n* birth certificate 4.6.2 - Citizen

dqtsoa *n* midget 8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

dowe variant of **dıwe**

dq̄weè *n* corpse; body; death 1.4.1 - Dead things

dq̄weè whelaa k'è *n* graveyard; cemetery 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dqxaa (also **dqxare**) *n* Sister (Roman Catholic); nun; nurse 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

dqxaa kò *n* clinic; nursing station; hospital; nun's residence

T'ee ko whihkò kò dq̄xaakò gozq q eghlaehdaà ahdzà. When I was a teenager, I started to work at the old hospital.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 6.5.1 - Building

dqxare variant of **dqxaa**

dq̄yaelì variant of **dq̄ eyaelì**

dq̄zhìa (also **dq̄zià**) *n* little boy

Dq̄zhìa dàtłq nets'q? How many boys do you have?

2.6.4.2 - Child

dq̄zhìù (also **donezhiù**) *n* man; male

Hazqò denezhìù whidli, nàts'etso. We are all men, we are strong.

Ni denezhìù whenelì. You have become a man.

2.6.5.1 - Man

dq̄zhìì *n* people's body 2.1 - Body

dq̄zhìi wechìq *n* penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

dq̄zhìi wejet'ò xàehtl'i *v* ejaculate 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

dq̄zhìi wejet'ò xàehtò (also **dq̄zhìi xàehtò**) *v* ejaculate 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

dq̄zhìi wet'lìhwhò *n* testis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

dq̄zhìi wet'lìhwhò nàget'aa *n* vasectomy 2.5.7 - Treat disease

dq̄zhìi weyè variant of **dq̄zhìiyè**

dq̄zhìi xàehtò variant of **dq̄zhìi wejet'ò xàehtò**

dq̄zhìitì t'à bebia hohlèè *n* semen 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

dq̄zhìitl'i *n* vas deferens 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

dq̄zhìiyè (also **dq̄zhìi weyè**) *n* sperm 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

dq̄zhìraà *n* man's snowshoe 5.3 - Clothing

dq̄zià variant of **dq̄zhìa**

dq̄zq̄q more than anybody

dzats'ìlhwhò *v* hate; detest 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

dzę *n* day; daylight; time; light; brightness

Ayū dzę? What day?

naxidzęk' e in your time

8.4.1.2 - Day

dzę ghàà all day

dzę nàtso *n* important day; celebration 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

dzę ni during the day

dzę nìlhwhà *v* days are getting longer 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzę nìlwhà-le *n* shorter days 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzə̄hta *n* week

l̥daà dzə̄hta nets'q̥à s̥ò̄. I will see you next week.

8.4.1.3 - Week

dz̥edeè (also **dz̥endeè**) *n* holiday; big day; anniversary 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 8.4.1.2 - Day

dz̥edeè hohłè *v* special event is held; celebration is held

J̥o n̥iit̥la n̥id̥e wex̥e dz̥edeè hohłè ha. If he comes here, a big celebration will be made for him.

4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.2.2.3 - Celebrate

dz̥edeè hots'ehts̥i *v* celebrate 4.2.2.3 - Celebrate

dz̥ę̄ *n* day; daylight; light; brightness

dz̥ę̄ k'ē in daylight

8.3.3.1.2 - Bright, 8.4.1.2 - Day

dz̥ę̄ wherq̥ *v* set a date; schedule (something) 8.4.4.1 - Plan a time

dz̥egosaà *n* sun 1.1.1 - Sun

dz̥eh *n* gum 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dz̥eh *n* brightness; daylight 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

dz̥eh k'ats'eeràa *n* chewing gum 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dz̥ehk'o *n* pink 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dz̥ehk'oo lanì *n* peach coloured 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dz̥ehkw'ì̄ *n* spirit person; shaman; healer

It̥q̥ s̥ighàq̥htsoa at̥n̥ n̥id̥e dz̥ehkw'ì̄ s̥on̥awo gha hò̄q̥. When the leaves are just the right size, it's the time for dz̥ehkw'ì̄ to perform.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dz̥ehkw'ì̄ n̥agots'eze *v* play (an old game) 4.2.7 - Play, fun

dz̥ehkw'ò (also **j̥ehkw'ò**) *n* sticky spruce gum; soft spruce gum; gummy [This type of gum is made by boiling dz̥ehwà, and can be chewed as a remedy for heart troubles (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dz̥ehn̥è *n* land of daylight 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzehtì *n* drying rack inside a tent; cache; rafter 5.1.1 - Furniture

dz̥ehwà (also **j̥ehwà**) *n* pink gum 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dz̥ehwà dezq̥o *n* purple 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dz̥ehwà làanì *n* pink 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dz̥elekq̥o *n* incense 4.9.8 - Religious things, 2.3.4 - Smell

Dz̥endeà Zaà *n* August 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

dz̥endeè variant of **dz̥edeè**

dzene through the day

dz̥en̥ihtl'èè *n* calendar 8.4.1.1 - Calendar

dz̥etanì *n* noon; midday

Satsq̥ dz̥etanì daats'ò n̥id̥e sex̥e l̥igahwhì nedq̥-ha n̥i? Do you want to have coffee with me tomorrow at noon?

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dz̥etanì k'ee (also **dz̥etanì k're**) *n* afternoon 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dz̥etanì k're variant of **dz̥etanì k'ee**

dz̥etanìi t̥'axq̥o afternoon 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dz̥ia variant of **jia**

Dz̥ibia (also **J̥ibia**) *personal name* Pierre 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Dz̥ibiq̥a *personal name* Skinny Pierre 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dz̥ie variant of **jie**

dz̥ie dek'oo variant of **jie dek'oo**

dz̥ie diidì variant of **jie diidì**

dzie dìdì-le variant of **jie dìdì-le**

dzie ebe

dzie ts'ebé variant of **jie ts'ebé**

dziek'oo variant of **jiek'oo**

dziek'oo làanì variant of **jiek'oo làanì**

dziek'ootì variant of **jiek'otì**

dzieliù variant of **jieiù**

dzietì variant of **jiètì**

dzietì gha edza libò variant of **jietì gha ejá libò**

dzietsàa variant of **jiechàa**

dzietsìjì variant of **jiechìjì**

dzietso unspec. var. of **jiecho**

dzietso dehsee k'è variant of **jiecho dehshee k'è**

dziewà variant of **jiewà**

dzih variant of **jih**

dzih variant of **jih**

dzih nek'qà variant of **jih nek'qà**

dzihbàa variant of **jihbàa**

dzihke variant of **jihke**

dzih'tàa variant of **jiht'aà**

dzihtlì variant of **jihtlì**

dzihtlì nedèe variant of **jihtlì nedèe**

dzihtlì nek'qà variant of **jihtlì nek'qà**

dzihcho variant of **jihcho**

-dzii variant of **-jií**

dzii variant of **jie**

Dziìhtì variant of **Jiìhtì**

Dzimì personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dzqì variant of **jq**

dzqì n muskrat (*Ln. Ondatra zibethicus*)

Elàzoa zq t'à dzq ha k'ets'etò We always paddle in a canoe for muskrat.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dzobeè n muskrat knife (small knife used in muskrat skin preparation) 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dzodechìjì n muskrat skin stretcher 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

dzodiù n muskrat root (plant); rat root (*Ln. Acorus americanus*)

Dzodìi nek'åhkàa whezq. There is some rat root in your pocket.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dzqhtè variant of **jqhtè** (variant of **gojqhtè**), **gojqhtè**

dzokèè (also **dzokìjì**) n muskrat lodge; muskrat push-up

Dzokèè while nqde, nezì-le. If there are no muskrat push-ups, it's no good.

1.6.5 - Animal home

dzokìjì variant of **dzokèè**

dzotsè n muskrat tail 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dzowò n muskrat skin

Yiwò weyìi dzowò whelaa ts'eko gà whehchih. A sack with muskrat skins inside it is lying beside the woman.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dzowòechìjì n stretcher for muskrat skin 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

dzowòyìtqets'ehgeh v put a muskrat skin on a stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

dzowòyìtqets'ekwih v put a muskrat skin on a stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

E e

ebàaghòò *n* second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed (used to collect caribou blood)

Ts'èko hottì eda-le nìdè ebàaghòò ts'edè nìdè gobebìa gikwìghà while gedi. People say that if a woman is pregnant and people eat ebàaghòò the babies won't have any hair.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ebaàhtì elìì *n* savage; wild man 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

ebe *v* boil

Bò ebe. The meat is boiling.

Moni chì Wozàrà chì tìwe gimbé nehwìq. I want Monique and Rosanna to boil fish.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ebò *n* stomach 2.1.8.2 - Stomach, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

Ebòts'ì Tì *n* Stomach Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ech'aèhch'i variant of **ets'aèhts'i**

ech'ahtì (also **ets'ahtì**) *n* small lake letting into a larger lake; side lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

echè (unspec. var. **etsè**) *n* tail

Whaà-le-t'ìtì dà gots'q Nögèè xàjièhtìla, wechè welq kòdèk'ò. In no time at all Fox came dashing out of the entrance, the tip of his tail flaming like a torch.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

echèkw'qò *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ech'ere <?> *n* small game animals 1.6 - Animal

echì (also **etsì**) *n* awl 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

-echì (also **-etsì**) *n* sfx mile; yard (measure)

Dàtlq echì? How many miles is it?

8.2.6.1 - Far

echì variant of **etsì**

ech'ìì *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

echììlìcho *n* big spoon 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

echììlìì *n* outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

echììlìì (also **etsììlìì**) *n* spoon

Ladà k'e echììlìì wheq. There is a spoon on the table.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 5.2.1.5 - Serve food, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

echììlìì nechà-lea variant of **etsììlìì netsà-lìq**

echo variant of **etsq**

echoqò *n* rib area; flank

Gots'q K'àowo Nòhtsì dq wechqò xàechù sì yet'à ts'èko whehtsì. Then the Lord God made a woman from the rib he had taken out of the man.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

echoqòkw'qò *n* rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

echotì *n* ocean

Adzèzah sì tu eyits'q echotì xè tagoetì si ts'q k'àowo hqt'e. The moon controls the water and tides in the ocean.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

echozhì *n* lacy fat around the stomach; caul fat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

Edà (also **Endà**) *n* Cree; southern native person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

edaàhadqò *n* rescuer; champion; hero; redeemer 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaàhots'eehk'è *v* practice shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edàanighq *** why?; for what reason?

Edàanighq tìwe tq àâhlì-le wek'aatah ha. I will check why you are not catching many fish anymore.

edaatè *v* suffer an injury; have an accident

Asù t'à edaatè. He had an accident.

2.5.3 - Injure

edaàtìmøets'eda *v* run a race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

edaàtìmøets'edè *v* run a race (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

edaàtqotqò *n* glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

edaàts'eедè *v* race (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

edadzì *n* soft spring antlers 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edaèhka *v* becoming dawn; dawning 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

edaèk'q *n* spring-time; spring

Edaèk'q agot'q nìdè, xah tq nqedè. When spring comes, lots of geese return.

8.4.1.5 - Season

edàehlì *n* 1) Satan; devil; evil spirit; 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being 2) an expression of shock or surprise (sometimes used as an abusive word) 9.2.7 - Interjections

edàehlìzaa variant of **edàehlìzhaa**

edàehlìzhaa (also **edàehlìzaa**) *interj* an expression used as an abusive word; devil's child 9.2.7 - Interjections

edàehlìni *n* Satan; devil; evil spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

edaghoò₁ *n* thorn 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

edaghoò₂ variant of **dahghoò**

edaghoòdzì variant of **edaghoòjìi**

edaghoòjìi (also **edaghoòdzìi**) *n* gooseberry (*Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

edàgot'q *v* what is happening? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

edahbàa variant of **dahba**

edàhka *n* early dawn; first light 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

edahoezì *v* be capable; be able (i.e. to live, to survive); be independent; be a provider

Itaà edahoezì kò Nòhtsì nayìchì hot'e. Even while he was still capable, God took him back.

2.5 - Healthy, 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

edahots'eehnè *v* have the last word; argue

Yati t'à edahoehnè. He has the last word.

Edahots'eehnè zq t'à goyatì eda ha ne. It is only through arguing that our language will survive.

3.5.1 - Say, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

edahxq (also **dahq**) *adv* maybe; supposing; just in case 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

Edàidzèqè *n* Sunday

Edàidzèqè k'e nìdè zq bò gembe ha. They only boil meat on Sundays.

8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Edàidzèqècho Dzèqè *n* New Year's Day 4.2.9 - Holiday, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 8.4.1.6 - Year

Edàidzèqècho Zaà *n* January 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Edàidzèqèchok'ee *n* midwinter 8.4.1.5 - Season

Edàidzèqèk'ee (also **Edàidzèqèk'ere**) *n* Monday

Nàèdi k'èezqò Edàidzèqèk'ee eyits'q Dìdzèqè t'à zq dzq geèhkw'l. The doctor is in on Mondays and Thursdays.

8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Edàidzèqèk'ere variant of **Edàidzèqèk'ee**

Edàidzèqèt'q *n* Saturday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Edàidzèqètso Zaà *n* January 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

edàiyeh variant of **edàizheh**

edàizeh variant of **edàizheh**

edàizheh (also **edàiyeh**; **edàizeh**; **edàzheh**) *v* be clever; be smart; be skillful
Nàzèe gha edàizeh. He is skilled at hunting.

Eyi dø edàzheh wets'à ehjł. That man is so smart, I am afraid of him.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

Edakaat'ì *n* Dogrib people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

edakàgots'ele variant of **edaxàgots'ele**

edakàts'eda variant of **edaxàts'eeda**

edakàts'eedè *v* survive (plural) <?>

edakàts'ehtè variant of **edaxàts'ehtè**

eda-lee *n* non-living 1.4.1 - Dead things

edaleetsti *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal, 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

edàni *adv* how; how is he/she/it?

Edàni nogèe wegqò degèe adzà. How the fox got his crossed legs.

Edàrihyeh Nezì variant of **Yedàiyeh Nezì**

edatè (nìts'ehtè) *n* miscarriage 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

edats'edı *v* trade (food); exchange (food) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

edàts'iizeh *v* be capable; be competent; be skilled; be gifted 9.4.2.1 - Can, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

edawoah *n* smoke hold flap in a teepee 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

edaxàdets'eetè *v* save one's self

Edaxàdets'eetè. We save ourselves.

4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxaet'ì *v* provide 4.3.4.5.1 - Provide for, support

edaxàgoetè *v* be saved 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàgohtè *n* saviour 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàgots'ele (also **edakàgots'ele**) *v* save (someone) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàts'eda variant of **edaxàts'eeda**

edaxàts'eeda (also **edakàts'eda**; **edaxàts'eda**) *v* survive; be saved

Dàni edaxàägeedè ha sù hq'tù dø ts'q̤ haahdi ha. Tell all the people how they will be saved.

4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble, 4.4.3.7 - Survive

edaxàts'eehtè variant of **edaxàts'ehtè**

edaxàts'ehtè (also **edakàts'ehtè**; **edaxàts'eehtè**) *v* save (animate object); rescue (animate object) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàts'ele *v* save (plural objects) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxq variant of **dahq** (variant of **edahxq**)

edàye *n* spirit

edàye nezì a good spirit

1.4.2 - Spirits of things

edàzheh variant of **edàizheh**

edażah *n* smoke hold flap in a teepee 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

edàzeéhdza *v* how cold is it?

Dudzèq k'e edàzeéhdza naxèehsì ha. I am going to tell you how cold it is today.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

edàzeéhkò *v* how warm is it?

Edàzeéhkò naxèehsì ha. I am going to tell you how warm it is.

8.3.4 - Hot

ede- *pxf* reflexive prefix

Edegha kò gogehtsì. They are building a house for themselves.

edè *n* antler; horn; ice chisel 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edè lanì *n* baleen 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish (*literally 'like a horn'*)

ededaèda *v* weigh oneself 8.2.9 - Weigh

edèdats'eedı *v* hesitate; be uncertain; be unwilling 9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 7.2.7.3 - Wait, 4.2.1.6 - Participate

ededı pro he or she; they; himself; herself

Ededı sq̄omba weghàwıwa-le. Don't give the money to him!

Ededı xàgogiwa. Let they themselves take us out.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

edee (also **edeh**) *interj* 1) an expression of disbelief or amazement (i.e. 'Oh my!', 'Oh my God!', 'Wow!')

Edee! Dàgòhdzà? Oh my god! what happened?

Edee, sebebü k'ets'ü adzà! Wow! My baby is walking!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise 2) an expression used to acknowledge a mistake (i.e. 'oops' or 'whoops') 4.3.6.4 - Mistake

edeeda *v* support oneself 7.3.4.6 - Support

edeedi *v* feel within oneself

Dàani edlıdı? How are you feeling?

2.3 - Sense, perceive

edeèdlı variant of **deèdlı**

edèehge *n* aim 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

edèelidi *v* taste different

Lidı edèelidi. The tea tastes different.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 2.3.3 - Taste

edeèzhì *n* thread hole < ? > 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

edegha for oneself

edegha dèets'òk'àowo ts'ı́lì *n* self government 4.6 - Government

edegha k'ehots'ezaa *n* conflict of interest 4.8 - Conflict

edegha nezı́ atı́ *v* please oneself; do for oneself; have fun (doing something)

Semq ehgwàa t'à edegha nezı́ atı́. My mother is having fun making dryfish.

3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 9.1.2 - Do

edegha sq̄omba dets'eetsı́ *n* economic value *syn:* wet'à sq̄omba hołèe. 6.8 - Finance

edegha xàyats'ehtı́ *n* plea 3.3.2 - Request, 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

edeghq èèzaelı (also **edeghq èèzhaelı**; **edeghq ị́zhaelı**) *v* be ashamed of oneself 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

edeghq èèzhaelı variant of **edeghq èèzaelı**

edeghq ị́zhaelı variant of **edeghq èèzaelı**

edeghq nàniwo *v* think about oneself 3.2 - Think

edeghqyats'eerà *v* lie to oneself 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

edeh variant of **edee**

edèhoedzı variant of **edèhoejı**

edèhoejı (also **edèhoedzı**) *n* a fearful time; dangerous setting

Behchokò edèhoedzı agodzà diı. Behchokò has become a very scary place.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

edeht'eè *n* blood clot

Ekwò ek'èè k'e edeht'eè tq. The caribou has lots of blood clots where it got shot.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edejiı variant of **dejı**

edèkàa (also **edèkàre**) *n* horn club (old word) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edèkàre variant of **edèkàa**

edek'edaedı *v* defend oneself with words; talk back 9.1.2.2 - React, respond, 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

edek'eets'elı (also **edek'eets'ıllı**) *v* feel bad about oneself; be sorry; regret; repent

Dq lahoet'l-lee edek'eelı. A sinner repents.

4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

edek'eets'ıllı variant of **edek'eets'elı**

edek'èhots'eèhzà-le *v* 1) faint; pass out

Wedoò nàtsö-le, tsqrò yaazea dek'èhohzhà-le. He has a weak immune system, so he passes out sometimes.

2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness 2) never learn one's lesson; not know what happened (i.e. from blacking out) 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

edek'enaets'ehtse *v* wash up 5.6.2 - Bathe

edek'enaets'etse *v* bathe; wash oneself; have a bath or shower 5.6.2 - Bathe

edek'ènahots'eèhzà *v* recover from fainting; regain consciousness; come to 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness, 5.7.3 - Wake up

edek'ènahots'eèhzà *v* recover from fainting; regain consciousness; come to 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness, 5.7.3 - Wake up

edek'èts'edi *v* look after oneself; take care of oneself; be independent; be self-reliant; confine oneself 4.5.4.7 - Independent

edek'ets'eehdı *v* rub on oneself 7.7.5 - Rub

edek'ets'eewoh *v* scrape oneself

Hòtt'òò edek'ets'eewoh. We are scrubbing ourselves hard!

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

edek'èxa nàts'eehdı *v* pay fines, for crimes 4.7.7.2 - Fine

edek'èxàts'eechi *v* take out with self (single object) 7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere

edek'ò *v* stretch oneself

Aa, bebìa dek'ò. Ah, the baby is stretching.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

edekw'òqò t'à *adv* on foot

Nekw'òqò t'à la ts'ò naqdà nì? Do you go to work on foot?

7.2.1.1 - Walk

edènats'iìhk'ò *v* spring camp < ? > 5.9 - Live, stay

edènàyats'ehti *v* talking for a long time; keep on talking (past the point that it is necessary) 3.5.1 - Say, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject, 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

edenèèlì *v* like oneself 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

edets'àts'edi *v* help oneself 4.3.4.2 - Help

edets'àts'ıllwò *v* be angry at oneself

Sìnde edets'àniwò. My older brother is angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

edets'eèdzà₁ variant of **dets'eèdzà**

edets'eèdzà₂ *v* try; run (in an election)

Nàzeeli ha edeèdzà. He is trying to sew.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt, 4.6.6.4 - Election

edets'eegò *v* fast 5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

edèts'eejì *v* be scared 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

edets'eetsì *v* make oneself into; transform oneself into; pretend to

Dqzhiù wènaat'ı k'èè edeetsì. Make yourself into a good-looking young man.

8.3.1 - Shape, 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

edets'eets'ıh *v* whine; throw a tantrum; be manipulative

Demq ghò edeets'ıh. She whines to her mother.

Wegha nezlı-le t'à bebìa edeets'ıh. He's throwing a tantrum like a baby because he doesn't like it.

3.3.3.6 - Control, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

edèts'eèzah *v* point (gun); aim (gun)

Kwík'ù eyi ts'ò dèñhzhah. He is pointing the gun at that.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edets'ego *v* fast

Edets'egoq dzéqè agòht'e. These are fasting days.

5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

edets'egoo dzèè *n* fasting day 5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

edets'ehxe *v* push something over cliff 7.3.2.9 - Push

edets'et'i *v* stretch the body; exercise

Sedzats'ìì edeht'i. I am stretching my muscles.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

edets'ets'ò *v* scratch oneself 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

edèts'eza *v* aim (it)

Kwik'ù edèza. He is aiming the gun.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edets'iide *v* hug around the neck 7.3.4.1 - Touch

edets'its'è *v* be very angry

Cheko hazoqì sìì edegùts'è. All the young men were very angry.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

edets'itq *v* hold next to self; hold (someone); hug; embrace 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 4.1.8 - Show affection

edets'ò ts'eèlì *v* keep to oneself 4.1.6.3 - Alone

edets'qdaàts'eede *v* lock ourself in 7.2.6.2 - Prevent from moving, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

edeweè ts'ò eghàlageedaa *n* suicides 2.6.6.1 - Kill

edewhehdì *v*

edewò *n* antler velvet 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edexè siìgole *v* make plans; prepare oneself

Edexè siìgole ha. She is going to prepare herself.

6.1.2.5 - Plan, 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

edexè siìgots'ele *v* settle things for self; put our things in order 7.5.5 - Organize

edexè siìnagots'ele *v* make amends 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

edexèts'eedì *v* feel in the body; in the soul

Asìì eya edexèedì? Do you feel pain?

2.3 - Sense, perceive

edexots'eehdì *v* watch oneself; be careful 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

edezhìì k'e yats'ehti *v* make the sign of the cross 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

edeziìì k'e yats'ehti *v* make the sign of the cross 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

edi *adj* hot (weather); feverish

Edì diè. It's too hot!

8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

edi Expression of the expectation of more information or action

edi deøqò Expression of shock or disgust; oh my goodness!; have you ever!

edi elì *v* have a fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever

edi ts'ììlì xè gokwò ta eyaa tåda *n* influenza 2.5.2 - Disease

ediì *** where; what time

Edìì ts'ò elì? Where is s/he?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

edii agohzì *v* have a fever; be feverish 2.5.6.2 - Fever

ední dzę̄ę *n* hot day 1.1.3 - Weather

ední edàtlq k'e whetq *n* thermostat 8.3.4 - Hot, 6.5 - Working with buildings

Edlı eghałalađda ? Where are you working?

ední elı̄ variant of **ední ts'ı̄lı̄**

ední etłee *n* heater

Edu etłee laidì? Where's the heater?

5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

ední ts'ehtsı̄ *n* heater

Edu ts'ehtsı̄ laidì? Where's the heater?

5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

ední ts'ehtsı̄ satsq̄o *n* heater 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

ední ts'ı̄lı̄ *v* be feverish; be hot with fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever

ední ts'ı̄lı̄ (also **ední elı̄**) *n* fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever

èdñikq̄o variant of **yìdñikq̄o**

èdñikq̄o goxiìdih *v* get an electrical shock 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

èdñikq̄o wedaàxàts'ehgee tøq *n* breaker box 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

èdñikq̄o wekq̄o *n* electrical fuse 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

èdñikq̄ot'hì *n* electricity 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

edñunèk'e *n* hot country; tropical land 1.2 - World, 1.1.3 - Weather

Edñawa personal name Eddie, notably the name of former Grand Chief Eddie Erasmus 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

edi-le *v* be greedy

Dq egedi-lee làaht'e-le. I am not like people who are greedy.

Naxisq̄ombaà gha ehdi-le. I am not greedy for your money.

6.8.2.5 - Greedy

edızı̄ dek'eniyetl'è gha weèhtl'è *n* signing authority 4.5.3 - Exercise authority, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

edlaàtlq (also **edlatlq**) *adv* how many; unknown number 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

edlaqwaà *adv* (for) an unknown distance; (for) an unknown amount of time

edlaqwaà ts'q for a while

Edlàqwaà t'aa wegòhzo, Kwebaatsoà hot'e noq. Later on, I found out it was in Fort Smith.

8.4 - Time, 8.2.6.1 - Far

edlatlq variant of **edlaàtlq**

edlı̄ (also **zedlı̄**) *n* wooded area for certain kinds of wood 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

edoht'eè *n* blood clot; platelet

Wedzehtl'ì edoht'eè weyì adzà. He has a blood clot in his arteries.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoо₁ *n* twisting 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

edoо₂ *interj* an interjection used to warn of an impending threat (i.e. Look out!) 4.4.2.2 - Danger

edoò *n* blood 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoо adzà *v* have a seizure 2.5.2 - Disease

edoо agohzı̄lı̄ tåda *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoо at'ı̄ *v* have seizures; have epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò ats'et'ı̄lı̄ *n* seizure 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò godzeè ts'q at'ı̄-le t'a godzeè gòwı̄ı *n* angina pectoris; chest pain 2.5.2 - Disease

edoо tåda *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò tı̄woo *n* blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

edoò ts'ezq *v* ladle blood (to make soup)

Kw'ayìq yì edoò nezq. Ladle blood into the bowl.

5.2.1.5 - Serve food

edoò ts'ülü tåda *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò whàdaak'ò *v* gulping blood < ? >

edoò whehchåa *n* cooked blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

edoò whehtsåa *n* cooked blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

edoò xè tı gorò at'ü *n* dysentery 2.5.2 - Disease

edoö! Expression to warn someone; danger

Edoo! Satsò whekò! Danger! The stove is hot!

edoòti *n* blood 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoòt'lìi *n* blood vessel; vein 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoòts'iì *n* caribou guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edoòtsjì *n* the smell of blood

Edoòtsjì nàtsø ledì. There is a strong smell of blood.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edotì (also **ehdootì**) *n* ink 3.5.7.1 - Write

edotì enlıht'lèchjì (also **ehdootì enlıht'lèchjì**; **ehdootì enlıht'lètsjì**) *n* pen 3.5.7.1 - Write

edza₁ cold (weather) 8.3.4.1 - Cold

edza₂ variant of **eja**

edza datłeè variant of **eja datłeè**

edza kw'ihwò variant of **eja kw'ihwò**

edza kw'ihwòa variant of **eja kw'ihwò**

edza libò variant of **eja libò**

edzaà *n* hind leg; back leg of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzaàwà *n* leg bone, with or without skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzaàwàhke variant of **edzaàwòhke**

edzaàwòhke (also **edzaàwàhke**) *n* caribou leg skin mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

edzadeè (also **edzandeè**) *v* extremely cold (weather) 8.3.4.1 - Cold

edzaegò *v* be very cold 8.3.4.1 - Cold

edzaetsjì variant of **ejaechjì**

Edzagħò *personal name*

Dqne iħle, Edzagħò iyeħi, ts'eko hoðnq daats'ò nake et'l, ts'edi. One man, whose name was Edzagħò, had twelve wives, they said.

9.7.1.1 - Personal names

edzak'è unspec. var. of **ejak'è**

edzak'è enı́t'lìi variant of **ejak'è enı́t'lìi**

edzak'eèzoo variant of **ejak'eèzoo**

edzandeè variant of **edzadeè**

Edzanèk'e gots'q Ndè ts'ò K'aòwo *nprop* the Government of the Northwest Territories, GNWT 4.6 - Government

edzanèk'e *n* cold country; Arctic; north country

Edzanèk'e edàegħoħcho xè sù gojwa hot'e. The breadth and scope of the Arctic is vast.

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Edzanèk'e *place name* the Northwest Territories

Edzanèk'e ts'q Ek'etehtsodq Legeħdikò The Northwest Territories Legislative Assembly

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Edzanèk'e Cheko ghàeħtqo Elexx Eghàlagedaa *n* NWT Teacher's Association 3.6.2 - School, 4.6 - Government

edzarè *n* hind leg; back leg of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzatq variant of **ejatq**

edzats'iì variant of **ets'ach'iì**

edzàwò *n* caribou leg fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

edzawò ke *n* winter boot 5.3 - Clothing

edzazhiù variant of **edzaziù**

edzaziù (also **edzazhiù**; **ejazhiù**; **ets'azhi**) *n* marrow

Ets'azhi eyits'q ek'a eghoo yìi whezq dè eyits'q wet'ànét'l ha nqde lwhq tsuwia-le. If you keep the marrow and fat inside the fleshier for awhile, it won't be so brittle when you use it.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

edzèa (also **edzèa laàni**; **edzìq**) *n* little heart; strawberry 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

edzèa laàni variant of **edzèa**

edzech'ìi *n* tendons of the caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzeè *n* heart 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzeèhk'w'iì-le *adv* really 9.3 - Very

edzèh *v* get dirty (for clothing); get grimy or sticky

Wegoht'qo whedze. Her clothes have gotten dirty.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

edzekw'qo *n* cartilage inside caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzets'ìi *n* tendons of the caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzì ha dìè variant of **ejì ha dìè**

edzìq variant of **edzèa**

Edzìq Tlıli *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Joe Gon 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

edzie k'èdù variant of **ejie k'èdù**

edziedoò variant of **ejiedoò**

edziedoògq variant of **ejiedoògq**

edziedoògqo variant of **ejiedoògqo**

edziekwò variant of **ejiekwò**

edziet'òò variant of **ejiet'òò**

edziet'òòzàa variant of **ejiet'òòzhàa**

edziet'òtłeè variant of **ejiet'òtłeè**

edziets'è variant of **ejiets'è**

edziewò variant of **ejiewò**

edziezhaa variant of **ejiezaa**

edziezqo variant of **ejiezho**

edziwiì (also **zedziwiì**) *n* blouse 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

edzinats'ewa *v* erase 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

edzire variant of **ejie**

Edzo variant of **?èdzèè**

edzo variant of **ejø**

Edzo Kògòlaa *nprop* Edzo *syn:* **?èdzèè**.

Edzo nıhtl'èkq whezqo. *nprop* The school in Edzo

Edzo Tlıli *place name* street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

edzödzìi variant of **ejödzìi**

edzözoo variant of **ejözoo**

èeghq k'äowo *n* government 4.6 - Government

èèh *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of pooping

Bebì "èèh" dl. The baby is pooping.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

èehdà *n* chin; beak; bill of a bird

Tatsq weehdà xàgeachì. They took out the raven's beak.

2.1.1 - Head, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

eèhdò *v* choke 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

eehgò *n* elbow; knee; shoulder

Giehgò k'e delà t'à geèhdoo. They roll it on their knee with their hand.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

eehk'è *v* shoot; fire a shot

Eehk'è ayehzì. He let him shoot.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

eèhk'ò *v* melt; thaw in spring-time; dissolve

Hazhqò eèhk'ò. It has all melted/dissolved.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Eèhk'w'ò! Listen!

eehkwoo (also **zeehkwoo**) *n* medicinal water plant (possibly wild dock), good as a poultice for swollen skin 1.5 - Plant,

2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

eehxà (also **eehxo**) *v* boil; get a static sound

Ti eehxà ha. The water is going to boil.

Ti eehxo ahłe-a. I'm going to boil water.

1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

eehxà-le *v* dull

Beh eehxà-le. The knife is dull.

8.3.2.4 - Blunt

eehxo variant of **eehxà**

eek'è₁ *v* be cracked; be chapped

Sylà eek'è. My hands are chapped.

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

eek'è₂ *v* (there is) shooting

Edàidzqècho gha eek'è. There is shooting for the New Year.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

eèkw'ò *n* a jawbone (i.e. of an animal)

eeli *v* ring (phone; buzzer)

Wet'ò gots'edee eeli. The phone is ringing.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

eetl'èe dqò *n* writer; poet; author 6.6 - Occupation, 3.5.7.1 - Write

eetsò *v* ring (bells) 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

èèzhaelì *v* be shy; be ashamed; be embarrassed

Weghq èèzhagoehwhq. S/he is embarrassing.; S/he is acting foolish.

3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

eezhì variant of **eezi**

eezhù variant of **eezu**

eezhù naìt'lì *v* there is thunder and lightning 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezhùkò *n* lightning 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezhùkò naìt'lì (also **eezùkò naìt'lì**) *n* lightning; flash 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezi (also **eezhì**) *v* be thundering; rumble

Sù eezi dìì. It's really thundering.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezu (also **eezhù**; **erezhù**) *n* thunder

Eezu nđè døne gìnàà. People are happy when it thunders.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezu k'oò (also **eezùkò**; **erezhù k'oò**) *n* thunder clouds 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

Eezıı nıdè døne wèhdøa gıgha nezı. Some people like it when it thunders.

eezııkòq variant of **eezıı k'oò**

eezııkòq naítł'ı variant of **eezhııkòq naítł'ı**

egàk'q variant of **ek'aèk'q**

eghà *n* hair; fur 2.1.5 - Hair, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

eghaà *n* shavings; fishbones 2.1.5 - Hair, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

eghaàkwı *v* fishing with fishbone < ? > 6.4.5 - Fishing

eghachıì (also **eghatsıì**) *n* stubble on caribou hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

eghàdè (also **eghàndè**; **zeghàdè**) *n* level ground

Eghàdè k'e nıhbåa náts'ekwi højzı. It's good to pitch the tent on level ground.

1.2.1.3 - Plain, plateau, 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

eghagoèhzqo *n* joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

eghahots'eehk'è *v* miss in shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

eghakwı *n* awl 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

eghàlaèdèe døq *n* staff, worker

Goyù eghàlaèdèe døq zq Staff only

6.6 - Occupation

eghàlagiìdè gha k'àowo *n* foreman 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.6 - Occupation

eghàlats'eeda (also **ghàlats'eeda**) *v* work

Dì eghàlaehda-le. I'm not working now.

Gok'ëts'a eghàlageeda. They are working against us.

6.1 - Work

eghàlats'eedaa cheè (also **eghàlats'eedaa tseè**) *n* employment cheque 6.8.6 - Money

eghàlats'eedaa tseè variant of **eghàlats'eedaa cheè**

eghàlats'ìidè *v* work (plural) 6.1 - Work

eghàndè variant of **eghàdè**

eghats'eehk'è *v* miss in shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

eghatsıì variant of **eghachıì**

eghàyaañà *v* eat up a little bit at a time 5.2.2 - Eat

eghe variant of **eye₂**

eghè variant of **eyè**

eghoh *n* thigh bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

eghøhkèè (also **zeghøhkèè**) *n* yellow pond lily root, used medicinally and as material for beaver's lodges (*Ln. Nuphar sp.*)

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine



Courtesy of Madelaine Chocolate Pasquayak (2000) **eghøhkèè** yellow pond lily root, used medicinally and as material for beaver's lodges

eghohkwò *n* meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

eghønets'eètø *v* love each other 3.4.1.1 - Like, love, 4.3.3 - Love

eghòo *v* rough

Kwe eghòo. The rock is rough.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

eghòò *n* tooth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

eghøq *n* war 4.8.3 - War

eghøq døq (also **elets'eghøq døq**; **ıghøq døq**) *n* warrior; soldier 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

Eghøq Døq Dzéè *n* Remembrance Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

eghøqdøq k'àowo *n* captain; general 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

eghq̄eze (also **eghq̄ezhe**) *v* be hauled back and forth (plural objects); be transported (plural objects); be gathered (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ezhe variant of **eghq̄eze**

eghq̄ots'eechı *v* carry back and forth (chunky object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'eedlı *v* drag back and forth; pull back and forth on a sled 7.3.2.8 - Pull, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'eege *v* carry back and forth on the back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'eehtè *v* carry back and forth (animate object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'eehɂah *v* carry back and forth (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'eеле *v* haul (plural objects; firewood); carry back and forth (plural objects)

Tso eghq̄ele. He is hauling wood.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'eetì *v* carry back and forth (rigid object); haul (rigid object); gather (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'eetsı *v* carry back and forth (chunky object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'eewa *v* haul (many things); gather up (many things) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'aawe *v* taking loads (somewhere), continually

Sq̄ombak'è ts'ò tso eghq̄ots'aawe. We kept bringing wood to Yellowknife.

7.3.8 - Transport

eghq̄ots'edi₁ *v* desire; envy

Weghq̄ eghq̄ahdi. You people desire it.

3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous, 3.3 - Want

eghq̄ots'edi₂ *v* haul; gather (it/food) 7.3.8 - Transport, 7.5.1 - Gather

eghq̄otsò *v* be stingy

Eghq̄onetsò-le. Don't be stingy.

6.8.3.3 - Stingy

eghq̄yaerà *v* tell lies

Eghq̄yaerà. He tells lies.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

eghq̄yaerà dòq *n* deceiver; liar; cheater 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

eghq̄yat'seezà *v* deceive; lie; cheat 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

egidoo (*from English skidoo*) *n* skidoo; snowmobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ego *v* going along (one animal) 7.2.3.2 - Go

egq̄ *v* 1) be drying; dry

Goht'q̄ tl̄i k'e egq̄. The clothes are drying on the line.

1.3.3.1 - Dry 2) be skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

egòq̄ *n* front leg of an animal; fore-leg 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

-ègq̄oq̄ *sfx* further; more so

dò tq̄ ègq̄oq̄ quite a lot of people

egq̄ot'à (also **gogq̄ot'à**) *n* shoulder blade

sah degoo werègq̄ot'à t'ò eghoò hòl̄ a scraper made from a polar bear shoulder blade

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ehch'èq̄ *n* pickerel (small type) (*Ln. Sander vitreus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

Ehch'èq̄ K'è *place name* Done Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Ehch'èq̄ K'è Deè *place name* Done Creek River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ehchı₁ *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ehchı₂ *n* summer (old word) 8.4.1.5 - Season

Ehchı Deè (also **Ehchı Deh; Ehtsı Deè**) *place name* Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Ehchı Deh variant of **Ehchı Deè**

ehchí dèzeh *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ehchilù dezè (also **ehtsilù dezè**) *v* (fish) run in summer

Ehchilù dezèh. The summer fish-run has started.

6.4.5 - Fishing

Ehchizaà *n* August (old word) 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

ehda *n* point of land; peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdaàeda *v* race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.4 - Travel

ehdaàgeedè *v* race (people or dogs) (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàgeedèe *n* race

Ehdaàgeedèe gighàts'eeda ha. We are going to watch them in the race.

4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàgeelè *v* race dogteams

Dàwhaà ts'ò tl̄ ehdaàgeelè ha? How far are they going to race the dogs?

4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaànaetl'ò *v* move ahead in line (material objects); go back and forth (vehicles)

K'âhjøq dzø taqt'e zhakak'ekòa ehdaànaetl'ò. Almost every day skidoos go back and forth.

7.2.2.1 - Move forward

ehdaàtìmqets'eda *v* run a race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàthìgeedè *v* race with dogs (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàthìgeezho *v* drive dogs in a race; have dog races 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàthìgeezeo *v* drive dogs in a race; have dog races 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdak'òa (also **ehdakw'òa**) *n* narrow point of land; peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdakw'òa variant of **ehdak'òa**

ehdalà *n* tip of a peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdalø *n* tip of a point of land

Ehdalø mì dawhihtl'ì. I set the net at the end of the point.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdats'eechi *v* switch (single object); trade (single object); replace (single object)

Beh ehdats'eechi ha. He is going to exchange the knife.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eehxé *v* switch (parcel or heavy object); exchange (parcel or heavy object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eele₁ *v* switch one for another (plural objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eele₂ *v* switch (plural objects); exchange (plural objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eetl̄ *v* switch (rigid object); exchange (rigid object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eetsi *v* switch (single object); trade (single object); replace (single object)

Beh ehdats'eetsi ha. He is going to exchange the knife.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eewa₁ *v* trade (many objects); exchange (many objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eewa₂ *v* switch one for another (two) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eezah *v* switch (cloth object); exchange (cloth object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'ehchih (also **ehdats'ehtsih**) *v* switch (cloth object); exchange (cloth object)

Ewò ehdats'ehchih. She traded a hide.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'ehtè *v* switch (animate object); exchange (animate object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'ehtsih variant of **ehdats'ehchih**

ehdats'eka *v* switch (plateful); exchange (plateful) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdlı *v* freeze (animate object); have hypothermia; die of exposure

Nedlı tähkò. You might freeze.

Naxı dę nıdè edlı ha nıllà. Without us, he would freeze to death.

2.6.6 - Die, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ehdo *v* be twisted 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

ehdootı variant of **edotı**

ehdootı enıhtı'echıñ (unspec. var. **ehdootı enıhtı'ëtsıñ**) variant of **edotı enıhtı'echıñ**

ehdootı enıhtı'ëtsıñ variant of **edotı enıhtı'echıñ**, unspec. var. of **ehdootı enıhtı'echıñ** (variant of **edotı enıhtı'echıñ**)

ehdzı variant of **ehjı**

ehdzo (also **ehdzoo**) *n* trap

Ehdzo nèehłe ha. I'm going to set traps.

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzö variant of **ehjö**

ehdzo ahıñ *v* trap

Dàgqowqà ts'ò ehdzo anehzı ha? How far is it to go set your traps?

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzo k'ele *v* trap; set traps

Edı seè ehdzo nıle ha? Where are you going to set traps?

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzo k'elee döq *n* trapper

Tetsqöt'ü ehdzo k'elee döq gylè. The Chipewyans were trappers.

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzo nıhbàa (also **ehjö nıhbàa**) *n* tent for trapping 6.4.2 - Trap, 6.5.1 - Building

Ehdzo Nızee Zaà (also **Ehdzo Nızhee Zaà**) *n* November; trapping season 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Ehdzo Nızhee Zaà variant of **Ehdzo Nızee Zaà**

ehdzo tl'ı *n* leg-hold trap 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzodiñ *n* trap bait

Ehdzodiñ t'å nıdè dlıq k'echıèhtla. With bait, I'll catch a mouse.

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo variant of **ehdzo**

ehdzoo dek'èxàts'eetsı variant of **ehdzoo k'èxàts'eechi**

ehdzoo k'ets'ele *v* trap; go trapping 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo k'ets'elee goht'qö *n* trapping gear 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo k'èxàts'eechi (also **ehdzoo dek'èxàts'eetsı**) *v* release (out of a trap); take out (of a trap)

Wha ehdzo k'èxàtsı. Take the marten out of the trap.

6.4.2 - Trap, 7.2.6.4 - Set free

ehdzoo nèts'ı2à *v* set (a trap) 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo tlıñi *n* trapline 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo tlıñi welö *n* end of trapline 6.4.2 - Trap

ehghàà *adv* together; at the same time

Hazhqö ehghàà hähndı. All of you say it together.

Enıqtö hazhqö ehghàà enıxàzha. The doors all opened at the same time.

9.5.2.1 - Together

ehgone *n* shield (old word) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ehgwàa *n* dryfish

Ehgwàa ts'et'å xı gha beh gòhł. There is also a knife for cutting dryfish.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ehgwàagö *n* dryfish < ? > 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ehgwàat'ìì *n* dryfish skin 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ehgwàawò *n* dryfish bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

ehjì *v* rot; be rotting; spoil; go bad

Wekwò ehjì hoilì ha nile. His body will not rot.

8.3.7.8 - Decay

ehjì (also **ehdzi**) *v* be hooked 6.4.5 - Fishing

ehjq (also **ehdzq**) *v* become old; elder

Eyi done siì ehjq. That man is really old.

2.6.4.5 - Old person

ehjo nìhbàa variant of **ehdzo nìhbàa**

ehk'aàde *v* fight; mate (animals) 4.8.2 - Fight, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

ehk'àodè *v* fight; mate (animals) 4.8.2 - Fight, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

ehkè *v* be twisted; be sprained

Sekechìì ehkè. I have got a sprained ankle.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 2.5.3 - Injure

ehk'è *v* be shot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ehk'èdè repeatedly (?)

Ehk'èdè nàyahti. He repeats himself.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

ehk'èdìltò *v* broken up

Tìli ehk'èdìltò. The road is all broken up and bumpy (as over muskeg).

7.8.1 - Break

ehk'èq *adv* both ways; either way

Hoìzì, hoìzì-le, ehk'èq wegħa hoìzì. Good times or bad, he is happy either way.

Ehk'èq elexèht'e. They are the same either way.

9.6.1.2 - Or, either

ehk'èq *adv* both ways; either way 9.6.1.2 - Or, either

ehkènagedè *v* separate from each other 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

ehkènìk'ò *v* burn to the ground 5.5.4 - Burn

ehkèts'eewa *v* spread about; scatter (many things)

Wecheekeè ehkègħidie ilè. His followers had been scattered.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

ehkèts'ehdè *v* spread about; scatter (animate objects) 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

èhkò *n* early dawn 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ehkw'i *adv* right; straight; truly

Ehkw'i agedi. They are talking straight, telling the truth.

Peter hotìì ehkw'i yegħàeda. Peter looked really straight at him.

3.5.1.3 - True, 8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

ehkw'i adi ts'ìwwò *v* believe; have faith 3.2.5.1 - Believe

ehkw'i ahodi niwqq *n* believer 3.2.5.1 - Believe

ehkw'i ats'edì *v* tell the truth 3.5.1.3.1 - Tell the truth

ehkw'i ats'et'ì *v* do the right thing (morally or logically) 4.3.1 - Good, moral, 3.6.5 - Correct

ehkw'i ats'ìwwò *v* believe it

Ehkw'i ats'ìwwò ha diè. It is hard to believe it.

3.2.5.1 - Believe

ehkw'i edaa dòq *n* person who lives right; righteous person 4.3.1 - Good, moral

ehkw'i goèżàa *n* straight path 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'í goòràà *n* straight path 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'í hò?q *v* be right (situation)

T'asù hazhqò ehkw'í hò?q ayele ha. He will straighten everything out.

8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

ehkw'í hò?q ats'ele *v* straighten out (situation)

T'asù hazhqò ehkw'í hò?q ayele ha. He will straighten everything out.

8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

ehkw'í ɗtl'èa *n* lines on paper 8.3.1.2 - Line, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

ehkw'í k'e ts'eedè *v* set out on the right track (plural); go on the right track (plural)

Ehkwi k'e ts'eëde høt'e. We have gotten onto the right track./ We are on the right track.

7.2.4 - Travel

ehkw'í nàgots'etsè *v* spear (plural) right; spear (plural) straight 7.7.1 - Hit

ehkw'í nàgots'ezhe *v* be fair in sports 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 4.7.9.1 - Impartial

ehkw'í nàhoehwho *v* do righteously 4.3.1 - Good, moral

ehkw'í sónàts'edè *v* be fair in sports (plural); play fair (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 4.7.9.1 - Impartial

ehkw'í ts'eeda *v* live righteously 4.3.1 - Good, moral

ehkw'íahodi *v* truth is spoken/believed 3.5.1.3.1 - Tell the truth

ehkw'íahtí, kw'ahtí *n* police; RCMP 4.6.6.1 - Police

ehkw'íèt'ì *v* straight ahead; straight 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'íètsò *v* be stiff; rigid 8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible

ehkw'íè?àa (also **ehkw'írè?àa**) *n* straight-grained 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'íì *adv* justly; correctly

Ehkwiì naxits'ò hagedi ha. They will tell you correctly.

Ehkwiì gisiniyäqtì-le. They didn't judge him justly.

3.6.5 - Correct, 8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

ehkw'íì-le *n* wrong; mistake 8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

ehkw'íìza *v* be straight 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'írè?àa variant of **ehkw'íè?àa**

éhłì₁ *v* be the one instead 9.1.1 - Be

éhłì₂ *adv* instead; be doing or be in a position unexpectedly

Sì éhłì ahde ha. I'll go instead.

9.6.1.5.2 - Instead

ehłìq variant of **ehłì**

ehłì (also **ehłìq**; **ıhlìq**; **ıhlì**; **ıhlì**; **ıhlìq**; **zehłì**) *adv* quietly; slowly

Dø gode, ıhlì qt'e! Someone is talking, be quiet!

8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ehloo *n* type of grouse 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ehmbe *n* mother-in-law (old word) 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

eht'à *v* be cut

Silà eht'ù. My hand is cut.

7.8.3 - Cut, 2.5.3 - Injure

eht'áà *adv* several times one after another (used after a number); instances

Dìlì eht'áà wets'ì?ehdì ha. I am going to pay him four times in a row.

Nàke eht'áà tso eyits'ò ts'ia naithwha. I made two trips hauling firewood and trees.

8.1.5.1 - Some

ehtaèkì *v* tied up together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ehtewò *n* mattress 5.1.1.3 - Bed

ehtì *v* be cracked

Du kw'â ehtì. This plate is cracked.

7.8.2 - Crack

ehtl'è (also **zehtl'è**) *n* dirt; dust; ashes; soil; clay; mud

Imbè nqđe ehtl'è tq at'ì. In the summer, there is lots of dust.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtl'è detlòo *n* mud 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtl'è dezqo *n* soil; black soil; black dirt

Ehtl'è dezqo asì wek'e dehshee. Things grow on black soil.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtl'è edaa (also **ehtl'è endaa**; **zehtl'è edaa**) *n* quicksand 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtl'è endaa variant of **ehtl'è edaa**

ehtl'è kweè *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

ehtl'èdqà *n* doll 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ehtl'èet'oo (also **zehtl'èet'oo**) *n* sticky mud; mire 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ehtl'eıhtsìi *n* vacuum cleaner 5.6 - Cleaning

ehtl'èkàgooo *n* shovel; backhoe 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

ehtl'èk'òò *n* soft mud; mire 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ehtl'ètì *n* muddy water 1.3 - Water

Ehtl'ètì variant of **?ehtl'ètì**

Ehtl'ètì Dea *place name* James Lakes River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ehtl'èt'ò *n* sticky mud; gooey mud; clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtl'ètq *n* clay pot 6.7.7 - Container

ehtl'ì *n* cloth

Semqo ehtl'ì k'ele nqo. So, my aunt had brought strips of materials.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

ehtq *v* be frozen

Ti ehtq, asì hazhq ehtq nqo. The water froze, everything in the water froze.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ehtòo *n* ruffed grouse; prairie chicken (*Ln. Bonasa umbellus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

eht'qonaedà *v* go back and forth (one person) 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

eht'qrèza *v* it is blocking (something); it is obscuring (something) 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

Ehts'ok'eyatüzaà variant of **Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtu Zaà**

ehts'aélìi (also **ehts'aílìi**) *n* current flowing around a bend 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

ehts'agoòràa *v* it curves (i.e. a road or river) 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ehts'agoòràa *n* curve (i.e. in a road or river) 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ehts'aílìi variant of **ehts'aélìi**

ehts'araalìi *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ehts'awheht'ii *n* circle made of rope 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

ehts'èq *n* pickerel (small type) (*Ln. Sander vitreus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ehtsèe *n* grandfather; elder man (polite word) 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

Ehtsèe *personal name* the name of a prophet from Deline 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ehts'èq (also **ehch'èq**) *n* walleye, pickerel (*Ln. Sander vitreus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ehtsèe k'ale *n* spider; Grandfather Spider; a mythical creature

Ehtsèe K'ale ts'et'ì seghàldi. Grandfather Spider gave me tobacco.

1.6.1.7 - Insect, 3.5.4.1 - Fable, myth

Ehts'èqk'è *place name* Dory Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ehtsì *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ehtsɬ *n* grandmother; mother-in-law; elder woman (polite word) 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

Ehtsɬ Deè variant of **Ehchi Deè**

Ehtsɬ Ehtsèe Tɬìì *place name* street in Rae named for grandmothers and grandfathers 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

ehtsɬìì dezè variant of **ehchilìì dezè**

ehts'ò *n* bead 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ehts'ò *v* curl

Nekwighà nezìì ehts'ò. Your hair curls nicely.

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

Ehts'ò K'è Yats'ehtìì Zaà (also **Ehts'òk'eyatuzaà; ?ehts'òk'eyats'ehtìì Zaà**) *n* October

Xâelìì ldoodehga segohłìì, ?elèèdlìì godoo, Ehts'òk'eyatuzaà k'e. I was born out on the land, up the Marion River, in October.

[For some speakers, this word refers to November (Tł̣chǫ Traditional Place Names (2024) (Madelaine Judas (1999))).]

8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

ehts'òa *v* be curly

Wekwighà ehts'òa. His hair is curly.

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

ehts'òdaàkòà variant of **ets'adàakòà**

ehts'oo *n* bead; rosary

Ehts'oo nàehłu segha nezìì. I like sewing with beads.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ehts'òqò *adv* apart from each other

Yak'e ehts'òqò ajà yaŋì. He saw the heavens go open.

4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone

ehts'òqò ade *v* come apart; split; open; part; separate 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter, 7.3.6 - Open

ehts'òqò at'ì *v* come apart

Belexàà webeè ehts'òqò at'ì ha dìì-le. The blades of the scissors can come apart.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ehts'òqò at'ìì *n* dilation 2.1.1.1 - Eye

ehts'oo wek'e yats'ehtìì *n* rosary 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 5.4.1 - Jewelry

ehts'oya <?> *n* praying beads

ehts'òzièraà (also **ehts'òziìraà; ets'òzhììraà**) *adv* upside down

Elà ehts'òzièraà whetq. The boat is upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

ehts'òziìraà variant of **ehts'òzièraà**

ehzeè *n* bird resembling a hawk 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ehzà *v* go 7.2.3.2 - Go

ehzà <?> *n* extend

goyì ehz mirage

eja (also **edza₂; ejaa**) *n* glass; window; window pane; windshield

Wedaà eja làaniì weyìì whezq. He has a glass eye.

6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 6.5.2.5 - Window

eja datłeè (also **edza datłeè**) *n* glass cleaner 5.6 - Cleaning

eja kw'ihwò (also **edza kw'ihwò; edza kw'ihwòa**) *n* window screen 6.5.2.5 - Window

eja libò (also **edza libò; ejalibò**) *n* glass for drinking 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

eja nàatò *v* glass broke 7.8.1 - Break

ejaa variant of **eja**

ejaechìì (also **edzaetsìì**) *n* window frame 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è (unspec. var. **edzak'è**) *n* window

Mòht'a k'egołsah hani-le-dè ejak'è wheqdà. Spending time outside or by a window.

6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è enìqt'ıı (also **edzak'è enìqt'ıı**) *n* curtain 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è nawhet'ıı *n* curtains 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è xàgqożàa *n* window opening 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'eèzoo (also **edzak'eèzoo**) *n* frost on glass 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ejalibò variant of **eja libò**

ejatq (also **edzatq**) *n* glass jar; bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

ejazhii variant of **edzazii**

ejerek'è <?> *n* suit of hearts (in cards) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ejì ha dìè (also **edzì ha dìè**) *v* be unable to breathe; choke; suffocate 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ejie (also **edzire**; **ejire**) *n* cow; bison; buffalo 6.3.1.1 - Cattle, 6.3.1 - Domesticated animal, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejie dets'è variant of **ejiets'è**

ejie k'èdìı (also **edzie k'èdìı**) *n* dairy farmer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

ejie wets'è variant of **ejiets'è**

ejieecho *n* bull; big cow 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejiedoðò (also **edziedoðò**) *n* brown

Amù wekwighà ejiedoðò sù, nàwo-ha! Anyone who has brown hair, stand up!

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

ejiedoðgòq (also **edziedoðgòq**) *n* chocolate bar

Ejiedoðgòq segha naqdi. Buy me some chocolates

5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejiedoðgòq (also **edziedoðgòq**) *n* chocolate 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejiekq *n* stable; cow house 1.6.5 - Animal home

ejiekwò (also **edziekwò**) *n* beef; ham 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ejiekw'ò <?> *n* cheese 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejietì *n* bison broth 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejiet'òò (also **edziet'òò**) *n* milk

Ejiet'òò nàtsø tèdì. It tastes very strongly of milk.

Bebìa nechà-lea ejiet'òò zq niwq. The little baby only wants milk.

5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejiet'òò t'à hòèlì *n* dairy 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejiet'òòzhàa (also **edziet'òòzàa**) *n* powdered milk 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejiet'òtłeè (also **edziet'òtłeè**) *n* butter 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejiets'è (also **edziets'è**; **ejie dets'è**; **ejie wets'è**) *n* cow 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejiewò (also **edziewò**) *n* leather; cow-hide 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ejiezaa (also **edziezhaa**) *n* calf of cow; goat; bison; buffalo; muskox 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejiezhqò (also **edziezqò**; **ejirezhqò**) *n* bull 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejigohwho *v* (caribou) moving fast, rushing 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ejıhtì *adj* juicy (about meat)

Ejıhtì tèdì-le. It isn't juicy.

2.3.3 - Taste, 1.3.3 - Wet

ejire variant of **ejie**

ejirezhqò variant of **ejiezhqò**

ejits'echı (also **ejits'etsı**) *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something,

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'eezo *v* untie

Elàcho wetl'ahtò tl'i t'à daetl'i sù ejiglıro. The untied the ropes that were used to tie the rudder of the boat.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

ejıts'ege *v* untie

Wekeètl'i ajièhge. I untied his shoelace.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

ejıts'ehtè *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (animate object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'ekà *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (plateful) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'ele *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (plural objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'etì *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'etsı variant of **ejıts'echı**

ejıts'ewa *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (many objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'exè *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (heavy object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'eżà *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (single object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'eżah *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejq (also **edzq**; **zedzq**) *n* black spruce; short-leaved spruce (*Ln. Picea mariana*) [The branches and leaves of this tree are traditionally used to make the bedding and floors in tents (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 1.5.1 - Tree

ejłqdžì (also **edzłqdžì**) *n* black spruce cone 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ejłqdžìtì *n* black spruce cone brew 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

ejqzoo (also **edzqzoo**) *n* spruce bough 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ek'aàk'qghòa (also **ek'aèk'q ghorıa**) *n* candle

Ek'aàk'qghòa neeh'q. Light a candle.

8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

eka- *px* that way; thus

ekaètlq that many

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

ek'a *n* fat

Semq sù ek'a k'èdì ha, tle ehtsı ha. My mother is going to keep the fat, to make lard.

2.1.7 - Flesh, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

ekà *v* balance stick for rabbit snare, old type of snare 6.4.2 - Trap

ekaà₁ *n* glands 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ekaà₂ *n* wound on an animal; worm spots on hide; hard lumps in meat 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 2.5.3 - Injure

ekàa- *px* that way; thus

Ekàanì bogqò ts'ehtsı. We make drymeat that way.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

ekaà godoò ta nàèdì ayehzı *n* endocrine gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ekaà wet'à goghàtanìwì *n* sweat gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

ekaà wet'à gonatì hołèe *n* tear gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

ekaànàhoèhti *v* that's how difficult it was 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

ekaàtlq zq ts'lhchı *n* quota 8.1.7 - Enough, 8.1.1 - Number

ekaats'q *adv* always

Ekaats'q wehɂɻ nɬdè weza dàgqt'e weèhsł. Whenever I see her, I always ask how her sons are.

8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

ek'aàwı *n* 1) store manager; trader

ek'aàwı k'àowo Hudson's Bay manager

6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game, 6.9.4 - Commerce 2) king (in cards) 3) wealthy person

Ek'aàwı Dzimı *personal name* a historical chief of the DechɁ Laòt'ɿ 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ek'aàwı k'àowo *n* store manager 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce

ek'aàwı kò *n* store, formerly, the Hudson's Bay store

Widà ek'aàwı kò gots'q detta. Vital went to the Bay.

6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

ek'aàwıa *n* 1) clerk 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce 2) jack in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ek'aàwıdeè *n* director of stores, factor of a trading company 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce

ek'aàwık'a *n* king of spades 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ekaàwınde *n* spirit-level 3.1 - Soul, spirit

ekàehxeè *adv* that soon; that quickly

Ekàehxeè enqhtl'è xàehtl-le. I didn't expect a letter so soon.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

ek'aèk'q (also **egàk'q**; **k'aàk'q**) *n* candle; lamp; light bulb; gas lantern; electric lights; electricity

Ek'aèk'q nìltla. Turn the light on.

8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'q ghoriá variant of **ek'aàk'qghòa**

ek'aèk'q k'èts'eedee k'è *n* light socket 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'q kò ehtsɬi k'èdùi *n* power plant operator 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'q nàlzaa *n* lamp 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

ek'aèk'q ts'iìhtla *v* switch on the light; turn on the light 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qchì (also **ek'aèk'qtsì**) *n* candle holder 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

ek'aèk'qechì *n* power poles; telephone poles 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ì (also **gàk'qtl'ì**) *n* electrical wires; power lines; electric light

Jo sekò gàk'qtl'ì while. In my house, there are no electric lights.

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ì ghàlaedaa dqò *n* electrician 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ì godeh *n* electric drill 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

ek'aèk'qtl'ì k'èlzaa k'è *n* electrical outlet 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ì k'èts'ehge *v* plug in

Wet'à edu satsqò k'ènehgeè. Plug in the heater.

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ì hìhdzè *n* electrical tape 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

ek'aèk'qtl'ì tq k'èlza *v* overload electrical circuit 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ì naèhkwoo *n* power failure 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ì nedèe *n* extension cord 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ì xàts'ehdlà *v* unplug 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtsì variant of **ek'aèk'qchì**

ek'ahgoò *n* maggot from caribou throat 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ek'ahgòò *n* bees or horse flies in throats of caribou 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ek'ahkwooò *n* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ek'ahkwoò nechàa tàda *n* colitis 2.5.2 - Disease

ek'ahkwoò nechà-lea tàda *n* ileitis 2.5.2 - Disease

ekaⱼhcho (also **ekaⱼhtso**) *v* be that big 8.2 - Big

ekaⱼhtso variant of **ekaⱼhcho**

ekajà variant of **hajà**

ek'ajì *n* berry found in the barrens; has big leaves 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ekak'eèhòhwhoò *v* he acted in such ways as those 4.3 - Behavior

ekanàhòwo *v* be happening 9.1.2.1 - Happen

ekanì *adv* like that

Ekanì hot'e. That's the way it is.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

ekaniⱼhwàh *v* be that far 8.2.6.1 - Far

ek'aòwi *n* store manager; trader; king (in cards) 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ekatanàjhwàh *v* be that many fathoms; be that depth of water 1.3.4 - Be in water

Ek'atì *place name* Lac de Gras 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ekè *n* caribou foot; hoof; animal paw 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ek'èat'aa (also **k'àat'aa**) *n* checkers

Ek'èat'aa t'à sònàgedè ha. They are going to play checkers.

4.2.6.1 - Game

ek'èats'ìt'e *v* be obedient 4.5.4.1 - Obey

ek'èbaa *n* quiet area on the land; peaceful area on the land

Ek'èbaa hoqzì! This quiet place is beautiful!

2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ek'èbaà *adv* away from town; in an out-of-the-way place; in a quiet place on the land

Ek'èbaà dò nàdè. People are living away from town.

4.6.7.3 - Countryside, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ek'èch'a (also **ek'èts'a**) *adv* against each other 8.5.1.1 - In front of

ek'èch'ahòt'ì (also **ek'èts'ahòt'ì**) *v* be different from each other

Dò dezqo ch'à ek'èts'ahòt'ì wègaat'ì. He looks different from Native people.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

ek'èdaa *adv* now and again 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

ek'èdaedzèè *n* day after tomorrow; next day

Dzé taàt'e nqhtl'è kò naxqòt'e tl'axqò qìdè ek'èdaedzèè gha dànì tsekaa hoghàgeetq ha sìt sets'àdi. She sat with me every day after school to teach me how to teach the next day's lessons.

8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ek'èdaetoò *n* the next night; the following night 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ek'èdats'adè *v* going ahead into the future (plural) 8.4.6.4 - Future

ek'èdì *n* one before last

ek'èdì xok'e the winter before last

8.4.5.1.4 - Last

ek'èdì *num* eight

Edzanèk'e wøhgwi hazhq zìt ta ha dè ek'èdì kaza wegohqì. The Northwest Territories is home to eight species of owls.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

Ek'edìq *personal name* Little Eight 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ek'èdìènq *num* eighty 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'èdìtoò *n* the night before 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ek'èdoò *v* be at the very top; upper most 8.6.2 - Top

ek'èdzoo *n* detour; short cut 6.5.4.1 - Road

ekèè (also **ekìì**) *n* lodge for beaver or muskrat 1.6.5 - Animal home

ekeè k'è *n* tracks of an animal; footprints

ekwò keè k'è caribou tracks

6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

ek'eéhtsò *v* be rusted 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

ek'eèyehdè *v* he threw in a pile (plural) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

ekehłq *n* weaving on snowshoe 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ek'èhoejq *v* be known 3.2.3 - Know

ek'èlin k'è *n* path; road 6.5.4.1 - Road

ekelqega *n* middle of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ek'enaehhtsee kò *n* bathhouse 6.5.1 - Building, 5.6.2 - Bathe

ek'enazets'ehtse *v* wash things; do cleaning

Kw'ah k'enaets'ehtse. We wash the dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

ek'èt'à *adv* back; backwards; returning

ek'èt'à sqombà done ts'ò edùt tax refund

7.2.2.2 - Move back

ek'ètaènq *num* sixty

ek'ètaènq tl̄tsòò sixty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'ètaí *num* six

elàzoa done ek'ètaí weyèkw'u 6-person canoe

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'ète *adv* crossed over each other 8.5.1.6 - Across

ek'ète nawheht'síí *n* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ek'ètehtsò ts'ehtsì *v* 1) cast a vote 4.6.6.4 - Election, 3.3.1.2 - Choose 2) mark an X

Ek'ètehtsò neehtsì, ekq-le qqlà ts'qrò. I marked it with an X because you did it wrong.

3.5.7.1 - Write

ek'ètehtsòò *n* vote; cross; letter X 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'ètehtsòò hohłè *v* elect; have an election

Kw'ahtideè gha ek'ètehtsòò hohłe-a. There's going to be an election for chief.

4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'etehtsòò nıhtl'è *n* ballot 4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'ètenıhts'íí *n* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ek'ètets'ehgè *v* vote

wegha ek'ètēhgèe dòqò dèhk'w'ee Legislative Assembly

4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'ètets'ehtsò *v* vote; make a cross

Clifford wegħha ek'ètetsò hòħel. Clifford was voted in.

Done ekw'ahtideè k'ètetsò whehtsì. The Indian chief signed a treaty (with an X).

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 4.6.6.4 - Election

eket'l'aèzaa (also **eket'l'aèzhaa**) *n* afterbirth 2.6.3 - Birth

eket'l'aèzhaa variant of **eket'l'aèzaa**

ek'èts'a variant of **ek'èch'a**

ek'èts'ahòt'l variant of **ek'èch'ahòt'l**

ek'èts'aòt'l wègaat'íí *n* stylistic 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

ek'èts'eechì (also **ek'èts'eetsì**) *v* pile on (single object); put together (single object) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

ek'èts'eetì *v* sweep 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

ek'èts'eetsì variant of **ek'èts'eechì**

ek'ëts'eewa *v* pile on (many things)

Tso ek'ènewa. Pile wood in (the stove).

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

ekìahodì *v* untrue comment; statement 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

ek'ìdoò *n* skidoo; snowmobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ekìhò *adv* pretending; as if; acting as if

Ekihò wegodiì degħà wek'ëts'eeshq ha ts'liwq wèahdi. Just say to him that you want to really know his story.

4.3.5.5 - Deceive

ekìi *adv* just; for nothing

Eki i whenet̄ ha. You must just sleep.

9.6.3.2 - Markers of emphasis

ek'ìj *n* fish eggs; roe

Sets'ì asù nàhtsì wenahdì, kwe k'e 'adzìj dezq nàyehtsì, ek'ìj xè ti yeèhxò eyits'q hwekwò ts'q ttwo ts'ehtsì. I remember my grandmother gathering black lichen from the rocks, boiling them with fish eggs and flesh from the fish to make a soup.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ekìj variant of **ekèè**

ekìi ahodi *v* it is hearsay; it is just talk; it is not verifiable 3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip

ekìi ats'et'ì *v* do nothing; be (somewhere) for no reason

Eki i aht̄. I'm not here for any particular reason.

2.4.5 - Rest

ekìi goke zq *adv* barefoot 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ekìi ka₁ *adv* for nothing

Wet'ìa etìidzèe eki ka wek'ehonehwhi-le. Don't use up glue for nothing.

9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

ekìi ka₂ *n* wilderness; different part of the land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ek'ìj lèt'è *n* bannock made with fish eggs

Eki j lèt'è eht'e-ha I am going to cook fish egg bannock

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Eki i nàhwhoh. I'm just standing around.

ekìi ts'eedaa cheè (also **ekìi ts'eedaa tseè**) *n* unemployment cheque 6.8.2.7 - Earn

ekìi ts'eedaa tseè variant of **ekìi ts'eedaa cheè**

ekìi tseèhk'w'ee cheè (also **ekìi tseèhk'w'ee tseè**) *n* unemployment cheque 6.8.2.7 - Earn

ekìi tseèhk'w'ee tseè variant of **ekìi tseèhk'w'ee cheè**

ekìi ts'eetlè *v* doodle 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

ekìi wheda *v* do nothing; have free time; be retired

Eki i whèeda nìdè ayìu dànehrìl nòq? What did you do when you had spare time?

Du nàke dzę eghàlaqda, du dzęk' e eki i whihda ha. These two days I've been working, today I'll do nothing.

2.4.5 - Rest

ekìihò variant of **ekìikò**

ekìika *n* middle of nowhere; wilderness 4.6.7.3 - Countryside

ekìika nèk'e *n* desert; barren land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ekìikò (also **ekìihò**) *adv* just for fun; just for experiment 4.2.8 - Humor

ek'ìwo *v* it started to spread 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

ekìiyeeè *adv* around there; around that time

tai ghq nìlq, ek'ètai ghq nìlq gots'q ekìiyeeè between three and six o'clock, around that time

Ekiyeeè k'e k'àowocho eladìj ajà. At that time, there was a different king.

8.4 - Time, 8.5.1 - Here, there

ekìnyeè bebìa hohlè *v* ovulate 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ekìnyeèk'e *adv* around that time; around that area 8.4 - Time, 8.5.1 - Here, there

ekò *adv* then; but; however; when (in the past); though; what about

tai dzé ekò three days ago

Dylzeh ekò dàhòt'l hanehñ nqò? What kind of chores did you do when you were growing up?

9 - Grammar

ekq *adv* there; in that area; that way

Ekq nawhìt'à ha diè. We can't go there.

8.5.1 - Here, there

ekò èt'iì immediately; as soon as (when talking about the past) 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

ekò k'e variant of **ekò k'e**

ek'oh *n* neck 2.1.1 - Head

ekò-ídè *adv* when the time comes; when it's time 8.4.5.3.2 - On time

ekòò *v* coming (vehicle); going along; running (machine)

Satsò ekòò. The engine is running.

7.2 - Move, 9.1.2 - Do

ekqò₁ an expression said when moving through a crowd (e.g. "Excuse me!" or "Watch out!" or "Make way!")

ekqò₂ *adv* there; that way

Edzo chekaa nìhtl'ekò aget'ñ, ekqò nàhtla ha. I'm going to the school in Edzo.

8.5.1 - Here, there

ekòò k'e (also **ekò k'e**) at that time; in those days; at the time 8.4 - Time

ekqò-le *adv* wrong way; mistakenly; wrongly; evilly

Ekqò-le ahlà. I made a mistake.

Derqò ekqò-le hòèhtsì. He did a lot more evil.

8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

ekqò-le ats'ìiwò *v* think bad thoughts 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ekqò-le gots'ede *v* 1) talk off the topic

Ekqò-le he ghø xàyahti. He is talking about fish, even though that's not the topic of discussion.

3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot 2) talk dirty 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

ekqò-le nàníts'ewo *v* think bad thoughts (one or two people) 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ek'qòyìzè *v* he is straddling it [to butcher it] 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 7.1.2 - Sit

ekw'ahtì *n* police; RCMP 4.6.6.1 - Police

ekw'ahtìa *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

ekw'ahtìi *n* policeman; chief 4.6.6.1 - Police

ekw'atsorìya *n* small back section of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ekwì *n* head of an animal

Sahkwì t'â dechì wechì hòlì a wooden handle with bear head

2.1.1 - Head, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwì *v* to chop

Semòq ekwì, ekwì. My aunt chopped and chopped

7.8.3 - Cut

ekwighàgaà *n* grey hair

Wekwighàgaà netlò-lea. He has a little bit of grey hair.

2.1.5 - Hair, 2.6.4.5 - Old person

ekwighòq *n* brains of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwò *n* caribou

Ekwò gogha wet'âazà. Caribou are important to us.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekwò dets'è *n* female caribou, mature 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekwò dezòqò *n* caribou mating call 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ekwò etq *n* caribou trail 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ekwò gqxòo *n* caribou snare 6.4.2 - Trap

ekwò nàledeèzhee nèk'e *n* caribou calving grounds 1.6.5 - Animal home

ekwò ts'ida *n* female caribou, immature 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekwò wedziù *n* male caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekw'qä variant of **ekw'qä**

ekw'qä (also **ekw'qä**) *n* small bone (used as dice); dice 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 4.2.6.1 - Game

ekwòchìa variant of **ekwòtsia**

ekwòdè *n* caribou horn; caribou antler 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòdzaghoh (also **ekwòjaghoh**) *n* caribou thigh 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòdzalì *n* caribou calf (of leg) 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòghà *n* caribou hair 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòghòò *n* caribou teeth 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwògoł'tà *n* caribou shoulder 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòhdzìì variant of **ekwòhjìì**

ekwòhjìì (also **ekwòhdzìì**; **zekwòhdzìì**) *n* punkwood; rotten wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

ekwòjaghoh variant of **ekwòdzaghoh**

ekwòkè *n* caribou hoof

Setà ekwòkè t'à two yehtsì ɻlè My dad used to make soup with caribou hooves.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòkw'è *n* caribou sinew, caribou tendon 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòkwò *n* caribou meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ekwòkw'qò *n* caribou bone 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekw'qò *n* bone

Ekw'qò ek'èbaà nìtìì. The bones are disposed of in an out-of-the-way place.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ekw'qò nàèdì variant of **gokw'qò gha nàèdì**

ekw'qògaà *n* skeleton 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

Ekw'qòtìa *place name* Little Bone Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ekw'qòtłeè (also **ekw'qtłeh**) *n* bone grease

Ekw'qòtłeè nezì tekq. The bone grease is really tasty.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

ekw'qtłeh variant of **ekw'qòtłeè**

ekwòtsia (also **ekwòchìa**) *n* caribou calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekwòtsìawò *n* fetal caribou skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòts'iì *n* caribou guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòwò *n* caribou hide 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòwò tl'azeh *n* caribou skin pants 5.3 - Clothing

elà *n* canoe; boat

Elà netsàa zq, tléht'oò nàtsoo wek'e wherqò zq t'à Tideè k'e k'ets'et'òh. We only go on Great Slave Lake with a big boat with a powerful motor on it.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà etq *n* boat trail 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà gehłaa k'è *n* place to leave boats 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà k'èdìì døqò *n* boat driver; boatman 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà k'èdìì ts'àdù dòq *n* boat helper; boatman's assistant 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà nàtl̄aa *n* speed boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà nòts'ehxeè (also **elà nòts'eyeè**) *v* rock the boat 7.3.1.3 - Shake, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà nòts'eyeè variant of **elà nòts'ehxeè**

elà tì zhìì k'ekòò variant of **elà tì zìì k'ekòò**

elà tì zìì k'ekòò (also **elà tì zhìì k'ekòò**) *n* submarine 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà yìì gewaa *n* freighter 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ełaàk'e *n* dry standing wood; dry spruce tree without bark (often grey due to weathering) 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ełaàts'ede *v* die (plural)

Elaàts'ede. We are dying.

2.6.6 - Die

ełaàts'ehde *v* kill (plural)

Elaàts'ehde. We kill.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełaàts'ehwhí *v* kill (singular) 2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełaàts'ewí *v* die (singular) 2.6.6 - Die

ełaàwigwo *v* he was killed 2.6.6 - Die

elàcho (also **elàtso**) *n* big boat; scow; ship; barge

Elàcho gixè k'eweet'si agìllà. They let themselves be blown around with the boat.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàcho k'èdìì dòq *n* captain; pilot (of a ship); sailor 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàcho k'èdìì elìì *n* captain; pilot (of a ship) 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàcho t'à nògògehòò *n* ferry 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàcho yìì *adv* on board; aboard 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàcho yìì naetł̄a *v* embark 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàchokwì *n* bow (of a ship)

Elàchokwì gots'q tègozè tèegehk'a ha làaget'l. They pretended to drop the anchor from the bow of the ship.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàchotł̄à *n* stern (of a ship) 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

eładìì *adv* different; differently; outside the family; foreign

Eładìì adle ha. It will be changed.

Eładìì ledì. It tastes different.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

eładìì at'ì *v* change regularly

Sìì eładìì anat'ì. The seasons change regularly.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

eładìì ats'ede *v* change the way we live 4.3.8 - Change behavior

eładìì weghàladaa *n* alternative measures 8.3.5.2.3 - Different

eładìwí *v* kill oneself; commit suicide 2.6.6.1 - Kill

elàechìì *n* boat frame 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ełaetł̄ì *v* spill

Tì ladà k'e dawhehtqò sìì elàetł̄ih, eyik'èè etse. The water on the table spilled and after that, he cries.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

ełaetł̄òò enıhtł̄èet'aa *n* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

elaetqmì *n* willow bark net (old word) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ełàewí *v* die (one object) 2.6.6 - Die

elagqò *n* claw 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

elàht'oò *n* rudder 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàk'è *n* dock 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàkwì *n* bow of the boat; front of the boat

Elàkwì wheda. He sits in the bow of the boat.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàtl'a *n* stern of the boat; back of the boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

élats'eehde *v* kill (plural objects)

Qhk'è zo nàzèe døqø elageehde. Sometimes hunters kill them.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

élats'eehwhi *v* kill (single object)

Ts'øqkoł elaseehwhi ha. The wicked old woman is going to kill me.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

élats'eetłä *v* swallow

Ełayeèhtłä. He swallowed it.

Wek'anqà-le, ekanì etanqhdè. Don't chew it, swallow it the way it is.

5.2.2 - Eat

elàtso variant of **elàcho**

elàwò *n* (canvas) canoe cover

Dzèhk'wò t'a elàwò nats'edzèh. We are resealing the canoe cover with sap gum.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.3.7 - Cover

elàzoa *n* canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elè (also **zelè**) *n* smelly pond; dried lake bed; quicksand 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

ełe- *px* each other; mutual

ełeàgią *n* friends to each other 4.1.1 - Friend

ełèak'ą *v* wrinkled

Tł'ärəh ełèak'ą. The pants are wrinkled.

8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

ełeats'òa *v* be shriveled up; be wrinkled 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 8.2.1 - Small, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

ełech'ats'eeżi *v* hide from each other 7.6 - Hide

ełech'ats'eeżił *n* hide-and-seek 7.6 - Hide, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ełechike (also **ełetsike**) *n* brothers

Ekò ełechike nàke eyigots'q wedè chł ełaaqıldè. Then the two brothers and the sisters died too.

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ełechqekèe (also **ełetsqekèa**; **ełetsqekèe**) *n* twins 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ełedàts'edè *v* take turns 8.4.5.1.6 - Alternate, 4.3.4.5 - Share with, 9.1.2 - Do

ełedèke *n* sisters 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ełedqoke *n* married couple 2.6.1 - Marriage

ełedzats'lıhwhø *v* hate each other 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

ełeechi *v* be shriveled up; be shrunken 8.2.1 - Small

ełeedlı *v* flowing together 1.3.2.1 - Flow

ełeèdlı (also **łeèdlı**) *n* fork of a river; river fork 1.3.1.3 - River

Ełeèdlı Kò *place name* Fort Simpson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

ełeèhchı (also **ełeèhtsı**) *v* be tied up 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ełeèhchı (also **ełeèhtsı**) *n* knot 7.5.4 - Tie

ełeèhgoo *n* tangle 7.5.4.2 - Tangle

ełeèhtsı variant of **ełeèhchı**

ełeèhtsı variant of **ełeèhchı**

ełeèkw'qò *v* iced together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

eleetłì *v* be tied together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ełèets'eechí *v* fold together 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

elegà *adv* beside each other 8.5.1.2 - Beside

elegeèhdıı (also **ełègehdèe**) *n* congregation 4.2.1.9 - Social group

ełègehdèe variant of **elegeèhdıı**

elegħàà *adv* at the same time; all at once; together

Hazhqò elegeħàà goahde-le. Don't talk all at once.

8.4.5.2.2 - At the same time

elegħàdèè *adv* at ground level; at the same level as the ground 1.2.1 - Land

elegħàts'eèchi *v* passing (singular object) to each other 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

elegħàts'eedı *v* share with each other 4.3.4.5 - Share with

elegħàts'eètsı *v* passing (singular object) to each other 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

elegħats'eewi *v* desire each other 3.3 - Want

elegħo *adv* about each other 3.5.1.2.9 - Be about, subject

elegħoħk'eè *adv* side by side; alongside each other

Tħi elegeħoħk'eè wheħteè ageħżi. They put the dogs side by side.

8.5.1.2 - Beside

elegħonatıts'eżà *v* pass message/ give advice to each other 3.5.2.2 - News, message

elegħonets'eètq *v* love one another 4.3.3 - Love

elegħonets'eètqo *n* love for each other; brotherly love 4.3.3 - Love

elegħonets'ele *v* lend each other (plural objects) 6.8.5.1 - Lend

elegħonets'eżà *v* lend each other (chunky object) 6.8.5.1 - Lend

elegħoqt's'ewa *v* give back to each other 7.3.3.2 - Return something

elegħoqyats'eeżà *v* lie to each other 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

ełègole *v* gathered (them) 7.5.1 - Gather

ełègwì *v* be gathered

ts'qotqo ełègwù rake

7.5.1 - Gather

ełehagede *v* go together 7.2.5 - Accompany

ełèħoqarò *v* dangle together

Nazayiġaq ełèħoqarò. The pompoms are dangling together.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

ełèhot'lı (also **ełeoħt'lı**) *n* family; cousins to each other; relatives; member of a family 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

ełèht'e *v* be the same thing; be equal

John Thomas chi qla gielā ełèht'e. John and Thomas's canoes are the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełèht'e ats'ehżi *v* standardize 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełèht'e ats'ele *v* standardize 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełèht'e-le *v* be different

Senàwoò eyits'qo nenàwoò ełèht'e-le My way of life and your way of life are not the same

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

ełeik'à (also **eħlak'à**) *v* be wrinkled 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

ełeka *adv* on top of each other

Ełeka whela. They are piled on top of each other.

8.6.2 - Top

ełek'aats'ewo *v* wrestle with each other 4.8.2 - Fight

ełek'adats'eħħdè *v* gossip (about one another) 3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip

ełek'e *adv* on each other 8.6.2 - Top

ełek'e ats'ɬwq wenħtł'èe *n* memorandum of understanding 4.7.8 - Legal contract

ełek'èawoò *adv* interval of time; one after another 8.4 - Time

ełek'èch'a ats'edı *v* argue with each other 3.5.1.6 - Debate

ełek'èch'a ts'ɬwq *v* be in disagreement 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

ełek'èch'a xàzaa (also **ełek'ëts'a xàzaa**) *n* different types

asù **ełek'èch'a xàzaa** different kinds of things

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

ełek'èch'aòt'l (also **ełek'ëts'aòt'l**) *n* different types

Dè tlè xàzaa wek'e t'asù ełek'ëts'aòt'l għolq. On one kind of land, there are various different types of things.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

ełek'èdaà nàts'eħħzha *v* stand in line 7.2.7.3 - Wait

ełek'èdaà nìts'edè *v* we come one after another; generation after generation 4.1.9 - Kinship

ełek'èè *adv* one after another

Hazhqoq ełek'èè nàħħzha. Everybody is standing in line.

8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

ełek'èè ats'ɬwq *v* agree; be in consensus

Ełek'èè ats'ɬwq. We agree with each other.

3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

ełek'èè ats'ɬwq-le *v* disagree; be divided (in opinion) 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

ełek'èedaà *adv* one after another in a line

Dihdeq tħi sù ełek'èedaà wheħte. Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.

8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

ełek'eeķ'ā *v* be grinding on each other (teeth; knife) 7.7.6 - Grind

ełek'èhots'eeżà *v* agree with each other; compromise 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

ełek'ëts'a xàzaa variant of **ełek'èch'a xàzaa**

ełek'ëts'aòt'l variant of **ełek'èch'aòt'l**

ełek'ëts'edı *v* take care of each other 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

ełelats'eekò *v* applaud; clap hands

Għiġha ełelaahkò. Clap for them!

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ełeläts'etq *v* shake each other's hands 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

ełemqoqke *n* aunt and niece/nephew (?) 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

ełēnasqo'segħo *v* sing together

ełēnasqoġegħoħ hq'te They were singing together.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

ełēnats'eele *v* put together again (plural objects); gather up again (plural objects) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

ełēnats'eewa *v* put together again (many things); reassemble (many things; boxes; puzzle) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

ełēnats'ehdè₁ *v* meet regularly; (people) gather regularly

Lqotq t'ħa Tħloq tħaq etenageħdè-a. The Tħloq people are going to gather together for the ninth time.

4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ełēnats'ehdè₂ *v* come gather again (plural) 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełenets'eedlı *v* love one another

Ełeqdla għiġi hq' kien. We were supposed to love one another.

4.3.3 - Love

ełenidqo *adv* facing each other

Bekħiġi ełenidqo ħet-tħad. The vehicles met each other head on.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

ełèot'ìì variant of **ełèhot'ìì**

ełeta *adv* mixed together

Hazhqo ełeta ats'ehqì. We mix it all together.

7.5.3 - Mix

ełeta ats'ehqì *v* mixing together 7.5.3 - Mix

ełetaàts'eedì *v* distribute (food) to each other

Bò ełetaàts'eedì. We distribute meat amongst ourselves.

5.2.2 - Eat

ełetadà *adv* across from each other

Ełetadà nàgedè. They live across from each other.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

ełetakwìts'ede *v* fight each other

Ełetakwigede ha wèlì lanìì. They might get into a fight.

4.8.2 - Fight

ełetanats'eèle *v* pass around (plural objects)

Gohziì ełetanaahte. Pass the balls around among yourselves.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ełetanats'eetsì *v* pass around (singular object)

Ełetanaahtsì. Pass it around among yourselves.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

elèti *n* smelly pond; dried lake bed; quicksand 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ełet'l'aàxqò (also **ełet'l'axqò**) *adv* in each other's place

Ełet'l'aàxqò ts'adè. We are going in each other's place.

7.5.6 - Substitute

ełet'l'axqò variant of **ełet'l'aàxqò**

elètłø *v* it is the same amount 8.3.5.2.1 - Same, 8.1 - Quantity

ełets'àdats'edi *v* agree with each other; unite (verbally) 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

ełets'àts'edi *v* help each other; cooperate

Ełets'ágqdì. They helped each other.

4.3.4.2 - Help

ełets'àts'eezì *v* hide from each other 7.6 - Hide

ełets'àts'eezìì *n* hide-and-seek 7.6 - Hide, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ełets'àts'ehchì *v* touch each other 7.3.4.1 - Touch

ełets'eedzo *v* chase each other 7.2.6 - Pursue

ełets'eehchì *v* push each other (crowd) 7.3.2.9 - Push

ełets'eèhdì *v* meet together; have a meeting; participate in a meeting

Ełegeèhdì ha. They are going to have a meeting.

4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ełets'eèhdìì *n* meeting; conference; session 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ełets'eèhdìì k'è (also **ełets'ehdèe k'è**) *n* meeting place; place of assembly 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly

ełets'eèhdìì kq *n* meeting room; meeting place; conference centre 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly, 6.5.2.7 - Room

ełets'eekè *v* propose for marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

ełets'eèle *v* 1) collect (plural objects); gather in a pile (plural objects, i.e. clothes; papers; books) 6.8.2.6 - Collect

2) research

Ekwò nàowoòò ełèehte. I study caribou.

ełets'eewa *v* fold (many things, i.e. clothes; blankets; boxes) 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

ełets'eewq (also **ełets'ììwq**) *v* want each other 3.3 - Want

ełèts'eezà (also **ełèts'eezhà**) *v* tie (things) together

Tł̄ ełłqzà. Tie the dogs together.

7.5.4 - Tie

ełèts'eezhà variant of **ełèts'eezà**

ełets'eghqo døqø variant of **eghqo døqø**

ełets'egqø *v* wage war; war with each other; fight with each other 4.8.3 - War

ełèts'ehchı (also **ełèts'ehtsı**) *v* tie (things) together; tie a knot

Edekechqıtl'ıì ełèyehchı ha diè. He can't tie his shoe laces together.

7.5.4 - Tie

ełèts'ehdè *v* gather together; assemble 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełèts'ehdèe k'è variant of **ełets'eèhdìn k'è**

ełèts'ehdèe kq *n* meeting house; gathering place 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group, 6.5.1 - Building

ełèts'ehgwì *v* rake 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

ełèts'ehtsı variant of **ełèts'ehchı**

ełets'et'l *v* behave toward each other 4.3 - Behavior

ełets'ezi *v* meet each other; see each other 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ełets'iħchı́ (also **ełets'iħtsı́**) *n* engagement; marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

ełets'iħtsı́ variant of **ełets'iħchı́**

ełets'iħrø tāda *n* contagious disease 2.5.2 - Disease

ełets'iħrø tādaħħi agohħażżeen *n* STD 2.5.2 - Disease

ełets'iħħtqø *v* be even in numbers (e.g. 6 girls and 6 boys) 8.1.1 - Number

ełets'iħħtso *v* be the same size; height 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełets'iħħt' *v* treating each other 4.3 - Behavior

ełets'iħwø variant of **ełets'eewø**

ełetsike variant of **ełechike**

ełets'q *adv* to each other; from one to another

Ts'èwhħaq neżżeen etels'q goahnde. Speak quietly and nicely to each other.

9.5.2.4 - Each other

ełets'q ade *v* be separated; be apart 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

ełets'q at'l *v* attracting each other; coming to each other; coming together

Ełets'q aget'l. They are coming towards each other.

4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełets'q at'l *v* attract each other regularly; come together regularly; come to each other regularly 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełets'q gonı nezı agole *v* reconcile; appease; make up 4.8.4.9 - Reconcile, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

ełets'q gonı nezı ats'ede ha *v* reconcile; make peace 4.8.4.9 - Reconcile, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

ełets'q gots'ede *v* confer; communicate 3.5 - Communication

ełets'q nàyats'ehti *v* quarrel; argue; dispute 3.5.1.6.2 - Quarrel, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

ełetsqekèa variant of **ełechqekèe**

ełetsqekèe variant of **ełechqekèe**

ełets'qq *v* be a pair; belong to each other

Ełets'qq hot'e. It is a pair.

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

ełets'qq *adv* apart from each other

Ełets'qq geède. They left each other.

4.1.6.2 - Set self apart

ełets'qq at'l (also **ełets'qø at'l**) *v* repel each other regularly; separate from each other regularly; go away from each other regularly

Elets'q̄o aget'ɬ. They are going away from each other.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 4.1.6.2 - Set self apart

elets'q̄o at'ɬ variant of **elets'q̄o at'ɬ**

ełèwhede *v* gather around (several people)

Dq gomq ełèwhede. People gathered around us.

4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

elexè *adv* together; with each other

Elegikw'q-le hò elexè hágogeáhk'ò eyits'q mbò elèghágìndì. They camped together and shared their food, even though they didn't understand each other's language.

9.5.2.1 - Together

elexè aget'ɬ *v* courting each other 2.6.1.5 - Romantic love

elexè eghàlagiùdè døq *n* colleagues 6.1.1 - Worker

elexè eghàlats'eeda *v* share work; work together 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with, 4.1.2.1 - Working relationship

elexè ehtø *v* be frozen together; be frozen to one another 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

elexè k'erà *v* travel together (dogs, wolves); travel in a pack (dogs, wolves) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

elexè k'eràa *n* pack (of wolves, dogs)

Diga elexè k'eràa tseeghoò. The pack of wolves are howling.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

elexè nàdè *v* live together (as in a herd) 7.2.5.4 - Move together

elexè nàtsø *n* unify 4.1.5 - Unity

elexè ts'èwhìi hots'ehtsìi nàowoò *n* peace treaty 4.8.4 - Peace

elexègots'edo *v* talk to one another; tell each other stories; gossip 3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip, 3.5.1 - Say

elexèht'e *v* be equal; be similar to each other; be same

Elexègħiħt'e. They are the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

elexèht'e nàts'etso xè siġġots'ehħiġi *n* equal bargaining power 4.8.4.4 - Negotiate (*literally 'Dogrib Terminology Lists for the Interpreter/Translator Program (1993)'!*)

elexets'eedi *v* get used to one another 6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

elexèts'eedi *v* be very close to each other; be packed together 8.2.6.2 - Near

elexèts'eezà (also **elexèts'eezhà**) *v* tie together 7.5.4 - Tie

elexèts'eezhà variant of **elexèts'eezà**

elexèyħtà *v* count (things) together; add (things) together

Segħa elexèyħtà ha. She is going to add them together for me.

8.1.2 - Count

elexiitø *v* be frozen together; be connected 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

eleyħidżəh *v* stick (things) together; glue together

wet'ā asu etidżżeen glue

7.5.2 - Join, attach

elexzaake (also **elexhaake**) *n* mother and child; cow with calf 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

elexhaake variant of **elexzaake**

elì *interj* an expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping (i.e. 'may it be') 3.2.7.1 - Hope

elì *v* be (non-permanent state); be (situated)

Ediġi neelè? Where have you been?

9.1.1 - Be

eħlik'ā variant of **elexk'ā**

eliwò variant of **goliwò**

eħni hots'eezà *v* make each other mad; incite each other; upset each other 3.4.2.3 - Angry

eħni k'ee eghàlats'eeda *v* co-operate (one person) 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with

ehits'iìhdzè *v* tape together; glue together 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

eħwħots'edì *v* make a fist

Dq nàqt'i ha laanì eħwħoqdì. Make a fist like you are going to punch someone.

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

elo *v* urinate; piss 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

eħqħdìn *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

eħqħdìn k'et'aa *n* flying ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

eħqoħde *v* be killed (plural objects) 2.6.6 - Die

eħqoħwi *v* be killed (single object); die (single object) 2.6.6 - Die

elotì *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

embàaghħòð *n* second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed (used to collect caribou blood) 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

embe *v* boil

Liwezqoq embe. The trout is boiling.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

embò *n* stomach 2.1.8 - Internal organs

emqèħtì *v* thread twine around a net

Emqèħtì. He is threading the twine around the net.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emqoħchiżi (also **emqoħtsiżi**) *n* net pole

Emqoħchiżi teniżi. The net pole is outstretched under the water.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emqoħch'qo (also **emqoħts'qo**) *n* fence around a grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

emqoħt'icho (also **emqoħt'itso**) *n* twine, used for top and bottom of nets; rope; heavy net twine 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emqoħt'u *n* net string; twine

Emqoħt'u nake latañi. Stretch the net string between the two (stakes).

6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emqoħt'itso variant of **emqoħt'icho**

emqoħt'itsoa *n* small twine 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

emqoħtsiżi variant of **emqoħchiżi**

emqoħts'qo variant of **emqoħch'qo**

enààkw'qa (also **zenààkw'qa**) *n* hollow place 8.3.1.6.3 - Hollow

enahòt'e *v* be finished

Eniħti l'ekò enahòt'e. School is finished.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

enàq?aa *n* log at tent entrance

Enàq?aa k'e dat'làda. Seat yourself on the log entrance.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

enaich'h (also **enaits'h**) *v* there is a change in temperature 1.1.3 - Weather

enaits'h variant of **enaich'h**

Enake *n* Inuit people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

enareh gojje (also **enareh gojiè**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

enareh gojiè variant of **enareh gojje**

enat'è *v* stop; finish; terminate 8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

enat'è-le *v* keep on; continue 8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

enatì *n* spirit-level; a spirit 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

Endà variant of **Edà**

endi-le *v* be greedy

Dq egedi-lee làaħt'e-le. I am not like people who are greedy.

6.8.2.5 - Greedy

enè- *pxf* closed 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enè *n* mother (old word) 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

enèdzq variant of **enèjq**

eneèdo *v* be locked

hòtl'ò eneèdo securely locked

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

eneèko *n* old man; old person

Done hazhq eneèko ts'ò geède. All the people went to talk with the old man.

2.6.4.5 - Old person

eneèko cheè (also **eneèko tseè**) *n* pension cheque 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

eneèko kò *n* old folks' home; seniors home 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 6.5.1 - Building

eneèko sqòmbaà *n* old age pension 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

eneèko tàda *n* arthritis

Eneèko tàda t'à eya elè. He is sick with arthritis.

2.5.2 - Disease

eneèko tseè variant of **eneèko cheè**

Eneèkotlòo *personal name* Santa Claus 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

Eneèkotlòo wets'q ekwòq *n* (Santa's) reindeer 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

enèetq *v* freeze over 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Enèetlì (also **Enìtlì**) *place name* Stagg River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

enèetq *v* be closed (single object) 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enèets'eede *v* lock up (turning the key)

Eniehde-a, kòta ehtla ha. I'll lock the door and go visiting.

6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enèets'ege *v* lock the door 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enehoriyah variant of **enihööyah**

enehots'ihsah *v* be amazed 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

enèjq (also **enèdzq**) *v* be shy; be ashamed

Yeghq enèjq. He is ashamed of him.

3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed

enènìla *v* be shut; be closed (more than one door)

Dq danìla kq hotù enènìla. The doors of the prison were properly shut.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enènìq (also **enìq**) *v* (entrance) be blocked 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

enì- *pxf* closed

enìèza (also **enìèzha**) *v* be closed (plural objects)

Enìhtl'ekò enìèza. The schools are closed.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìèzha variant of **enìèza**

enihàts'eetsı variant of **enikàts'eechı**

enihööyah (also **enehoriyah**; **enihoriyah**; **eniyah**) *v* be amazing (situation)

Enihoriyah! It's amazing!

Gigha eniyah làanì. They were amazed.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

enihoriyah variant of **enihööyah**

enìhtl'è *n* book; paper; mail; bill; ticket; license; photograph; grade level

Dudzèq enìhtl'è nìzha nì? Is there any mail today?

3.5.7.2 - Written material

enıhtl'è dawhela *v* (signs) are posted up

3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

enıhtl'è dezqò ats'ele gha dexè siits'ehqì *n* high school admission requirements

3.6.2 - School

enıhtl'è ehtslı döq *n* social worker

6.6 - Occupation

enıhtl'è ghæehtqoq döq *n* teacher

3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

enıhtl'è k'ahotaa *n* assessment (of documents)

3.2.2.3 - Evaluate, test

enıhtl'è k'àlaewo *v* study (one person)

3.2.2.1 - Study

enıhtl'è k'àlats'seedè *v* study (plural)

3.2.2.1 - Study

enıhtl'è kàraa whelaa kò *n* library

syn: enıhtl'è lq whelaa kò. 6.5.1 - Building, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

enıhtl'è k'e nàts'eehdì *v* charge on account; buy on credit

6.8.4.1 - Buy, 6.8.5 - Borrow

enıhtl'è k'e nàzets'eehdì *v* shop on credit

6.8.4.1 - Buy, 6.8.5 - Borrow

enıhtl'è k'èdù *n* secretary; office clerk

6.6 - Occupation

enıhtl'è k'ele *döq* *n* mail carrier

6.6 - Occupation, 3.5.7.7 - Letter

enıhtl'è k'ezee (also **enıhtl'è k'ezhee**) *n* mail delivery

3.5.7.7 - Letter

enıhtl'è k'ezhee variant of **enıhtl'è k'ezee**

enıhtl'è k'ezhee ghàlaedaa *döq* *n* postmaster

3.5.7.7 - Letter

enıhtl'è lq whelaa kò *n* library [Could also be used to describe any building with lots of books (i.e. a school, a university, an office, etc.)]

syn: enıhtl'è kàraa whelaa kò. 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 6.5.1 - Building

enıhtl'è nàeda variant of **enıhtl'è nàedaa**

enıhtl'è nàeda *k'ëts'eechì* *n* VCR; DVD player

3.5.9.4 - Movie

enıhtl'è nàedaa (also **enıhtl'è nàeda**; **nıhtl'è nàedaa**) *n* movie

Gonèk'è gha nıhtl'è nàedaa ts'ehtsì-a. We are going to make a movie for our region.

Nıhtl'è nàedaa ghàeda. She is watching the movie.

3.5.9.4 - Movie

enıhtl'è nazee kò (also **enıhtl'è nazhee kò**) *n* post office

3.5.7.7 - Letter, 6.5.1 - Building

enıhtl'è nazhee kò variant of **enıhtl'è nazee kò**

enıhtl'è nızhaa *n* incoming mail

3.5.7.7 - Letter

enıhtl'è weghàlaedaa kò *n* office building

6.5.1 - Building

enıhtl'è whetqò *n* cardboard box; paper box

Enıhtl'è whetqò wekw'qò whehtq. The cardboard box is empty.

6.7.7 - Container

enıhtl'èchì (also **enıhtl'ëtsì**) *n* pen; pencil; marker

3.5.7.1 - Write

enıhtl'èchì diùdù *n* crayons

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

enıhtl'èchì làanì *v* be purple

Koòhchì enıhtl'èchì làanì nàehdì. I bought a purple scarf.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

enıhtl'èdeè *n* higher education; university

3.6.2 - School

enıhtl'èdqə *n* doll

4.2.7 - Play, fun

enıhtl'èèchì *n* 1) picture; photograph

Helm nıhtl'èchì yiħħchi īle, eyixè Lurie t'a giyati iħħchi īlè. Helm took photographs, while Lurie recorded the event on audio tape.

6.6.5.2 - Photography 2) painting, illustration, drawing, art

Archie weðt'q edàanì għidha eyits'q wenaòwo għadha nıhtl'èchì yeħtsì. Archie creates art to express his Dene history and culture.

enıhtl'èedzì variant of **enıhtl'èejì** (variant of **enıhtl'èejì**)

enıhtl'èedzì kw'ä variant of **enıhtl'èejì kw'ä** (variant of **enıhtl'èejì kw'ä**), **enıhtl'èejì kw'ä**

enıhtl'èejì (also **enıhtl'èedzì**) variant of **enıhtl'èejì**

enıhtl'èejì kw'à (also **enıhtl'èeedzì kw'à**) variant of **enıhtl'èejì kw'àà**

enıhtl'èet'aa (also **nıhtl'èet'aa**) *n* airplane

Senè k'e dö nıhtl'èet'aa t'à aget'l lani-le. In my country people hardly ever travel by plane.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

enıhtl'èetsì *n* picture; photograph 6.6.5.2 - Photography

enıhtl'èejì (also **enıhtl'èejì**; **nıhtl'èdzì**; **nıhtl'èejì**) *n* musical equipment; anything containing music (i.e. radio, cassette tape, CD, sheet music, etc.) 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television, 4.2.3 - Music, 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music (*literally 'singing paper'*)

enıhtl'èejì kw'àà (also **enıhtl'èeedzì kw'à**; **enıhtl'èejì kw'à**; **nıhtl'èdzì kw'àà**; **nıhtl'èejì kw'àà**) *n* vinyl record; musical record 4.2.3 - Music, 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

enıhtl'èejì kw'àà etłee (also **nıhtl'èdzì kw'àà etłee**; **nıhtl'èejì kw'àà etłee**) *n* record player; gramophone 4.2.3 - Music, 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

enıhtl'èejì nıhtl'è (also **nıhtl'èdzì nıhtl'è**; **nıhtl'èejì nıhtl'è**) *n* sheet music 4.2.3 - Music, 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

enıhtl'èk'et'aa (also **nıhtl'èk'et'aa**) *n* airplane

Ekoq nıhtl'èk'et'aa gok'enaèhçì noq. There was a plane waiting for us there.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

enıhtl'èk'et'aa k'è *n* airport; air-strip 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.5.1 - Building

enıhtl'èk'et'aa k'edì *n* pilot; aircraft pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

enıhtl'èk'et'aa k'edì døq *n* pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

enıhtl'èk'et'aa naedèe k'è *n* landing strip 7.2.4.3 - Fly

enıhtl'èk'et'aa whelaa k'è *n* hangar 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.5.1 - Building

enıhtl'èkq (also **nıhtl'èkq**) *n* 1) school; education

Behchokq chekaa nıhtl'èkq aget'l, ekqoq nähvla ha. I'm going to the school in Behchoko.

Eyt'axqoq chekaa elenq nàts'edè gixè ladaa nıhtl'èkq ts'q ahdzà. Then I went to (residential) school with the other kids who lived in the same area as us.

3.6.2 - School 2) office (in general) 3) post office

enıhtl'èkq ats'et'l *v* go to school

Edq seè tsekaa nıhtl'èkq aget'l ne? Where is the school that the children go to?

3.6.2 - School

Enıhtl'èkq gha K'àoodeè *n* Department of Education 3.6.2 - School

enıhtl'èkq gha k'àoowo *n* director of schools 3.6.2 - School

Enıhtl'èkq gha Nàowo Deè *n* Education Act 3.6.2 - School

enıhtl'èkq godeè (also **nıhtl'èkqdeè**) *n* college; university 3.6.2 - School

enıhtl'èkq godeè hoghàgoetqo *n* college; university 3.6.2 - School

enıhtl'èkq nàowoò hoghàetqo *n* school subject(s)

enıhtl'èkq nàowoò xàraa hoghàetqo various school subjects

3.6.2 - School

enıhtl'èkq ts'q k'àoodeè *n* school boards 3.6.2 - School

enıhtl'èti *n* paint 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

enıhtl'ètichì (also **enıhtl'ètitsì**) *n* paintbrush 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

enıhtl'ètitsì variant of **enıhtl'ètichì**

enıhtl'ètsì variant of **enıhtl'èchì**

enıhtl'èts'iìkwìa (also **enıhtl'èts'iìkwìa**) *n* cigarette; cigarette tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

enıhtl'èts'iìkwìa variant of **enıhtl'èts'iìkwìa**

enıhtl'èwò *n* paper 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

enıhtl'èwò degèe *n* paper matches 5.5.1 - Light a fire

enıhtl'èwò detqo *n* cardboard 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

enıhtl'èwò gook'ah *n* sandpaper 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

enıhtl'èwò gotsèa *n* thumbtack; tack 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

enıhtl'èwò qhchìa (also **enıhtl'èwò qhtsìa**) *n* paper bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

enıhtl'èwò qhtsìa variant of **enıhtl'èwò qhchìa**

enıhtl'èwò ts'et'ìi *n* cigarette 5.2.4 - Tobacco

enıhtl'èwò ts'iikwè variant of **enıhtl'èwò ts'iikwìa**

enıhtl'èwò ts'iikwìa (also **enıhtl'èwò ts'iikwè**) *n* cigarette tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

enıhtl'èwò wek'eets'ìi *n* kite 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

enıhtl'èwòtq *n* cardboard box

Enıhtl'èwòtq ɻdaɻhsì. Push the box ahead.

6.7.7 - Container

enıhtl'èyeè *n* roll of paper; scroll 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

enılkàetì *v* (door) open; open repeatedly

Enılkàetì ha. The door is going to open.

7.3.6 - Open

enılt'ì *v* be closed off (with curtains) 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enılt'ìi *n* curtains 7.3.7 - Cover, 6.5.2.5 - Window

Enılt'ìi variant of **Enèet'ìi**

enıltqì *n* door

Enıltqì gà nııtla. He came to the door.

6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqì *v* be closed (single object)

Enıhtl'èkò enıltqì. The school is closed.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enıltqì k'è *n* entry way 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqì k'è deghagoèzàa *n* entry 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqì k'e whelaa *n* doorknobs 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqì k'e whezqò *n* doorknob 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqì k'e whezqò ladlı *n* padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqì k'èdìì dqò *n* entrance guard; bouncer 4.8.2.4 - Defend, 6.6 - Occupation

enıts'eechì variant of **enıts'eechi**

enıts'eehdzè *v* tar up the entrance 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close, 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

enıts'eewa *v* close doors, shutters; block entrance 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enıixàekè variant of **enıixàekì**

enıixàekè (also **enıixàekè**) *v* open by itself repeatedly (i.e. a door)

Enıltqì enıixàekì, h goyì k'ebe. The door opened, fishing were swimming inside.

Enıltqì whatsqò enıxàhkì tå xàgeèhde. Because the door opened on its own, they went out.

7.3.6 - Open

enıixàetì *v* (door) open; open repeatedly 7.3.6 - Open

enıixàyla *v* (doors) be open; (stores) be open for business 7.3.6 - Open

enıixàlt'ì *v* the doors fell out; blown out 7.3.6 - Open

enıixàltqì *v* (door) be open; (store) be open for business; be accessible

Gogha enıixàltqì. We have access to it.

7.3.6 - Open

enıixàts'eechì variant of **enıkàts'eechi**

enıixàts'eewa *v* open doors; windows; shutters

Enıixàts'eewa. We open windows.

7.3.6 - Open

enıixàts'eezhì variant of **enıixàts'eezì**

enìxàts'eezì (also **enìxàts'eezhì**) *v* break down the door; break and enter
Enìxàts'eezì. We break down the door.

7.3.6 - Open

eniìyadèè *n* great miracle; wonder 4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power

eniìyah variant of **enìhoòyah**

eniìyah eghàlats'eeda *v* do miracles; perform miracles 4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power

eniìyah hohtsì dòq *n* miracle worker 4.3.4 - Do good to

enìpìza *v* be barricaded with a piece of wood 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

enìpìza *v* (door) is bolted 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìlìq variant of **enènìlìq**

enìkàewa variant of **enìxàewa**

enìkàts'eechì (also **enìhàts'eetsì**; **enìxàts'eechi**; **enìkàts'eetsì**; **enìxàts'eechi**; **enìxàts'eetsì**) *v* open a door
Enìkàts'eechi. We open a door.

Segha enìxàtchu. Open the door for me.

7.3.6 - Open

enìkàts'eetì *v* open 7.3.6 - Open

enìkàts'eetsì variant of **enìkàts'eechi**

enìkàts'eezhì variant of **enìkàts'eezì**

enìkàts'eezì (also **enìkàts'eezhì**; **enìxàts'eezhì**; **enìxàts'eezì**) *v* break in

Enìkàqzì. He broke in.

7.8.1 - Break, 7.3.6 - Open

enìnìpìza *v* (door) is bolted

Enìnìpìza zq awigwq. We always keep the door bolted.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìts'eechì (also **enìts'eechi**; **enìts'eetsì**) *v* close the door

Enìtchu. Close the door.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìts'eetl'ò *v* be tough; not give in to pain

Nechi enietl'ò. Your younger brother is tough!

Eyi tsèka enietl'ò, edza kò, ịlaà gok'e nàeda. This kid is tough, he is travelling with us even though it's cold.

2.4.1 - Strong

enìts'eetsì variant of **enìts'eechì**

enìxàewa (also **enìkàewa**) *v* open doors (more than one) 7.3.6 - Open

enìxàezhe (also **enìxàzhe**) *v* open up

Enìlqo hazhòq ehghàà enìxàzhe. The doors all opened up at the same time.

7.3.6 - Open

enìxanìla *v* doors were open 7.3.6 - Open

enìxànike *v* door opens 7.3.6 - Open

enìxànítłì *v* doors open 7.3.6 - Open

enìxàts'eechì variant of **enìkàts'eechì**

enìxàts'eetì *v* open 7.3.6 - Open

enìxàts'eetsì variant of **enìkàts'eechì**

enìxàts'eezhì variant of **enìxàts'eezì** (variant of **enìkàts'eezì**), **enìkàts'eezì**

enìxàts'eezì (also **enìxàts'eezhì**) variant of **enìkàts'eezì**

enìxàzhe variant of **enìxàezhe**

enogòò *n* maggots in caribou hide 1.6.1.7 - Insect

enogòò *n* larva on the back of caribou hides 1.6.1.7 - Insect

enqhgò *n* stomach of caribou which is long and fatty (used to stuff lacy fat in)

Hò'ta dzę t'aàt'e enqhgò wets'q̄ eghaehe kò hqt'e ne. Every day I packed caribou stomachs for her.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

enqhgòwò₁ *n* caribou intestine 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

enqhgòwò₂ *n* caribou stomach bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

enoko *n* old man; old person 2.6.4.5 - Old person

enòkwah *n* bone flesher tool 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

enokw'q̄ *n* backbone of caribou or moose 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

enòla *n* women's short axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Enòq̄da *place name* Trout Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Enòq̄da Ndı *place name* a chain of islands south of Trout Rock 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

enqoghq̄ *n* backbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

enqozhiù variant of **enqozziù**

enqozziù (also **enqozhiù**) *n* spinal cord 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

enqt'e *v* finish; quit

Elizabeth zeh nàeli ghq̄ enqt'e. Elizabeth has finished sewing the coat.

Enaht'e-a nehwhq̄. I want to quit.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

erezhiù variant of **eezii**

erezhiù k'oò variant of **eezii k'oò**

Erikats'ia *personal name* Rotten Old Erica; Nasty Erica [A disparaging nickname used to refer to a person named Erica when the user is angry with her.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

esade *v* have a bad experience; have something bad happen; get hurt

Esagede ha-le. They are not going to have anything bad happen to them.

4.4.2 - Trouble

esagode *v* something bad happens

Esagode ha-le. Nothing bad is going to happen.

4.4.2 - Trouble

esagodi *v* be a sound

Esagodu nqđè, eyi ts'q̄oko naxqts'q̄ kàetla ha. If there is a sound, that old woman will run out towards you.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

esagòht'e-le *v* be fine situation; be nothing amiss

Tlı dàgòht'e ts'q̄ohk'e gha nqđè esagòht'e-le, tlı dàanı nqewq̄. Talking about the condition of the road, is it okay, what do you think of the road?

8.3.7 - Good

esanile *v* be okay; be alright

Naqz̄i ha esanile ni? Is it alright for you to wait?

Jlaà gòk'ò nüle ne hanikò, behtsɻ netsà-lea gha nqđè esanile. Even though it's not cold enough, it's still alright for smaller vehicles.

8.3.7 - Good

esats'edi *v* say something

Esadi-le. He didn't say anything.

Esats'edi zq t'å nàgoidaà ne. We have to say something to keep moving forward.

3.5.1 - Say

età *n* dad; father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

et'å *v* cut

Nez̄i et'å. It cuts well.

7.8.3 - Cut

Età *n* Father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

Et'aa got'ìì (also **Et'aat'ìì**) *n* Rae Lakes people; Bear Lake people; Hare (Slavey) people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

et'àagoht'qò *n* underclothing 5.3 - Clothing

etaàhàyats'eehti variant of **tahàts'eehti**

Et'aat'ìì variant of **Et'aa got'ìì**

et'abaà *n* wild rose flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

etaehti (also **taehti**) *v* interpret; translate

Segha etaehti. Translate for me.

Dq gode èt'ìì taehti. He interprets as the person is speaking.

3.5.8 - Interpreting messages

et'aeñìä variant of **t'aeñìä**

etats'eechi (also **etats'eetsì**) *v* take home (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eedà *v* go home regularly (one person)

Honi etaedà. That's the way he goes home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

etats'eèda *v* be cute; be pretty

K'qonì etaèda! It's really cute!

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

etats'eedè *v* go home (plural)

Dq etageède. The people went home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

etats'eehitè *v* take home (animate object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eehxè *v* pack home (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eekà *v* take home (plateful) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eele *v* take home (plural objects) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eetì *v* take home (rigid object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eethà *v* go home (one person)

Sechì etaèhtà. My brother went home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

etats'eetsì variant of **etats'eechi**

etats'eewa *v* take home (many things) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eezah *v* take home (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eza *v* take home (chunky object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

et'àzì? *n* gun sight bead 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

et'è *v* cook; bake; fry

Eyè et'è. The eggs are cooking.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

et'è lanì wexèts'eedì *v* burning feeling 2.3 - Sense, perceive

et'è ledì *v* taste spicy; be spicy

Sewà got'è làanì ledì! It tastes like it is burning my mouth!

2.3.3 - Taste

eteèt'ì *v* be poor; be pitiful; be miserable

Dq eteèt'ìì làanì sègaat'ì niwo. He wants to look like a poor man.

Eteèt'ì, la wets'q-le. He's pitiful, he doesn't have a job.

4.4.2 - Trouble

eteet'hà *v* leave for some destination (one person)

Sekwe ekqò eteet'hà ha. He is going to leave for there before me.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

eteè̄t̄ *v* pity; take pity; be kind
Wedzeē eteè̄t̄. Her heart is kind.

4.4.4.1 - Mercy

etegoō̄t̄ variant of **etehoē̄t̄**

etegō̄ts'eed̄ (also **etegō̄ts'eed̄**) *v* lead by the hand
Etegō̄ts'eed̄. Lead me by the hand.

7.2.5.3 - Guide

etegō̄ts'eed̄ variant of **etegō̄ts'eed̄**

etehoē̄t̄ (also **etegoō̄t̄**; **etehoō̄t̄**) *v* be poor situation; be pitiful conditions; be miserable situation
etehoō̄t̄ variant of **etehoē̄t̄**

etenē̄t̄ *v* be poor; be pitiful; be miserable

Etenē̄t̄ l̄l̄, d̄l̄ s̄q̄omba t̄q̄ wets̄q̄. He used to be poor, now he has lots of money.

4.4.2 - Trouble

etenē̄t̄ *v* pity; take pity; be kind 4.4.4.1 - Mercy, 4.3.4 - Do good to

etets'aat̄ *v* going to a destination (one person)

Yahtik̄ ts'q̄ eteetle. He is going to church.

7.2.3 - Move toward something

etets'eē̄t̄ *v* be kind to; take pity on; be merciful to
N̄q̄hts̄l̄ eteseē̄h̄z̄. God is merciful to me.

4.4.4.1 - Mercy, 4.3.4 - Do good to

etēw̄ò *n* bed cover 5.1.1.3 - Bed

et̄i *v* exert oneself; stretch

H̄ot̄l̄òò et̄i. He is exerting himself hard.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt, 6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

et̄ *v* freeze; congeal

T̄l̄ et̄ ha. The water is going to freeze.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

et̄i variant of **it̄i**

et̄i *adv* right away; immediately after; as soon as; the very same; even when

k'omq̄qdq̄o et̄i as soon as it was morning

Gosiñiyaḡuhti-le et̄i d̄q̄ daā n̄agoguūhkwa. They whipped us right away without having us judged.

Enixàachi-le et̄i ek'èt̄à t̄moēhza. Without even opening the door, she ran back.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

et̄i ats'eh̄z̄ *v* freeze (something); make something frozen

B̄ò et̄i ah̄te ha. I'm going to freeze the meat.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

et̄l̄à *n* rump 2.1.2 - Torso

et̄l̄a whetq̄o *n* keel of boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

et̄li *n* membrane

B̄ò k'e et̄li t̄q̄. There is a lot of membrane in this meat.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

et̄o *n* trail; path 6.5.4.1 - Road

et̄o *v* hold

S̄l̄a net̄o. Hold my hand.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

etq n̤iq̤à *v* (trail) extend

Du etq dàjhwhaà ts'ò n̤iq̤à? How far does this trail extend?

8.2.6 - Distance, 8.2.2 - Long

et'oh *n* nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

et'òò *n* breast; teats 2.1.2 - Torso

et'oòkwò *n* brisket; breast meat of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

et'òtsàa *n* flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ets'azhì variant of **edzazì**

etsaa *n* cache; storage place 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

ets'ach'iì (also **edzats'iì**; **ets'ats'iì**) *n* tendon 2.1.7 - Flesh

ets'adàakòà (also **ehts'qdaàkòà**; **ts'qdaàkò**) *n* porch 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ets'àdaedu *n* witness

Yahq tå ets'àdaedu. He saw it and is therefore a witness.

2.3.1 - See, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

ets'adeeza *v* roll over; turn over

To ghàà ets'adeeza. He tossed and turned all night.

7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'aèhmì *v* spin 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'aèhmòq *n* circle; zero 8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'aèhmòq (also **ets'arèhmòq**) *n* circle 8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'aèhts'i (also **ech'aèhch'i**) *v* wind turned; change in wind direction 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ets'aèhyìq *v* be round

Wyni ets'aèhyìq. Her face is round.

8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'aetla *v* turn (one person); rotate (one person) 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'aetle *v* turning (one person); rotating (one person) 7.2.2.6 - Turn, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'agoèrà *v* curve around (road); extend around (road) 8.3.1.5 - Bend

ets'ahmòq dahría *n* oval 8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'ahti variant of **ech'ahti**

ets'arèhmòq variant of **ets'aèhmòq**

ets'ats'eèhgè *v* stir (i.e. soup) 7.3.5 - Turn something, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ets'ats'eet'ah *v* fly round-trip

Ets'aeta ha. He will fly round-trip.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

ets'ats'eeza *v* turn over; roll over 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'ats'ehgo *v* stir

Etsìlly netsàa wet'å tuwoo ets'ats'ehgo. We stir the soup with a large spoon.

7.3.5 - Turn something, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ets'ats'etla *v* turn around (one person) 7.3.5 - Turn something

ets'ats'iì variant of **ets'ach'iì**

ets'awheza *v* encircle; curve around

Ets'awheza. There is a wide curve.

8.3.1.5 - Bend, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'ayats'ehti *v* talk in circles

Wemqò ets'ayats'ehti. He's talking in circles around it.

3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

ets'ayats'ehti *v* talk angrily; talk against something 3.5.1 - Say, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

etse *v* cry

Titsō etse. The loon cries.

Wetà k'èè getse. They cry after their father.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

etsè unspc. var. of **echè**

ets'edi-le *v* be greedy 6.8.2.5 - Greedy

ets'edzi *v* play handgames 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ets'eèhk'w'ii-le *adv* really

Ets'eèhk'w'u kò naít'lì-le. There's really a lot of lightning.

9.3 - Very

ets'eèhk'w'oo *n* hearing 2.3.2 - Hear

ets'eehsì *v* whistle

Ets'eehsì hot'e. Someone is whistling.

4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ets'eehtà *v* count 8.1.2 - Count

ets'eehtàa nàowoò *n* mathematics 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

ets'eehtàa wenàowoò xàraa *n* mathematics 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

ets'eeht'i *v* punch; box 7.7.1 - Hit

ets'eet'lè *v* write; paint; colour

Semq da eeht'lè. I am writing to my mother.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

ets'eezqoneè *adv* other side

Ets'eezqoneè tlí k'abàa naèhtla. He walked by on the other side of the road.

8.6.3 - Side

ets'ehk'è *v* shoot a gun

Eehk'è hot'e. Somebody is shooting.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

etsèkw'oo *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ets'elah *v* sing out 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ets'et'oò *v* paddle

Ditso ts'ò eht'oò tl'axqoq nqdè ... After I paddle to Big Island ...

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ets'èziìràà whetì *v* lie on the stomach 7.1.3 - Lie down

ets'èzqoneè *adv* on the other side 8.6.3 - Side

etsì variant of **echì**

-etsì variant of **-echì**

etsì (also **echì**) *n* pounded meat

Ekw'qtleh, etsì eyits'q ek'a eyits'q asù t'ala weyiì gehla. They put bone lard, pounded meat, and fat, and everything in it.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ets'idzi₁ *v* play hand game

Egidzi t'ò sònàgedè. They are playing a hand game.

Dì ets'idzi sù while ande. These days, we hardly play hand games much any more.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

ets'idzi₂ *n* hand game 4.2.7 - Play, fun

etsìgwìa *n* crumbs of pounded drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

etsìhta *n* caribou nose meat from around the eyes 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

etṣihtagòo *n* larva in caribou hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ets'iì *n* guts 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ets'iikw'o *v* 1) hear; listen 2.3.2.1 - Listen, 2.3.2 - Hear 2) understand

Asìì ùkw'o? Do you understand?

3.2.4 - Understand

etsìllì₁ variant of **echìllì₂**

etsìllì₂ *n* outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake 1.3.1.3 - River

etsìllì netsà-lìq (also **echìllì nechà-lea**) *n* small spoon; teaspoon

Echìllì nechà-lea *ìlè nedq*. Take one small spoonful.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

ets'ìlah *v* sing a song of appreciation or love; sing a lullaby

Ilah. s/he is singing a lullaby.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

ets'ìmbàa *n* white fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

etsìtlé *n* pemmican 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

etsìwò *n* pemmican bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

ets'ò variant of **ets'òo₂**

etsq (also **echo**) *n* caribou in mating season (October) 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ets'ò datse *v* be misty 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ets'ò ghq et'ì-le *v* be foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ets'òdaà *n* opening; entrance; doorway

sahzqo ts'òdaà bear's den entrance

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 6.5.2.4 - Door

ets'òdoò *v* (raise) up 7.3.2.4 - Lift

ets'ònèe in the past 8.4.6.2 - Past

etsoò 1) *v* overdo

Etsoò ayìlì. My, how he overdid it!

4.3.6.1 - Lack self-control, 3.5.1.3.6 - Exaggerate 2) *interj* an expression of amazement ('Oh my!')

ets'òo₁ *n* kidney 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ets'òo₂ (also **ets'ò**) *n* fog; mist 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

etsqò₁ *n* bait 6.4.5 - Fishing

etsqò₂ *n* rib area; flank 2.1.2 - Torso

etsoò ats'edì *v* 1) boast; brag; exaggerate

Wegha etsoò ats'edì. We are exaggerating to him.

3.5.1.7.3 - Boast 2) speak crassly

Negha etsoò haehsì nìdè, xàqt'a. If what I'm saying is crass to you, then leave.

3.5.1.8.2 - Insult

ets'òodoo *v* lay boat out of water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

etsqödzìi variant of **etsqoqjìi**

etsqoqjìi (also **etsqödzìi**; **zetsqödzìi**) *n* punkwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

ets'òok'a *n* kidney fat 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

etsqòkw'qò *n* rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ets'òzhììza *v* be up side down; face down 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

ets'òzhììzaà variant of **ehts'òzièzaà**

etsqzì *n* lacy fat around the stomach; caul fat 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ewaà (also **zewaà**) *n* sand; gravel 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Ewaà Ehda *place name* White Beach Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Ewaà Kwí *place name* Russell Channel [Vital Thomas interprets this name as meaning 'Poke-in-the-Mouth' (N-2006-003-1-5 Robert Howren Fonds. Field Notes. Dogrib Fieldnotes 1973 (Vital Thomas))] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Ewaà Kwí Dìłka *place name* Sand Rock Narrows 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ewaà nìñà *n* sandbar 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ewaà tabàa *n* beach 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ewàa ts'ehtìi *n* cement *syn: kwełèh ts'ehtìi* 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

ewaà whetfìi *n* sandpit 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Ewaàghhoa (also **?ewaàgo**) *personal name* notably the name of Chief Mowhi's father 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ewàakwì *n* sand island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ewaàshìi variant of **ewaàsìi**

ewaàsìi (also **ewaàshìi**) *n* sand hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

ewahga <?> *n* middle netting of sn

ewàkwe *n* sandstone 1.2.2.2 - Rock

ewaliì (also **ewariì**) *n* tongue 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

ewariì variant of **ewaliì**

eweè gokwò ta nìñà *n* duct 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

eweèlìi *n* people about to die 2.6.6 - Die

eweèlìi weyatìi *n* dying words; last words 2.6.6 - Die

eweèt'ìi *n* murderer; killer; wicked person 2.6.6.1 - Kill

ewì₁ *n* ghost 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

ewì₂ *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

ewò *n* caribou hide

Edaèk'q ewò k'e eghàlat'seeda gha nezì. It is best to work on hides during the springtime.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò *v* be softened 8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy

ewò eghòq (also **ewò ewòq**) *n* tanned hide; softened caribou hide; white hide; new hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò ewoo *n* scraped hide; softened hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò ewòq variant of **ewò eghòq**

ewò seèhàñì dòò *n* tanner; hide tanner 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.6 - Occupation

ewò tl'qhbàa *n* caribou hide tent 6.5.1 - Building

ewò ts'ehwhe *v* soften hide; treat hide before tanning

Ewò gehwhe. They are softening the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò ts'ehwhee *n* the process of tanning hides 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò wetaäts'ehge *n* hide wringer 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewòbàa *n* white hide; tanned hide (not smoked)

ewòbàat'l'azeh long underwear made of unsmoked hide

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewòhke (also **ewòke**) *n* hide slippers; hide moccasins

Ewòhke gehtsì. They make slippers.

Behchokò ewòke t'a hats'et' ha diè. In Behchokò, we can't walk around in moccasins.

5.3 - Clothing

ewohkwò *n* meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ewòhñeh *n* hide jacket 5.3 - Clothing

ewòke variant of **ewòhke**

ewònñhbàa *n* hide tent 6.5.1 - Building

ewòò *n* liver 2.1.8 - Internal organs

eya₁ (also **eza**; **ezha**) *v* sore; sick; aching; hurt

Sek'à eya. I have a sore throat.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.1 - Sick

eya₂ variant of **eyao**

eya ts'ihlè (also **eyats'iìhlè**) *v* become ill 2.5.1 - Sick

eya ts'ülì variant of **ezaelì**

eya ts'q tàda *n* germs; cancer 2.5.1 - Sick

ezaelì variant of **eyaelì**

eyakò *n* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

eyao (also **eya₂**) *interj* an exclamation used to express pain (i.e. ouch)

Eyaò, sedzaà eya t'à eya. Ouch, my leg really hurts.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

eyàtło *v* stomping in a threatening manner

Nàdewets'eezi hò, dø ts'ò eyàtło. Even though we chased him away, he keeps stomping up to people.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.7.3 - Kick, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

eyats'iìhlè variant of **eya ts'ihlè**

eye₁ *v* be itchy

Sekwò eye. My skin is itchy.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

eye₂ (also **eghe**) *n* drum

Eye ts'ehtsì nàdè tsoh nàke wet'à ts'ehtsì, k'i eyts'q ts'i. When we make drums there are two types of wood we use, birch and spruce.

4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

eyè (also **eghè**) *n* egg

eyè nìle it lays eggs

1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyè hòèlì *n* fertilization 2.6.3 - Birth, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyè hołèe k'è *n* ovaries 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

eyè hołèe k'è gokaà *n* ovarian cysts 2.5.2 - Disease

eyè lanì *n* oval (lit. 'like an egg') 8.3.1.6 - Round

eye t'à dagowo *n* drum dance 4.2.4 - Dance

eye ts'ehxà *v* drum; play the drum; beat the drum 4.2.3.2 - Play music

eyè wet'iì *n* egg membrane 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyè yìù kàetłá *v* hatch 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyechìì (also **eyetsìì**) *n* drumstick 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

eyeechìì (also **eyeetsìì**) *n* drum frame 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

eyeèkwò variant of **eyièkwò**

eyeetsìì variant of **eyeechìì**

Eyègòh Zaà (also **Eyègòhsa**) *n* June 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Eyègòhsa variant of **Eyègòh Zaà**

eyèhk'qò *n* egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

eyèhk'w'qò *n* egg shell 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhk'w'qò yìù degoo *n* egg white; egg albumin 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhk'w'qò yìù dekwoo *n* egg yolk 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhk'w'qò yìù xàetłah *v* hatch 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhlajè *n* egg box; large egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

eyèhtq *n* egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

eyètl'iì *n* fallopian tube 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

eyèt'ì nàt'aa *n* tubal ligation 2.5.7 - Treat disease

eyetsì variant of **eyechì**

eyèwò *n* ovaries; egg sac 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

eyì *n* that; that one; it

Hèrè, eyì nàht'èkò awèehsì. Yes, I mean that school.

9.2.3.5 - Demonstrative pronouns

eyì₂ *adv* there

Ededì, nàke dzè eyì idà. He stayed there for two days.

8.5.1 - Here, there

eyì et'ì *pro* the very same one; the same one

Eyi et'ì hot'e nàgeèzhì. They recognised that he is the same one.

9.2.3 - Pronouns, 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

eyì hàani t'à *v* that is why 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyì kò *adv* what about; even though

Eyi kò dàni? What about that him?

9.2.5.2 - Clause conjunctions

eyì t'à *adv* as a result 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyìèkwò (also **eyeèkwò**) *n* brisket; stomach meat, made into drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

eyigà *adv* and then; besides that; after that

Shènetì eyigà nàgoizhe nòq. Eat and then you may play.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyigots'q *prt* and; and then 9 - Grammar

eyìile (also **eyì-le**) *n* other; another

dq eyìile other people

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

eyìì-le ts'ihchì ha hò?qq *n* options 3.3.1.2 - Choose

eyik'èè after that

Tsàwò gha hołzì nìdè, eyik'èè ahde ha. When I have enough furs, after that I will leave

8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyikwìt'a variant of **ezhikwìt'a**

eyì-le variant of **eyìile**

eyì-le nèk'e *n* other countries 4.6.7.1 - Country

eyit'à therefore; so; because of that

Lè whilè ajà, eyit'à tèt'è eht'è-a diè. There is no flour, so I cannot cook bannock.

9.6.2.6 - Result

eyit'axqq *adv* afterwards; after that; and then; next 8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyitl'axqq dè *adv* afterwards; after that 8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyits'ih?ò *adv* because of that; on account of that 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyits'q *prt* and; and then 9 - Grammar

eyits'q *adv* up to there; up to that point 8.5.1 - Here, there

eyits'q ayìì *** what else?; what then? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

eyits'q?ò *adv* because of that; on account of that 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyixè *post* and with that

Dq wèhdaa dq nezì aht'e gïiwq, eyixè dq nahk'e ehì egegewq. Some people thought they were really good people and with that thought they were better than everyone.

9.5.2.2 - With, be with

eyiz?òò *adv* past that; more than that

Eyiz?òò gida nàehzì ha diè. I couldn't wait for them any longer than that.

8.1.4 - More

ez̄a variant of **eya₁**

ezael̄ı (also **eya ts'ıllı**; **eyael̄ı**; **èzha el̄ı**; **ezhael̄ı**) *v* be sick

Ezanełı nì? Are you sick?

Ɂlaà ezael̄ı-le hò, eghàlaeda-le. Even though he isn't sick, he's not working.

2.5.1 - Sick

ezha variant of **eya₁**

èzha el̄ı (also **ezhael̄ı**) variant of **ezael̄ı**

ezhael̄ı variant of **èzha el̄ı** (variant of **ezael̄ı**), **ezael̄ı**

ezh̄ı variant of **ez̄ı**

ezh̄el̄ı variant of **ez̄el̄ı**

ezh̄ıllı variant of **ez̄ıllı**

ezh̄ık̄ı *n* mental hospital; insane asylum; madhouse 2.5.8 - Mental illness, 6.5.1 - Building

ezh̄ık̄wıt'a (also **eyıkwıt'a**; **ezıkwıt'a**) *v* nod one's head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

ezh̄ıne crazy; nuts; retarded 2.5.8 - Mental illness

Ezh̄odz̄ęę variant of **Ez̄odz̄ęę**

Ezh̄odz̄ęę Zaà variant of **Ez̄odz̄ęę Zaà**

ezh̄oq̄ variant of **ez̄ıllı**

Ezh̄oq̄ Tì variant of **Ez̄oq̄ Tì**

Ezh̄oq̄'ohkw'q̄o *place name* an island in Faber Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ez̄ıllı (also **ezh̄ıllı**) crazy; nuts; retarded

Ez̄ıllı ehłı. I'm nuts.

Døzhìì ezh̄ıla hot'e. The man is a little crazy.

2.5.8 - Mental illness

ez̄el̄ı (also **ezh̄el̄ı**) *v* be retarded; be mentally disabled

Setsı ez̄el̄ı. My younger brother is retarded.

2.5.8 - Mental illness

ez̄ıllı (also **ezh̄ıllı**; **ezh̄oq̄**; **ez̄oq̄**) *n* ghost 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

Eziìdi *personal name*

ezıkwıt'a variant of **ezh̄ık̄wıt'a**

Ez̄odz̄ęę (also **Ezh̄odz̄ęę**) *n* Halloween; All Saints' Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Ez̄odz̄ęę Zaà (also **Ezh̄odz̄ęę Zaà**) *n* November 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Ez̄odz̄ìti (also **?ez̄odz̄ìti**) *place name* a Tłch̄o cultural site located in the western portion of Wek'èezhìì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ez̄ogokw'q̄o *n* ghost island 1.4.2 - Spirits of things, 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ez̄oq̄ variant of **ez̄ıllı**

Ez̄oq̄ Tì (also **Ezh̄oq̄ Tì**) *place name* Ghost Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

eza *n* ticking of a watch; running of a watch

Sadzeeè eza. The clock ticks.

8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ez̄èè *n* dam; beaver dam; dike; fishtrap 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ez̄ıqa *n* monkey 1.6.1.1.1 - Primate (*literally 'little mimic'*)

ez̄oq̄ *n* hole for animals; den 1.6.5 - Animal home

F f

fоq̄ variant of **whоq̄**

fоq̄ ats'ele variant of **whоq̄ ats'ele**

G g

gà *post* besides; and

Ekqò sì mbò xàgeeht'è gà shègezhe. There they cook meat and eat.

9.6.1.1 - And, also

gà zq *adv* just; straight; straight up; unadulterated

Lìwe gà zq shèts'ezhe. We eat straight fish.

tì gà zq straight water

8.1.5.7 - Only

Gaqà *nprop* Cain

gaamù *adv* leading action; responsible for action taken by others; influential for

Zahkak'ekòa t'à deza gaamù k'egedè. People are taking their kids around by skidoo.

4.5.3.1 - Lead

gaamù at'ù *n* instigator 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

gadù *n* salad, vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants (*literally 'rabbit food'*)

gagoo *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Gàgò *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gagoo weèhdà tè *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

gah *n* rabbit 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

gah dakwìwho variant of **dakwìwho**

gah etq *n* rabbit trail 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

gah gòxò *n* rabbit snare 6.4.2 - Trap

gahcho (also **gahtso**) *n* hare

gahcho gha xò dechì k'e whela hare snares on a wooden board

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

gahghòa *n* baby teeth (the first two); "bunny teeth"

Gahghòa ìlè hàèhko nqo! One "bunny tooth" has come through!

2.1.1.5 - Tooth

gahkè *n* rabbit foot 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

gahkeè k'è *n* rabbit tracks 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

gahkwò *n* rabbit meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

gahmì *n* snare for rabbits 6.4.2 - Trap

gahtso variant of **gahcho**

gahts'òò *n* rabbit blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

gahtsòqìà *n* rabbit droppings 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gahwhe *v* be running (plural objects); be moving (plural objects); be in operation (plural objects)

Elà tabàa ts'ò gahwhe. Boats are coming towards the shore.

7.2 - Move, 9.1.2 - Do

gahwò *n* rabbit skin 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

gahwò ts'ò *n* rabbit skin blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

gahwòhreè *n* rabbit coat 5.3 - Clothing

Gahxe *personal name* notably the name of one of Edzo's sons [This was the name of one of Edzo's sons] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gahzaa (also **gahzhaa**, unspec. var. **gahzhaa**) *n* baby rabbit 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

gahzhaa variant of **gahzaa**, unspec. var. of **gahzaa**

gàk'qt'ìì variant of **ek'aèk'qt'ìì**

Galileetì *place name* Galilee (lake) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

galò variant of **ligalò**

Gamè Dìì *place name* Hudson Bay Island in Rae 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Gamèdiù Tìliù *place name* street in Rae named after one of the first residents on the island 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Gamèti *place name* Rae Lakes, a Tłı̨chǫ settlement located roughly halfway between Great Bear Lake and Great Slave Lake (pop. ~300) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Gamèti got'ìì variant of **Gamèti hot'ìì**

Gamèti hot'ìì (also **Gamèti got'ìì**) *n* Rae Lakes people; Gamèti people

Gamèti got'ìì k'èè gode. He talks like he is from Gamèti.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

ganelı *v* be threatening; be fierce 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

Gatłeè *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gatsqà variant of **gowhatsoò**

geèhdı høt'e <?> *n* he has plenty (??)

geèhdzq variant of **k'èehjø**

geh *n* 1) poker; cooking stick 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil 2) cane

Segeè seghàçhu. Give me my cane.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

gehøqzhqo variant of **gehøqzqo**

gehøqzqo (also **gehøqzhqo**) *n* understanding (old word) 3.2.4 - Understand

gha *prt* in order to

Wet'à sëts'eze hì gha beh gøhłì. There is also a knife to use when eating.

9 - Grammar

-ghàà (also **-ghàrè**) *sfx* throughout a given time

ymbè ghàà throughout the summer

8.4.5.2.3 - During

ghaelı *v* be given to someone; belongs to someone 7.4.1 - Give, hand to, 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

ghàhots'eedì *v* serve; do things to please

Qhdaà weghàhots'eedì. We are serving the elder.

3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with

ghaità *v* be counted; be considered as

Ededì dq sqøłłì ghaítà. He counts as a proper man.

3.2.5.1 - Believe

ghak'ets'èewo variant of **wak'ets'èewo**

ghàlats'eeda variant of **egħàlats'eeda**

ghànihots'edì *v* honour (God) 4.9.5.3 - Worship

-ghàrè variant of **-ghàà**

ghàsħts'eedì *v* sing praises to 3.5.1.7 - Praise

ghàsħqhoedì *v* praise given to; be praised 3.5.1.7 - Praise

ghàsħqts'eedì *v* praise 3.5.1.7 - Praise

ghàts'eeda *v* look at (one person)

Kò naît'ìì nìdè wats'eeda-le, gedì. When there is lightning, they say not to look at it.

Nàeda ade ts'èwhjì ghàida. He started to move and quietly look around.

2.3.1.1 - Look

ghàts'eedi *v* offer something (to someone)

Lidì sàneedi welì. You should have at least offered me tea.

3.3.5 - Offer

ghats'eedlò *v* laugh at 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

ghats'eewì *v* crave something; be addicted

Aats'qò ts'et'ìì waehwhjì. I smoke too much.

Ehts'oo nàzeli ghaewl. She really likes sewing.

5.2.5 - Narcotic, 4.3.6.1 - Lack self-control, 3.3 - Want

ghàts'eezà *v* leave some food uneaten; leave an offering

Kwe ladà k'e t'asù Nòhtsì ghàtzà. He offered something to God on the altar.

8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

ghàts'ehge *v* give (a cup of liquid) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ehtè *v* give/hand over (animate object to someone) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ele *v* give (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ete *v* dream about something (old word)

Ekwò ghàts'ete ha tahkò. Maybe we'll dream about caribou.

5.7.2 - Dream

ghàts'ewa *v* give (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'eza *v* give (chunky object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'iidà *v* let us look at 2.3.1.1 - Look

ghàts'iirà *v* let us give (someone) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàtsłts'eedı *v* worship 4.9.5.3 - Worship

gho *post* with regard to; concerning

Zah gho xègaat'-le. There's no visibility through the snow.

9 - Grammar

-gho nèniżq (unspec. var. **-gho niżq**) *v sfx* an expression for telling time; o'clock; arrive at a time

náke gho niżq two o'clock

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

gho nihòkw'i dè *v* when it is time; when the time comes 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

-gho niżq unspec. var. of **-gho nèniżq**

-ghoq variant of **-gqa**

ghodats'eehnè *v* win an argument; convince

Yati t'a weghoðdaehno. I won her over with my words.

3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.5.1.6.2 - Quarrel

ghonats'etè *v* finish; complete 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

ghonets'eètq *v* love; cherish; be affectionate 4.3.3 - Love

ghonèts'eza *v* lend 6.8.5.1 - Lend

ghonèts'üde *v* stop over at a place; meet (a person or people) 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ghoøle variant of **wile**

ghot'e *v* be heard 2.3.2 - Hear

ghoyats'eezà *v* lie; cheat; trick someone 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

gidaànìla *v* be locked up (plural)

Gida niila. They are locked up.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison

gighàa nayaetü dqò *n* jury 4.7.4 - Court of law

gigho kàgeèchì *** they stole/took from him 6.8.9.1 - Steal

gik'adaedè *v* tease (plural); bother with verbal action (plural); pester (plural); criticize (plural); ridicule (plural)

Gik'adats'eedè. We're teasing them.

3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

gik'e dek'oa niitħii *n* varicella (chickenpox) 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gik'eadli *v* they froze; they got very cold 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

gik'eedè *v* follow (plural); go after (plural); walk behind (plural) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

gik'enahoehde *v* they travelled on it (again?) 7.2.4 - Travel

gitaats'eele *v* pass out to them (money; clothes) 7.4.4 - Distribute

gítàzhq *n* godparents 4.1.9 - Kinship

gít'aà nàyaetü döq *n* jurors 4.7.4 - Court of law

gìwàts'eedı *v* feed them (people; dogs) 5.2.2 - Eat

gixè siìgots'ìllà plè *** we took care of the matter with them 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem

gixoedı ha hot'e *** they will be watched 2.3.1.2 - Watch

gioxehdı ha hot'e *** they will monitor it 2.3.1.2 - Watch

go k'òmqa dèhshq *n* caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

góa *n* rice

Akwelq ekw'q sìlai sadzeè ts'q yeehxò eyits'q góa yita agehzi. First he boiled the bones for about five hours and added rice to it.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

-gqa (also **-ghqa**) *n sfx* skinny

døneghqa a skinny person

8.2.3.3 - Thin person

goàgiq *n* friend 4.1.1 - Friend

Gqah Tì *place name* Sarah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Goahde-a dahwhq nìdè nàxilà ıdòo aahle. *** If you want to talk, please raise your hand.

goamı *n* leading action; responsible for action taken by others; influential for

Goamı at'l. He is having an influence on people.

4.5.3.1 - Lead

goatl'è *v* be painted

kò goatl'ee a painted house

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

goba *n. in.* older sister

Seba wetì tai gòhł. My older sister has three daughters.

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gobaa (also **gombaa**) *n* dawn

Gombaa gaat'l. The dawn is visible.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day, 1.1.1 - Sun

gobaa gölè (also **gombaa gölè**) *v* it is early morning light; it is dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

gobò (also **gombò**; **gowò**) *n. in.* stomach; belly; tummy; abdomen; mid-section of body 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobò dàgoòrqa *v* be full; have a full stomach 5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

gobò eezhi *v* be really hungry; have stomach rumbles 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty (*literally 'one's stomach thunders'*)

gobò eya *v* stomach is painful; stomach aches

Sebò eya diì. My stomach really hurts.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobò tl'a gokaà *n* stomach ulcer 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobò tl'a tħħi *n* bile 2.2 - Body functions

gobò wetqø etħi nawheża ħaghàa *n* peritonitis 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobò yìu gokaà *n* ulcers 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobòhdq *n. in.* stomach 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobòhdq gokaà variant of **gobòhdq yìu gokaà**

gobòhdq tħħi *n* stomach acid 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobòhdq ts'q *adj* gastric

gobòhdq ts'q tħħi gastric acid

2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobòhdq yìu gokaà (also **gobòhdq gokaà**) *n* peptic ulcer 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobòkw'ia *n. in.* navel; belly button; umbilicus 2.1.2 - Torso

gobòt'àà *n. in.* stomach lining 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

goch'a *post* beside; apart from 8.5.1.2 - Beside

goch'à (also **gots'à**) *post* against; away from; preventing

Ayūq̥ goch'à k'eda? Why is she avoiding us?

Nıhtsı ts'à naahde. Walk back around the wind.

8.5.2.6 - Away from, 8.5.2 - Direction

gochà gotloa variant of **goçchà gotloa**

goch'à gòzq *v* prevent; keep away 3.3.4.4 - Prevent

goch'à k'ets'etło *v* avoid; shun; dodge; evade 4.4.3.3 - Avoid

goch'à xàts'eèhchì *v* take away (from a threatening situation) 7.2.3.1 - Move away

gochàa *n. in.* grandchild of a woman; daughter-in-law of a woman; son-in-law of a woman 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law, 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

goch'ats'ejì *v* be afraid; be anxious 3.4.2.4.2 - Nervous

gocheekeè *n* helper; follower; disciple; apostle; servant; official; associate 4.3.4.2 - Help, 4.5.4.5 - Follow, be a disciple, 3.2.5.1 - Believe, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

gochèkw'qò (also **gotsèkw'qò**) *n. in.* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gochi (unspec. var. **gotsı**) *n* younger brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gochìq (also **gotsìq**) *n. in.* penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochìq detłòo *v* have a flaccid penis; have a soft penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochìq dezhìi *v* have an erection; have an erect penis

Wechìq dezhìi-le. He doesn't have an erection.

2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochìq welq *n* head of the penis; tip of the penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochìhta (also **gotsìhta**) *n. in.* nasal cavities 2.1.1.3 - Nose

gochìht'a (also **gochìt'a₂**; **gotsìt'a₂**) *post* behind a person's back 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

goch'ìi (also **gots'ìi**) *n. in.* muscle; tendon; ligament 2.1.7 - Flesh

Gochilìa *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gochìt'a₁ (also **gotsìht'a**; **gotsìt'a₁**) *n. in.* back 2.1.2 - Torso

gochìt'a₂ variant of **gochìht'a**

gocho (also **gotso**) *n* ancestors; forebears 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

gochq (also **gotsq**) *n. in.* womb; uterus

Bebìa gochq yù wheda. The baby is in the womb.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs

gochoke *n* mukluks; heavy moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

gochqò *n. in.* flank; side of body; rib 2.1.2 - Torso

gochqò yù eyè dehshee *n* embryo 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

gochqò yù t'asì dehshee *n* fibroids 2.1.7 - Flesh

gochqòhgoò *n. in.* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

gochqòkw'qò *n. in.* ribs; rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gochq't'à *n. in.* womb 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

goda *post* for; on behalf of; while (he/she) is absent

Gida gzha k'èhdì. I watch their kids for them.

Weda wılà wıtq. Shake her hand for me.

9 - Grammar

goda ets'eet'l'è *v* write for (someone); write on behalf of

Gakwe dø ɬeda egeet'l'è ɻlè t'èè t'à. Back in the day, people used to write (messages) for one another with charcoal.

Enıhtl'è goda git'l'èe. The letter was written for them.

3.5.7.1 - Write

goda gòrø *v* (area) is reserved for

Weda gòrø. There is a space reserved for him.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

goda nèts'echı (also **goda nèts'ehchı**; **goda nèts'ehtsı**; **goda nèts'etsı**) *v* send (cloth object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'ehchı variant of **goda nèts'echı**

goda nèts'ehtè *v* send (animate object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'ehtsı variant of **goda nèts'echı**

goda nèts'ele *v* send (plural objects) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'etj *v* send (rigid object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'etsı variant of **goda nèts'echı**

goda nèts'ewa *v* send (many things) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'exe *v* send (heavy object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'eza *v* send (single object)

Yati godaa nègiiqo. They sent them a message.

7.3.3.3 - Send

goda wheda *v* replace; substitute 7.5.6 - Substitute

goda wheqo *v* (thing) is reserved for

Libò dèhtl'ee neda wheqo. The blue cup is reserved for you.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

goda yati niyo *v* send a message; send instructions; leave a message; leave instructions 3.5 - Communication

godaà₁ *post* in front of; in the presence of

Done godaa hayllà. He showed it to the people.

Eniyya tq godaa hòèhtsì. He did many miracles in front of them.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

godaà₂ (also **gondaà**) *n. in.* eye; eyesight; presence

Wedaà nezì diè. Her eyesight is very good.

2.3.1 - See, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godàà *post* behind

kò godàà behind the house

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

godaq *n. in.* mouth area; lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

godaà dèhtl'è *v* have a black eye 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaà dezqo *n* black eye

Nedaà dezqo ade-a. You're gonna get a black eye.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaà edaa *n* eye twitch 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaq eèk'ò *n* cold-sore 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

godaà ejaa lìanì *n* glass eye

Godaà ejaa lìanì nàedù k'è whela. They have glass eyes in the store.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà elets'ò whelaa *n* crossed eye 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà eya have eye pain; have an eye ailment 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà gha nàèdì k'èezhqq variant of **godaà gha nàèdì k'èezqo**

godaà gha nàèdì k'èezqo (also **godaà gha nàèdì k'èezhqq**) *n* eye doctor 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

godaq gokaà *n* cold sore; sore on the lips 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

godaà k'aehtaa dòq *n* eye doctor 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

godaà k'è gots'eedù (also **gondaà k'è gots'eedù**) *n* amblyopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà k'e nàtso-le variant of **godaà nàtso-le**

godaà k'ets'ehłaa *n* goggles 5.3 - Clothing, 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

godaà ɬo lanì *n* astigmatism; blurry vision; indistinct vision 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà nàèdì *n* eye medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà nàtso-le (also **godaà k'e nàtso-le**) *n* lazy eye 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà tàda *n* glaucoma 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà tɬ'ak'e whela *v* have a lazy eye; be cross-eyed 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà tsɬìdiitl'ò *v* have a black eye

Wedaà tsɬìdiitl'ò. He has a black eye.

syn: godaàtsì godaètl'ò. 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaà weghagòl'zàa *n* pupil 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà weka etłi wenɬudàà xègaat'ɬì *n* cornea 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà wek'aàchɬì (also **godaà wek'aàchɬì**) *n* iris 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà wek'aàchɬì variant of **godaà wek'aàchɬì**

godaà yìakw'o *v* have something in the eye

Sedaà yìakw'o. I have something in my eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà yìn ti whet'lìi *n* cornea < ? > 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaàgeè *n* bug-eyes; staring wide-eyed

Godààgeè t'à weghats'eeda. We look at him with bug-eyes.

3.5.6.3 - Facial expression, 2.3.1.1 - Look

godaàniìla *v* be shut in; be jailed; be locked up (plural) 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

godaàniìtq (also **godaàtq**) *v* be locked in; be shut in; be jailed; be locked up (plural); be imprisoned

Godaàniìtq We are in prison.

Peter wedaàtq ayìllà. He put Peter in jail.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison

gòdaat'ɬ *n* beautiful place

Dè gòdaat'ɬ hòzq. There is a beautiful place.

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

godaàtłeè *n* eye ointment

Godààtłeè godaà ats'ehzì. We are putting eye ointment in our eyes.

2.5.7.2 - Medicine

godaàtq variant of **godaàniìtq**

godaàtsì godaàtl'ò variant of **godaàtsì godaètl'ò**

godaàtsì godaètl'ò (also **godaàtsì godaàtl'ò**) *v* having a black eye *syn: godaà tsɬìdiitl'ò.* 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaàts'q *post* greater; over; more than; and 8.1.4 - More

godaats'q geeda *v* out-live us; they live on after we die 2.6 - Life, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

godaqayìì variant of **godaqazìì**

godaàzhìì *n* breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

godaqazhìì variant of **godaqazìì**

godaqazhìì gha k'aàt'ìì ats'et'ɬì *n* spiritual healing 3.1 - Soul, spirit, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

godaqazìì (also **godaqayìì**; **godaqazhìì**) *n* soul

Wedaqazhìì nezì. He has a good soul.

syn: godaqayìì (variant of **godaqazìì**), **godayaneyì**, **godayanezhì**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

godàèhzà *v* putting baby on the back; for purpose of carrying it. 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

godaghà *n. in.* beard; moustache

Sì sedaghà while t'à deghahgwo-a le. Since I don't have a beard, I won't shave.

2.1.5 - Hair

godàgotsede variant of **godàgots'ede**

godàgots'ede (also **godàgotsede**) *v* talk back; reply; refute

Gidàgogede ha dù. They could not reply.

3.5.1.5.1 - Answer

godanatièrà dòq *n* advisor 3.3.3.2 - Advise

godanile *v* he sends us (plural) 7.2.8 - Send someone

godanìrà *v* he sends us (singular); he placed something for us/them 7.2.8 - Send someone, 7.5.9 - Put

godawheda *v* he waits for us (one person); he babysits for us/them (one person) 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child, 7.2.7.3 - Wait

godaxàniewo variant of **godaxànihoowo**

godaxànihoowo (also **godaxàniewo**) *v* receive kindness or favor 4.3.4 - Do good to

godayaneyì *n* soul *syn:* **godàqazì**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

godayanezhì *n* soul *syn:* **godàqazì**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

godè₁ *n* younger sister

Ekò, sedè, asìjì yìhdà ninewo? Well then, my sister, do you want to live?

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

godè₂ *n* mold 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

godèe *adv* back in time; behind in space 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind, 8.4.6.2 - Past

godèq wohgwì *n* giant owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

godèqecho (also **godèqetso**) *n* giant 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

godèqetso variant of **godèqecho**

godeewì *v* happen

Wek'èè godeewì ha giiwø. They wanted it to happen that way.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

godeh *n* screw (tool); drill (tool) 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

godeh kw'ièzaa *n* screwdriver 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

godehchì (also **godehtsì**) *n* screwdriver

Godehchìjì sàlchi. Give me a screwdriver.

6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

godehkoò *n* phlegm 2.2.4 - Mucus

godehtq *n* toolbox 6.7 - Tool

godehtsì variant of **godehchì**

godekwì *n* head of a screw 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

godì (also **gondì**; **hondì**) *n* story; news; message

Godì t'à gixègojdo! Tell stories to them!

Eyi done segha nezì, sìdù hondì tò k'erezhø. I like that man, he knows lots of funny stories.

3.5.4 - Story, 3.5.2.2 - News, message

godì *v* be alive

Gohdì. I'm still alive. (gambling)

2.6 - Life

godì dawhelaa k'è *n* bulletin board 3.5.7.2 - Written material

godì enìhtl'è (also **gondì enìhtl'è**; **gondì nìhtl'è**) *n* story book; newspaper

Akhò, ahsì dù done gondì nìhtl'è la gha yik'ahtq nìì? For example, did this person look for work in the newspaper?

3.5.9.3 - Newspaper, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

godì nezì *n* good news; the Gospel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.2.2 - News, message

godì xàeta ts'ò k'ào wo *n* principle investigator 6.6 - Occupation

godihohlè *v* be destroyed 7.9.3 - Destroy

godìì (also **gondìì**) *n* food; bait; feed

Nedìì tekq! Your food is tasty!

5.2 - Food, 6.4.5 - Fishing

godìì gots'ò agehzi *v* they report to us 3.5.2.1 - Report

godoeye *v* be given above the need; be given more than is need 8.1.7.1 - Extra

godoht'ìì *n* blood vessel; vein 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godooy *post* above; beyond

Ginibàà godoo ets'aèht'ò làà Ts'èko ?qhdaà goaz. As he circled above the teepees he saw the Elder Woman.

Godoo nàdè. She lives above us.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

godoò *n* blood

godoò nàts oo healthy and strong blood

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godòò *n* husband

Wedòò weladì? Where was her husband?

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

godoò at'ì *v* bleed 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò degoo *n* white blood cells 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò dek'oo *n* red blood cells 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò goxèht'e *v* have the same blood type

Dq wedoò sexèht'e dehwhq. I want someone with the same blood type as me.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò ìchìì *n* taking blood; withdrawing blood 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò k'et'l'òò *n* circulatory system 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò làanì *n* plasma 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò nàts o *v* to be in good health; have a healthy immune system 2.5 - Healthy (*literally '(to have) strong blood'*)

godoò nàts o eza *v* have high blood pressure

Sedoò nàts o-le eza, gedi They say I have low blood pressure.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò sìga tàda variant of **godoò ta sìga tàda**

godoò ta ek'a *n* cholesterol 5.2 - Food, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò ta oxygen ayehzi variant of **godoò ta wet'ò ts'eeda ayehzi**

godoò ta sìga lò (also **godoò yìì sìga lò**) *n* hyperglycemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò ta sìga tàda (also **godoò sìga tàda**) *n* diabetes 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò ta sìga while (also **godoò yìì sìga while**) *n* hypoglycemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò ta wet'ò ts'eeda ayehzi (also **godoò ta oxygen ayehzi**) *n* hemoglobin 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò tàda *n* leukemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò tàda wet'ò gokwò dèhtl'è at'ìì variant of **godoò tàda wet'ò gokwòta dèhtl'è**

godoò tàda wet'ò gokwòta dèhtl'è at'ìì (also **godoò tàda wet'ò gokwò dèhtl'è at'ìì**) *n* cyanosis 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò tsìèht'e *n* blood clot 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò tsìèht'e-le tàda *n* hemophilia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò xàzaa *n* blood types 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò yìì sìga lò variant of **godoò ta sìga lò**

godoò yìì sìga while variant of **godoò ta sìga while**

godooch'ìì (also **godoots'ìì**) *n. in.* blood vessel; vein 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoòlìì *n* blood poisoning

Wedoòlìì adzà. He has blood poisoning.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoòtì dekwoo *n* plasma 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoòts'ì variant of **godoòch'ì**

godøzhiù variant of **godøziù**

godøziù (also **godøzhiù**) *n* husband

Sedøziù demø gà wheda. My husband is at his mother's.

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

godzaà *n. in.* leg; lower limb 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzaà nàetqò *n* broken leg 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

godzaà t'à *adv* on foot; by foot

Ededì ededzaà t'à eyi kòta ts'ò etla ha. He himself went on foot to that town.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

godzadzìä *n. in.* cartilage 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.7 - Flesh

godzage *n. in.* groin; crotch 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.2 - Torso

godzage eghà *n* pubic hair 2.1.5 - Hair, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

godzagħoh (also **gojagħoh**) *n. in.* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzagòkw'qò (also **godzagħoġokw'qò**) *n. in.* kneecap 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzagò *n. in.* kneecap; leg bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzagħoġokw'qò variant of **godzagòkw'qò**

godzagħotsoa *n. in.* kneecap; swollen knee 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzah *n. in.* esophagus; inside of throat

godzah ti xàtl'ò burping bile

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

godzakw'o *n. in.* ham (back of knee); behind the knee 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzakw'qò *n. in.* leg bone; leg 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzaliù (also **gojaliù**) *n. in.* calf (of leg) 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzats'iù *n. in.* ligaments; muscle 2.1.7 - Flesh

godzats'iù *n. in.* leg ligaments; tendon 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzaxqò *n. in.* lower leg bone; shin bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzazħiù variant of **godzaziù**

godzaziù (also **godzazħiù**) *n. in.* marrows (i.e. in the legbone) 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

godzeè *n. in.* heart

Gidzeè nezì diè, eyut'à għiġaqneħtq. They had really good hearts and so I loved them.

2.1.8.1 - Heart

godżęę *n* birthday 2.6.3.9 - Birth ceremony

godzeè eehxà (also **godzeè tħi eehxà**) *v* be really hungry; be famished 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty (*literally 'one's heart is boiling*)

godzeè eteèżi *v* be kind; have compassion; show mercy

Gidzeè eteèżi. They are kind.

Tsekaghàeħtq wexx ēgħal laħda sì wedzeè eteèżi. The teacher I was working with was really caring and encouraging.

4.3.4 - Do good to

godzeè eżra *v* beat (heart); have a heartbeat

Sedzeè lwhaà eżra. My heart is beating fast.

2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè eżra t'à wey়i edoð dàgoðżoq at'li *n* diastole 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè eżzaa *n* heart rate; heartbeat 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè goowo *n* angina 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

- godzeè ıwhaqè ezaa** *n* tachycardia 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzeè ià** *n* heart attack; heart stop ticking; heart skipping a beat 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzeè nàakw'o** *v* have a heart attack 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease (*literally 'the heart falls'*)
- godzeè nàkw'ii** *n* heart attack 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzeè nàníti** *v* be heartbroken; be upset; be very sad 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset
- godzeè nàtso** *v* have a strong heart; have a healthy heart
- Wedzeè nàtso-le, eyit'à duhyeh sòq.* His heart is weak, so he mustn't get scared.
- 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5 - Healthy
- godzeè nezì** *v* have a good heart (literally or metaphorically)
- Eneèko wedzeè nezì.* The old man has a good heart.
- 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 4.3.1 - Good, moral, 2.5 - Healthy
- godzeè nezìjì ezaà-le** *n* heart murmur 2.1.8.1 - Heart
- godzeè niìtlà** *n* cardiac arrest 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzeè nìrà** *n* heart attack; heart stop ticking 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzeè t'à nàníti** *n* emotional stress 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset
- godzeè tì eehxà** variant of **godzeè eehxà**
- godzeè ts'èwhìqà ezaa** *n* bradycardia 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzeè yìù edoò dàgoè?qq** *v* diastole 2.1.8.1 - Heart
- godzeè yìù edoò ıdaà dexaet'lìi** *n* systole *syn:* **godzeè yìù edoò ıdaà dexaet'lòo.** 2.1.8.1 - Heart
- godzeè yìù edoò ıdaà dexaet'lòo** *n* systole *syn:* **godzeè yìù edoò ıdaà dexaet'lìi.** 2.1.8.1 - Heart
- godzeèbàà** (also **godzeèmbàà**) *n. in.* outer ear 2.1.1.2 - Ear
- godzeèbàà k'e whelaa** (also **godzeèbàà k'eelaa**) *n* earrings; earmuffs; ear tag 5.3 - Clothing
- godzeèbàà k'eelaa** variant of **godzeèbàà k'e whelaa**
- godzeèmbàà** variant of **godzeèbàà**
- godzeèta** *n. in.* chest area 2.1.2 - Torso
- godzeèwì** *n. in.* thorax 2.1.2 - Torso
- godzehdeè** *n. in.* lung 2.1.8 - Internal organs
- godzehdeè ıghàa** *n* pneumonia; swollen lungs 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzehdeè lò t'ahsòa làanì whelaa** *n* alveoli 2.1.8 - Internal organs
- godzehdeè ta dehko dàgoò?qq** *n* asthma 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzehdeè ta nıhts'ì yìwòa tslıwoo** *n* emphysema 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzehdeè tàda** *n* tuberculosis; lung disease
- Godzehdeè tàda eyit'à eyaelì.* He is sick with tuberculosis.
- 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzehdeè wemqò tılli** *n* pleura; pleural fluid 2.1.8 - Internal organs
- godzehdeè wetqò** *n* pleura 2.1.8 - Internal organs
- godzehdeè weyìù ts'ejiìweè** *n* bronchi 2.1.8 - Internal organs
- godzehdeè weyìù ts'ejiìweè ıghàa** *n* bronchitis 2.5.2 - Disease
- godzehdeè weyìù wet'ahsòa lanìi** *n* alveoli 2.1.8 - Internal organs
- godzehdeè yìù dehko** *v* cwhoeeze 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze
- godzehdeè yìù dehko dàgoò?qq** *n* wheezing 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze
- godzeht'lìi** *n* blood vessel; artery; vein 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood
- godzeht'lìi dàhòtlò ezaa** *n* blood pressure 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood
- godzeht'lìi eza** *v* have a pulse 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood
- godzeht'lìi ezaa** *n* pulse 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood
- godzeht'lìi hòtlò ezaa** *n* high blood pressure 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood
- godzewìkw'e** *n* pectoralis major 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso
- godzewìkw'e wet'à goehgò nàeda** *n* pectoralis major 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

godziì₁ *n. in.* ear; hearing

Wedziì gowhile. Her hearing is gone.

2.1.1.2 - Ear, 2.3.2 - Hear

godziì₂ variant of **gojiì**

godziì goile *v* be deaf 2.5.4.3 - Deaf

godziì k'e whelaa *n* earrings; earmuffs 5.3 - Clothing

godziì while *v* be deaf 2.5.4.3 - Deaf

godziìhk'w'q (also **godziìhk'w'qò**) *n. in.* ear; inner ear

Sedziìhk'w'q gha nezì agodi. To my ear, that sounds good.

2.1.1.2 - Ear

godziìhk'w'qò variant of **godziìhk'w'q**

godziìhk'w'qò eya *v* have an earache 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godziìhk'w'qò k'agaa kwìghà (also **godziìhk'w'qò wegaa kwìghà**) *n* sideburns 2.1.5 - Hair

godziìhk'w'qò k'e whelaa *n* earmuffs; earphones 5.3 - Clothing

godziìhk'w'qò wegaa kwìghà variant of **godziìhk'w'qò k'agaa kwìghà**

godziìhlia variant of **godziìhlì**

godziìhlì (also **godziìhlia**) *n* earrings 5.4.1 - Jewelry

godziìht'oò (also **godziìht'qò**) *n. in.* ear wax 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godziìht'qò variant of **godziìht'oò**

godziìkw'qò weyìì ighà *n* otitis media 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godziìwiì *n. in.* chest of the body

Wedziìwiì eya. His chest hurts.

2.1.2 - Torso

godziìwiì enìhtl'èichìì (also **godziìwiì enìhtl'èitsìì**; **godziìwiìhtl'èichìì**) *n* chest x-ray 2.5.7 - Treat disease

godziìwiì enìhtl'èitsìì variant of **godziìwiì enìhtl'èichìì**

godziìwiì eya *v* have chest pain

Sedziìwiì eya dìì. I have a strong pain in my chest.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

godziìwiì ghak'aìzaa *n* sharp pain; sharp chest pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

godziìwiìhtl'èichìì variant of **godziìwiì enìhtl'èichìì**

godziìrà *v* be mauled; it (dog) mauls us/them 2.5.3 - Injure

godzò *n. in.* front of the body 2.1.2 - Torso, 8.6.1 - Front

godzóhtè variant of **gojóhtè**

goèch'oo (also **goèts'oo**; **goòch'oo**; **goòts'oo**) *v* be pointed

kw'iahnq wechè goèch'oo wasp

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

goèdà *n. in.* chin 2.1.1 - Head

goèdà wedaghà (also **goèndà wedaghà**) *n* goatee 2.1.5 - Hair

goedòq *n* son-in-law

Weedòq jo wheda. Her son-in-law is here.

4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

goedziì variant of **gojiì**

goège *v* dig

Dè yùì goège. They are digging a hole.

7.8.6 - Dig

goeghoo (also **goghoo**; **googhoo**; **goreghoo**) *n* thick bushes; thicket; brambles 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gòègooo *v* be given a needle; have an injection 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

goehgò *n. in.* joints of the body; shoulder; knee; elbow

Yek'èezq-le t'à deehgò dòowa. He is shrugging his shoulders because he doesn't know.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goehgò gà yìwòa dènìqòq *n* bursa 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goehgò gà yìwòa dènìqòq ighàa *n* bursitis 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

goehgò ka gokw'è *n* deltoid 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

goehgòdzaà *n. in.* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goehgòdzeè *n. in.* kneecap; elbowcap; cartilage on kneecap 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goèhk'w'òa (also **goòhk'w'òa**) *adj* tiny

Goòhk'w'òa nàreel. She sews with tiny stitches.

8.2.1 - Small

goèhłòò *n* co-wife; co-husband; lover

Séhłòò el̄. He is my wife's lover.

4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

goehoo *n* rival in love 4.3.4.3.1 - Compete with, 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

goèhżaa (also **goòżaa**) *n* stand of trees in a valley

goèhżàakw'òa tangled branches of goèhżaa

spec: k'ògoèhżaa, ts'igoèhżaa. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

goejìi variant of **gojìi**

goèk'a light; bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

goek'aa *v* (area) is light; (area) is bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

goèk'ò *v* (area) burn

Jø goèk'ò. Here the area is burning.

5.5.4 - Burn

goèk'òq *n* fire; area of burning 5.5.4 - Burn

goèkw'qò *n. in.* jaw; jawbone 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

goèkw'qò *n. in.* jawbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

goèndà wedaghà variant of **goèdà wedaghà**

góet'ì variant of **góet'ìi**

góet'ìi (also **góet'ì**) *n* family; relatives; cousins; fellow; tribe; nation

Séet'ìi h̄l ekqò nàgedè. My relatives live there too.

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

goet'q (also **goot'q**) *v* be messy; disorganized; cluttered 4.3.6.3 - Untidy

goëts'oo variant of **goèch'oo**

goezq *v* (area) is dark

Mòht'a goezq. It is dark outside.

8.3.3.2 - Dark

goèrə *v* be there; extend (i.e. a road)

Nadaà tl̄i goèrə. The road stretches ahead of us.

M̄l welq goèrə. It is on the end of the net.

8.2 - Big

gogà *post* beside; near; at (someone's house); next to

Døne yegà wheda. There's someone with him/her.

Negà sèwhetq. I'm going to eat with you.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

gogà nìts'ele *v* entrust (something) 4.3.4.5.3 - Entrust to the care of

gogà ts'eèhtla *v* pass by (someone) 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

gògaàt'lı *v* appear; be visible (location) 2.3.1.5 - Visible

goge variant of **gogee**

gogee (also **goge**) *post* between; through

Ekqo t'aa cheko a dechlı gee naehko. That is where the boy hopped between the trees.

8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gogha *post* for; for the benefit of; according to the experience of

Bob, ayı yegha nàyeehdì ha? What is Bob going to buy for her?

9 - Grammar

gogha denahk'e nezı *v* be one's favourite

Ayı dàhòt'lı negha denahk'e nezı, dànighqo? Which one is your favourite, and why?

8.3.7 - Good, 3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

gogha diè (also **gogha diì**) *v* be too much for; can't take it; mourn; agonize

Seza 'Tso anele' weehsı dè, wegħa diè. When I told my son 'Get firewood', it was too much for him.

Ko ghàeda ha wegħa diì. He can't bear to look at the fire.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

gogha diè ade *v* be overwhelmed; become exasperated; become fed up 3.4.2.3 - Angry

gogha diì variant of **gogha diè**

gogha ehkw'ı adı variant of **gogha ehkw'ı ahodi**

gogha ehkw'ı ahodi (also **gogha ehkw'ı adı**) *v* believe it is true

Du asıı negha ehkw'ı ahodi? Do you believe this?

Waàgħaq el-aewi gehdi, hanikò wegħa ehkw'ı ahodi-le. They told him his friend was dead, but he didn't believe it.

3.2.5.1 - Believe

gogha enħħtł'è hoħe *n* welfare assistance; welfare cheque 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

gogha enħħtł'è k'edu dqq weladà *n* reception desk, welcome desk 6.6 - Occupation

gogha enħixxatqo *n* access; being open 7.3.6 - Open

gogha eya *v* hurt; be in pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gogha godee dqq *n* spokesperson 4.6.6.3 - Represent

gogha gots'eèdı *v* be depressed 3.4.2.1 - Sad

gogha għorq (also **gogha ħorq**) *v* have time for; have room for; have authority; be permitted; be allowed; be fated to (something)

?eh ɻeżżeq yeħtsi ha wegħa għorq. She only has time to make one coat.

Edi wegħa ħorq ts'q ajja. He went where he belongs.

8.4 - Time

gogha hoila *v* experience trouble; be upset; suffer 4.4.2 - Trouble

gogha hotu-le *v* hesitate; be uncertain; be unsure 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

gogha ħorq variant of **gogha għorq**

gogha lkaa while *v* be useless for; be hopeless for

Gogha lkaa while lagħojja. Things seemed useless for us.

6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

gogha mahsi variant of **gogha masi**

gogha masi (also **gogha mahsi**) *v* be pleased; be thankful 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

gogha nàtee *n* prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

gogha nezı *v* like; enjoy

Lahsū nàrehha segha nezı. I like sewing embroidery.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

gogha nezı xègaat'lı *v* see clearly; have clear vision

Eħtl'è sedaà adżza eytsiħi segħha nezı xègaat'lı-le. I can't see well because there is dust in my eyes.

2.3.1 - See

gogha nez̄-le *v* dislike; be allergic

Sahkw̄ eh̄za seḡha nez̄-le. I am allergic to bear meat.

3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike, 2.5.2 - Disease

gogha s̄ighà *v* be pleased 3.4.1.2 - Happy

gogha ts'hoèt'eh variant of **gogha ts'qhoèt'eh**

gogha ts'qhoèt'eh (also **gogha ts'hoèt'eh**) *v* feel lazy; feel undecided; feel bored

Gogha ts'qhoèt'eh. We feel undecided.

Segha ts'hoèt'eh nez̄l̄ deehdi-le t̄à. I'm bored because I am not feeling well.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 3.3.1 - Decide, plan, 3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored

gogha xègoèht'-le *v* be blinded 2.5.4.1 - Blind

goghael̄ *v* have; possess 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

goghaet̄la *v* he meets up with them/us (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

goghagoèhzq̄o variant of **goghagoèhzq̄o**

goghagoèhzq̄o (also **goghagoèhzq̄o**) *n. in.* joints of the body 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goghàhòèt'à (also **goghàhòt'à**) *v* be given (reward; revenge) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghàhòt'à variant of **goghàhòèt'à**

goghaid̄i (also **goghaz̄ed̄i**) *v* sweat; perspire

Weghaid̄i d̄ì. He's sweating a lot.

2.2.6 - Sweat

goghakah *v* be prickly; be sharp-pointed; be sharp

Etsighoò goghakah. Rose thorns are prickly.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

goghàts'eed̄i *v* give (food, drink, other liquids, e.g. gas)

Dehko nàèdi wàts'eed̄i. We are giving him cough medicine.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghàts'eka *v* give (a plate of food) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghàzhe *v* be given to us (plural) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghaz̄ed̄i variant of **goghaid̄i**

goghàzeed̄i *v* be given 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

gogh̄o *post* about; concerning; of; because of; from

Ayù gh̄o netse? What are you crying about?

N̄l t'aa degh̄o gołde ha new̄o n̄i? Do you want to talk about yourself?

9 - Grammar

gogh̄o hoej̄i *v* be in danger 4.4.2.2 - Danger

gogh̄o nàed̄i *v* sell; be bought from

Wegh̄o nàed̄i ha. He is going to sell it.

6.8.4.2 - Sell

goghòch̄l̄i (also **goghòch̄l̄ne**) *n. in.* gums (of teeth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòch̄l̄ne variant of **goghòch̄l̄i**

gogh̄enè *v* lose (in a game); be beaten (by someone, in a game)

Segh̄øn̄o. I lost.

4.8.3.3 - Lose a fight

gogh̄et'à *v* be given back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

gogh̄eze *v* be forgiven (our sins) 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

goghoh *n. in.* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gogh̄ok'eè *n. in.* flank 2.1.2 - Torso

goghòhk'è gokw'è wet'à gogòq nàedaa *n* latissimus dorsi 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

goghohkw'è *n. in.* quadriceps 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goghohkwò (also **goghòòkwò**) *n. in.* gums (of the mouth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghohkwò ighàa *n* gingivitis; gum infection 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghoht'è *n. in.* roof of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

goghòk'q *n. in.* filling 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghokw'qò *n. in.* thighbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gogholì *n. in.* thigh muscle 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goghoo variant of **goeghoo**

goghoò₁ *n* age; years

Taènq daats'ò nàke wegħoò. She is 32 years old.

Neza nàke dàtłø gighoò? How old are your two sons?

8.4.6.5 - Age

goghoò₂ *n. in.* scar 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

goghòò *n. in.* tooth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò datħeè *n* toothpaste 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò eya *v* have a toothache 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghòò gee tħ'its'eħt'iñ *n* dental floss 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò ghàlaedaa dqò *n* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò hòèlļi *n* false teeth; dentures 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò ɬdaà whelaa *n* front teeth *syn:* **goghòò tanı whelaa**. 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò ɬdée whelaa *n* back teeth; molars 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò ɬhdzii variant of **goghòò ɬħjii**

goghòò ɬħjii (also **goghòò ɬhdzii**) *n* cavity; (dental) tartar

Goghòò ɬħjii nqdè, eya shħets'etq-a. It hurts to eat if one has a cavity.

2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghòò ka wħeqq *n* (dental) crown 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò k'aehtaa dqò *n* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò kàlee dqò (also **goghòò xàlee dqò**) *n* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò k'enats'eħtse *v* brush teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò nadżèe *n* tooth filling 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth, 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò siużi dqò *n* dentist 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

goghòò ta dzèh *n* plaque 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghòò ta k'etħħits'eeħt'iñ *n* dental floss

Goghòò ta k'etħħits'eeħt'iñ nets'q ni? Do you have dental floss?

5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò ta k'ets'ehgħoo deċħiq *n* toothpick 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò tanı whelaa *n* front teeth *syn:* **goghòò ɬdaà whelaa**. 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò weka *n* (dental) crown 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò wek'eħħdi *n* enamel 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò wexxets'eedi *n* pulp 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò wey়i dezhi-le *n* dentin 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò xàlee dqò variant of **goghòò kàlee dqò**

goghòò yahdè whelaa *n* back teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòòchij *n. in.* root (of the teeth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòòkwò variant of **goghohkwò**

goghòtsah *v* be missing the two front teeth
Weghòtsah. He's missing his two front teeth.

2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghòt'à *v* be given (chunky object)
Weghòt'à ha. It will be given to him.

Waahkè nìdè naxeghòt'à ha ne. If you ask him, he will give it to you.

7.4.2 - Receive

goghøyahoet'à *v* be lied to; tricked; cheated

Sqòmbak'è nahtla ha-le nìllà seghøyahoet'ò. I shouldn't go to Yellowknife, but they cheat me.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

goghòzhe (also **gòzze**) *v* be given us; we get; we receive (plural)
Justice Canada gots'ò sqòmba giòzhah. They received money from Justice Canada.

7.4.2 - Receive

gogodoo *post* above 8.5.1.3.1 - Above

gogòhdzaà *n* pig leg 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

gogòh *n* pig 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

gogòhk'a *n* bacon 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

gogòhkwiò *n* pork 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

gogòhlì *v* be born

Tøts'ì Zaà naènø daats'ò tlè ekò Møwhì wegòhlì tlè. Møwhì was born on the twenty-first of May.

2.6.3 - Birth

gogòhlì dzèè *n* day of birth; birthday 2.6.3.9 - Birth ceremony

gogòht'òò *n. in.* armpit; axilla 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòò *adj* new (area)

Kò gogòò gòla. There are new houses.

8.4.6.5.3 - New

gogòò *n. in.* arm; upper limb 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòò ızhìù ts'ò variant of **gogòò ts'ò ızhìù**

gogòò k'e whelaa *n* sleeve bands 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gogòò ts'ò ızhìù (also **gogòò ızhìù ts'ò**) *n* forearm 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòogee *n. in.* between the shoulder blades; back 2.1.2 - Torso

gogòohdzeè *n. in.* elbow 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòqt'à variant of **egòqt'à**

gogòqt'àkw'è *n. in.* trapezius 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòqt'àkw'òò *n. in.* shoulder blade 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòts'è *n. in.* shoulder; elbow 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogoza *n* wisdom; good sense; common sense

Wegoza while, whàdà-le. He doesn't have any good sense, he won't live long.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

gògwo *n* rattle 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

gòh (also **agòh**) *n* fireweed (*Ln. Chamaenerion angustifolium*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

gòhchit'è (also **góhtsít'è**) *n* red-winged blackbird (*Ln. Agelaius phoeniceus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Gòhdlià *personal name* [This is the name of Helen Dryneck.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gohgwi jiì variant of **wohgwi jiì**

gòhkà *n* cones 8.3.1 - Shape

gohkàq *n* child; family 2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gòhkààtì *n* alder tea; alder brew; a liquid made from alder 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

gohkèè *n* family; kinspeople; children 2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gohkw'ò *n* garbage; waste 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

gòhlè *v* come into being; be born; becoming 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 2.6.3 - Birth

gohlèè *n* friend 4.1.1 - Friend

gòhlì *v* exist; be; have

Ts'èko gha tsòkò gòhlì ni? Is there a ladies bathroom?

9.1.1 - Be

gohlìà variant of **gohlì**

gohlìì (also **gohlìà**) *n* robin (*Ln. Turdus migratorius*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

gohòèlì (also **gohòlì**) *v* we were made 9.1.2.5 - Make

gohòlì variant of **gohòèlì**

gohołìì *n* sin; sins 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

gohsah *n* niece of a man; nephew of a man 4.1.9.1.8 - Nephew, niece

goht'q *n* clothes; movable belongings; gear 6.8.1.5 - Possession, property, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment, 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

goht'q dats'ehłe *v* hang clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

goht'q dats'ewa *v* hang laundry

Hòt'a goht'q m̲qht'a dàhw̲ha ha. I already hung my clothes outside.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

goht'q dawhelaa k'è *n* closet 5.3 - Clothing, 6.5.2.7 - Room

goht'q dawhelaa tł'ìì (also **tł'ìì k'e goht'q dawhelaa**) *n* clothesline 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

goht'q k'enazetsee k'è *n* laundromat 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 6.5.1 - Building

goht'q ładłì yìì ts'etłä *v* change clothes (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'q tł'ìì *n* clothesline 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

goht'q ts'ehłaa k̲qa *n* closet 5.3 - Clothing, 6.5.2.7 - Room

goht'q ts'etłì *v* weave; knit 6.6.4.2 - Weaving baskets and mats, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth

goht'q weyìì whelaa *n* dresser 5.1.1 - Furniture

goht'q yìì nayehtè *v* put back in clothes; dress again

Goht'q yìì nayehtè ha. She is going to dress him again.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'q yìì ts'etłä *v* get dressed (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'q yìì wheda *v* be dressed

?eh degoo yìì geèhk̲w'e. They were dressed in white robes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'qch'iì (also **goht'qts'iì**) *n* used clothing 5.3 - Clothing

goht'qò yek'e nà�ı̄wa *v* strip him/her; take off his/her clothes 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'qts'ia *n* rags; ragged clothes 5.3 - Clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

goht'qts'iì variant of **goht'qch'iì**

góhtsít'è variant of **góhchit'è**

gohwhqö *n* custom; taboo

Gohwhqö n̲eqw̲-leà! You have no respect!

4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

gohzhì variant of **gohzì**

gohzhigoo t'à sənàts'edèe k̲q variant of **gohzìgoo t'à sənàts'edèe k̲q**

gohzhìì daehchìì *n* catcher (i.e. in a ball game) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.3.1.2 - Catch

gohzhìì ehk'aa *n* pitcher (i.e. in a ball game) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

gohzhixàà variant of **gohzìxàà**

gohzì (also **gohzhì**) *n* ball 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 8.3.1.6 - Round

gohzìgoo t'à sònàts'edèè kò (also **gohzhìgoo t'à sònàts'edèè kò**) *n* pool room 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 4.2.6.1 - Game

gohzìxàà (also **gohzhìxàà**) *n* baseball bat 4.2.6.2 - Sports

gohzoò *adv* sloppy; untidy; not neat; carelessly

Gohzoò nàzeeli. She sews sloppily with big stitches.

4.3.6.3 - Untidy, 6.1.2.4 - Work poorly

gòhṛq *v* have a place; keep a place

Ekòq sìi dechìkò gogèhṛq lìè. There, people had log houses.

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

goçchà (also **goçtsà**; **göçchà**) *v* be spacious; be roomy; (area) is big

Kò goçchà ha. The building will be big.

8.2.5 - Big area

goçchà gotłoa (also **goçchà gotłoa**) *n* big clearing; big empty area 8.1.8.1 - Empty

goçchäq (also **goçtsaq**) *n. in.* nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

goçchähdli (also **goçtsahdli**) *n* snot; nasal mucus 2.2.4 - Mucus

goçchähtì (also **goçtsahti**) *n* runny snot; runny nose 2.2.4 - Mucus

goçchà-le (also **goçtsà-le**) *v* (area) is small; (area) is cramped 8.2.5 - Big area, 8.2.1 - Small

gòichì *v* be chosen; be selected 3.3.1.2 - Choose

goçchìkw'qò (also **goçtsìkw'qò**) *n. in.* backbone

Wìchìkw'qò eya. Her back is sore.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

goìdì (also **goìdi**) *n* business (personal); affairs

Sì sidì nìle. It is not my business.

Asìt gòidi sìt wek'e gots'ede ha. We are going to talk about the things relating to us.

3.5.1.2.9 - Be about, subject

goìdì variant of **gòidi**

goìdì-le *adv* not our business 4.2.1.6 - Participate

goìdzà *v* be tested

Nìhtl'èdeè gha goìdzà. He is being tested for higher education.

Dzèq taàt'e asìt gha goìdzà. Every day we are being tested.

3.6.7 - Test

goïghò *n. in.* nose

Wìghò ts'q wedoò at'l. He has a nose-bleed.

2.1.1.3 - Nose

goïghò ts'q godoò at'l variant of **goïghò yiù godoò at'l**

goïghò yiù godoò at'l (also **goïghò ts'q godoò at'l**) *v* have a nosebleed

Nìghò ts'q nedoò at'l nìdè, gots'qdzeèwì nedzì. If your nose is bleeding, breathe in puff mushroom.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

goïghòkw'qò *n. in.* bridge of the nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

goïghòyì (also **goïghòzhì**) *n. in.* nasal cavity, in the nose; nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

goïghòzhì variant of **goïghòyì**

goïhk'à (also **goïhk'ah**; **gonïhk'à**) *v* be hypothermic; have a cold; have a chill

Sìjh'k'â. I got a cold from being chilled.

2.5.1 - Sick, 8.3.4.1 - Cold

goïhk'ah variant of **goïhk'à**

goïjnì *n* lion-like animal; considered a leader in the animal world 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

goïjnìcho *n* lion-like animal; considered a leader in the animal world 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

goïk'q *v* (fire) started 5.5.1 - Light a fire

gołkw'ah *v* (area) be wet; (area) be damp

Möt'a gołkw'ah agojà. It has gotten wet outside.

1.3.3 - Wet

goilà variant of **golà**

goılà variant of **golà**

goılà k'e ti nılhke *n* blister

Silà k'e ti nılké. A blister festered on my hand.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goılà k'e ti nıtlı *n* blisters 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goılà taani *n* middle finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

goılachı variant of **golachı**

goılakwı *n. in.* thumb 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

goılätłeè *n* hand lotion

Goılätłeè goulà ats'ehzı. We are applying hand lotion to our hands.

5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

goile *pro* nothing; of non existence 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

gòılè (also **gòqlè**) *v* were; existed in the past (plural)

Eyi ts'eko wezha tħe zq gòılè. That woman only had one child.

9.1.1.1 - Exist

gołnàà *v* be happy; be pleased; be blessed; happiness

Wlınàà. He's happy.

Donezhù chi ts'eko chi elexè dalegeetlo nıdè, gołnàà. When a man and woman dance with each other, we are happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

goınàà nàhòwoh *v* be excited 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

gołnàà-le *v* be mad; be upset 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

gołnde *n* older brother; brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gołní *n. in.* 1) mind; faith; will; intent; nature

Nıñi k'èèzhq-le. He doesn't know your mind.

3.2.1 - Mind, 4.3.5.2 - Faithful 2) face 2.1.1 - Head

gołní edaa (also **gołní endaa**) *n* facial twitch 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

gołní elı *v* be on one's mind; think about

Jieti zq wıñi elı. Drinking is all that's on his mind.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

gołní endaa variant of **gołní edaa**

gołní gołzı (also **goní gøqzø**) *v* be intelligent; have a brilliant mind; be wise 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

gołní k'e tewhechı *n* mask 5.3 - Clothing

gołní k'èch'a (also **gołní k'ëts'a**; **gok'èch'a**) *adv* against our will; angry at; against the mind of

Gołní k'èch'a ats'ejà. We went against our will.

3.3.2.4 - Willing

gołní k'èè-le *v* be unsatisfied; be frustrated; be thwarted; not having one's way 3.4.2.1.4 - Disappointed, 3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed

gołní k'ëts'a variant of **gołní k'èch'a**

gołní naetłò *v* wander off (mentally); have one's mind wander 3.1.2.3 - Attention

gołní nànięti *v* be weary in mind; grieve; feel burdened; be sorrowful 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

gołní nàtso *v* have strong faith; be determined

Ekwø etagiehde għa għunì nàtso. They are determined to kill caribou.

4.3.5.2 - Faithful, 3.3.1.6 - Determined

gołní yiłtł'u *n* pimples; acne 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

go̱nìà *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

go̱nìhk̓w̓ò *n. in.* cheeks 2.1.1 - Head

go̱nìht̓l̓ih *n. in.* wrinkles on the face 2.1.1 - Head

go̱nū (also **gonū**) *n. in.* waist; middle of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

go̱nìkw̓q̓ò *n. in.* cheekbones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

go̱nìhl̓i *n. in.* our evil mind; evil nature 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

go̱nìt̓i *n. in.* sweat on the face

Go̱nìt̓i dewat̓i làanì. Sweat is like saltwater.

K'et̓omqehda sənìt̓i ne ḥo. There is lots of sweat on my face (because) I have been running.

2.2.6 - Sweat

go̱t̓à *v* be counted; be considered 7.5.1.2 - Include, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

go̱t̓'aà *adv* under one's control; in one's hands

Go̱t̓'aà agode ha. It will happen under our control.

3.3.3.6 - Control

go̱t̓loa *v* (area) is flat

Dèek'e go̱t̓loa. The ground is flat.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

go̱t̓loò variant of **got̓loò**

go̱t̓l̓q̓ò (also **g̓o̱t̓l̓q̓ò**; **g̓o̱t̓l̓q̓ò**) *v* be many; we are many; many times; often; frequently; regularly 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

go̱tsà variant of **go̱chà**

go̱tsaq̓ variant of **go̱chaq̓**

go̱tsaq̓hdli variant of **go̱chaq̓hdli**

go̱tsaq̓htì variant of **go̱chaq̓htì**

go̱tsà-le variant of **go̱chà-le**

go̱tsì *n. in.* nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

go̱tsikw̓q̓ò variant of **go̱chikw̓q̓ò**

go̱wà *v* be distant; be far

Behchokò ligahwì kò ts'q̓ go̱owà dìì. In Behchokò it is far to the coffee shop.

Gok̓ta gots'q̓ go̱wà nàts'edè. Our camp was far away from where we lived.

8.2.6.1 - Far

go̱zàà (also **go̱zhàà**; **go̱zhàà**) *n* drought; parched area 1.3.3.1 - Dry, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

go̱zhàà variant of **go̱zàà**

go̱zhì variant of **go̱zì**

go̱zhò variant of **go̱zò**

go̱zhò-le variant of **go̱zò-le**

go̱zì (also **go̱zì**) *n* name

Asìì w̓izì k'èhqozò? Do you know his/her name?

Eyik'èè wuzì wheq̓o. That is what his name means.

9.7 - Name

go̱zì variant of **go̱zì**

go̱zì nəq̓dee (also **go̱zì nəq̓dee**) *n* surname; last name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

go̱zì nəq̓dee variant of **go̱zì nəq̓dee**

go̱zì t̓akwee wheq̓o *n* first name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

go̱zì wel̓o variant of **go̱zil̓o**

go̱zìl̓i (also **go̱zhìl̓i**; **goyìl̓i**) *n* shadow

sìzìl̓i my shadow

8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

go̱zil̓o (also **go̱zì wel̓o**; **go̱zil̓o**) *n* surname; last name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

goɪzìlq variant of **goɪzìlq**

goɪzq (also **goɪzhq**) *v* be smart; be wise; be intelligent; be clever; be skillful

Wekwì goɪzq. He is smart.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

goɪzq ajà *v* grow up; become an adult

Gok'èndì tì gogɪzhq agejà. She took care of them until they grew up.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger (*literally 'become wise'*)

goɪzq-le (also **goɪzhq-le**) *v* be silly; be confused; be crazy; be retarded

Goehzq-le nɔq. I was crazy.

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 2.5.8 - Mental illness, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

goɪzq-le ade *v* go mad; go crazy; go insane; lose one's mind

Gonezq-le ade anejà nì? Have you gone crazy?

4.3.7.2 - Crazy

goɪzà *v* was situated; (area) was located

Doxaakq̄ goɪzà. There was a hospital.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

gòɪzà *v* was the situation; was the order; was in place; the way it was

Hanì gòɪzà. That was the way things used to be.

9.1.1 - Be

gojaghoh variant of **godzaghhoh**

gojalì variant of **godzalì**

goju *v* be bad; be evil

Goju. We are bad.

Dq wuzù weju wejhwhq ha-le. Don't think of anyone as a bad person.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

gojiù (also **godziù**; **goedziù**; **goejìù**) *n* corner of a structure 8.6.6 - Edge

gojo *n. in.* front of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

gojøhtè (also **džøhtè**; **godzøhtè**; **jøhtè**) *n* apron; bib apron 5.3 - Clothing

goka *post on; on top of (an area)*

kò goka on top of the house

8.6.2 - Top

gok'a₁ *n. in.* body fat

Sek'a detq. My fat is thick.

2.1.7 - Flesh

gok'à *n. in.* throat

Sek'à eya. I have a sore throat.

2.1.1 - Head

gok'à jìecho kàłtsò *n* Adam's apple 2.1.1 - Head

gok'à tàda *n* diphtheria; throat disease 2.5.2 - Disease

gokaà *n* sore; wound; injury

Gikaà k'enaqhtso. He washed their wounds.

2.5.3 - Injure

gokaà eyee variant of **gokwøkaà eyee**

gokaà gha nàèdiħħi *n* iodine; alcohol 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokaà k'e ħìdzèe (also **gokaà k'e ħijèe**) *n* bandage 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokaà k'e ħijèe variant of **gokaà k'e ħìdzèe**

gokaà k'e nàèdi ats'ehżi *v* disinfect sores; disinfect wounds 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokaà wet'à edoò degoo hołè *n* spleen (lymph gland) 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokaà wet'à gokw'qò ta nàèdì hołèe *n* parathyroid gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokaà wet'à gowazeè hołèe *n* salivary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gok'aàhoeta *v* get a check-up; be examined

Satsq dè sek'aàhoeta ha. I'm going to get a check-up tomorrow.

2.5.7 - Treat disease

gok'aqàla variant of **gok'aqata**

gok'aata variant of **gok'aqata**

gok'aqata (also **gok'aqàla**; **gok'aata**) *n. in.* back, between the shoulder blades 2.1.2 - Torso

gokaàtléè *n* ointment for skin 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gok'abàa *post* beside; alongside 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

gokàgàa *adv* outside the door 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

gokàgodì variant of **gokàgoedì**

gokàgoedì (also **gokàgodì**; **gokàgoehdì**; **goxàgoedì**) *v* be asked; be invited; be sent for

Wekàgoedì ha. He will be sent for.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

gokàgoehdì variant of **gokàgoedì**

gok'ah (also **gok'a₂**; **gook'ah**) *n* file

Eyù qhchì yìì mbeh, gok'a, lidì eyts'q lihtq nechàlea eyù hanu zq k'ele. In that bag he had his knife, file, tea bags and a small teapot.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

gok'ähch'iì (also **gok'ähts'iì**) *n. in.* neck tendons 2.1.7 - Flesh

gok'ähdè *n. in.* epiglottis; uvula 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gok'ähdè tàda *n* diphtheria 2.5.2 - Disease

gokàhgàa (also **goxàhgàa**) *adv* outside the doorway 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

gok'ähka ıghàa *n* mumps 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'ähkaà *n. in.* neck glands; tonsils; thyroid gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'ähkaà ıghàa tàda *n* Rubella 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'ähkwo *n. in.* bowel; rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'ähkwò *n. in.* appendix < ? > 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'ähkwo k'è godoòtl'ı ıghàa *n* hemorrhoids 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gok'ähkwo nechàa *n. in.* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'ähkwo nechàa ıghàa *n* colitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'ähkwo nechà-lea *n. in.* small intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'ähkwo nechà-lea ıghà *n* ileitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'ähkwo welq *n. in.* rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gok'ähkwo wetł'a dènìqà *n* appendix 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'ähkwo wetł'a dènìqà ıghà *n* appendicitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'ähkwoò *n. in.* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'ähkw'qò *n. in.* Adam's apple 2.1.1 - Head

gok'ahoetaa kò *n* clinic 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

gok'ähts'iì variant of **gok'ähch'iì**

gok'ähtsqò *n. in.* front and sides of neck; outer throat area 2.1.1 - Head

gok'akàà *n* collar of clothing 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gok'ataa (also **gozataa**) *n. in.* hips 2.1.2 - Torso

gok'atsq *n. in.* neck gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokayaeti (also **gokayati**) *v* be invited; be sent for 4.2.1.1 - Invite

gokayati variant of **gokayaeti**

gok'ażì *v* be less for us/them; not enough for us/them; less than us/them 8.1.4.1 - Less

gok'e post on; during

Bebìa edek'e yèhda. She has the baby sitting on her.

8.4.5.2.3 - During, 8.5.1.3 - On

gokè 1) *n. in.* foot (body part)

Sekè eya. My feet are sore.

2.1.3.2 - Leg 2) *n* foot (unit of measurement)

Dù hani kwik'i ahjøne ek'ètai gokè hađoo hot'e. Those guns are up to six feet long.

8.2.8 - Measure

gok'è post after; following; in its place; imprint (tracks) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

gok'è eļaļwoo *n* stroke 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'e ts'eèhlı *v* grieve over (something) < ? > 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

gok'e whehchì *n* covering (cloth) 7.3.7 - Cover

gok'èch'a variant of **gołnì k'èch'a**

gok'èch'a ats'edı *v* disagree (verbally); speak against; accuse; put (somebody) down (verbally) 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

gok'èch'a ats'et'l *v* defy; oppose 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

gok'èch'a ats'ūwø *v* resist; oppose; disagree 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

gokèch'a eghàlats'eeda *v* rebel against; resist; oppose (in action); work against 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

gok'èch'a nıdahoèhwı *v* agitate (with words); annoy; pester 3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed

gok'èch'a xàyat'sehti *v* oppose; speak out against; dispute; argue against 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

gokechì (also **goketsì**) *n. in.* ankle; foreleg

Nezì wekechì nechà. She's got nice big legs.

2.1.3.2 - Leg

gok'èchiùtla *v* be caught in a trap (one person) 6.4.2 - Trap, 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

Gok'edeets'ıı Zaà *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

gok'èè *n. in.* half of the body; part of the body

dq wek'èè eļaļwoo partially paralyzed person

2.1 - Body

gokèe₁ *n. in.* area around our feet 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gokèe₂ *n* family; kinspeople; children

Amèe nekèè agütt'e? Who are your children?

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gok'èè *adv* after 8.4.5.2.1 - After

gok'èè *adv* in that way; according to; by way of; in the style of; following (it)

Eyik'èè wuzì whezø. That is what his name means.

Weyatiì k'èè eghàlagüidà. They followed his order.

Wek'èè agode ha hot'e. It has to happen that way.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

gok'èè deèts'ı *v* have windburn; have sunburn

Sadeè nàtso t'ò wek'èè deèts'. He has a sunburn.

[This word can refer to any discoloration of the skin caused by exposure to the elements; for instance, a 'sunburn' caused by sitting too close to a campfire.] 2.1.4 - Skin

gok'èè eļaèwı *v* have a stroke; be partially paralyzed *syn:* **gok'èè nàeda-le.** 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'èè nàeda-le *v* have a stroke; be partially paralyzed *syn:* **gok'èè eļaèwı.** 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'èè ts'adè *v* following (plural); going after (plural); walking behind (plural)

Sek'èè giadè. They are following me.

7.2.5.2 - Follow

gok'èè yati *v* be prayed over/for 4.9.5.2 - Pray

gokeecho (also **gokeetso**) *n* ancestors; forebears

Gokeetso du nèk'e geeda kò ts'q, dè sinìgòqhsq hòt'e, dò dezqo ts'ìlì sì. Since our ancestors' time the land has always shaped our lives as Aboriginal people.

4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

gok'èèh *adj* younger

Leslie sì eyits'q Àà hì gok'èèh ts'qoneè hòt'e. Leslie is younger than both me and Harry.

8.4.6.5.1 - Young

gok'èèhoowo *v* travel; wander

Yamqòzaa wek'èèhoowo. Yamoozaa wandered about.

7.2.4 - Travel

gokeèk'è *n* tracks; footprints 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

gok'eeq'ò *v* (area) burns; (building) burns 5.5.4 - Burn

gokeetso variant of **gokeecho**

gok'èezhìi *post* within the boundaries of; within (an area)

Canada k'èezhù within Canada

8.5.1.4 - Inside

gok'èezoh *n* frost on land 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

gokegoqò *n. in.* toenail 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

gokegoqò k'ets'eet'ò *v* cut toenails; do a pedicure 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

gokehkwì *n. in.* big toe 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

gok'èhodì *v* be cared for; be looked after; be confined

Gik'èhadì. They were cared for.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

gokehtà *n. in.* heel 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gok'èitla (also **gok'ìitla**) *v* travel through (with a brief stop)

Kötä yàgòla sì gok'egiìde. They travelled through the communities.

Eyi nè'ke gok'egiìde. They traveled through that land.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

gok'èize (also **gok'èizhe**) *v* be anointed; be blessed; be confirmed in the church

done k'èizee confirmation

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

gok'èizee (unspec. var. **gok'èizhee**) *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

gok'èizhe variant of **gok'èizee**

gok'èizhee unspec. var. of **gok'èizee**

gokekw'qa *n. in.* 1) toe bone (of a caribou)

Eyit'àxqò dè ekwò wekekw'qa t'à gots'ehgoo yehtsì. You can use the toe bones after that to make the game.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal 2) toe

gokekw'qò *n. in.* toe; foot bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gokemòtsoa *n. in.* baby toe 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

gok'enìlk'qò *n* burned area 5.5.4 - Burn

goket'aà *n. in.* top part of foot 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goket'l'a (also **goket'l'ah**) *n. in.* sole of foot; under the feet or shoe 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goket'l'ah variant of **goket'l'a**

goket'l'awi (unspec. var. **goket'l'awii**) *n. in.* callous (under foot) 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goket'l'awi unspec. var. of **goket'l'awi**

goket'l'awò *n. in.* skin on the sole of the foot; callous on the foot 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.4 - Skin

gok'ets'eedziì *n* criticism 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

gok'ets'eetì *v* sweep; sweep an area

Hazħoq gok'eehtì. I was sweeping everywhere.

5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

goketsiù variant of **gokechìù**

gok'ets'ò *post* on; unto

Nħoħtsi sì t'asħideè sek'ets'ò aqlà. God did something great unto me.

8.5.1.3 - On

gokewoq *n* corns 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gok'èxa *adv* for; in exchange for; in payment of; on account of; for that reason

Yek'exà ehħawi ha while. There was no reason for killing him.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.6.2.5 - Cause

gok'iile *v* confirm; annoint

Yaħtiee tsekaa k'iile ha. The bishop will confirm the youth.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

gok'iitħa variant of **gok'eitħa**

gok'iize *v* be annotated; be blessed; be confirmed in the church

Dq ezaelu nqodee wek'iize ha. The sick man will receive his last rites.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

gok'o (also **gok'oh**) *n. in.* neck 2.1.1 - Head

gokq *n* home; our house

Nekq ts'q għoqwa ni? Is your house far away?

6.5.1.1 - House

gok'ò *v* there is a forest fire

Dè gok'ò ts'qoq, ħaqeq whihha adżà, hanikò ɬidaà ts'eeżżeġ għa dehwhoq ts'qoq awhihha. Because of the forest fire, we were undecided on what to do, but I decided to go ahead.

5.5 - Fire

għok'ò *v* (area) is cold; (area) is chilly

To nqde għok'ò agotħi. It gets chilly at night.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

għokq *v* (area) is warm

Għokq agħodaad. The weather is getting warm.

Segħha edza, ekki nāqqwo-le, nālha nqde għokq qadha ne sègedi. I felt cold but they told me not to stand around, you will get warm if you move around, they said.

8.3.4 - Hot

għokq diè *v* (area) is hot 8.3.4 - Hot

gok'o k'e whelaa *n* collar; radio collar 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

gokq naxots'edi-le *v* not returning home 7.2.3.6 - Return, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

gokq ts'q nats'eedè *v* go home (plural) 7.2.3.6 - Return

gokqelħi (also **gokqolħi**) *n* husband (old word) 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

gok'oh variant of **gok'o**

gok'ohħi (also **gok'ohħi**) *n. in.* back of the neck; nape 2.1.1 - Head

gok'ohkw'q *n. in.* neck bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gok'ohħi variant of **gok'ohħi**

gokqolħi variant of **gokqelħi**

gok'q *n* smoke signal 5.5.5 - What fires produce

għokq zaà *n* warm months 8.4.1.5 - Season

gokw'ah *v* (area) be wet; (area) be damp 1.3.3 - Wet

gokwe (also **gokwee**) *adv* before (someone); before in time; formerly

Sa k'äràa kwe negìde. They got up before sunrise.

8.4.5.2 - Before

gokw'è (also **gokw'èh**; **gokw'i**) *n. in.* muscles; body sinew 2.1.7 - Flesh

gokwe èt'iì (also **gokwe-t'iì**) *adv* first; right before

Eyi cheko t'aats'qo gokwe èt'uì elà ketla zo. That boy always climbs into the canoe first.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

gokwe whaà *adv* long before our time 8.4.6.2 - Past

gokwedqo *adv* first of all; before all

Eyi cheko t'aats'qo gokwedqo elà yietla zo. That boy always gets into the canoe first.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

gokwee variant of **gokwe**

gokw'èh variant of **gokw'è**

gokwe-t'iì variant of **gokwe èt'iì**

gokwì *n* grandchild to a man 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

gokwì *n. in.* head

Whaà gots'q sekwi eya. I've had a headache for a long time.

2.1.1 - Head

gokw'i variant of **gokw'è**

gokwì *n* 1) axe

Satsqa t'aa semqo gokwì netsà-lea eyits'q rohtsì xè segà goyìèhtla. My aunt came with her packing bag and her little axe the next day.

6.7 - Tool, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool 2) "axe"; single (previously married); footloose and fancy-free; widowed

Gokwì elq. She is a widow.

gokwì *n* 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower, 2.6.1.3 - Unmarried

gokwì *n. in.* upper arm 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gokwì eya *n* have a headache; have a hang-over

Whaà gots'q sekwi eya. I've had a headache for a long time.

2.5.2 - Disease, 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

gokwì eya nàèdiì *n* aspirin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

gokwì eyah *n* headaches 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwì ɬats'q wek'à gòhlıì *n* double-bladed axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

gokwì nàtsø *v* be stubborn; be obstinate 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

gokwì t'à ezats'ıllı *v* have something mentally wrong; be sick in the head 2.5.8 - Mental illness

gokwìa *n* little grandchild to a man 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

gokwìch'ìì (unspec. var. **gokwìts'ìì**) *n. in.* tendons on the head 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìchìì *n. in.* nape of the neck 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìchìì (also **gokwìts'ìì**) *n* axe handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

gokwìcho *n. in.* testicles 2.1.8.3 - Male organs (*literally 'rifle shells'*)

gokwìeya nàtsøo *n* migraines 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwìghà *n. in.* hair

gokwìghàgoa white hair

Ts'eko rohdaà nelqì ekò dàanì nekwighà sìneehwhq ıle. How did you keep your hair when you were a young woman.

2.1.5 - Hair

gokwìghà k'e ts'ehrqo *n* hairpin; barrette 5.4.3 - Care for hair

gokwìghà k'e whelaa *n* hairpins; barrettes 5.4.3 - Care for hair

gokwìghà k'enaets'ehtse *v* wash hair 5.4.3 - Care for hair

gokwìghà k'ets'eet'à *v* clip hair; cut hair 5.4.3 - Care for hair

gokwìghà sihñì dqò *n* hairdresser 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 6.6 - Occupation

gokwìghà ts'ets'i *v* comb 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

gokwìghàzoo *n* unkempt hair 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

gokwìghòchì *n. in.* brain stem; cervical spine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwìghòq *n. in.* brain

Ts'edzì n̄dè gokwìghòq wek'è eladì wet'à ts'et'ì. Singing uses a different part of the brain than talking.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìghòq gqozqo-le *n* retardation 2.5.8 - Mental illness

gokwìghòq yìl ekaà wet'à ts'eezhee *n* pituitary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwìkw'ìq *n. in.* bald head

kwìkw'ìq bald head

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

gokwìkw'qò *n. in.* skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìkw'qò ts'qòhk'e *n* cranial 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìlè variant of **gokwìlè**

gokwìlè (also **gokwìlè**) *n. in.* dandruff 2.1.5 - Hair

gokwìllì *n. in.* muscle on upper arm; biceps 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gokwìlqo *n. in.* tip of the head

Sekwìlqo k'eftì. Look above my head.

2.1.1 - Head

gokwìlò *n. in.* scalp 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìt'a *n. in.* top of the head; crown of the head; scalp 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìtlo *n. in.* bald head 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

gokwìts'iì unspec. var. of **gokwìch'iì**

gokwìtsiì variant of **gokwìchì**

gokwìtsqò *n. in.* head oil; dirt on the scalp 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìwhò *n. in.* scalp removed from the head 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwìwhò t'lìì *n* brain stem < ? > 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwo *n. in.* anus 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gokwò *n. in.* flesh; skin

Nekwò eht'à n̄dè, dechìdzèè wek'e aqle. If your skin is cut, spread spruce gum on it.

2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò dajdlaa *n* scratch on the skin 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò dèhtl'ee *n* bruises 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò dek'o at'ì *v* have a rash; have diaper rash 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò dekwo *v* have jaundice; be jaundiced

Ts'et'ù ts'qɔqò gokwò dekwo. She has jaundice from (smoking) cigarettes.

2.5.2 - Disease

gokwò dekwo tàda *n* jaundice 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwò detq *v* have a callous; have thick skin 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò dezhiì-lea *n* genital skin; foreskin *syn: gowò dezhiì-lea.* 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin (*literally 'soft skin; soft flesh'*)

gokwò dezqo *n* bruise

Wekwò dezqo ats'ehñì. We are giving him a bruise.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò di *n* lines in skin; wrinkles 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò echìi *n* eczema 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò edoo tàda *n* tetanus 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwò ek'ịị làanì *n* rash on the skin; goosebumps 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò eleats'q *n* wrinkles 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò et'è *v* get a burn 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 8.3.4 - Hot

gokwò etlı *v* have frostbite

Gokwò etlı edza ts'q?q. We have frostbite from the cold.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò eya *v* be in pain

Nekw'q'hzeè nànehdlà nqdè nekwò eya ha. If you rip your shirt, you'll have sore flesh.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

gokwò eyaa *n* pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gokwò eyeh *v* (skin) itch 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gokwò iğhàà tàda *n* dermatitis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò ka tqhxé *n* impetigo 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò k'e dek'oaa nìitf'ìi *n* measles 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwo k'e gokw'è etsaémòo *n* sphincter muscle *syn:* **goyagoòràa k'e gokw'è ets'aémòo** 2.1.2 - Torso

gokwò k'e nàts'et'à variant of **gokwò nàts'et'à**

gokwò k'e nìitf'ìi *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò k'e t'asìn dehshe *v* have an infection; have a yeast infection 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwò k'e tqhxé (also **gokwò ta tqhxé**) *n* cysts 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò nàèhdlii k'e *n* (medical) stitches 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokwò nàet'à ats'ele *v* circumcise 5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

gokwò nàts'et'à (also **gokwò k'e nàts'et'à**) *v* circumcise 5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

gokwò nechà-lea ts'q nàt'à *n* circumcision 5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

gokwò ta bò eyits'q nàèdì k'et'lòo *n* metabolism 5.2.2 - Eat

gokwò ta dexèts'edìi *n* nervous system 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwò ta etlı *n* membrane (in meat) 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwò ta gokaà *n* ulcer 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwò ta gòk'òo *n* chills 8.3.4.1 - Cold

gokwò ta tì while *v* be dehydrated 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

gokwò ta tqhxé variant of **gokwò k'e tqhxé**

gokwò tì xàewì *v* have impetigo 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò tsìdítł'òo *n* bruises 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò wekaa *n* epidermis 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò wetqò *n* dermis 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò whet'ee *n* burns 8.3.4 - Hot, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò xàdaatł'òo *n* bruising 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwo yìi t'asìn dekwo dehshee wet'a eyeh *n* yeast infection 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò yìitf'ìi tàda *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò zhìi *n* dermis; inner layer of the skin 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò zqò xàza *v* have chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwòghà *n. in.* body hair 2.1.5 - Hair

gokwòkaà eyee (also **gokaà eyee**) *n* scabies 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokw'qò 1) *n. in.* bone; leg; corpse; body

Nekw'qò t'à nekqò ts'q naqdà nì? Do you go home on foot?

Dqne tai elàànqđe gikw'qò yahtikò whela. There are three dead bodies in the church.

2.1 - Body, 2.1.6 - Bone, joint 2) *n* empty place 8.1.8.1 - Empty

gokw'qò dechìù wexèetl'ìì variant of **gokw'qò wexèetl'ìì dechìù**

gokw'qò dezhi-le tåda *n* bone disease; osteoporosis 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'qò ehtìù *n* bone fracture 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokw'qò elaqdèe *v* be paralyzed; be lame 2.5.4 - Disabled

gokw'qò eleghajzaa *n* joints of the body 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò eya tådaa *n* arthritis 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'qò eyits'q gonozhìì tåda *n* polio 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'qò gha nàèdi (also **ekw'qò nàèdi**) *n* calcium 5.2 - Food

gokw'qò gòzq *v* be empty; be deserted

Wedèe gokw'qò gòzq ha. His land is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

gokw'qò k'echìùzaa *n* joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò nàatqo *n* broken bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò tåda *n* arthritis 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò wegħa gozħo *n* dislocated joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò wexèetl'ìì dechìù (also **gokw'qò dechìù wexèetl'ìì**) *n* splint 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokw'qò wexets'eedi-le tåda *n* polio 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'qò whehtq *v* be empty

Enħiġi'e whetqo wekw'qò whehtq. The cardboard box is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

gokw'qò xàtsı̄deewi *n* dislocation 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokwøta *n. in.* all over the body 2.1 - Body

gokwøtl'ìì *n. in.* lines on skin; wrinkles 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwøtqo edoò nìutl'i *n* hematoma 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwø-ya adle *v* get beaten up

Wèot'l iż-żejjant wekw'qò-ya adla yażi. He saw one of his people get beaten up.

2.5.3 - Injure

golà (also **goılà; goılà**) *n. in.* hand

Golà nàke t'å ts'ütq. It is held with both hands.

2.1.3.1 - Arm

gòla *v* be situated (plural areas); (areas) are located

Nàzedù kò tq gòla. There are lots of stores.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

golaà *n* work; our work; our job 6.1 - Work

golaàgoèrzaa *n* authority; power

Golaàgoèrzaa t'å gonàowoò nàtso. Because the authority lies with us, our laws are strong.

4.5 - Authority

golachìa t'å wets'q ets'eetl'è *v* send (someone) a text message; text (someone)

Nelachìa t'å sets'q qit'lè. Text me.

3.5.9.2 - Telephone

golachìì (also **goılachìì; golatsìì**) *n. in.* wrist; forearm

Thomas welachìì nàetq. Thomas broke his wrist.

2.1.3.1 - Arm

golachìì eghàgoèzqo variant of **golachìì ghagoèhzqo**

golachìì ghagoèhzqo (also **golachìì eghàgoèzqo; golatsìì ghagoèhzqo**) *n* wrist joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golachìì k'e whelaa (also **golatsìì k'e whelaa**) *n* bracelet 5.4.1 - Jewelry

golagqo *n. in.* fingernail 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golagqo k'ets'eet'å *v* clip fingernails; cut fingernails; do a manicure 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

golahchì (also **golahtsì**) 1) *n. in.* thumb 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe 2) *n* inch

Nàke golahchì k'aʔì ahtsoa. It is less than two inches.

8.2.8 - Measure

golahkwì *n. in.* index finger [For some speakers, this word may refer to the thumb.] 2.1.3.1 - Arm (*literally 'head finger'*)

golahtsì variant of **golahchì**

golakoò *n* girlfriend; boyfriend 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

golakwò *n. in.* palm flesh of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golakw'qò *n. in.* finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golakw'qò k'e gola *n* fingerprint

Welakw'qò k'e gola t'à wegòòtq. He was found out because of his fingerprints.

2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golakw'qò tats'eètłì *v* bind one's fingers; tie string on one's fingers [Traditionally, girls tie caribou hide string between the fingers on their hands as a game of dexterity. (Rosa Mantla 2017)] 7.5.4 - Tie

golakw'qòłq *n. in.* fingertips 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golalq *n. in.* tip of the hand 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golamqò *n. in.* ring finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golamqotsoa *n. in.* baby finger; pinky finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golat'aà *n. in.* back of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golatènì *n. in.* major knuckles of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golatł'ah *n. in.* palm of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golatslı variant of **golachlı**

golatslı ghagoèhzqo variant of **golachlı ghagoèhzhoq**

golatslı k'e whelaa variant of **golachlı k'e whelaa**

golawò detqo *n* hand callous 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golawò dezhìì *n* callouses (hands) 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golawqò *n* wart; callous on the hand

Dlìq dats'eetsi dè, golawqò ihle. If you touch a mouse, you'll get a wart.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gòlè *v* happening; taking place

Gobaa gòlè. Early dawn is coming.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

gołekq *v* (area) smells good

wet'ā goyiù gołekqo air freshener

2.3.4 - Smell

goli *n* ice; icicles; ice chunks; ice cubes 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

goli gok'e whehtqo *n* ice pack 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

goli golì *interj* sound made by kids pretending to eat mudpies 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

goli nàhoeʔò (also **goli nàhooʔò**) *n* icicle *syn:* **goli nàwheʔò**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

goli nàhooʔò variant of **goli nàhoeʔò**

goli nàwheʔò *n* icicle *syn:* **goli nàhoeʔò**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Goligoza personal name

goliù *n. in.* scab 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

goliuwò variant of **golìwò**

golika *n* glazed snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golikw'aà *n* ice scoop 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

golitì *n* ice water 1.3 - Water, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golìwò (also **eliuwò**; **goliuwò**; **golowò**) *n. in.* bladder

Làbiù seliwò dàgoèrq. My bladder is full of beer.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

golìwò ɿghàa *n* cystitis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

golo *n. in.* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

golo *n* moose

Də golə whuk'è sì? ah gha ewòò nɬdi. The man who shot the moose gave Henry the liver.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

gòlo *n* burned forest area 5.5.4 - Burn, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Gòlo Tì *place name* Saddle Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Gòlo Tì Deè *place name* Marian River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

gòloà *n* flying ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

golqghò *n* moose nose 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

golqhdìi *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

golqkwò *n* moose meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

gòlook'e *n* burned forest area 5.5.4 - Burn, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

gòlotsoò *n < ? >* 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

golowò variant of **golìwò**

goma (also **gomà**) *v* there is a bad odor; it stinks (in here) 2.3.4 - Smell

gomà variant of **goma**

gomba *n* older sister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gombaa variant of **gobaa**

gombaa gòlè variant of **gobaa gòlè**

gombò variant of **gobò**

gomò *n* mother; mom

Asìì nurse semò ts'atìla ha esanìle, wekò? Will the nurse visit my mother at home?

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

gomò whelù *n* woman who just became a mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

gòmqa *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gomqò *adv* around; surrounding

gomqò kòta yàgòla neighbouring towns

Daèhtsì ladà mòqò whela. The chairs are around the table.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.2.1 - Around

gomqò *n* aunt; stepmother 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

gomqò goòràa ts'ò tsìgowiì *n* environmental degradation; damage to the environment

Inèe sqòmbak'è gòlìlaa wòhdaa gímqò goòràa ts'ò tsìgogìlhwho. In the past, some mines have caused damage to the environment.

1.7 - Nature, environment, 7.9.1 - Damage

gomòò nìhts'i at'ìì wet'à dàgqht'e *n* ambient air quality

Gomoò nìhts'i at'ìì wet'à gomah. The ambient air quality is poor.

1.1.2 - Air

gomqò tsìgowiì *n* pollution 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.1.2 - Air

gonaàhtì'ò t'à *v* looking out of the corner of one's eye

Senaàhtì'ò t'à weghahda. I am looking at him through the corner of my eye.

2.3.1.1 - Look

gonaàhtq *adv* without our knowledge 3.2.3 - Know

gonaazq (also **gonaazqò**) *n. in.* pupil of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonaazqò variant of **gonaazq**

gonaàzìì *adv* out of view of; hidden from 7.6 - Hide

gonaàzì̄ hoèwo *v* confuse

Ginaàzì̄ hoèwo. It confused them.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

gonaàzì̄ hozà *v* confuse (i.e. with directions)

Nenaàzì̄ hozà ha. He will confuse you.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

gonabeeghà (also **gonabèeghà**) *n. in.* eyebrow 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonabèeghà variant of **gonabeeghà**

gonachì̄ (also **gonatsì̄**) *n. in.* temples of the head; sinus; nasal passage on the forehead 2.1.1 - Head

gonadà (also **gonadàq**; **gonadàqà**) *post* before; in front of (i.e. people)

Nenadqà nèweehq hot'e. I have brought him before you.

Yenadqà wheda. She sits in front of him.

8.6.1 - Front

gonadàq variant of **gonadà**

gonadàqà variant of **gonadà**

gonageè *n. in.* eyeball

Senageè k'e tì det'e ahqì̄. I put some water in my eye.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonageè k'e wheqo *n* contact lens 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

gonageè wek'èè nàeda-le *v* have a lazy eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonàgeeta *v* they spy on us 2.3.1.1 - Look

gonaghoò *n. in.* eyebrow 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonagoò *n. in.* eyelash 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonahk'aa *n. in.* temple (of head); temples (of head) 2.1.1 - Head

gonahk'e *adv* more than; compared with

Sah nechà, kanikò dedì wenahk'e nechà-lea. Bears are big, but when compared to moose they're not that big.

Lidì ligahwhì nahk'e whekò. The tea is hotter than the coffee.

8.3.5.2 - Compare

gonahk'e xègaat'-le ıdaà zq *n* glaucoma 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.5.2 - Disease

gonahta *n. in.* backside 2.1.2 - Torso

gonahtl'à ghagołzàa (also **gonahtl'à xàgołzàa**) *n* tear duct 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonahtl'à xàgołzàa variant of **gonahtl'à ghagołzàa**

gonahtsqa *n. in.* nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

gonakò (also **gonakòq**) *n. in.* pupil of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonakòq variant of **gonakò**

gonakweè *post* ahead of; before; in front of

Dq dì nenakweè èhkw'i. There are four people ahead of you.

Tł nakweè k'ehda. I ran ahead of the dogs.

8.6.1 - Front

gonakweè aahlı̄ *v* you are our leaders 4.5.3.1 - Lead

gonakw'qò *n. in.* temples of the head 2.1.1 - Head

gonaliù *n. in.* eyeball 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonàwoòò *n* tradition; principle; law; culture; way of life; mindset 4.3.9 - Culture

gonàwoòò ts'utqò *n* inherent rights 4.7.9.3 - Deserve

gonàwoòòhì *n. in.* our evil way/nature 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

gonatì *n. in.* tears

Senatì ajà. Tears came to my eyes.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

gonatì ade *v* shed tears; cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

gonatì hohlè k'è *n* sweat gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

gonatì xàts'ehtse *v* shed tears; cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

gonatì xàts'etl'ı *v* shed tears; cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

gonats'lı variant of **gonach'lı**

gonats'lı ıghàa *n* sinusitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gonats'ò *n* cataracts 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

gonawò *n. in.* eyelid 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonaxeè *n. in.* eye mucus; "sleep" 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonazhıı *n* field of vision

Senazhıı k'etło. She walks in my field of vision.

2.3.1 - See

gonazhıı agot'ı variant of **gonazıı agot'ı**

gonazhıı k'egoke variant of **gonazıı k'egoke**

gonazhıı xègaat'ı variant of **gonazıı xègoèht'ı**

gonazıı *post* in front of; in (someone's) vision

wenazıı k'egogwoo imagination

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 8.6.1 - Front

gonazıı agode *v* have visions <?> 2.3.1 - See

gonazıı agot'ı (also **gonazhıı agot'ı**) *v* have visions

Wenazhıı agot'ı niwq. He thought he had a vision.

2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

gonazıı k'egoke (also **gonazhıı k'egoke**) *v* hallucinate 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

gonazıı ɬo làanı *v* have smoke in one's view; have cloudy vision; have foggy memory

Senazıı ɬo làanı ts'q̤q̤o, wenahdī-le. There was smoke in my vision, I don't remember.

[For instance, trying to recall something from a period of drunkenness.] 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 3.2.6.1 - Forget

gonazıı xègoèht'ı (also **gonazhıı xègaat'ı**) *v* have visions

Cheko gnazhıı xègaat'ı ha. Young men will see visions.

2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

gonazı *adv* hidden from view; out of one's sight

Gonazı èhtła. We lost him. He went out of our sight.

7.6 - Hide

gondaà variant of **godaà₂**

gondaà endaa *n* eye twitch 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gondaà k'è gots'eedıı variant of **godaà k'è gots'eedıı**

gondaà tqhxè nìkw'o *n* sty 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gondaàk'o *n. in.* white of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gondı variant of **godı**

gondı enıhtł'è variant of **godı enıhtł'è**

gondı nıhtł'è variant of **godı enıhtł'è**

gondıı variant of **godıı**

gonèè *n. in.* our land; our homeland

Dè gogha t'asıı k'èdī hot'e. Gokò, gonèè ne t'à nezıı wek'ets'edī ha gogha wet'aařa hot'e. It's the land that keeps things for us. It is our home, and because it is our home it is important for us to take good care of it.

1.2.1 - Land

gonèk'e *adv* in our country 1.2.1 - Land

gonèk'e gots'eèdı *v* we have social problems in our communities 4.4.2 - Trouble

gonì (also **gonì**) *post* among; in the midst of; within

Eyi də̄ goni ɻdaà t'à t̄ada goni adzà. The disease spread among us because of that person who was with us.

ɻmbè ghàà ti n̄ k'ebe. All summer it swims around in the lake.

8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gonì *n. in.* mind; faith; face

Sah w̄inì naítłaa gha wek'èhodzq. The bear is known for his quick temper.

3.2.1 - Mind, 2.1.1 - Head, 4.3.5.2 - Faithful

gonì variant of **gonì**

gonì dèda *v* join; sit down among 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group, 7.1.2 - Sit

gonì gqozq variant of **goñì goñzq**

gonì gotl'à ts'q *n* loin 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gonì ho?à *v* make mad; incite 3.4.2.3 - Angry

gonì k'e dezqä nìlt'hì *n* acne 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gonì k'èè eghàlats'eeda *v* please (someone) 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with

gonì nàtso *n* have faith (in something); be determined; have courage 3.2.5.1 - Believe

gonì nàtso ade *v* become encouraged 3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.4.1.5 - Confident

gonì nàtso ats'ele *v* encourage (someone); lift (someone's) spirits 3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.4.1.5 - Confident

gonì nezì *v* be well-disposed

Elets'q̄ gonì nezì. We are well disposed to one another.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

gonì nìltà *v* join 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

gonì wheda *v* join 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

gonìahqoh'tè *v* be short tempered 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

gonìdqò *adv* towards; going against (upwind); facing 8.5.2.7 - Towards

goniets'q *adv* in among; in the midst of; during

Dechì n̄ets'q̄ ezech. He is shouting in among the trees.

9.5.2.2 - With, be with, 8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gonìhk'à variant of **goñhk'à**

gonìhtà nàwhehts'í (also **gonìhtà nàwhohts'í**) *n* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

gonìhtà nàwhohts'í variant of **gonìhtà nàwhehts'í**

gonìhtl'è *n* 1) our book; our paper 3.5.7.2 - Written material 2) our debt 6.8.5.3 - Owe

gonii variant of **goñii**

gonii ghq nawhet'ü *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

gonìghòo *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

gonìkw'qò *n. in.* backbone; back 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gonìì-le *v* be angry; be mad; be displeased 3.4.2.3 - Angry

gonìlqo *v* be stuck (somewhere)

Ginìlqo. They are stuck there.

8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

gonìlqo *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

gonìlts'í *v* be blown ashore 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

gonìlts'q *adv* during; among

Nàsì ho?è dzęè nuts'q̄ agòjà. It happened during the day of the feast.

dq lq nuts'q̄ among a lot of people

8.4.5.2.3 - During, 8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gonìkw'qò variant of **goñkw'qò**

gonìkw'qò elela?zaa *n* vertebrae 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gonikw'qò ts'qòhk'e *n* lumbar 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gonòkw'qò (also **gonikw'qò**; **gonòkw'qò**) *n. in.* backbone; spine; back 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gonòkw'qò yìq xàzìtsò *n* hunchback; hunchbacked person 2.5.4 - Disabled

gonòkw'qò variant of **gonikw'qò**

gonòqzhì (also **gonòqzhì**) *n. in.* spinal cord 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gonòqzhì variant of **gonòqzhì**

gonòzhì tàda *n* meningitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gonòzhì wexèzeèdù *n* spinal cord injury 2.5.3 - Injure

gòo *n* 1) worm; insect; bug 1.6.1.7 - Insect 2) snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

-gòò *sfx* new; fresh; young

Lidigòò whihtsì. I made fresh tea.

Kegòò nehwhø. I need new shoes.

8.4.6.5.3 - New

gòò *n* jack pine (*Ln. Pinus banksiana*) 1.5.1 - Tree



Courtesy of Allice Legat (2012)

gòo it'qà nedèè (also **gòo nedèè**) *n* tapeworm 1.6.1 - Types of animals, 2.5.2 - Disease

gòo nechàa (also **gòo netsàa**) *n* snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

gòo nedèè variant of **gòo it'qà nedèè**

gòo netsàa variant of **gòo nechàa**

gòo t'à eyaelı *n* cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

gòo tada *n* cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

gòochàa variant of **goçchà**

gòoocho (also **gòotso**) *n* snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

goòch'oo variant of **goèch'oo**

googhoo variant of **goeghoo**

googhoò *n* bubbles; soapsuds 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

goohgò k'e whelaa *n* kneepads 5.3 - Clothing

goòhk'a *n* bacon 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

goòhk'a tleè *n* bacon grease 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

gòohkàwiì *n* stand of alder trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

goòhkw'òa variant of **goèhkw'òa**

gòokàa *n* green alder (*Ln. Alnus crispa*) 1.5.1 - Tree

gook'o *v* be red (outside; sky; in the house) 8.3.3.3 - Color

Gòòkwìä variant of **K'òòkwìä**

gookwì *n* axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

gòookw'òa *n* pinworm 1.6.1.9 - Small animals, 2.5.2 - Disease

gòqlè variant of **gòlè**

gòqmbàa *n* sleeve 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gòqmbàa däq *n* cuffs 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gòqmbàa-lea *n* vest 5.3 - Clothing

gòqt'ò

gòqtłqò₁ variant of **goitłqò**

gòqtłqò₂ *v* be many; we are many 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

goot'q variant of **goet'q**

gòotso variant of **gòoocho**

gòots'oo variant of **goèch'oo**

gqowà *v* be distant

Det'qcho gqowà ts'q t'asù ghàeda. Eagles see things from a distance.

8.2.6.1 - Far

Goòwa Jibì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gqowà-le (also **gqowà-lea**) *v* be near; be nearby 8.2.6.2 - Near

gqowà-lea variant of **gqowà-le**

goòwè *n* vertical snare stick 6.4.2 - Trap

gqòze variant of **goghòzhe**

gqozq *v* be smart; wise; clever; skilful 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

goòrà *v* (road or path) extends; turn

Nagots'ehnèe gòozà gòzq. Turn to your right and it's there.

8.2.5 - Big area

goòràa variant of **goèhzaa**

gqòzoò *n* pine needle 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

goreghoo variant of **goeghoo**

gosinìyaehtru dqò *n* judge 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

gosinìyaetì (also **gosinìyati**) *v* was judged (plural); we were judged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

gosinìyaetì dzèè variant of **gosinìyati dzèè**

gosinìyati variant of **gosinìyaetì**

gosinìyati dzèè (also **gosinìyaetì dzèè**) *n* judgement day 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

gota *adv* around an area; among

Gomq dechq k'eetq xè gota k'eetto. The mother walked around, waving a stick.

Tits'aàdù tada dq ta at'l. An animal is spreading disease among the people.

8.2.6.2 - Near

gotà *n* father

Asìì netà wheda? Is your dad home?

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

got'a *adv* next to the body; under the clothing; under the blanket 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below, 8.2.6.2 - Near

got'aa *post* next to; very close to

Yet'aa niittla. He came very close to it.

8.2.6.2 - Near

got'aanq *n. in.* back area of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

got'atì *n* body sweat 2.2.6 - Sweat

gotaats'eedì *v* distribute (food, water); give out (food, water) 5.2.2 - Eat

gotadà *post* across from

Waàgiq yetadà nàdè. His friend lives across from him.

8.5.1.6 - Across

gotaet'e *v* each one of us; each of us

Hazqò gitaet'e gik'e ajà giazq. They saw each of them coming.

8.1.5 - All

gotaet'lì *v* be torn apart 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

gotaezhì *v* wreck the place 7.9.3 - Destroy

gotats'ele *v* distribute; deal out

gotayele he gives out

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

gotawhietla *v* fighting them/us (one person) 4.8.2 - Fight

gote *post* over; over an area; across

Dedzaà deh te nàwhegè ayìlì. He stretched out his legs over the river.

Tideè te ts'eèze. We sailed across the sea.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

goteet'à *n* burp; heartburn; hiatus hernia

Seteet'à. I burped.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

goteètl'i *v* be spilled over (i.e. floodwater)

Ndè goteètl'i. It spilled over the ground.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

goteets'ò *post* over

Dàgoèzq weeteets'ò. It's full to overflowing.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

got'èezhì *post* near; below 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below, 8.2.6.2 - Near

gotehoowì *v* endure (hardship); go through 4.4.3.6 - Endure

gotèwhìq (also **gotìwhìq**; **gotsèwhìq**) *n* 1) dragonfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect 2) helicopter 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

gotì *n* daughter

Siga weta-le kò lidì wetì wegha nezì. Her daughter likes tea even without sugar in it.

4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

gotì qhdaà *n* oldest daughter 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

got'ih *n. in.* muscles

Got'ih nezì wet'à nezì ts'eeda. With good muscles, one lives a good life.

2.1.7 - Flesh

got'ìì *n. in.* skin

Set'ìì whegqò. My skin is dry.

2.1.4 - Skin

got'ìì (also **hot'ìì**) *n* people of an area; tribe of; dwellers of; citizens of

Sahtì got'ìì people of Bear Lake

John Behcho Dq ɻlè, hanìkò Canada got'ìì whelì. John was American, but he's become a Canadian citizen.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

gòt'ìì *n* leech; snake 1.6.1.9 - Small animals, 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

gotìwhìq variant of **gotèwhìq**

got'l'a₁ *post* from (someone's) hands

Set'l'a èhtla. He got away from me.

Ndèts'òk'àowo nàowo dø tl'a whela ade ha. The government will devolved to the people.

8.5.2.6 - Away from

got'l'a₂ (also **got'l'ah**) *adv* under; underneath (a place)

Ts'ò tl'ah whela. They are underneath the blanket.

8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

got'l'à *n. in.* bottom (of something); rear end; bum; rump; buttocks 2.1.2 - Torso

got'l'a nàts'ewo (also **wet'l'a nàts'ewo**) *n* umbrella 1.1.3.3 - Rain

got'l'aà *adv* into (someone's) hands; in (someone's) responsibility

Wet'l'aà whe?qò. It's in his/her hands.

Senèk'e enqhtl'ekò hohlè-ha dèets'òk'àowo geehke, eyits'ò secheekeè nqhtl'ekò git'l'aà whe?qò ha. I have asked for a school to be built on my land and that school will be run by my people.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

got'l'aà asìì weghàladaa *n* management; things under (our) management

Got'l'aà asìì weghàlats'eeda t'ò nezìì weghàlats'eeda. Because we have things under our management we do it well.

6.9.1 - Management

got'l'aà wheda *v* be ruled by; be under the rule of someone 4.6.4 - Rule

got'l'aà wheʔq *v* be in one's hands (metaphorically); be one's responsibility

Hòt'aa sɁ set'l'aà wheʔq nile. Now it is not my responsibility anymore.

4.7.6.3 - Fault

got'l'aàyehtè *v* he hands him over to them 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

got'lætla *v* he got out of our hands (one person); he escapes them/us (one person) 7.2.6.3 - Escape

got'l'ah variant of **got'l'a₂**

got'l'ahk'e (also **got'l'ak'e**) *post* to the surprise of (postposition); startling (him/her) (postposition)

Set'l'ahk'e agòjà. I was taken by surprise.

Got'l'ak'e tits'aàdù netsà goga niìtla. All of the sudden, a big animal came by us.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

got'l'ak'e variant of **got'l'ahk'e**

got'l'àkw'è *n. in.* gluteus maximus 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

got'l'àkwò *n. in.* buttocks 2.1.2 - Torso

got'l'àkwò gokw'è *n* gluteus maximus 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

got'l'àkw'qò₁ *n* sit bones < ? >

got'l'àkw'qò₂ *n. in.* pelvis 2.1.2 - Torso

got'l'àts'qò *n. in.* hip; hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

got'l'àts'qòkw'qò *n. in.* hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

got'l'axqò variant of **got'l'axqò**

got'l'axqò (also **got'l'axqò**) *post* after; next to; in place of; in the absence of

Net'l'axqò ahjà. I took your place.

8.5.3.1 - Absent, 7.5.6 - Substitute

got'l'èè *n. in.* vagina; (female) crotch 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

got'l'èè wega wet'à dexèts'eedì *n* clitoris 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

got'l'iwhò k'e ekaà *n* prostate gland 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

got'l'iwhò ka *n* prostate 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

got'l'ò *n. in.* gall bladder 2.1.8 - Internal organs

got'l'ò yìù kwe dehsee (also **got'l'ò yìù kwe dehshee**) *n* gall-stone 2.1.8 - Internal organs

got'l'ò yìù kwe dehshee variant of **got'l'ò yìù kwe dehsee**

gotløa variant of **gotløò**

gotløò (also **goitløò**; **gotløa**; **gotløqò**) *v* (area) is slippery; (area) is smooth; (area) is bare

Gotløò anele. Clear it!

Nats'aada ha gotløò. It's slippery to walk.

8.3.2.1 - Smooth, 8.1.8.1 - Empty

gotløqò variant of **gotløò**

gotløqò variant of **goitløqò**

got'ò k'e xàriitsòo whelaa *n* lumps (breast) 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.2 - Disease

got'ò yìù ewea niìràa *n* milk duct 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

got'ò yìù góò tåda *n* breast cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

got'ohkw'qò (also **got'oòkw'qò**) *n. in.* breast-bone; sternum 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

got'òkwìa (also **got'oòkwìa**) *n. in.* breast nipples 2.1.2 - Torso

got'òò *n. in.* breast; milk

Bebìa det'òò niwq. The baby wants to nurse.

2.1.2 - Torso, 6.3.3 - Milk

got'qò *post* next to; beside; subordinate to

Edàidzqèt'q Saturday

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

got'òòkwìa variant of **got'òkwìa**

got'oòkw'qò variant of **got'ohkw'qò**

gots'oò variant of **gots'òo**

gots'à variant of **goch'à**

gotsàa *n* grandchild of a woman; daughter-in-law of a woman; son-in-law of a woman

4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

gots'aabà variant of **gots'ahbà**

gots'abeeè (also **gots'ambeeè**) *n. in.* forehead

2.1.1 - Head

gots'achè (also **gots'atsè**) *n. in.* hair bangs

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

gots'àdaedì dqò *n* lawyer; defender

4.7 - Law, 6.6 - Occupation

gots'àdaedìi *n* witness

2.3.1 - See

gots'àdii *n* helper

4.3.4.2 - Help

gots'agoò *n* labrador tea (*Ln. Decumbens ericaceae and Ledum decumbens and groenlandicus*)

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gots'agoò wedechì (also **gots'agoò wedetsì**) *n* labrador tea stem

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

gots'agoò wedetsì variant of **gots'agoò wedechì**

gots'ahbà (also **gots'aabà**) *n* fireweed

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gots'ambeeè variant of **gots'abeeè**

gots'atsè variant of **gots'achè**

gots'àreedì *v* be paid; receive payment

Dq eghàlaeda nìdè wek'èxa wets'àreedì hot'e. If someone works, he is to be paid for it.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

gotsè *n* nail

Gotsè t'à sìlà ehgo, sedoò tq. I punctured my hand with a nail, it bled a lot.

6.7.5 - Fastening tool

gotsè laezhì variant of **gotsè laezì**

gotsè laezì (also **gotsè laezhì**) *v* hammer a nail

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.7.1 - Hit

Gotse Li personal name

gotsèa *n* finishing nail; small nail

6.7.5 - Fastening tool

gots'ede *v* talk; speak

Amì gode? Who is talking?

3.5.1 - Say

gots'ede ats'edi *v* mean to say; imply

Eyi-le ghø gode adi ni? Is he speaking about someone else?

3.5.1 - Say

gots'ede gots'ede *v* ramble; keep on talking; talk and talk

Ayì ghø adi yek'èèhzø-le, ekù gode gode. I don't know what he's saying, he just keeps talking and talking.

3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

gots'edo *v* inform; relate an event

Godì naxixè gogedo-ha. They will tell you stories.

3.5.1 - Say

gots'eedì *v* be lazy

Gots'eehdì. I'm lazy.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

gots'eèdì *v* be a miserable situation; be boring; be messy

Mòht'a gots'eèdì. It's awful weather outside.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.3.6.3 - Untidy, 8.3.7.1 - Bad

gots'eèdì hò?qq *v* there are problems

4.4.2.1 - Problem

gots'eetl'è *v* paint (house)

Njhtl'ètì dek'o t'à sekò goitl'è. I painted my house red.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

gots'eewa *v* take us

Tł̄ goewa. Dogs take us, we go by dogteam

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

gots'ehghoa *n* sand fly; gnat 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gots'ehk'q *v* camp 5.9 - Live, stay

gots'ehhlì *v* be trembling; shaking (frighten; cold) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

gots'ehhlì lats'et'lì *n* convulsion 7.3.1.3 - Shake

gots'ehnts'q variant of **gots'ıhts'q**

gots'ehtsì *v* build; construct

Kò goehtsì. They are building a house.

Kò goehtsì gha dechł ehkwì-a. I'm going to cut logs for building houses.

6.5 - Working with buildings

gots'ehts'q (also **gots'qhts'q**) variant of **gots'ıhts'q**

gòts'ehzq *v* have a place; keep a place 8.5.3 - Be at a place

gots'èke (also **gots'èkeè**) *n* wife 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

gots'èkeè variant of **gots'èke**

gotsèkw'qò variant of **gochèkw'qò**

gotsèlaezhìa variant of **gotsèlaezìa**

gotsèlaezìa (also **gotsèlaezhìa**) *n* hammer 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

gots'ende *v* talk; speak 3.5.1 - Say

gots'et'ò *v* lick (inside a container or plate) 5.2.2 - Eat, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gotsèwhì variant of **gotèwhì**

gotsì unspc. var. of **gochi**

gotsì *n* grandmother; mother-in-law 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

gotsì *n* odour; smell (of something)

Bò wetsì nàtso łedì. The meat has a strong smell.

2.3.4 - Smell

gotsìq variant of **gochiq**

gotsıhta variant of **gochihta**

gotsıht'a variant of **gochi't'a₁**

gots'ıhts'q (also **gots'ehnts'q**; **gots'ehts'q**; **gots'qhts'q**) *adv* left side; left hand

Gots'ıhts'q goðrda, enjhtl'ekò wenadaà gòzq. Turn to your left, it's there behind the office.

8.5.2.3 - Right, left

gots'ihzà *v* find; find out

Nàzèe dqò negha gots'ihzà-ha. We will find you a hunter.

7.6.2 - Find

gots'ihzòq døne variant of **gots'ihzòq døq**

gots'ihzòq døq (also **gots'ihzòq døne**) *n* people from our side of the family; offspring; descendant

Edzo wets'ihzòq døne ehł. I am a descendant of Edzo.

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gots'iì *n. in.* guts; intestines 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gots'iì variant of **goch'iì**

gots'iì *n* human spirit 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

gøts'iì *n* pine tree; jack pine 1.5.1 - Tree

gots'iì ta gòokw'ða *n* pinworm 2.5.2 - Disease, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gots'nde *v* may we speak; let us speak 3.5.1 - Say

gots't'a₁ variant of **gochit'a₁**

gots't'a₂ variant of **gochit'a**

gotso variant of **gocho**

gotsq variant of **gocho**

gots'q₁ *pro* our 9.2.3 - Pronouns

gots'q₂ *v* have; possess; own

Ts'èkoā dàtləq nets'q? How many girls do you have?

Asìì ladlì nets'q? Do you have a key?

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

gots'q₃ *post* from; since

Edìì gots'q aaht'! Where are you people from?

Sets'q ajà. It came from me.

9 - Grammar

gots'q 1) *post* to; towards; until; for a duration

Saàgìq chì nàke dzéahta gots'q nàidè. My friend and I stayed for two weeks.

K'omoòdq xèhts'q Paul gots'q gołde. From the morning until the evening, Paul talked to them.

9 - Grammar 2) before

gots'q ats'ele *v* take (somewhere); send (somewhere)

Dq danìla kò ts'q agòqlà. He sent them to jail.

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

gotsqo dezì *v* be constipated; have hard stool 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'q diù *adv* from then until now

Ekò gots'q diù dzèè k'e ts'q eyi shìh Weyìts'aatla wìyeh hot'e. From that day on, that mountain is named Weyìts'aatla.

8.4.6.2 - Past

gots'q eghàlats'eeda *v* treat (people)

Nezìì sets'q eghàlaqdà. He treated me well.

4.3 - Behavior

gots'q èlì *n* retention 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'q et'i (also **gots'q et'ii**) *adv* as soon as; from the moment; upon

Du iikw'o ts'q et'ii nàakw'o gà elaqwo. The moment he heard it, he fell down and died.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

gots'q et'ii variant of **gots'q et'i**

gots'q hoedì (dial. var. **gots'q horendi**) *v* be lucky; be successful; be given a helping hand

Wets'q hoedi. He is lucky.

Gots'q hoidì! May we have good luck!

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

Gots'q Hoghàgoetqò Kò Nàowoò *** The rules of our school

gots'q hoila eghàlats'eeda *v* persecute; oppress

Sì sets'q hoila eghàlaneedà hot'e. You persecute me.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

gots'q horendi dial. var. of **gots'q hoedì**

gots'q ihlèè sìì gots'q ihlè *v* (whatever) we have stays with us 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

Gots'q K'àowo *n* the Lord; God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.1 - God

gots'q nezì elì *v* treat kindly; treat nicely; be sympathetic 4.3.4 - Do good to

gots'q tì ichìi *n* urine analysis; urinalysis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

gots'q ts'eélì *v* be at; be involved with; be in 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 4.2.1.6 - Participate

gotsq̣ whiq̣ at' *v* be constipated 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'qdzeè *n* mushrooms 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

gots'qdzeèwì *n* puff mushroom

Nighq̣ ts'q nedoò at' nq̣dè, gots'qdzeèwì nedzì. If your nose is bleeding, breathe in puff mushroom.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

gotsq̣go nawhet'íi (also **gotsq̣go nawhet'íi**) *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

gotsq̣go nawhet'íi variant of **gotsq̣go nawhet'íi**

gots'qhdzeè *n* dried apples 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

gots'qhts'q variant of **gots'ıhts'q**, **gots'ehts'q** (variant of **gots'ıhts'q**)

gots'qkà *n* cloudberry (*Ln. Rubus chamaemorus*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

Gots'qkàtì place name Mesa Lake *gen: Wehexlaxodiale*. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

gotsoò *v* (area) is damp

Dè gotsoò. The ground is damp and swampy.

1.3.3 - Wet

gots'oo (also **gots'oò**) *n. in.* kidney

Weyì ekwò ts'q asì ləkq̣ lq̣ dàgoòq̣, edzeè, ewah, ets'oò, eyits'q̣ ewò. It was full of the most delicious caribou parts, hearts, tongues, kidneys, and livers.

2.1.8 - Internal organs

gotsq̣o₁ *n. in.* flank; side of body; rib 2.1.2 - Torso

gotsq̣o₂ *n* sweat; scum; dried skin; dirt on body 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.2.6 - Sweat

gots'qò *adv* away from (an area)

Eyi elegeèhdikò gots'qò naèhtla. He left that meeting place.

Behchokò ts'qò nàhdè. I live away from Rae.

8.5.2.6 - Away from

gotsq̣o *n* shit 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'qò ade *v* leave 7.2.3.3 - Leave

gots'oo ıghàa *n* pyelonephritis 2.5.2 - Disease

gots'oo ıghàa *n* kidney infection 2.5.2 - Disease

gots'qò naàtla *v* leave behind 7.2.3.3 - Leave

gots'oo yìì kwe dehshee *n* kidney stones 2.5.2 - Disease

gots'qohdzìi variant of **gots'qohjìi**

gotsq̣ohgoò *n. in.* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gots'qohjìa variant of **gots'qohjìi**

gots'qohjìi (also **gots'qohdzìi**; **gots'qohjìa**) *n* pine cones; spruce cones 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

gots'oòhkaà (also **gots'òoka**) *n. in.* adrenal gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gots'qohk'e *adv* on the side of; by the side of; regarding; in favour of; about

Nhti'èkò ts'qohk'e ... Regarding the school ...

Semq ts'qohk'e dechln̄ nàgedè. My mother's side of the family live in the bush.

8.6.3 - Side

gots'òoka variant of **gots'oòhkaà**

gotsq̣okw'qò *n. in.* ribs; rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gowà *n. in.* mouth

Eytł'axq̣ò dewà t'ù nàgehtso. Then they wet it in their mouth.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowà diè *v* be verbally aggressive; be mouthy; speak with impropriety 3.5.1.8 - Criticize, 4.3.7.1 - Impolite

gowà nàtits'eehxo *v* rinse one's mouth 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

gowà nàtso *v* be verbally aggressive; have a foul mouth; swear (habitually); badmouth; be mouthy 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

gowà while *v* be quiet (in general); be soft-spoken

Eyi ehtsɿ hotiè niwq xè wewà while hanikò eghàlaeda nldè sìq whàehzq ghaewl. My grandmother was very gentle and soft-spoken, but she liked to hum while she worked.

dq wewà while a quiet person

3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

gowàatslı variant of **gowàechlı**

gowàdqa *n. in.* lips

Sewàdq detq. My lips are thick.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowàechlı (also **gowàatslı**; **gowàetslı**) 1) *n. in.* root of the tongue; larynx; voicebox

Gowàechlı nàtsø-le dè nezlı gots'ede-le. When the root of the tongue is not strong, we don't pronounce words well.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth 2) *n* speech; way of talking 3.5.1 - Say

gowaèhzo *n. in.* collarbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gowæt'aa *n* communion 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

gowàetslı variant of **gowàechlı**

gowàezee (also **gowàezhee**) *n* communion 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

gowàezhee variant of **gowàezee**

gowàhodi *v* be given food; be fed; eat; snack

Wewàhodi ha. He is going to be fed.

5.2.2 - Eat

gowàht'aa *n. in.* inside of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowàht'là *n. in.* corner of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowakaà *n* canker sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gówà-lea zq xègaatlı *n* nearsightedness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

gowalı (also **gowariı₂**) *n. in.* tongue 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowariı₁ *n. in.* windpipe 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

gowariı₂ variant of **gowalı**

gowariıt'l'a *n. in.* under the tongue

Nàèdi newariıt'l'a nìçhi. Put the medicine under your tongue.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowazeè *n* spittle; spit; saliva 2.2.3 - Spit, saliva

gowazeè ehtslı *n* salivary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowàreedı *v* be fed 5.2.2 - Eat

goweè₁ *n. in.* throat; voice; windpipe

Weweè nezlı. His voice is nice.

Weweè k'èè agodi. It sounds like his voice.

3.5.1.1 - Voice, 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

goweè₂ *n* death; corpse

Yeweè ehtsɿ ha. He is going to make his death/kill him.

Edeweè gha eghàlagıda. They risked their lives.

2.6.6 - Die

goweè hanıwq *v* plot to kill; plan to murder 6.1.2.5 - Plan, 2.6.6.1 - Kill

goweè ts'ehtsɿ₁ *v* kill; murder 2.6.6.1 - Kill

goweè ts'ehtsɿ₂ *v* kill; murder

Neweè ehtsɿ ha. I am going to kill you.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

goweè while *n* laryngitis 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze, 2.5.2 - Disease

goweèk'è *n. in.* windpipe; esophagus; voicebox; larynx

Bò nezì̄ seweèk'è dehadeewì̄-le. The food isn't going down my esophagus well.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

goweèk'è dehagoòzàa *n* windpipe; esophagus 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

gowhąq *adv* alone 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 4.1.6.3 - Alone, 4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone

gowhatsoò (also **gatsqà**; **gowhotsqò**) *adv* alone; solely; lonely

Gowhatsqò niwq. He is lonely.

4.1.6.3 - Alone

gowhatsqò hoghàgoetqò enı̄htl'èkò *n* private school 3.6.2 - School

gowhotsqò variant of **gowhatsoò**

gowò₁ *n. in.* skin 2.1.4 - Skin

gowò₂ variant of **gobò**

gowò dezhi tåda *n* cirrhosis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gowò dezhi-lea *n* genital skin; foreskin

dqzhù wechqà tl'a wewò dezhi-lea the scrotum (lit. 'the soft skin underneath the penis')

syn: **gokwò dezhi-lea.** 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin (*literally 'soft skin'*)

gowò eya *v* have abdominal cramps 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gowò tåda *n* cirrhosis; hepatitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gowò yìu kwe dehshe *v* have gall-stones; have cholelithiasis 2.5.2 - Disease

gowoo *adv* in ancient times 8.4.6.2 - Past

gowòὸ *n. in.* liver 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gowqò *n* wart 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gowòòtì *n* bile 2.2 - Body functions

goxa *post* near; close by; along the edge; alongside; going past

Ts'qokołlı̄ wet'lqombàà xa nàah'tà nè, iħlqà k'eah'tà. When you walk past the evil old woman's tent, walk quietly.

8.2.6.2 - Near

Goxa Tì place name Sarah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

goxaetłé *v* he walks past them/us 7.2.1.1 - Walk

goxàgoedi variant of **gokàgoedi**

goxàhgàa variant of **gokàhgàa**

goxè post be with; be included; with us

Sedè ḡęq yexè ajà. One of my younger sisters went with her.

9 - Grammar

goxè ade *v* accompany 7.2.5 - Accompany

goxè ajà *v* joined 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

goxè at'ł *v* be with; associate 7.2.5 - Accompany

goxè eghàlats'eeda *v* cooperate; collaborate; work with (someone) 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with, 6.1 - Work

goxè naehtłá *v* accompany 7.2.5 - Accompany

goxè nahtso variant of **goxè nazehtso**

goxè nazehtso (also **goxè nahtso**) *v* be soaking wet

Sexè nazehtso. I am soaking wet.

1.3.3 - Wet

goxè nı̄dahoowo ats'ele *v* incite; get into commotion

Dq xè nı̄dahoowo agı̄łà. They incited the people.

4.8.2 - Fight, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

goxè ts'ewhı̄ eda *v* reconcile with; peacefully coexist with; be at peace with

Nı̄htsı̄ sù Zezì-Kri wet'qò wexè ts'ewhı̄ ts'eedaà agqòłà. God caused us by means of Jesus Christ to be at peace with him.

4.8.4 - Peace

goxè wheda *v* join 4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

goxègots'edo *v* tell stories; inform

Eyi døzhù Denaat'ñ k'èkè gode ts'q?ò goxègodo kò wets'ükw'o-le. Because that man speaks Slavey, when he tells stories we don't understand.

3.5.4 - Story, 3.5.1 - Say

goxèht'e *v* be like us; the same as ourselves

Nexèeh't'e dø aht'e. I am a person like you.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

goxètlq *v* be enough for each of

Sigalekq? goxètlq. There are enough candies for each of us.

8.1.7 - Enough

goxì *pro* us; we 9.2.3 - Pronouns

goxìdì *v* get a touch of (fever; flu; sickness; money) 9.3.3 - Partly

goxqhò (also **goxqhoò**) *n* lover (old word) 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

goxqhoò variant of **goxqhò**

goyachideèwò (also **goyìi chideèwò**) *v* snow drifts in (i.e. into a house) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

goyadats'eehge *v* stoop in 7.1.8 - Bend down

goyaetlè *v* be going in 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyagoèrà *v* (path) extend inside; (path) go inside

Dzø goyagoèrà. The way inside is here.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

goyagoòràa variant of **goyagoòràa k'è**

goyagoòràa k'è (also **goyagoòràa; goyìi goèràa k'è**) *n* entrance

Goyagoòràa k'è enlhtl'e nàzedù kò wegà gòrò. It is next to the entrance of the book store.

6.5.2.4 - Door

goyagoòràa k'è gokw'è ets'aémòo *n* sphincter muscle *syn:* **gokwo k'è gokw'è etsaémòo.** 2.1.2 - Torso

goyałhk'à *v* there is a draft coming in; be drafty 1.1.3.1 - Wind

goyałzhah *v* has gone in (quietly or slowly) 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyatiì *n* our words; our language; commands 3.5.3 - Language

goyatiì ładıì *v* have an accent; speak differently 3.5.3 - Language

goyatiì nàts'eezi-le *v* keep a promise; uphold a promise

Goyatiì nàts'eezi-le sìi wet'àazà. It is important that we keep our promises.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

goyatiì nezì *v* have a way with words; be well-spoken; be eloquent

Weyatiì nezì. He has a way with words.

3.5.1.1.7 - Speak well

goyatiì qts'eehshì-le variant of **goyatiì qts'eehsì-le**

goyatiì qts'eehsì-le (also **goyatiì qts'eehshì-le**) *v* keep his/her word

Sedè edeyatiì qehsì-le. My younger sister keeps her word.

3.5.1.9 - Promise, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

goyats'eechi *v* bring in (small singular object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyats'eehdè *v* throw in (plural) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

goyats'eehxà *v* throw in (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

goyats'eehxé *v* bring in (a container of) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyats'eehżà *v* send someone in; order someone in 7.2.8 - Send someone

goyats'eetłà *v* go inside (one person); walk into (one person)

Idàà goyats'ide, jo tso while t'à. Let's go a little further, because there's no wood here.

7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyats'eeawa *v* bring in (clothes; wood) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyats'ntla *v* let us go in 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goye₁ *n* sister-in-law; brother-in-law 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

goye₂ *v* (area) is itchy 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goye₃ *post* through; throughout

Too ye ts'nde. We travelled around the clock (all through the night).

8.4.5.2.3 - During

goyè *n. in.* testicles; male genitals 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

goyeèhts'i *v* crawl into 7.2.3.4 - Move in, 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

goyeh *v* be called (place's name) 9.7 - Name

goyehdla *v* be led

Iwhaqà goyeèhdla. He led him quickly.

4.5.3.1 - Lead

goyì *n* mirage moving or shimmering 1.1.3 - Weather

goyì ehrà *v* heatwave moving or shimmering 8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

goyì wègaat'ì *v* there is a mirage; there are visible waves of heat 8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

goyìahk'a ts'ì *n* air sealing 6.5 - Working with buildings

goyiekw'i *v* (small singular object) fall in (small opening or crack) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

goyiezze (also **goyiezhe**) *v* (plural objects) be taken inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyiezhe variant of **goyiezze**

goyihdloò ichii *n* urine analysis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

goyihdloò k'è *n* urinary system 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

goyìi (also **gozhii**; **gozii**) *post* under; underneath; under an area 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

goyìi (also **goyìi**; **gozhìi**; **gozhìi**; **goziìi**; **goziìi**) *post* in; inside (i.e. of a hollow or confined space)

Satsò goyìi wherò. The stove is inside (the house).

Kò goyìi kw'ah wet'ì ats'etì, detsìni hì kw'ah wet'ì ats'etì. We use dishes in the house and we also use dishes in the bush.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

goyìi variant of **goyìi**

goyìì variant of **goziìì**

goyìì *n* odour; body odour 2.3.4 - Smell

goyìì chideèwò variant of **goyachideèwò**

goyìì goèràà *k'è* variant of **goyagoòràà** *k'è*

goyìì gokwò detq-lea *n* membrane; internal membrane 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.8 - Internal organs

goyìì nàèdì hohlèe *n* hormones 2.1.8 - Internal organs

goyìì sònàts'edèe *k'è* *n* gym; arena 6.5.1 - Building

goyìì tàda elààhdee variant of **gozhìì yìì tada elààhdee**

goyìì tì while *v* be dehydrated 1.3.3.1 - Dry

Goyììahdè. *** Come in. (talking to more than two people)

Goyììlaahtlà. *** Come in. (talking to two people)

Goyììtle. *** Come in. (talking to one person)

goyìits'edaazeè *n* bathrobe; housecoat 5.3 - Clothing

goyìits'eechì (also **goyìts'eetsì**) *v* take inside (chunky object); push inside; bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'eedì *v* take inside; lead by the hand

Yahtikò goyìyeedi. She is leading her into the church.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'eehxé *v* take inside (heavy object); bring inside

Tí ñhxé. Fetch water.

Senòhmbàà gá nàkìtlá èt'ìì zóhtsì goyièhxé. We got back to the tent and I threw in the sack.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'eeka (also **goyìts'eekà**) *v* take inside (plateful); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'eekà variant of **goyìts'eeka**

goyìts'eele *v* take inside (plural objects); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'eetè *v* bring in (animate object); put in; carry in; place in; set in; lay in 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'eetì *v* take inside (rigid object); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'eetlá *v* go inside (one person) 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyìts'eetsı variant of **goyìts'eechı**

goyìts'eewa *v* take inside (many things); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'eezà *v* take inside; bring inside (single object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'eezah *v* take inside (cloth object); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'ehchı (also **goyìts'ehtsı**) *v* take inside (cloth object); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'ehtè *v* take inside (animate object); carry inside (animate object); bring inside (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìts'ehtsı variant of **goyìts'ehchı**

goyìts'ò *post* into; deep into

t'qhbàa yìts'ò deep into the tent

8.5.1.4 - Inside

goyìzhe *v* dig hole 7.8.6 - Dig

goza (also **gozha**) *n* son; child

Neza dàtlö? How many children do you have?

2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

gozaà (also **gozhaà**; **gozhàà**) *n* niece of a woman; nephew of a woman 4.1.9.1.8 - Nephew, niece

gozha variant of **goza**

gozha while wet'à nàèdì variant of **nàèdì wet'à gozha while**

gozhaà variant of **gozaà**

gozhàà variant of **gozaà**

gozhùù variant of **gozaà**

gozhùù variant of **goziùù**

gozhùù variant of **goziùù**

gozhùù variant of **goziùù**

gozhùù (also **gozhùù**) variant of **goziùù**

gozhùù variant of **gozhùù** (variant of **goziùù**)

gozhùù edaa kw'òa *n* cells 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozhùù nek'òq *n* short of breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

gozhùù ta nàèdì ehtsùù *n* hormones 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozhùù t'à nàts'eedaa *n* motor skills 7.2 - Move

gozhùù tanı *n* stomach; belly; tummy; abdomen; mid-section of body 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gozhùù yìn tåda elàhdee (also **goyìù tåda elàhdee**) *n* natural antibodies 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozhùùgoo t'à sònàts'edè *v* play pool (plural) 4.2.7 - Play, fun

gozhùù'aà variant of **goziùù'aà**

gozhq variant of **gozq**

goziùù variant of **goyìù**

goziì₁ variant of **goyiì**

goziì₂ (also **gozhìì₂**) *n. in.* breathing; breath

Wezìì nek'òq. His breathing is shallow/weak.

2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

goziì₁ variant of **goyiì**

goziì₂ (also **gozhìì₁**) *n. in.* body; insides

Zeziì wezìì ne. The body of Christ [Eucharist].

2.1 - Body

goziì (also **gozhìì**) *n* clothes 5.3 - Clothing

goziì nek'òq *v* be short of breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

goziì xaìk'e *v* pass away; die 2.6.6 - Die (*literally '(one's) breath came out'*)

gozììt'aà (also **gozhììt'aà**) *n. in.* body area inside 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozo (also **gozhq**) *n* old area 8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new

gòzq *n* meadow; prairie; open area

Dù kò yàgòla sìì gòzq k'e kò gòla. These houses are located in the open.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

gozà (also **gozàà**) *n. in.* hip 2.1.2 - Torso

gozàà variant of **gozà**

gozàdè *n. in.* hip 2.1.2 - Torso

gozàkw'òq *n. in.* hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gozàtaa variant of **gok'ataa**

gozeh *n* uncle; father-in-law; stepfather (polite word for an older man) 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt, 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

gozìì variant of **gozìì**

gozìì (also **gozìì**) *post* behind; in the shelter of

Kò gozìì nàdeeziì. He is hiding behind the house.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

gòzq (also **hòzq**) *v* be situated; (area) is located

Yee kòq gòzq. There is a shack there.

Wekò tchobàà gà gòzq hqt'e. His house is located on the seaside.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

gozqhdaà *n. in.* oldest member of the family; elders 2.6.4.5 - Old person

gozqhk'eè *post* over the other side of 8.5.1.6 - Across

gozqò (also **gozqò**) *post* past a location; further; away from; out of

Gamèti gozqò ts'ò agejà. They went past Rae Lakes.

Eyi nèk'e wezqò ts'ò anaxeñe ha. I will make you go further than that country.

8.2.6.1 - Far

gozqò variant of **gozqò**

gozqò whelaa *n* leftovers (more than we need) 8.1.7.1 - Extra

gozqò while *v* be almighty; be peerless; be without equal

Nòhtsì wezqò while. God is almighty.

4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power, 2.4.1 - Strong

gozqò xàzaa *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gozqònè *post* outside (a location)

kò gozqònè outside the house.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

-gwìa *sfx* small particles of; crumbs of

chögwìa light showers of rain

8.1.6.2 - Piece

-gwiì *sfx* particles of; crumbs of
tèt'ègwì bannock crumbs

8.1.6.2 - Piece

H h

ha₁ *prt* future tense marker; be going to; in order to
Nez̄l ha. It is going to be good.

9 - Grammar

ha₂ *adv* for; searching for

Sah ha k'yll̄t̄. Look around for bears.

9 - Grammar

ha- *pxf* that way; thus 9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

hà- *pxf* out

Hàgots'eèhk'ò We are cooking out.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

ha dìè (also **ha dìì**) *v* not possible; cannot; be unable to
Nàèdi ehdè t'à shèht̄ ha dìè. Because I'm taking pills I can't eat.

Gogede ha dìì. They can't speak.

9.4.4.9 - Impossible

ha dìì variant of **ha dìè**

ha dìì-le *adv* possible; can; be able to; be easy
Shèht̄ ha dìì-le. I am able to eat.

Wenits'eedi ha dìì-le. It's easy to understand.

9.4.4.4 - Possible

ha hq̄t̄e *v* must; have to; should; would

Wek'èq̄ agode ha hq̄t̄e. It has to happen that way

9.1.1 - Be

ha lè *prt* should have; was supposed to; would have been
Sekò gok'eeht̄ ha lè. I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

Hanì ldè t'asù gogh̄ weditholè ha-le lè. That way, things would not have been destroyed for us.

9 - Grammar

ha sq̄onì *adv* might

T'asats'ede ha sq̄onì. Something might happen to us.

9.4.4.4 - Possible

hq̄aq̄ 1) *interj* an expression used to affirm a statement

Nedì tèk̄o hq̄aq̄. Your food really does taste good.

3.3.2 - Request 2) an expression used to soften requests (like the English 'please')

Ana, tobìa sàezà hq̄aq̄! Grandma, please give me a quarter!

haàdagq̄owa *v* be that high 8.2.6.3 - High

haàtagq̄ohwha *v* be that deep 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

haàt̄lo (also **aàt̄lo**) *adv* that many; as many as; that much; that number

Eyi dzèk̄ k'e tai lemì dò haàt̄lo goxè aget̄l̄ agejà. On that day, as many as three thousand people joined us.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

Habenìyè *interj* Happy New Year 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Habìya *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

hàchịdeèwò variant of **xàchịdeèwò**

hade variant of **ade**

hadeèzhì *v* be that hard; be that difficult 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

hadets'eewo *v* think of ourselves that way 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

hadets'ele *v* do that to self 9.1.2 - Do

hadi *v* say that; tell that; ask that

Eyi sah sù dzé niwo-le hadi. That bear said he didn't want daylight.

Hałdi-le. Don't say that.

3.5.1 - Say

hadzà variant of **hajà**

haehsì *v* I say so 3.5.1 - Say

haehxeè (also **haehxi**) *adv* so soon; that soon

Haehxeè jø nàwhl̤tla nqø! You have come here so soon!

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

haehxi variant of **haehxeè**

hàehrà *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

haètlø *adv* that many; that much

dø haètlø that many people

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

haewe *v* happening 9.1.2.1 - Happen

haexeh *adv* that quickly; so quickly 8.4.8.1 - Quick

hagode *v* happen that way; become so

Ekò !?ll t'a wexè hagòjà. But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

Eyi hagode ha sù dàanì wek'èehzhø lì? How do I know that it's going to happen that way?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagodi (also **hahodi**) *v* sound so; sound like that; be said; that is what is said; that's what the public say

Hagodi egùkw'o ekò sù geèhyeh. They were terrified after they heard that sound.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

hagòdzà variant of **hagòjà**

hagòhdì *v* he said that to them/us

Hagòhdì. That's what he said to them.

3.5.1 - Say

hagòht'e *v* that is the situation 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagołhk'qø *adv* soon; short time 8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

hagòjà (also **hagòdzà**) *v* that's what happened 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagoode *v* let happen; wish to happen 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagot'l (also **kagot'l**) *v* happen that way; be so

Asù lq̤ hagot'l. Lots of things are happening.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagòyeh *v* (area) is called that

Whatì hagòyeh. It is called 'Whati'.

9.7 - Name

hąhkà *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of a duck 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

hahodi variant of **hagodi**

hàłdì *v* shine out; shine into sight

Kø hàłdì. The light flickers into sight.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

haⱻcho (also **haⱻhtso**) *v* be that big 8.2 - Big

haⱻdo *v* be that long

Naènq daats'ò tlè gokè haⱻdo hot'e. It is twenty-one feet long.

8.2.2 - Long

haⱻkò (also **hanìⱻhkò**) *v* be that wide 8.2.4 - Wide

haⱻhtl'ò *v* be that difficult; be that tough 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

haⱻhto (also **hanìⱻhto**) *v* be that thick 8.2.3 - Thick

haⱻhts'ìq *v* be that few; be that little

Enhtl'è haⱻhts'ìq whela. There are only so few pages.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little

haⱻhtso variant of **haⱻcho**

haⱻhtsoa *v* be that small 8.2.1 - Small

haⱻhwah gots'ò variant of **haⱻhwah ts'ò**

haⱻhwah ts'ò (also **haⱻhwah gots'ò**; **kajhwah ts'ò**) *adv* for as long as; for that time; for the duration

tlè dzəhta haⱻhwah ts'ò hoziì k'è ekwò ha nàgedè. They go to the barrenlands for caribou for as long as a week.

8.4.5.2.3 - During

haⱻt'e *v* be like that; be so

Haaht'e sqòm. I may be like that.

9.1.1 - Be

haⱻwaà *v* be that long; be that far 8.2.6 - Distance

hajà (also **ekajà**; **hadzà**; **kajà**) *v* happen that way; do that; become

Ixèq jie ts'iembe geniwò ekanikò ekagejà-le. They wanted to pick berries yesterday, but they didn't go.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hak'ets'eeta *v* search for; rummage 7.6.1 - Search

hak'ets'eet'ì variant of **kak'ets'eet'ì**

hàkw'òq variant of **xàèkw'òq**

ha-le *prt* will not be 9 - Grammar

halets'ehzì *v* do that to each other 9.1.2 - Do

hanade *v* it happens again; it happens over again 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hanaedi *v* he said that again; he replied again with 3.5.1 - Say

hanagode *v* that to happen again (event) 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hanàhoèdìì *v* be guilty 4.7.6.2 - Condemn, find guilty

hanàhoèdìì-le *v* be not guilty; be innocent 4.7.6.2 - Condemn, find guilty

hanàhòwo *v* happen; occur; take place; come about

Sexè hanàhòwo ha nìdi sì, wek'èè welè. Let it be according to what you say will happen to me.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hanàⱻhtso variant of **hanànìⱻhtso**

hanànìⱻhtso (also **hanàⱻhtso**) *v* be that strong; be as strong as 2.4.1 - Strong

hanats'ele *v* do that again 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.1.2 - Do

hanaxèts'edì *v* say something in a particular way

Hanaxèts'edì. That's what we're saying.

3.5.1 - Say

hànets'ìza *v* have a perspective; think a certain way 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

hanì (also **kanì**) *adv* like that; thus; that way

Du hanì ahłà. I did it like this.

Segha kanì nehtsì. Make some like that for me.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

hanì dè variant of **hanì nìdè**

hanì et'ìì (also **hanì-èt'ìì**; **kanì-èt'ìì**) *adv* immediately; right away (while that situation is in effect)

Hanì-èt'ìì yee k'achɁ nàeda ajà. Right then, it started to move again over there.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

hanì nìdè (also **hanì dè**; **haniłdè**; **kanıłdè**) *adv* so that; in that case 9.6.1.5 - But

hanì t'à *adv* because of that 9.6.2.5 - Cause

hanì t'aa *adv* that way 9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

hanì t'ìì variant of **hanì-èt'ìì** (variant of **hanì et'ìì**)

hanì zq (also **kanì zq**) *adv* only like that; only that way 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

hanıahzà (also **hanıłhżà**; **kanıahżà**) *v* want; long for; crave; be interested in; be devoted to; long to see; be obsessed with
Eyi ghø hòtlò hanıahżà. You really long for that.

Nàzèe ts'q̂ hanıłhżà. He longs for hunting.

3.3 - Want

hanì-èt'ìì (also **hanì t'ìì**) variant of **hanì et'ìì**

hanıhò (also **hanıkò**; **kanıkò**) **1) prt** but; though

Hanıkò chekaa nàke sexè aget'Ɂ sets'ągedi t'à, segha nez̄. But because the two young men who are with me help me, I like it.

9.6.1.5 - But **2) interj** an expression used to dismiss something as unimportant (i.e. 'It doesn't matter.')

hanı1 *n* that type; that kind of

Hanı1 hak'uht̄, aslı̄ hanı1 gøhł̄ wel̄. I'll look to see if there's any.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

haniłdè variant of **hanı nìdè**

hanıłhkò variant of **haļhkò**

hanıłhtq variant of **haļhtq**

hanıłhwhà *v* be that far 8.2.6.1 - Far

hanıłhżà variant of **hanıahżà**

hanıkò variant of **hanıhò**

hanì-le (also **kanì-le**) *adv* not like that; unlike

T'asù wech'āat̄ q̄ ghàlaqđà giħdzi ha dehwhq̄ ɻl̄, hanıkò hanì-le noq̄. I thought they would say that he did something unlawful, but it didn't turn out to be that way.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 9.4.6.1 - No, not

hanì-le dè (also **kanì-le dè**) *prt* or; if not that

t̄i hanì-le dè jiek'ot̄i water or juice

9.6.1.2 - Or, either

hatanıłhwhà *v* be that many fathoms; be that depth of water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

hat'ı variant of **at'ı**

Hàtł'odeè *place name* Hay River 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

hats'ehje *n* hide scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

hats'edi *v* say; we say that

Hats'edi. That's what we say.

3.5.1 - Say

hats'eèhkw'q variant of **kats'eèhkw'q**

hàts'eekw'ıh *v* understand; hear

yati hàts'eekw'ıh understand (hearing) words

3.2.4 - Understand

hàts'eetł̄a *v* leave (one person); go out (one person)

Sedè hòtl'a xàèhtł̄a. My younger sister already went out.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

hàts'ege variant of **xàts'ege**

hàts'ehrà variant of **xàts'ehrà**

hats'eh̄l̄ variant of **ats'eh̄l̄**

hats'ele variant of **ats'ele**

hats'et'ɬ variant of **ats'et'ɬ**

hats'ílw̄q variant of **ats'ílw̄q**

hatsò variant of **satsò**

hats'òbe ts'òò *n* Hudson Bay blanket 7.3.7 - Cover, 5.1.1.3 - Bed

hatsòk'òq variant of **satsòk'òq**

hatsòtq̄ variant of **satsòtq̄**

hawe *v* (situation) coming this way; approaching; going forward; be about to happen

Wedzèè jø hawe. Her birthday is coming this way.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hawedle *** let that be done to him 9.1.2 - Do

hawèehs̄l̄ *** I tell (him/her) that; I ask (him/her) that 3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

hawet'è *v* leave alone

Hawet'è! Leave him alone!; Let it be!

3.3.4.1 - Give permission

hawet'ɬ *** let him to that 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

hawèts'ehd̄i (also **hayèts'ehd̄i**) *v* tell that; ask that

Sɬ hasèhdi-le. She didn't ask me that.

Amù kanèhdi? Who told you that?

3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

hàyats'eht̄i variant of **kayats'eht̄i**

hayele *v* do so; affect in that way 9.1.2 - Do

hayèts'ehd̄i variant of **hawèts'ehd̄i**

hazhq̄ variant of **hazq̄**

hazhq̄ nèk'ē variant of **hazq̄ nèk'ē**

hazhq̄ t̄à variant of **hazq̄ t̄à**

hazhq̄ t̄asìi variant of **hazq̄ t̄asìi**

Haziimìa personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

hazq̄ (also **hazhq̄**; **kazhq̄**; **xazhq̄**) *adv* all; everyone; everywhere; whole

Eyi nèk'ē hazq̄ k'eda. He travelled through that whole area.

8.1.5 - All

hazq̄ elexè gołt̄'aà hòr̄q *v* it is a collective responsibility 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 9.5.2.1 - Together

hazq̄ nèk'ē (also **hazhq̄ nèk'ē**) *n* world; earth

Hazq̄ nèk'ē ts'q̄ done edeyat̄i ghonigeet̄ q̄h't̄e. People all over the world cherish their own language.

1.2.1 - Land

hazq̄ t̄à (also **hazhq̄ t̄à**) *adv* in all; altogether

Hazq̄ t̄à sɬàts'eet̄e. In all there are five of us.

8.1.5 - All

hazq̄ t̄asìi (also **hazhq̄ t̄asìi**) *n* everything 8.1.5 - All

hazq̄ wetaèt̄e *adv* each and every; every single

dq̄ hazq̄ wetaèt̄e each and every person

8.1.5 - All

haꝝ *interj* forward (command given to dogteam) 6.3.1.5 - Dog

hàꝝaa variant of **kàꝝaa**

hedà- variant of **hodà-**

hézé *interj* yes

Hézé, eyi n̤htl'èkò awèehsì. Yes, I mean that school.

9.4.6 - Yes

Hézé gedi. *** They agree. They say yes. 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

hézé ts'lwó *v* be agreeable (about something) 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

Hézé, eyi n̤htl'èkò awèehsì. *** Yes, I mean that school.

Hézé, nàzéehhí. *** Yes, I sew.

Hézé, nurse wehzì ha dehwhq. *** Yes, I want to see the nurse.

Hézé, seghak'aža. *** Yes, I have pain (in my upper body)!

Hézé, tsq agot'l. *** Yes, it is raining.

hí (also **chi**; **chì**; **hì**; **hì**; **shì**; **sì**; **tsì₂**; **xì₂**) *adv* too; also; as well; and; both
sedqò sì hì my husband and I

9.6.1.1 - And, also

hì variant of **hí**

hì variant of **hí**

hìwhaqà variant of **lìwhaqà**, **kìwhaqà**

-ho *sfx* big; greatly; very

lghqòho in a very mean way

9.3 - Very, 8.2 - Big

hò₁ *interj* an expression of an easy-going attitude (i.e. 'Let it be!', 'No matter!')

Kìwhaqà aget'l-le hò. It does not matter if they are not hurrying.

3.3.5.1 - Accept

hò₂ 1) *prt* although; even though; but; even; just

Kw'ah nàkea hò just two plates

Deti hò nàehdì-ha dehwhq. I want to buy it even though it's expensive.

9.6.1.5 - But 2) when; in the past; while; in the past

Kwet'ù Sǫq̤mbak'è ts'ò negìde hò... When White people came to Yellowknife...

Hobah Tì *place name* Slemon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Hobah Tichoá *place name* Strutt Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

hodà- (also **hedà-**) *pxf* coming down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodaakì *v* getting to be short; getting to be not enough 8.1.7 - Enough

hôdaats'ò *adv* even more; all the more 8.1.4 - More

hodàdeewì *v* fall down

whò hodàdeewò fallen star

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàdets'eeghà *v* jump off a high place; throw oneself down (a cliff) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

hodàech'ì (also **hodàèts'i**) *v* crawl down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

hodàèhkeh (also **hodàekè**) *v* be fallen down (heavy object)

K'ikw'à hodàèhkeh xè, wedè k'ikw'à t'la wheda nqò. With the birch basket fallen down, her younger sister sat under the basket.

TV hodàèhkeh. The TV has fallen down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàekè variant of **hodàèhkeh**

hodàekw'ih *v* fall down (single object)

Kwe hodàhkw'o. The rock fell down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàet̄la *v* come down (one person); go down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàet̄le *v* going down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàet̄l̄i *v* be spilling (liquid; small objects); fall down (liquid, powder, or plural objects)

Ts̄q hodàet̄l̄i. Rain is falling down.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

hodàet̄l̄ò *v* be pouring down 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàets̄i variant of **hodàech̄i**

hodàez̄à *v* travel down (animals)

T̄l̄cho hodàez̄ha. The horses came down (the hill).

7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàgoèz̄à *v* be sloping down (path) 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

hodàqd̄i variant of **hodàhd̄i**

hodàhd̄i (also **hodàqd̄i**) *v* shine down (i.e. sunlight; bright light; moonlight)

Sadeè sek'e hodàqd̄i. The sun was shining down on me.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

hodàts'eech̄i (also **hodàts'eets̄i**) *v* take down (singular); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eehd̄e *v* throw down (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàts'eehx̄à *v* throw down

Hodàyeehx̄à ḡà ts'eh̄l̄ làat̄l̄. He throws him down and he shakes.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàts'eehx̄l̄ *v* roll something down; we roll down (the hill) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

hodàts'eek̄à *v* take down (plateful); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eel̄i *v* pull down; lower a (person; animate; heavy objects); drop

Ts'q̄ko wedq̄o eze nq̄o, han̄i dech̄l̄ gee hodàyeeli. The old woman heard her husband calling, and so she pulled him down between the sticks.

7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.2.8 - Pull, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eet'ah *v* fly down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

hodàts'eet̄la (also **hodàts'et̄la**) *v* go down (one person); move down (person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'eets̄i variant of **hodàts'eech̄i**

hodàts'eez̄i *v* slide down

As̄l̄ hodàz̄i ha? Are you going to slide down?

7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'eez̄à *v* take down (single object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'eez̄ah *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'ehch̄i (also **hodàts'eht̄si**) *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eht̄e *v* carry down (animate object); take down; bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.1 - Carry

hodàts'eht̄si variant of **hodàts'ehch̄i**

hodàts'ehxe *v* take down (heavy object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.1 - Carry

hodàts'ekw'í *v* fall down 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàts'ele *v* take down (plural objects); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'et̄i *v* take down (rigid object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'et̄la variant of **hodàts'eet̄la**

hodàts'ewa *v* bring down from a high place (many things); take down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàweede *v* be thrown down; he is thrown down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàweèdo *v* be thrown down; he was thrown down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàwet̄la *** let him come down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodeè *adv* extremely; greatest; excellent; genuine; great

ek̄-le hodeè a (major) crime

8.1.5.5 - Most, least

hq̤edets'eedè *v* confess sins (plural); wrongs (plural) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.5.2.4 - Admit

Hodoòdzoo variant of **Hoòdoòdzo**

hodq̤ots'eedzo *v* slide down; go tobogganing

Tsekaa hodq̤oogeedzoo gigha sigoèt'. It's fun for the kids to go sliding.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

-hoègq̤o *sfx* further; more so

niwààgq̤o further away

8.1.4 - More

hoehdı døq̤ *n* security guard *syn:* **asì hoehdı døq̤**. 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

hoehtsɬ (also **hòhtsɬ**) *v* do; perform

Enùya hoehtsɬ. He performs miracles.

Hoila tq̤ gogha hòhtsɬ. He made a lot of trouble for them.

9.1.2 - Do

hoejɬ *v* be dangerous; unsafe; spooky (place) 3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoèla *n* trouble 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoèlɬ variant of **hoilɬ**

hòèlɬ *v* was made; was created

Ayì t'a hòèlɬ ne? What is it made of?

9.1.2.5 - Make

hoeħħi *n* sin; evil

hoeħħi nadaayħi lovers

Għoħħi għiġaqha nahoezhe ha. Their sins will be forgiven.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoeħħi døq̤ *n* sinner *syn:* **hoeħħi hohtsħi døq̤**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoeħħi hohtsħi døq̤ *n* sinner *syn:* **hoeħħi døq̤**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoeħħi nàowoð *n* evil; evil ways; sin (particularly sexual sin) 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

hoeħħi nàowoð t'ā elets'q̤ eghàts'eda *n* sexual immorality 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

hoeħħi ts'eħtsɬ *v* sin

Hoeħħi whħiħtsɬ. I have sinned.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoewi *v* (time) is spent; (time) is used up; take place; happen

Dz̥e hoewi ha. The day will be spent.

Hoqtaa yak'e gots'q̤ nħħts'i nħatso hoħwo. Suddenly a strong wind came from heaven.

8.4.2 - Take time

-hoèyħi *sfx* any one at all

Dq̤ hoèyħi yegħha eghħalaqdà. Anybody at all worked for him.

8.1.5 - All

hoeħħi variant of **hoezì**

hoezì (also **hoeħħi**) *v* be hard (situation); be difficult

Nàzè ha wegħha hoezì. Hunting is hard for him.

Naxiġha hoeħħi hots'eħtsi ha-le ts'īwq. We don't want to make it difficult for you.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

hoezziż *adv* sturdily; tough

Gowha ħeħdq q̤laam iħoħiżi nàzeeli. She sews things sturdily like old timers did.

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm

hogħadets'eetq *v* learn; teach oneself 3.2.2 - Learn

hogħàdu tqo *** let him learn 3.2.2 - Learn

hogħætqo kò (also **hogħætqo kqa**; **hogħagoetqkò**) *n* classroom

Hogħætqo kqa hak'eeht'. I am looking for the classroom.

3.6.2 - School

hogħætqo kqa variant of **hogħætqo kò**

hogħagoetqkò variant of **hogħætqo kò**

hogħagoetqo *n* education 3.6 - Teach

Hogħagoetqo kò goxi k'etimqida-le. *** Don't run around inside school.

Hogħagoetqo kò goxi k'etomqahdè-le. *** Don't run around inside school.

hogħalets'eehtq *v* teach each other 3.6 - Teach

hogħats'eehtq *v* teach

Hogħasu hha ni? Are you going to teach me?

3.6 - Teach

hogħàweetqo *** he is being taught; he is in school; he is being educated 3.6 - Teach

hogħayeehtqo dqq *n* his teacher; person who teaches him 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

hogħoqnagoetq *v* be taught over again 3.6 - Teach

hohlè *v* be made; be built

Nàhsu hohlè ha. A feast is going to be made.

9.1.2.5 - Make

hqoħtì *v* be alert; be efficient; be organised; be on top of things (metaphorically)

T'aslu ghqo qoħtū. He is efficient with things.

6.1.2.3 - Work well, 7.5.5 - Organize

ħoħtsi variant of **hoeħtsi**

hoħla (also **horila**; **xoħla**) *v* be a terrible situation; be troubling; be bad times

Hott'ōo wegha hoħla. Things are very hard for him.

Gigħa deżo hoħla agħets'ele ha-le. We shouldn't make it harder for them.

4.4.2 - Trouble

hoħla għa daħlet's-ħażra ha-le *n* zero tolerance for violence 4.8.4 - Peace

hoħla għa nàedni weyixi whelaa tqo *n* first aid kit 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

hoħla hoħtsi dqq *n* trouble maker; person who makes trouble 4.3.1.3.1 - Immature in behavior

hoħla niddets'iħtè *v* put one's life at risk; put oneself at risk; get into trouble;

Tq deżi-lea k'e k'ets'ed ħadde, hoħla niddets'iħtè. We put our lives at risk if we walk on thin ice.

4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoħla nitt'siħtè *v* put (someone's) life at risk; put (someone) at risk; get (someone) into trouble

Seza hoħla niexha ha nifwq-le. She doesn't want to put her son at risk.

4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoħla ts'ā k'ehots'erzaa *n* prevention of suffering

Hoħla ts'ā k'ehots'erzaa għa dqq nàwo oħġeħtsi gonx k'e. They made a new law in our country to prevent bad things from happening.

3.3.4.4 - Prevent

hoħla ts'eħtsi *v* cause trouble; cause suffering 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoħla xäts'eeta *v* look for trouble 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoħlaa *n* sorrow; hardship; hard times; troubles; woe 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoħl (also **hoħl**) *v* be into (animate); be someone's responsibility

Ededi wet's-ħoħl. It is up to him; It is his responsibility.

3.2.5.1.1 - Trust

hoħl *v* be in existence; be a reality

Du godi sū gogħo while ade hoħl ha-le, iċċa wet'ā ts'et'li hot'e. These stories will never die, we are still using them.

9.1.1.1 - Exist

hołł̄i ha-le *v* will never be

8.4.6.6.6 - Never

hołz̄i (also **hq̄oz̄i**) *v* it is nice (place; weather); pleasant

Sq̄ombak'è negha hołz̄i nì? Do you like Yellowknife?

Nl̄hmbàa yìì hołz̄i xè gòkò. It was nice and warm inside the tent.

8.3.7 - Good

hołz̄iñ gòwɔr̄a *interj* an expression used when wishing for a good situation

Nexè nez̄iñ gòwɔr̄a. I hope things go well for you.

8.3.7 - Good

hołz̄iñ nèk'ē *n* good place; paradise

8.3.7 - Good

hòłz̄a-le *v* have no time; there was no time

Widà wets'āwehndi enìwì kò segha hòłz̄a-le. I wanted to help Victor, but I didn't have time.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

hojìi *v* be messy (place); unsettling (situation; weather)

4.3.6.3 - Untidy

hojìi *adv* poorly; sloppily; badly

Hojìi aghàlałda. You did a sloppy job.

6.1.2.4 - Work poorly

hojìi gots'ede *v* talk negatively; badmouth; speak ill

Seghø hojìi gode. He is speaking ill of me.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

hojìi gots'ò gode *v* he talks negatively to us

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

hòk'è *n* empty campsite

Wets'èke gowhatsq yeda hòk'è wheda. His wife remained at the camp alone without him.

5.9 - Live, stay

hok'èedzq *v* be known

Gigha hok'èedzq-le hòzq. They did not know what to do.

3.2.3 - Know

hok'èts'eezhq variant of **hok'èts'eezq**

hok'èts'eezq (also **hok'èts'eezhq**) *v* know the direction; know the area

Ededì zq hok'èezq. Only he knows the country.

3.2.3 - Know

hok'èts'q *adv* less

Hok'èts'q adaade. It is getting to be less.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little

hoł̄i ts'ida *n* venial sin

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoł̄i ts'ida kò (also **hoł̄ni ts'eda kò**) *n* Purgatory

2.6.6.8 - Life after death, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

hoł̄i (also **hoł̄ni**) *n* sin; sins

hoł̄i ju sexual sin

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoł̄i gonì ts'ihł̄i *v* have a sinful mind; be sinful

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoł̄i nàwowoò *n* sinful ways; sinful life

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hol̄-le *adv* never

8.4.6.6.6 - Never

hoł̄ni variant of **hoł̄i**

hoł̄ni ts'eda kò variant of **hoł̄i ts'ida kò**

hol̄q *adv* all over the place; the long way

Hol̄q nàwhehtla. I went all over the place getting there.

8.2.6 - Distance

Homandı Cho *place name* Horseshoe Island

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Hom̄tì *place name* Gordon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

honaazì *v* it is getting good again (weather) 1.1.3 - Weather

honàedì niile *adv* never; certainly not; absolutely not a hint 9.4.6.1 - No, not, 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

honàedì-le *v* an expression for things which are not seen; not visible; not a hint < ? >

honàeli *v* expect 3.2.7 - Expect

hondì variant of **godì**

honìda *v* he marries 2.6.1 - Marriage

honìdza *v* he got married 2.6.1 - Marriage

honìts'edè *v* get married (plural) 2.6.1 - Marriage

honìts'ele *v* marry people 2.6.1 - Marriage

honq̄odza *v* he remarried 2.6.1 - Marriage

hoò *interj* an expression to get people moving (i.e. "Let's go!") 7.2 - Move

Hoòdoòdzoo (also **Hodoòdzoo**) *place name* the Sliding Hill, a rocky hill near Gamèti where it is said that Yamq̄ozha once escaped from a giant wolverine *gen*: **Wehexlaxodiale**. 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

hoògq *adv* be a little longer duration; be a short length/distance; take time

whaà hoògq gots'ò for a while

8.4.2 - Take time

hoòlì *prt* for example

du hoòlì for example this ...

9.6.3.5 - Markers of identificational and explanatory clauses

hoq̄lı *v* be in existence; be a reality 9.1.1.1 - Exist

hoq̄oni lots < ? >

Ts'ewhìà done gigho nàngedè adaade, hwe lq giichi-le dè, edàanì xoò ghàà egenda ha hoq̄oni ḡwq, mbò d̄eq esagede ha hoq̄oni ḡwq. Eventually, the people started to worry that they would not catch enough fish for the whole winter and would starve.

hoònq *num* ten 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'ò dì *num* fourteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'ò ek'èdì *num* eighteen

satsq elà hoònq daats'ò ek'èdì gokè 18-foot aluminum boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'ò ek'ètaì *num* sixteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'ò tlè *num* eleven

Edzanèk'e yati nattàa hoònq daats'ò tlè gòhkł. The Northwest Territories has eleven official languages.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'ò lqhdì *num* seventeen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'ò lqqtò *num* nineteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'ò nàke *num* twelve

libalà elà hoònq daats'ò nàke gokè 12-foot canvas boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'ò sìlì *num* fifteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'ò tai *num* thirteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoowì *v* going forward; progressing; start

Wexè hoowì ha. It will start.

Hoowu sì hoowi. What has begun will continue.

7.2.2.1 - Move forward

hoòwo *v* it has begun; started

Nqdeè hoòwo kò nqht'èkò aeht'ì tl'axqò sèot'ìì gxè detsñu ts'ò ahdzà, 1963 ekò ahdzà, ekqò xò detsñu asù wek'è ehsq-le qlèe sù segha wègaat'ìì adzà. Later on, going through residential school and then coming back to the land with my parents in 1963, that's when everything opened up for me.

8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

hqowq *v* it is considered; be public view 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

hqozì variant of **hozì**

hoòrà *v* be (time)

lðaà hoòrà in the future

9.1.1 - Be

horìla variant of **hoila**

hosits'eewì *v* get full (from eating)

wet'ìì hosits'eewì it is filling for us; we get full on it

5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

hòt'a (dial. var. **hqt'a** [BCH], also **xòt'a**) *adv* 1) already; enough

Hòt'a whàà siniehtìì. I have already been ready for a long time.

Xòt'a shèehq. I've already eaten.

8.1.7 - Enough 2) an expression used when ending a speech or conversation (i.e. 'That's all.')

hòta₁ *n* town; among the houses 4.6.7.2 - City

hòta₂ *adv* around town; somewhere

Hòta k'etlo. He is walking around town.

4.6.7.2 - City

hqt'a [BCH] dial. var. of **hòt'a**

hòt'aa ... nìile *adv* not anymore; no longer

Hòt'aa sì setl'aà wherq nìile. It is no longer my responsibility.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

hòt'ah *v* be finished; completed; wrap up a session; be concluded 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

hòt'alqò *adv* permanently; forever; for real 8.4.2.3 - Forever

hot'e (also **zot'e**) *v* be; auxiliary verb expressing emphasis

Kwe ghàts'eeda hot'e. We are looking at the rock. (emphasis on 'looking')

Nògha wechè nedè hot'e. Wolverine's tail is long.

9.1.1 - Be

hot'e nqò *v* discover; find out

Eyi di wherq sù Malta gòyeh hot'e nqò. We found out that the island was called Malta.

3.2.2 - Learn

hot'eè *interj* let's go; let's get going; move on 7.2.3.3 - Leave

Hoteèdà variant of **Xotendà**

hoteèdà kè *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

hoteèdà libàà *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

hoteèdàlì *n* husky dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

hoteèndà mbeh *n* ulu 6.7.1 - Cutting tool (*literally 'Inuit knife'*)

hoteets'aeye *v* backpacking on a portage 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.2.4 - Travel

hoteh *n* portage

Elàzoa hoteh k'ets'ehtq esanìle. It is okay to portage the canoes.

Izhì dehgà ts'eëzeh, hoteh nàke wetets'ììde. We rode down the river and walked over two portages.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

Hotenda variant of **Xotendà**

hotets'eetsı *v* take (a boat) over a portage; portage (a boat)
Sets'èke elà hoteetsı ha. My wife is going to portage the boat.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

hotie (also **hotıı**) *adv* well; careful; healthy; sure; exact
Asìì hotıı eda? Is he well?

3.6.5 - Correct, 8.1.5.8 - Exact

hotiè kqot'e nıdè *interj* amen; an expression used to close prayers 4.9.5.2 - Pray
hotıı variant of **hotie**

hotiı *adv* very; just; nicely; properly; successfully; intensely; really; carefully
Hotıı nets'ò gohnde ha lìè, phone dèlì. I was just going to call you when the phone rang.
Dàgqıdi sù hotiı naxixè hagode sòò. Make really sure that what they said doesn't happen to you.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now, 9.3 - Very, 3.6.5 - Correct

hot'ıı variant of **got'ıı**

hot'ıı variant of **hotıı**

hotıı (also **hot'ıı**) *pro* all; the whole thing; every one
Hqt'ıı seghaqwa. Give them all to me.

It'òq hotıı nàqt'lı nıdè zò zhah ade-a. There will only be snow after all the leaves have fallen.

8.1.5 - All

hotiı nezıı *adv* carefully
Hotıı nezıı weghq nàniahdè. Consider it carefully.

Hotıı nezıı seahkw'o. Listen to me carefully.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

hotıı qt'e *v* be well-behaved; be patient 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.1.5 - Patient

hotiı t'asıı hots'ııhdı *v* be careful with things; conserve things 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

hotiı ts'eeda *v* be in good health (one person); be well (one person)

Eyts'o hotiı ehda nıdè hı dàqhwaa aht'e ha sù haht'e gha. If I am well, I'll be as long as I'll be.

2.5 - Healthy

hotıı ts'eeda-le variant of **hotiı ts'eeda-le**

hotiı ts'eeda-le (also **hotıı ts'eeda-le**) *v* 1) be pregnant; be expecting (a child) 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy 2) be unwell 2.5.1 - Sick

hotıı ts'ııwq *v* be careful; be meticulous; be prudent 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 4.3.1.5 - Patient

hotiı wek'èè godeewì *v* be guaranteed; go through successfully according to (it)

Hotıı wek'èè godeewì nıdè wegha nàowo gehtsı ha. If it goes through they will make a law concerning it.

9.4.4.1 - Certainly, definitely

hotıı wheda *v* 1) be on the alert 3.1.2.1 - Alert 2) sit well; sit content; sit comfortably 2.3.5.1 - Comfortable, 7.1.2 - Sit

hotiı-le *adv* unsure; uncertain 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

hotııts'eeda-le *n* pregnancy 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

hotı'a *adv* later

Bebia k'enàzehtse nıdè, hotı'a dè nets'ò nagohde nqò. If she is washing the baby, then I will call you back later.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

hotı'ò (also **hòtl'ò**; **hotı'ò**) *adv* hard; fervently; seriously; strenuously; deeply; rough; really
Hotı'ò eyael. He is seriously ill.

Weghq hotı'ò kàniahza nqò. You are really interested in it.

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard, 3.4.1.4.2 - Enthusiastic

hòtl'ò variant of **hotı'ò**

hotı'ò variant of **hotı'ò**

hotı'ò gokwì eya *v* have a migraine; have a splitting headache 2.5.6.1 - Pain

hòtl'òò *adv* loud; hard; much

Eezi hòtl'òò agodi. The thunder sounds loud.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

hòtl'òò agodi *v* sound loud

Hòtl'òò agodi. There is a loud sound.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

hòtl'òò dek'enaets'ehtse *v* scrub oneself 5.6.2 - Bathe

hòtl'òò eyaelı *v* be seriously ill 2.5.1 - Sick

hqtsaa (also **xqtsaa**; **xqtsoa**) *adv* suddenly

Hqtsah sì t'ohbàa goyagoòràa k'è ghø nègylde. Suddenly, they came upon an opening in the hide wall.

8.4.8.3 - Sudden

hots'agòrà *n* around curve < ? >

hots'eehdı (also **xots'eehdı**) *v* guard; keep a eye on (people; babies); be watchful; keep an eye out; be careful

Chøh aqt'lı tl'axqø dechłnu k'ets'edè nıdè dexots'eehdı, edıq weghø nàts'eeetà. When we walk in the bush after it's rained, we are extra careful where we step.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

hots'eèhdzà *v* try to do; attempt

Behchıll k'èdù ha høèhdzà. She is trying to drive.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

hots'eehnè *v* win; have victory over; prevail

T'aa hoehnèe sì zq nàredlò. Only the one who is winning smiles.

Hots'eehnè nıdè goynàà. When we are winning we are happy.

4.8.3.2 - Win

hots'eet'lı-le *v* be unmarried; be single 2.6.1.3 - Unmarried

hqts'eetse (also **hots'etse**) *v* 1) moan; cry out

Togħàa hqetse wedzaà eya ts'høq. He was crying out all night because his leg was sore.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds 2) grieve; mourn 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

hots'ehdı *v* be on guard; watch out for 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

hots'ehtı variant of **hqts'ehtı**

hqts'ehtı (also **hots'ehtı**) *v* be focused; be determined; persevere; challenge oneself

Asu ghø xqhtı. She runs with things.

La ghø honehıt. You are challenging yourself with work.

3.3.1.6 - Determined

hots'ehtsı *v* 1) organize an event; prepare for an event

Behchokø dzedeè hohłè nıdè, nàhsı høgehtsı. In Rae when there is a "big day", they organize a feast.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare 2) carry out; do; execute; perform (miracles, magic, major accomplishment, etc)

Hòt'a hòwhihtsı ne! I really did it!

9.1.2 - Do

hots'èhøq *v* keep; be (at peace)

Ts'èhwhıll hots'èhøq. We are at peace.

9.1.1 - Be

hots'et'lı *v* be married

Hots'et'lı. We are married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

hqts'etse variant of **hots'eetse**

hots'ets'ı *v* lie; tell a lie

Hohts'ı. I'm lying.

Ixèq negha tso tåts'eet'å gedi nulè; hogets'i noq. Yesterday they said 'We will cut wood for you', and they lied.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

hots'ets'in nàowoò *n* deceit; trickery 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

hots'ihtsì *** let's make; let's do 9.1.2.5 - Make, 9.1.2 - Do

hots'in døq *n* liar 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

howehtsì *** let him make or commit 9.1.2.5 - Make, 9.1.2 - Do

Hozàa personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Hozı Deh variant of **Hozı Deè**

hozıı *n* barrenlands; taiga

Hozıı ts'ø nèè, ekøq ts'ø ahde ha. I am going towards the barrenlands.

syn: **hozıı dè**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

hozıı dè *n* barrenlands *syn:* **hozıı**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Hozıı Deè (also **Hozı Deh**) place name Emile River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

hozıı edzıe variant of **hozıı ejie**

hozıı ejie (also **hozıı edzıe**) *n* muskox 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozıı ekwø *n* barrenland caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozıı godziè variant of **hozıı gojiè**

hozıı gojiè (also **hozıı godziè**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozıı it'qa *n* barrenland leaves (*Ln. Salix sp. and Betula glandulosa*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

hozıı k'e gokwø *n* barrenland caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozıı shıa variant of **hozıı sia**

hozıı sia (also **hozıı shıa**) *n* low treeless hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

hozà *v* do

Nenadzıı hozà ha. He will confuse you.

9.1.2 - Do

hozì *v* be

Ekø hogiazı while. They have never been there.

9.1.1 - Be

hòzq variant of **gòzq**

hòzq-le *v* no time; there is no time 8.4.2.1 - A short time

I 1

ich'è (also **its'è**) *v* be angry; be mad 3.4.2.3 - Angry

ıchì (also **ıtsì**; **zıtsì**) *n* rose hip 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ıchì dàmba *n* rose (flower) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ıchıghoò (also **ıtsıghoò**; **zıtsıghoò**) *n* 1) wild rose; rosebush (*Ln. Rosa acicularis*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine 2) thorn 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

I i

ıdaà place name area between Rae and Sahtì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

I 1

ıdaa *adv* over the fire

Idaa bò et'è. There is meat roasting over the fire.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods, 5.5 - Fire

ıdaà *adv* 1) future; ahead; beyond

ıdaà dzęahtha next week

8.4.6.4 - Future 2) forward; next

Ɂdaà naqtłe. He walked forward.

8.5.2.1 - Forward, 8.4.5.1.3 - Next

Ɂdaà dèets'òk'àowo whelaa *n* provincial governments 4.6 - Government

Ɂdaà eetà *v* step forward 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

Ɂdaà gha dè sìghàhtso wek'èhodì *n* conservation area; conservation zone

Land Use Plan Ɂdaà gha dè sìghàhtso wek'èhodì ha g̲ywq. In the Land Use Plan they want to have conservation zones.

8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

Ɂdàà gha k'exołdi *n* sustainability 6.6.6 - Working with land, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

Ɂdaà gha sq̲omba whelaa *n* reserves for future expenditures 6.8.6 - Money

Ɂdaà gha wek'èts'edì *v* conserve for the future; preserve for the future

Goyatiù Ɂdaà gha wek'èts'edì. We conserve our language.

8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

Ɂdaà gòqzàa *n* adverb 8.4.6.4 - Future

I i

Ɂdàà got'ì *n* Dogrib people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

I 1

Ɂdaà hoòrà *adv* in the future 8.4.6.4 - Future

Ɂdaà Ɂdè *adv* next time 8.4.5.1.3 - Next

Ɂdaà ts'adè *v* advancing (plural); going forward (plural) 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

Ɂdaà ts'eéhtłä *v* went ahead (one person); break trail for dogteam (one person) 7.2.4 - Travel, 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

Ɂdaà ts'eji *v* exhale; breathe out 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

Ɂdae xo *n* next year 8.4.6.4 - Future, 8.4.1.6 - Year

Ɂdædzę́ *n* the next day 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

Ɂdè₁ variant of **Ɂdè**

Ɂdè₂ variant of **nɁdè**

Ɂdè anagìdlà *v* they were set back; they reduced it 4.3.4.2.1 - Hinder, 9.3.1.4 - To a smaller degree

Ɂdè ts'eji *v* inhale 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

Ɂdè whaà gots'q nìłtł'ı *v* accumulated over time 7.5.1 - Gather

Ɂdèe (also **Ɂdè₁**; **Ɂdì**) *n* 1) back; rear; behind

Yaàzea Ɂdèe nàwo. He stood back a little.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind, 8.4.6.2 - Past, 8.6.1.1 - Back 2) way back (when); far back

Ɂdì variant of **Ɂdèe**

Ɂdì whaà *adv* ancient times; long time ago

Ɂdì whaà kò gocho k̲ t'å ageatł. A long time ago our forefathers used arrows.

8.4.2.2 - A long time, 8.4.6.2 - Past

Ɂdì whaà-le *adv* recently 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

Ɂdñ (also **Ɂdñì**) *n* past; last; before; earlier

Ɂdñ dżęahta last week

Ɂdñ Edàidzę́ last Sunday

8.4.5.2 - Before

Ɂdñì variant of **Ɂdñ**

Ɂdñitoò *n* the night before 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

Ɂdloo *v* be cracked; be chapped

Sekwq Ɂdloo. My skin is cracked.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

ıdloo *n* wine 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

ıdòe (also **ıdo**; **ıdòo₁**) *adv* 1) inland

Idòo nànetò. Hold it up.

Gonde-a nèqwò nìdè nylà idòe anele. If you want to talk, raise your hand.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore 2) up; above 8.5.2.4 - Up

ıdoò variant of **ıdòe**

ıdòo₁ variant of **ıdòe**

ıdòo₂ *n* Heaven

Idòo nezìì nèhòkw'o. A good event is happening in Heaven.

4.9.6 - Heaven, hell

ıdoò dahkò *n* attic; upstairs

Idoò dahkò wheda. He's upstairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ıdòo dekegòqzàa *n* stairway; stairs

Idòo dekegòqzàa ts'q nàèhkwoh. She fell from the stairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ıdòo kògot'aa *n* ceiling 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ıdòo ts'eede *v* crank up

wet'à behchìì idòo ts'eedee jack for cars

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ıdòo yaìhtò *v* splashed up

Tì idòo yaìhtò. Water splashed up.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

ıdzì *n* hand game; object hidden in the hand while playing the hand game 4.2.6.1 - Game

ıghà variant of **ıghàà**

ıghàà *n* swelling

gok'à ıghàà swollen throat; throat swelling

2.5.6.3 - Swell

ıghàà (also **ıghà**; **ıghàà**) *v* be swollen; be inflamed

Ighààho laanì. It is like she is very swollen.

2.5.6.3 - Swell

ıghàà *adv* fast; quick; hurriedly; speedily

Ighàà eghàlats'eeda. We are working fast.

8.4.8.1 - Quick

ıghàà variant of **ıghàà**

ıghàà ts'ìwò *v* be in a hurry

Ighàà nèqwò nì? Are you in a hurry?

8.4.8.1 - Quick

ıghìà variant of **ıyìà**

ıghò variant of **ıghò**

ıghò (also **ıghò**) *v* growl; snarl

Tł ich'è t'à ıghò. The dog is growling because he is mad.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ıghò *adv* right here; within reach

Jø ıghò wheneda. Sit right here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

ıghoò *v* be rough; be coarse; be cracked (i.e. skin)

Kwe ıghoò nq̄. The rock is rough.

Sedaq ıghoò. My lips are cracked.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

ıghoò *adv* meanly; in a mean way; savage; brutal

ıghoò ho saqda-le. Don't look at me in a mean way.

diga ıghoò a savage wolf

4.3.4.9 - Cruel

ıghoò *n* metal hide scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

ıghoò döq variant of **eghoq döq**

ıghoq döq kq *n* barracks 4.8.3.6.6 - Fort, 6.5.1 - Building

ıghoq döq ts'q k'àowo *n* high-ranking soldier; general 6.6 - Occupation, 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

ıghotsq *v* be stingy 6.8.3.3 - Stingy

ıgoq *v* be dry patches on hides 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ıchchà (also **ıhtsà**) *n* slip; lingerie; skirt 5.3 - Clothing

ıchchì (also **ıhtsì;** **ıhtsì;**) *n* tree stump in the ground

Wetl'æeè ıchchì. His pants are short. (i.e. high water pants, flood pants)

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ıhdaa *n* jackfish, pike (*Ln. Esox lucius*)

Tabàa nìgut'a èt'iì, eneèko ıhdaa edeèhtsì. As soon as they arrived at the shore, the old man turned himself into a jackfish.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

I i

ıhdaa Tì *place name* Stagg Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ıhdaagokwì Tłà *place name* Jackfish Axe Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ıhdaak'è Tì *place name* Marian Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I i

ıhdq (also **qhdq;** **zehdq;** **zihdq;** **zohdq**) *n* red or yellow berry that grows on rocks; kinnikinnik (*Ln. Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*) [This berry is not typically sought out as food, as it causes constipation. However, in times of hunger, it was eaten after being fried in 'much grease' (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969)] 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ıhdzì variant of **ıhjì**

ıhjì (also **ıhdzì**) *v* be rotten

goghò ıhju cavity in the tooth

8.3.7.8 - Decay

ıhkà variant of **ıhkà**

ıhkà (also **ıhkà**) *v* getting to be dawn; daybreak 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ıhk'aa (also **ıhk'aye**) *n* gray jay; whiskeyjack; whiskey-jack

ıhk'aa weyèè k'ëts'ìtì-la. One does not step on a grey jay's egg.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

ıhk'aadzì variant of **ıhk'aajì**

ıhk'aajì (also **ıhk'aadzì;** **zıhk'aadzì**) *n* bearberries; whiskeyjack berries (*Ln. Arctostaphylos rubra*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ıhk'aye variant of **ıhk'aa**

ıhk'è (also **ıhk'eà**) *adv* sometimes

ıhk'eà nàzeehł. Sometimes I sew.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

ıhk'eà variant of **ıhk'è**

I i

ɬhk'èà zò naza t'à nàzéehłi. Sometimes I only sew with yarn.

I 1

ɬhlah both of them 8.1.5.3 - Both

ihłè v become; get to be; turn into; develop into; grow into
Qhdah ihłè ha. He will become an elder.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ihłi variant of ɬhlí

ɬhlí adv instead; be doing or be in a position unexpectedly; in place of
Eyi ɬhlí wets'ɬwq. Instead, you wanted him.

9.6.1.5.2 - Instead

ɬhlq variant of ehłlı, ɬhlı (variant of ehłlı)

ɬhlq hadı v whisper 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

ɬhlı (also ɬhlq) variant of ehłlı

ɬhlı wheda v stay still; sit quietly 7.2.7 - Not moving, 7.1.2 - Sit, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ɬhnqö (also ɬnqö) adv 1) back and forth

Elacho ɬhnqö k'eewehts'i. The boat was blown back and forth.

7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth 2) in the middle (physically or metaphorically (i.e. in an argument))

ɬnqö whuhda adzä. I got into the middle (i.e. of a discussion).

8.6.5 - Middle

ɬht'e adj 1) raw; uncooked

ɬht'e ts'edee vegetables (i.e. turnip)

5.2.1 - Food preparation 2) naked 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ɬht'edę v be naked

ɬht'ede. He is naked.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ɬhtı v get cracked; get sprained; crack

ɬhtı ha! It's going to get cracked!

7.8.1 - Break, 7.8.2 - Crack

ɬhtı n bow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

ɬhtı wetł'ıi variant of ɬhtıtl'ıi

ɬhtıtl'ıi (also ɬhtı wetł'ıi) n bowstring 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ɬhtıayeę n ashes whirling around the fire 5.5.5 - What fires produce

ɬhtoa n straight in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ɬhtoa ɬle xàà n straight flush in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ɬhtsà variant of ɬchà

ɬhtsɬì variant of ɬchɬì

ɬhts'q variant of ɬts'q

ɬhts'qö variant of ɬts'qö

I i

ɬhts'qtso Tì place name Margaret Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I 1

ɬhexa t'a ... while adv barely 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

ɬhzah n snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ɬhzahtl'ıi n snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ıñhxa *v* boil

Tı ñhxa. The water is boiling.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ıñkw'o *v* understand; listen

łikw'o nì? Do you understand?

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

ıñlı (also **ıhlı**; **ıhi**) *n* hail; hailstone; sleet

Eyit'axqo ıñlı adzà. Then it started to hail.

1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ıñzaelı (also **ıñzhaelı**) *v* be shy; be ashamed; be embarrassed 3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

ıñzhaelı variant of **ıñzaelı**

ıñzhagohwho *v* be shameful; be embarrassed

łizhagohwho We are ashamed.

3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

ıñzhats'ıñlı *v* be shy; ashamed 3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid

ıñqo *adv* other (demonstrative); elsewhere

ıñqo kqɔ next room

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

ıka while *v* it is no use 6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

ıkaa t'a ... while *adv* barely; scarcely; hardly

ıkaa-t'a ekq ts'ò nèts'ye while. They barely reached there (by boat).

ıkaa t'a ts'azò while. We could hardly sail.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little, 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

ıkaa while *adv* barely; scarcely; hardly; in vain; uselessly; without hope

Gigha nedà t'à ıkaa nagiage while. Because it's heavy for them they are barely carrying it.

Gogha ıkaa while lagòjà. Things seemed hopeless for us.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little, 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

ıkaa while ts'ıñwq *v* want to give up

Seàgìq ıkaa while niwq. My friend wants to give up.

6.1.2.4.3 - Give up

ık'è *n* winter fishing hole 6.4.5 - Fishing

ık'qo *n* medicine power

ık'qo gha dageehke. They asked for medicine power.

ık'qo t'a yuts'àldi. He helped him with medicine power.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

ık'qo døq *n* traditional medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ık'qo elı *n* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ık'qo elı døq *n* medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ık'qo k'èezqo døq *n* person who knows medicine power 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ık'qo shı variant of **ık'qo zı**

ık'qo ts'elı *v* be knowledgeable of medicine power; be a medicine man

Ihk'e done ık'qo gılı sù ekq aget'ı nıdè, dø nàke shıh yùt gots'q gogede gıkw'o hot'e. Sometimes, when medicine men go there, they hear two people speak from inside the mountain.

Ehtsı ıtè ık'qo elı, setà wemq hot'e. One of my grandmothers was a medicine woman, that was my father's mother.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ık'qo zhı variant of **ık'qo zı**

Ɂk'qò zì (also **Ɂk'qò shì**; **Ɂk'qò zhì**) *n* medicine song

Eneèko wezìk'qò shì t'à ejì. The old man started to sing his medicine song.

4.2.3 - Music, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

Ɂkw'à *v* be damp 1.3.3 - Wet

Ɂkwàà variant of **Ɂkwàh**

Ɂkwàh (also **Ɂkwàà**) *v* be dry to the taste

Bò Ɂkwàh. The meat is dry (i.e. because it is overcooked)

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 2.3.3 - Taste

Ɂkw'ah *v* be wet; be soaked 1.3.3 - Wet

Ɂkwè variant of **Ɂkwèè**

Ɂkweè *n* prow of a boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

Ɂkwèè variant of **Ɂkwèè**

Ɂkwèè (also **Ɂkwè**; **Ɂkwèè**) *adv* offshore; towards the barrenlands; in the middle of the lake; out in the lake; out on open water; north direction

Ɂkwèè gots'ò towards the barren lands

1.3.1 - Bodies of water, 6.6.7.4 - Working in the sea

Ɂkw'l *v* be bare

Ɂkw'lq bare

5.3.8 - Naked, 8.3.8.1 - Simple, plain

Ɂkw'qa variant of **Ɂkw'qò**

Ɂkw'qò (also **Ɂkw'qa**) *adj* skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

Ɂkw'qso *adj* tall and skinny

ejalibò Ɂkw'qso tall and skinny glass

8.2.3.3 - Thin person, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

I i

Ila *personal name* He Sings 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I 1

Ɂla ts'ò *adv* both sides

?ah t'à ehkw'i naehtleh hoèhdzà ts'òdaà Ɂlats'ò Ɂohtsì wedzìì naihtò. I kept trying to balance my pace walking with snowshoes and snuggling tight with both hands on each end of the strap on the tumpline.

8.6.3 - Side, 8.1.5.3 - Both

Ɂlaà (also **ałaà**) *adv* still; yet

Ɂlaà ts'èko wèhdaa libalàzeh gehtsì. Some women still make parkas.

Ɂlaà dats'eechì nìle. We still haven't worked on it.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

Ɂlaà *adv* once

Ɂlaà sezha teekw'o Ɂlè. Once my son fell in the water.

8.4.6.6 - Once

Ɂlaà gowà ledì *v* have an aftertaste

Tsàkwò Ɂhrà ts'òqò, Ɂlaà sewà ledì. I ate some beaver meat and I can still taste it (because it had an aftertaste)

2.3.3 - Taste

Ɂlaà kòò *adv* not even once 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

Ɂlaà-le *adv* not yet 8.4.6.4.2 - Not yet

Ɂlaanàts'ewoo *n* suit of clothing; one-piece suit 5.3 - Clothing

Ɂlaats'eèzaa (also **Ɂlaats'eèzhaa**) *n* suits of clothing 5.3 - Clothing

Ɂlaats'eèzhaa variant of **Ɂlaats'eèzaa**

I i

Ilabè (also **Ilaebè**) *personal name* Elizabeth 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ilabè Tì *place name* Elizabeth Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Ilaebè variant of **Ilabè**

I 1

ɻàet'e *v* be the only one 8.1.5.7 - Only

ɻàet'ee *adj* the only one

wezha ɻàet'ee his only son

8.1.5.7 - Only

ɻah (also **ɻala**) both

Gzha nàke, ɻah ts'èko agt'e. He has two children; they are both women.

ɻa ɻdi dzéàhta Sqòmbak'è nàthtlá. Last week, both of us went to Yellowknife.

syn: **aták'aà**. 8.1.5.3 - Both

ɻàtlì *n* suit; one-piece garment 5.3 - Clothing

ɻak'aà *adv* each one of two

Sechia nàke ɻak'aà thq gits'q. My two little brothers each have a puppy.

8.1.5.3 - Both

ɻak'aà danhoagwo

ɻak'aà elèht'e *v* be both the same

ɻak'aà nahuts'aà elèht'e. Your hats are both the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ɻat'e *adv* at once; for good; finally; conclusively

Weghq gots'ede tl'àxqoq nìdè, ɻat'e nàowo wek'e hohlè-a. After we have discussed it, a final decision will be made.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

ɻè *prt* used to; used to be; past tense marker

Behchokò yahti ɻè ne. He used to be priest in Rae.

Sekò gok'eehtì ha ɻè. I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

8.4.6.2 - Past

ɻè *num* one; a

ɻè ghò nìqoq dè dzø noqta noq. Come back at one o'clock.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ɻle *interj* no; an expression of disagreement

ɻle, nàèdì k'eezqoq dudzèq k'e wheda-le. No, the doctor is not in today.

ɻle ts'ɻlwq. We disagree.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

ɻle hats'edì *v* disagree; refuse; object (to something) 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

ɻè lemì *num* one thousand 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ɻè lemiyqò *num* one million 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ɻè sadzeè *n* one hour

Sqòmbak'è nàts'etla gha nìdè ɻhk'è ɻè sadzeè daats'q zats'ezi. When we're going to Yellowknife, it sometimes takes us over an hour.

8.4.1 - Period of time

ɻle ts'ɻlwq *v* be reluctant 3.3.2.4 - Willing

ɻè xo gha sqòmbàa naitàa *n* fiscal year 6.8 - Finance, 8.4.1.6 - Year

ɻè xoò *n* one year 8.4.1.6 - Year

I i

Hea *personal name* Claire 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I i

Ɂèah't'aà *adv* once; one at a time 8.1.1.1.1 - One, 8.4.6.6 - Once

Ɂèakw'eènq variant of **Ɂèlakw'iènq**

Ɂèe *pro* one of

Sezha Ɂèe ayele ha. One of my sons will do it.

8.1.1.1.1 - One

Ɂèhkò *n* one room; one household 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

Ɂèlakw'eènq variant of **Ɂèlakw'iènq**

Ɂèlakw'iènq (also **Ɂèakw'eènq**; **Ɂèlakw'eènq**) *num* one hundred

Ɂèlakw'iènq baà l. It costs a hundred bucks.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

Ɂètsàwò *n* one made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

I i

Ili *personal name* Elise 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I i

Ɂli variant of **ehɁli**

Ɂliq *adj* tightly packed (of long, skinny things) 8.1.8 - Full

Ɂliq variant of **ehɁli**

Ɂlin variant of **Ɂli**

Ɂlin xè chq at'Ɂ *v* (there is) freezing rain 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Ɂlits'it'e *v* be temperate; be restrained; be quiet 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

Ɂloo (also **Ɂloò lanì**) *v* be slimy 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 1.3.3 - Wet, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

Ɂloò lanì variant of **Ɂloo**

Ɂmbè *n* summer

Ɂmbè jo ts'eèhk'w'e-ha-le. We will not be here for the summer.

8.4.1.5 - Season

Ɂmbè tanì *n* midsummer 8.4.1.5 - Season

Ɂmqa *v* be flexible; be floppy; be bendable

Geh Ɂmqa aqle-le. Don't take a flexible stick.

8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

Ɂmqò *n* snare support stick 6.4.2 - Trap

Ɂnàà (also **Ɂndàà**) *adj* far across; far ahead; far away

Ɂnàà ti k'e ts'q from across the lake

8.2.6.1 - Far

Ɂndàà variant of **Ɂnàà**

I i

Ɂndààkò *place name* Fort Resolution

Tetsq'òt'Ɂì t'aa nàzèe dòqò Ɂlè sù nàdè. The Chipewyans who were hunters live in Fort Resolution.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

I i

inèe (also **ìnèe**) *adv* in the past; before in time
inèe whàà ho a long time ago

Inèe nurse gòhà-le ekò dàanì bebìa gòhà lè? What was childbirth like in the past without nurses?

8.4.6.2 - Past

ìnèe variant of **inèe**

inèe dàgòatì *n* history 3.5.4.5 - History

ìnì variant of **ìnii**

I i

ìnì Degai *n* Holy Spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

I 1

ìnii (also **ìnì**) *n* spirit; perfection; purity; faith
ìnii degai holy spirit

1.4.2 - Spirits of things

ìnìlì (also **ìnìlìnì**) *n* evil spirit 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

ìnìlìnì variant of **ìnìlì**

ìnòò *adv* across water

Inòò nìgùze. They arrived on the other side of the lake.

8.5.1.6 - Across

ìnqò variant of **ìnhoqò**

ìnqò taanù *adv* neutral

ìnqò taanù wheda gha hot'e. He is supposed to be neutral.

3.3.1.6 - Determined, 3.4.1.4.5 - Indifferent

ità *v* be counted; be considered to be 8.1.2 - Count

ìte *n* cross-piece of boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ìt'e *v* be; it is

Amù ìt'e sù gots'ò hadi. He told them who he was.

9.1.1 - Be

ìt'e-le *v* be inappropriate 8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

ìtì (also **ètì**) *v* get cracked; get sprained; crack

Ìtì ha ne. It is going to crack.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 7.8.2 - Crack

ìtì *n* bow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ìtìtlì *n* bowstring 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ìt'ò (also **àt'ò**) *n* cranberry (*Ln. Vaccinium vitisidaea*) [These are boiled with sugar to create a brew used to treat colds and coughs.] 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ìtlòò *v* be soft; be smooth

Wetl'areè ètlòò. His pants are baggy.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 8.3.2.1 - Smooth

ìt'ò *n* leaf; plant; green 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ìt'ò *n* black fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ìt'ò làanì *n* green

Sezeh ìt'ò làanì. My shirt is green.

8.3.3.3 - Color

I i

It'ò Tì *place name* Norris Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I 1

ɬt'q̤ ts'edèe *n* vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

ɬt'q̤a *v* be flat; jutting out, like a rock shelf in the water 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 8.3.1.6.2 - Convex

ɬt'q̤a *n* leaf; leafy stuff; green; houseplant 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɬt'q̤a degoo *n* light green 8.3.3.3 - Color

ɬt'q̤a dehshee *n* plants 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɬt'q̤a kàlaekèè *v* (leaves) bud

ɬt'q̤a xàlaehkèè-le. The leaves haven't come out.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

I i

ɬt'q̤ah Tì *place name* Hardisty Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I 1

ɬt'q̤chàa (also ɬt'q̤tsàa; ɬt'q̤tsàa) *n* flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɬt'ochàa ets'aèhmòq *n* wreath (of flowers) 5.1.2 - Household decoration, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɬt'q̤chàa whachoò dehshee *n* local wild plants 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɬt'q̤chàa xàdaashe *v* (flowers) blooming 6.2.1.5 - Growing grass, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɬt'q̤chàachì (also ɬt'q̤tsàatsì; ɬt'q̤tsàatsì) *n* stem of the flower 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɬt'q̤cho (also ɬt'q̤tsò) *n* 1) lettuce; cabbage 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine 2) lily pad 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɬt'q̤gòò *n* caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ɬt'q̤kà *n* unidentified plant (described as flat, green, and wide) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɬt'q̤nìq *v* be very thin and flat

Nòhtsì lèt'èè ɬt'q̤nìq. The communion host is very thin and flat.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

ɬt'q̤tsàa variant of ɬt'q̤chàa

ɬt'q̤tsàatsì variant of ɬt'q̤chàachì

ɬt'q̤tsò variant of ɬt'q̤cho

ɬts'è variant of ɬch'è

I i

ɬts'è Dì *place name* Big Island in the Hottah Lake area 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ɬts'èetì *place name* Hottah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I 1

ɬtsì variant of ɬchì

ɬtsìghoò variant of ɬchìghoò

ɬtsoò *v* be moist 1.3.3 - Wet

ɬtsòò (also ɬhts'ò; ɬhtsòò) *v* start to smell rotten; start to taste rotten

Bògqò ɬtsòò adade. The dry meat smells like it's going bad.

8.3.7.8 - Decay

ɬwhaà variant of ɬwhaq

ɬwhaq (also ɬwhaq; ɬwhaà) *adv* quick; fast; early

ɬwhaq nàzeeli-le. She doesn't sew fast.

ɬwhaq anet'i! Hurry up!

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

ɬwhaq̄a ts'ɬwq̄ *v* be in a hurry; be anxious

ɬwhaq̄a nəq̄wə aewl. You like to rush around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

ɬwhaq̄a ts'ɬwq̄-le *v* be patient; take one's time 4.3.1.5 - Patient

ɬwhq̄ *v* be numb

Sedzaà ɬwhq̄. My leg is numb.

2.3.5 - Sense of touch, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

ɬxèè *n* yesterday

ɬxèè xèhts'q̄ yesterday evening

8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ɬxèegoɬxèè *adv* day before yesterday 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ɬyìä (also **ɬghìä**) *v* be round; be ball-shaped; be spherical 8.3.1.6 - Round

ɬyìì (also **ɬyìì**) *pro* this one

ɬyìì də laah̄t'-le. I'm not like this man.

ɬyìì variant of **ɬyìì**

ɬzee *n* melting snow; slush 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɬzee detłò variant of **ɬzee tlò**

ɬzee k'e *n* thaw season 8.4.1.5 - Season

ɬzee t'à də hòèlì *n* snowman 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɬzee tlò (also **ɬzee detłò**) *n* soft slush; soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɬzhàa *v* it is dry (road, clothes, skin)

ɬzhàa ade ha. It is going to be dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

ɬzhìì variant of **ɬziì**

ɬzhìì nììlì variant of **ɬziì nììlì**

ɬziì (also **ɬzhìì**) *adv* down; below

Eledèke ɬziì deh ts'q̄ geèza. The sisters started walking down to the river.

Nekwì ɬzhìì anele! Put your head down!

8.5.2.5 - Down

ɬziì nììlì (also **ɬzhìì nììlì**) *v* flow down, down-stream 1.3.2 - Movement of water

ɬzìì *pro* this other one

Ekò ɬzìì t'a wexè hagòjà-le. But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

ɬzqne variant of **ɬzq̄q̄**

ɬzq̄q̄ (also **ɬzqne**; **yìzq̄**) *adv* aside; next to; on the other side

ɬzq̄q̄ kòq̄ wheda. He is in next room.

ɬzqne kò gòzq ts'q̄ ajà. He went to the house next to it.

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

J j

Janíkwìä *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Janítł'òo *personal name* Fat Johnny [Johnny Simpson] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jàtlékwiä *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

jèhk̄w'ò variant of **dzèhk̄w'ò**

jèhwà variant of **dzèhwà**

jì *n* baited hook; fish hook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jìa (also **dzìa**) *n* raisin

Jìa xè gòa whechàa segha tekq. I like stewed rice with raisins.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

Jìbia variant of **Dzìbia**

jìe (also **dzìe**; **dzìu**; **jìu**) *n* berry

Tq mɔ̄hdaà wet'à jìe gehmbe qlè. Some baskets were used for collecting berries.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

jìe dek'oa variant of **jìe dek'oo**

jìe dek'oo (also **dzìe dek'oo**; **jìe dek'oa**) *n* red currant; cherry

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

jìe dìdìñi (also **dzìe dìdìñi**) *n* ripe berries

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jìe dìdìñi-le (also **dzìe dìdìñi-le**) *n* unripe berries

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jie ts'ebe (also **dzie ts'ebe**; **jie ts'embe**) *v* pick berries

Jie ehbe. I am picking berries.

Jie ehbe wet'à nihtsì. I am tired of picking berries.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jìe ts'embe variant of **jie ts'ebe**

jìechàa (also **dzìetsàa**) *n* jam

Jù n̄be ha n̄dè negha jietsàa ehtsì ha. If you pick berries, I will make you jam.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

jìechì (also **dzìetsì**) *n* berry bush; berry shrub

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

jìecho (unspec. var. **dzìetso**) *n* fruit; prune; apple

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìecho dehshee k'è (also **dzìetso dehsee k'è**) *n* vineyard

6.2.9 - Farmland

jìecho eyits'q ɻ'tq *n* fruit and vegetables

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìecho k'èdiñ døq *n* someone who keeps the garden

6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

jìecho xàraa *n* fruits (different types)

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìechochì *n* fruit trees; grapevine

1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

jìechotì *n* fruit juice; grape juice

5.2.3.6 - Beverage

jiegè *n* joker in cards

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

jìegwìa *n* a few berries

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìek'oo (also **dzìek'oo**) *n* orange (fruit)

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìek'oo làanì (also **dzìek'oo làanì**) *n* orange colour

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

jìek'otì (also **dzìek'ootì**) *n* orange pop; juice

Ti hanì-le dè jìek'otì. Water or juice.

5.2.3.6 - Beverage

jìeliñ (also **dzìeliñ**) *n* hard, unripe berry

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

jietì (also **dzietì**) *n* wine; home-brew; booze; liquor

5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

jietì gha ejà libò (also **dzietì gha edza libò**) *n* chalice

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

jietì ghaewìl (also **jietì waewìl**) *n* alcoholic

5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

jietì t'à gokwì eya *n* have a hangover; have a headache from drinking

5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

jietì waewìl variant of **jietì ghaewìl**

jietì wewò *n* wine bag

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

jietìgòò *n* new wine

5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

jìewà (also **dzìewà**) *n* 1) blueberry (*Ln. Vaccinium uliginosum*)

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

2) purple

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

Jìewà personal name

jìh (also **dzìh**) *n* mitt

Jih gehtsì. They make mitts.

5.3 - Clothing

jih (also **dzhih**) *n* fishhook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jih nek'q̣ä (also **dzhih nek'q̣ä**) *n* short mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

jih tets'ehk'ah *v* throw a fishhook in water

Jih ts'ehk'aa t'â tu nechâa ts'ehkâ. We caught a big fish by throwing a fishhook in the water.

6.4.5.2 - Fish with hooks

jihbâa (also **dzhihbâa**) *n* mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

jihcho (also **dzihtso**) *n* big mitts

Geke xè jihcho t'âaget'â. They sat with their big mitts on.

5.3 - Clothing

jihke (also **dzhihke**) *n* canvas-topped boot; wrap-around moccasin 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

jihk'q̣ä *n* short mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

jiht'aâ (also **dziht'aâ**) *n* duffel inside mitts; mitten liner 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

jihtl'iâ (also **dzihtl'iâ**) *n* string for mitts 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

jihtl'iâ *n* jigline 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jihtl'iâ nedâe (also **dzihtl'iâ nedâe**) *n* long fishhook string 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jihtl'iâ nek'q̣ä (also **dzihtl'iâ nek'q̣ä**) *n* short fishing line; leader (fishing line) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jii (also **wejii**) *v* be bad; it is bad; she is bad; he is evil 8.3.7.1 - Bad

-jii (also **-dzii**; **-jire**) *sfx* rotten; horrible

kwet'ijju horrible White person

8.3.7.8 - Decay, 8.3.7.1 - Bad

jii variant of **jie**

Jihti (also **Dzihti**) *place name* Reid Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Jimî Welahchìa *personal name* Jimmy Little Thumb [Jimmy Rabesca] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jimia *personal name* Little Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jimicho *personal name* Big Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jimiezhî *personal name* Crazy Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

-jire variant of **-jii**

jø (also **dzø₁**; **-zhø**) *adv* here

Dzø Behchokø asù tø whela-le. There aren't lots of things here in Behchoko.

8.5.1 - Here, there

jø etle (also **zøetle**) *v* coming here; s/he is coming 7.2.3.2.1 - Come

Johnny Sq̣omba *personal name* Johnny Cash 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

jøhtè (also **dzøhtè**) variant of **gojøhtè**

Jordan deh *place name* Jordan river 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

K k

ka- *px* that way; thus

Kanî dø du nèk'e nàldè. That was how the people lived on this land.

Ekò nñ sù k'anet'e-le eyit'â hø tâda nek'âlawò hot'e. It is because you are like that that this sickness is bothering you.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

kà- *px* out 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

k'â₁ *n* spades in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'â₂ *v* an expression used to command someone to wait (i.e. "Wait!") 7.2.7.3 - Wait

kâ variant of **kwâ**

kaa *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of a raven 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

k'âa *n* willow 1.5.1 - Tree

kàà *interj* an expression for the sound of baby burping
"Kàà" *n̄di*. Say "kaa". Burp.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

k'àà wheda *v* lie in wait (one person) 7.2.7.3 - Wait

k'àadèe *n* bosses; leaders 4.5.3.1 - Lead

K'àq̄dzabì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kààgà *n* entranceway 6.5.2.4 - Door

K'aagoo Tì variant of **K'aàk'o Tì**

K'aagoo Tì Deè variant of **K'aàk'o Tì Deè**

K'aagooti hot'ìì *n* Hislop Lake people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

K'aagooti Kògòlaa variant of **K'aàk'otì Kògòlaa**

k'aàk'q variant of **ek'aèk'q**

K'aàk'o Tì (also **K'aagoo Tì**) *place name* Hislop Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'aàk'o Tì Deè (also **K'aagoo Tì Deè**) *place name* Hislop Lake River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

k'aàk'ochìì *n* candle handle; lamp stand 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

K'aàk'otì Kògòlaa (also **K'aagooti Kògòlaa**) *place name* Hislop Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

k'àat'aa variant of **ek'èat'aa**

K'ààtì *place name* Colomac Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

k'aàtì ats'ele *v* make better; heal 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5 - Healthy

k'aàt'ia *adv* luckily; to (our) relief; thankfully; thank heavens

K'aàt'ia segà whèeda nòò. It's nice to have you sitting next to me.

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

k'ààt'ìì variant of **k'aàt'ii**

k'ààt'ii (also **k'aàt'ii**) *adv* 1) better in health; well

K'aàt'ii anatì. He gets better now and again.

2.5 - Healthy 2) luckily; to (our) relief; thankfully; thank heavens

K'aàt'ii ȣlaà ejì. To our relief he is still breathing.

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

k'aàt'ii anats'edee *n* convalescence 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàt'ii ats'ede *v* improve in health; get better; recuperate 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàt'ii ats'edee *n* healings 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàt'ii ats'etì *v* get better 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàts'ewo *v* fight someone; fight others 4.8.2 - Fight

k'aàwhits'eetla variant of **k'awhīts'eetla**

k'aàwì *n* 1) store clerk; trader; middleman between trader and people; wealthy person 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.8.1.2 - Rich 2) king in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'aàwì k'àowo *n* store manager 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

k'aàwì kò *n* store, formerly 'The Bay' 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

K'aàwigqà *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kààzhe *n* leader of a trail 4.5.3.1 - Lead

kààzaa *pro* all kinds of; different types 8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

k'àba (also **k'àmba**) *n* 1) ptarmigan

Nòdea k'àba nòqt'o. Finally the ptarmigan came back.

1.6.1.2 - Bird 2) clubs in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'àba degoo *n* rock ptarmigan (*Ln. Lagopus muta*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àba dek'oo (also **k'àmba dek'oo**) *n* red ptarmigan (*Ln. Lagopus lagopus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àba dezqò *n* willow ptarmigan (*Ln. Lagopus lagopus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àbacho (also **k'àbatso**; **k'àmbacho**) *n* turkey; chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird

K'àbaèti *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'àbakwò t'à hòèlì *n* poultry 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àbats'ìq (also **k'àbats'òq**) *n* chicken wing 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

k'àbatso variant of **k'àbacho**

k'àbats'òq variant of **k'àbats'ìq**

k'àbatsòq ts'qnèe *adv* eastward; east side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'àbatsòq ts'qòhk'e *adv* east side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'àbatsòq₁ *n* east, direction of Greenland

Tatsò tlàà k'àbatsòq ts'ò naet'a. Raven is still flying east.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'àbatsòq₂ (also **k'ambatsòq₁**) *n* 1) ptarmigan droppings 6.3.7 - Animal products 2) mustard 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

k'àbatsòq nıhts'iì (also **k'ambatsòq nıhts'iì**) *n* east wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

k'achı (also **achı**; **k'atsı**) *adv* again

K'atsı ldàedzéq nundè wı̄ldza noq gehdì. They asked him to try again the next day.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

k'achı wet'à anats'et'ı (also **k'atsı wet'à anats'et'ı**) *v* recycle 6.1.2.2 - Use

kàchıdeèwè *v* be dislocated 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

kàchıdeèwò variant of **xàchıdeèwò**

K'àcho (also **K'atso**) *place name* Fort Good Hope 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

K'àchoet'ıì (also **K'atsoet'ıì**) *n* Fort Good Hope people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

k'adahots'eewo *v* be bossy; dictate to others 4.5.3.1 - Lead

k'adats'eewo *v* tease; taunt; mock; provoke; pester; annoy 3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed, 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

kàde *v* come out; screw out; slip out 8.2.7.2 - Loose, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kàdeewì *v* fall out of an enclosure (single object); come out at birth (single object)

Kàdeèwò. He fell out.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kadi *v* say that; tell that; ask that 3.5.1 - Say

kàedè *v* come out (plural); go out (plural)

Dø yahtkò gots'ø kàedè ha. People will be coming out of the church.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàehshe *v* grow out; grow through

Eyi bebìa weghòò dì xàqhsø. Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

kàehrà *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures)

Ts'ihdù kàehrà. Ants are creeping out.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàeka (also **xàeka**) *v* jump out; come out

Ixèq eyi bebìa weghòò xàèhkò. Yesterday the baby's tooth came through.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàekw'ı *v* fall out (single object) 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kàetłà (also **kàretłà**; **xàetłà**) *n* 1) go out (one person); come out (one person)

Eyè yìù kàetłà. The egg hatches.

Widà edekò gots'ø kàretłà. Vital came out of his house.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out 2) go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kàetłì *v* fall out (plural objects); pour out (i.e. liquid, powder, beads); spill out

Tí kàetłì. Water is pouring out.

1.3.2.2 - Pour, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kaètl̄o *pro* that much; that many

Kaètl̄o gighoò làanì gigoat'ł-le. They don't look like they are that old.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

kàetl̄o *v* pour out (large volume of liquid); gush out 1.3.2.2 - Pour

kàgoèla *n* towns; communities 4.6.7.2 - City

k'agoo *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'ágòo *n* caterpillar tractor; tractor

K'ágòo dech̄i naele. The tractor is dragging the logs.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

kagot'ł variant of **hagot'ł**

kàgots'ò *v* dig with claws or nails; scratch out of the earth

Tł̄ dè kàgots'ò. The dog is digging in the earth.

7.8.6 - Dig

k'áhdzàa (also **k'áhdzàà**) *n* dry willow [The smoke from burning k'áhdzàa can be used to treat headaches, as well as snow-blindness (Sam Mantla Sr. (2024))] 1.5.1 - Tree

k'áhdzàà variant of **k'áhdzàa**

k'áhdzq̄o variant of **k'ahjq̄o**

k'ahjq̄o (also **k'áhdzq̄o**) *adv* almost; nearly

Boyd sekaa el̄ kò, k'áhdzq̄o weyatì wedę xoł̄ ne Boyd nearly lost her language when she was young

K'áhdzq̄o l̄ohd̄l dzeq̄e k'ehq̄owo kò ... When the seven days were nearly over ...

8.1.5.6 - Almost

k'ähkàa *n* pocket

Nìłłà, edek'ähkàa gots'q̄ sq̄omba xàahchu. Unexpectedly, he took some money out of his pocket.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kàhots'ehwhı *v* harvest 6.2.5 - Harvest

k'ahots'ewo *v* do as one wants (one person); be in charge (one person) 4.5.3.1 - Lead

kałhcho *v* be that big 8.2 - Big

kałhdo *v* be that long 8.2.2 - Long

kàihṣà ts'łłwq̄ *v* want to go out (to the bathroom) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

Kàihṣà! *** Let me go out to the toilet! 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kałhtsoa *v* be that small 8.2.1 - Small

kałhwha ts'ò variant of **hałhwha ts'ò**

kàłlı *v* flow out 1.3.2.1 - Flow

kàłtsò *v* have a lump or bump

wechłkw'q̄o kàłtsò humpback

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 2.5.4 - Disabled

kàłwaà *v* be that long; be that far 8.2.2 - Long, 8.2.6.1 - Far

kàłzah variant of **xàłzah**

kajà variant of **hajà**

k'akàà *n* collar of clothing 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kak'ets'eet'ł (also **hak'ets'eet'ł**) *v* look for

Gozhùi kak'ets'eet'ł. We are looking for a ball.

2.3.1.1 - Look

k'ák'oo *n* red willow, used for medicine 1.5.1 - Tree, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

k'akwe *adv* before; long ago

K'akwe sì døne ladà wets'q̄-le, ladà k'e sègeze-le, kw'ā wek'e zo sègeze. Long ago, people didn't have tables, they didn't eat at a table, they just ate on plates.

K'akwe whaà tich'aàdùi gode pl̄e ts'edi. A long time ago, they said that animals could talk.

8.4.6.2 - Past, 8.4.5.2 - Before

k'akwełqo *adv* first of all (in time); first time; at the beginning (in time)

K'akwełqo tè kw'ā yù ts'eht'l, eyi tl'axqo tèèd̤i weta ats'ehq. First we pour flour into the dish and after that we put baking powder with it.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

k'ákwi *n* wads (for a rifle) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

k'ala *n* 1) feathered end of an arrow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot 2) rear gunsight 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

k'ałaà *adv* still 9.6.1.5 - But

k'alaàghaa variant of **k'alaìghaa**

k'alachoh (also **k'älats'eo**) *n* cotton grass (*Ln. Eriophorum angustifolium*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'alachoh wejìi *n* fluffy seeds 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'alaègèa *n* front gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

k'alaègee *n* rear gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

kàlaekèè *v* sprouting; blooming; blossoming

It'q kàlaekèè. The leaves are sprouting.

1.5.6 - Growth of plants

k'alaìghaa (also **k'alaàghaa**; **mì k'alaìghaa**) *n* shuttle for backing a fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

k'älats'ewo *v* 1) do something with the hands; be busy at something 6.1.2.3.3 - Busy, 9.1.2 - Do 2) study (something); be interested in something; be 'into' something

Nigolà Tłchq yati k'alaewo. Nicholas is interested in Tłchq.

3.2.2 - Learn 3) bother (someone); pester (someone)

Sek'alqwo-le! Don't bother me!

3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed

k'älats'eo variant of **k'alachoh**

k'ale *n* spider 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'alemèè variant of **k'alemìì**

k'alemìì (also **k'alemèè**) *n* 1) spider web 1.6.5 - Animal home 2) rainbow 1.1.3.3 - Rain 3) internet 6.7.9 - Machine

kàlets'eèzhe variant of **xàlets'ezhe**

k'àmba variant of **k'aba**

k'àmba dek'oo variant of **k'aba dek'oo**

k'àmbacho variant of **k'abacho**

K'àmbadzihtì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'àmbaètì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'àmbajìhtì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'àmbamìhtì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'àmbatsqo₁ variant of **k'abatsqo**₂

k'àmbatsqo₂ *n* east, direction of Greenland 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'àmbatsqo nıhts'iì variant of **k'abatsqo nıhts'iì**

k'amq *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kanànıhtso *v* be that strong; be as strong as

tłcho naènq kanànıhtso twenty horsepower

2.4.1 - Strong

kànàts'ezè *v* go out hunting

Bígò ekwò gha kànàzè dendìi ko ehłi whehk'è. Bígò went out hunting for caribou, but he shot a moose instead.

6.4.1 - Hunt

kanets'eèrà (also **kanets'ıìrà**) *v* expect; long for 3.2.7 - Expect, 3.3 - Want

kanets'ıìrà variant of **kanets'eèrà**

kànets'ípa *v* have a perspective; think a certain way

Kàn̄p̄za. That is his perspective.

9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

kanì variant of **hanì**

kanì zq variant of **hanì zq**

kaniah?à variant of **haniah?à**

kanì-èt'iì variant of **hanì et'iì**

kanìdè variant of **hanì nìdè**

kàn̄l̄pa *v* feel strongly about something; have an opinion on something

Ehtsɬ N̄ôhtsɬ yatì ghq hòtl̄ò k`an̄l̄pa jl̄e. Grandma felt strongly about religion.

3.2.5 - Opinion

kanikò₁ variant of **hanihò**

kanikò₂ *interj* an expression used to dismiss something as unimportant (i.e. 'It doesn't matter.') 8.3.7.5 - Important

kanì-le variant of **hanì-le**

kanì-le dè variant of **hanì-le dè**

kànits'ípa *v* 1) wait expectantly; look forward to 3.2.7 - Expect, 7.2.7.3 - Wait 2) have an opinion; be interested in

N̄ôhtsɬ N̄l̄htl̄'è ghq hòtl̄ò kàn̄l̄pa. He is interested in the Bible.

3.2.5 - Opinion

kaobokè (*from English cowboy*) *n* cowboy boots *gen: ke.* 5.3 - Clothing

k'àodèe *n* bosses; leaders; ministers 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àodèe deè *n* executive members 4.6.6.5 - Politics

k'àodèe ts'àdñ elñ *n* deacon 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

k'àowo *n* boss; leader; ruler; foreman; Lord

Gots'q K'àowo Lord to us, our Lord

4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowo k'è whedaa *n* second-in-command 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowocho (also **k'àowotso**) *n* king; ruler of people 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowocho daèchì *n* throne 5.1.1.2 - Chair, 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowocho wekø gocho *n* palace 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.5.1 - Building

k'àowodeè *n* 1) great ruler; emperor 4.6.1 - Ruler 2) government

Sq̄omba nàzèe gha k'àowodeè niitla wekwe. Before the government's Treaty Commissioner arrived.

4.6 - Government

k'àowots'àdñ *n* assistant foreman; boss' helper 6.6 - Occupation

k'àowotso variant of **k'àowocho**

Kàrelñ variant of **Xælñ**

kàretla variant of **kætla**

kàt'â *v* be taken out (chunky object); be removed (chunky object)

Weghòò kàt'â ha. Her tooth will be taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

k'atañlı *v* it is blowing through (i.e. a breeze through the trees) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

kàtañà (also **xàtañà**) *n* mouth of a river; widening of a river 1.3.1.3 - River

k'atamì *n* willow bark fish net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

K'atetì *place name* Fort Chipewyan 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

kàtqmøts'eda (unspec. var. **xàtqmøts'eda**; **xàtqmøts'eda**) *v* run out (one person) 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

kàtla *v* go out (one person); leave (one person) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàtl'adewì *v* stagger out 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'ats'edè *v* be the boss (plural); have power (plural)

wets'q k'ats'edè having power over it

3.3.3.6 - Control

kàts'ede *v* screw out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kats'edí *v* say that; ask that; tell that 3.5.1 - Say

kàts'eechí (also kàts'eetsí) *v* take out (single object)

Dechikâ ejak'è kàechi ha. He will take out the board from the window.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'eeda *v* go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kàts'eede *v* pour out; spill out; empty of liquid 1.3.2.2 - Pour

kàts'eehdé *v* throw out (plural objects) 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

kats'eèhk'w'q (also hats'eèhk'w'q) *v* listen for 2.3.2.1 - Listen

kàts'eeht'à *v* cut out 7.8.3 - Cut

kàts'eeka *v* take out (plateful); scoop out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'eet'à *v* cut out 7.8.3 - Cut

kàts'eetì *v* take out (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'eetsí variant of kàts'eechí

kàts'eeràa *v* be clan; belong to a family

Nax̄ Migwi kàts'eeràa sì ... Those of us who are from the Migwi clan ...

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

kàts'eezah (also xàts'eezah) *v* take out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ege *v* shovel out; dig out 7.8.6 - Dig

kàts'ehchi *v* take out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ehde *v* bite; take a bite out of; pinch

tł̄ kàyìlhdo *k'è* dog bite

X̄otsaa esadi-le èt'iù, ededè gògò xàylhdo. Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

kàts'ehdlà *v* pull out 7.3.2.8 - Pull

kàts'ehtà *v* take footwear off (him/her) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

kàts'ehtè variant of xàts'ehtè

kàts'ehtlì (also xàts'ehtlì) *v* throw out (liquid or grainy material); spill out (liquid or grainy material)

Ewaà xàgehtlì. They are dumping sand.

1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

kàts'ehtsí *v* push out

Xàylhtso. He pushed him out.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ehwhe *v* cut; slice

Bò kàhwhe. He is slicing the meat.

7.8.3 - Cut

kàts'ehxe *v* take out (heavy container) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ehrà variant of xàts'ehrà

kats'ele *v* do that to

Kahłà-le wènìdi. Tell her I didn't do that.

Kanì neehsì tlè, t'asìì kanelà? Did you do what I told you?

9.1.2 - Do

kàts'ele *v* take out (plural objects)

goghòò kàlee dø dentist

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'et'ah *v* fly out

Kàweht'ah niwq. He wants to fly out.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

kats'et'ı *v* doing that; do that sort of thing

Ekò t'à tqiniza gots'q nàgezè, tso kaginiwq, k'ager'lı asìù t'à. In this way, they left home to hunt, look for dry wood, and do that sort of thing.

9.1.2 - Do

kàts'ets'ò *v* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

kàts'ewa *v* take out (many things); unload (many things) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

k'ats'ewoh *v* be the boss (singular); have power (singular)

wets'q k'ats'ewoo having power over it

Kanikò, t'à ɻlè k'awoh sù, Nøhkwe iyeh. But one of them was the boss, her name was Nøhkwe.

4.5.1 - Person in authority, 3.3.3.6 - Control

kàts'eza *v* take out (chunky object); remove (chunky object)

Yegħòð xàqo. He removed her tooth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

k'atsı variant of **k'achı**

k'atsı wet'à anats'et'ı variant of **k'achı wet'à anats'et'ı**

kats'ıwq *v* think that way; look for

Kagħiġwq. They think so.

3.2 - Think

K'atso variant of **K'acho**

K'atsoet'ı variant of **K'achoet'ı**

kawèehsı *v* I tell (him/her) that; I ask (him/her) that

Sħaqoq ts'aq l ekò setà kawèehsı ha natqmehja. When we saw the bear's den I ran back to tell my father.

3.5.1 - Say

kawèts'ehdi *v* say that to; tell that; tell that; ask that

Sı hasēhdi-le. She didn't ask me that.

Amu kanēhdi? Who told you that?

3.5.1 - Say

k'awħits'eetħa (also **k'aawħits'eetħa**) *v* physically and verbally attack somebody (one person); get into a fight 4.8.2.3 - Attack, 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

kayats'ehti (also **ħayats'ehti**; **kayats'ehtı**) *v* call for; send for; speak out

Edetà chı nħqd qayaqtı while. And her father too, she never spoke to him again.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 3.5.1 - Say

kayats'ehti variant of **kayats'ehtı**

kayats'ehtı nħħtł'è variant of **xayats'ehtı nħħtł'è**

kayawhera *v* stick out (plural objects) 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

k'ayeeżà *v* chew

Whaà, t'eko edem qha dzèh k'ageerà ɻlè, wem q yet'à elà edzè ha. Long ago, girls chewed gum for their mothers, so that their mother could caulk a canoe with it.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

kayele *v* do so; affect in that way 9.1.2 - Do

kayenjiла *n* towns; communities; cities 4.6.7.2 - City

kayets'ò *n* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

Kaytaywhee Tħlili *place name* street in Rae named after the mediator between Edzo and Ekècho 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

kàze (also **kazhe**) *v* be taken out (plural things)

Wegħòð kàze ha. Some of her teeth will be taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàzhe variant of **kàze**

kazhqò variant of **hazqò**

kàza variant of **kàzah**

kàzaa (also **hàzaa**; **xààzaa**; **xàzaa**) *pro* different types; various

jie kàzaa different types of berries

chiq xààzaa all kinds of birds

8.3.5.2.5 - Various

kàzah (also **kàza**) *v* come up (chunky object); come out (chunky object)

Sa kàzah kwe nígide. They get up before sunrise.

7.2.2.4 - Move up, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàzeèhk'ò *n* patches of melted snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

k'azì *v* be less than 8.1.4.1 - Less

ke (also **kè**) *n* moccasin; slipper; shoe

Ineè ats'q døne gikè nàza ɻlè. People wore out lots of moccasins in the past

spec: kaobokè. 5.3 - Clothing

-ke *sfx* two or more people

eledqøke married couple

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

k'e *post* on; upon

ladà k'e on the table

8.5.1.3 - On

k'e- *px* going around 8.5.1.2.1 - Around

kè variant of **ke**

-k'è *sfx* place of

tk'è water hole

8.5.3 - Be at a place

ke kàts'età (also **ke xàts'età**) *v* take off shoes; step out of shoes

Chekoa kegòò xàgètà ha-le. The kids are not going to take off the new shoes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ke xàts'età variant of **ke kàts'età**

k'èadzì variant of **k'èajì**

k'eagòt'ò *v* be scattered around

Segoht'qø k'eagòt'ò. My clothes are scattered around.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

k'èajì (also **k'èadzì**) *n* pine needle; pine branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kechqà nawhet'ìi (also **ketsqà nawhet'ìi**) *n* moccasin decorative border 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kechqat'ìi (also **ketsqat'ìi**) *n* stroud; stroud on mocassins 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ech'ah *v* slither 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

k'èch'aòt'ì *adj* different kind

Nàowo k'èch'aòt'ì gota keneza. You go around among us with a different perspective.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

k'èchìètla (also **k'ètsìètla**) *v* trap 6.4.2 - Trap

k'echìets'ehk'ah (also **k'etsìets'ehk'ah**) *v* limp around 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

kechìì eghàgoèzhqø (also **ketsìì eghàgoèzqø**) *n* ankle joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

kechììhkqø (also **ketsììhkqø**) *n* moccasin flap for wrapping the ankle 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kechììhkqø while (also **ketsììhkqø while**) *n* moccasins without flaps; slippers 5.3 - Clothing

kechììhtl'ìi (also **k'echoqøhtl'ìi**; **ketsììhtl'ìi**) *n* moccasin strings; shoelace 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'echoqht'ì (also **ketsiqht'ì**) variant of **kechiqht'ì**

k'eda *v* walk around (one person); go around (one person); go for a walk (one person); travel through (one person)

Eneèko Ɂè tè t'â k'eda. One old man walks around with a cane.

Eyi nek'e hazhqo k'eda. He travelled through that whole area.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

kedaq (also **kedane**) *n* moccasin trim 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'èdaà *adv* still more; increasingly; continue; repeatedly; again and again

K'èdaà gode. He continues to talk.

Sì hòtl'o hoghàneètq t'â k'edaà gonezq-le adlde. Because you have been taught so hard, you are getting crazier and crazier.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

kedæch'ì (also **xedæts'i**) *v* crawl down 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

k'edæehdle *v* I need to go pee 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

kedane variant of **kedaq**

k'edats'eetsì *v* need to poop 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kedé *adv* without shoes; barefoot

Kedé aaht'ì. You are going without shoes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

k'edets'eetl'ì *v* dress one's self; put on clothes; costume 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

k'edets'ezà *v* roll around; toss; turn from side to side

Tł̄ zhah k'e k'ederà. The dog is rolling around in the snow.

7.2.2.3 - Move sideways

k'edløeda *v* walk around laughing (one person) 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

k'èdzoo ehkw'i *adv* straight across

Ekù k'èdzoo ehkw'i anede. Just go straight across.

8.5.1.6 - Across

-k'èè *sfx* one of a pair; one side

kek'èè one shoe

8.1.1.1.1 - One

k'èq *n* type of tree (*Ln. Amelanchier alnifolia* <?>)

k'èq *adv* like; according to

Denaat'ì k'èq gode. He speaks Slavey.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

k'eechì (also **k'eetsì**) *n* scraping board for scraping hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

k'eedzeehtsì variant of **k'eejeehchì**

k'eedzeh variant of **k'eejee**

k'èqedzie variant of **k'èejìe**

k'èqedziì variant of **k'èejìe**

k'eèhdzq variant of **k'eèhjq**

k'eèhjq (also **geèhdzq**; **k'eèhdzq**) *adv* already 8.4.5.2 - Before

k'eehk'ò *v* be moving around (water bead on hot stove); wobbling 7.3.1.3 - Shake

k'eejee (also **k'eedzeh**) *n* hide scraper made of bone 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

k'eejeehchì (also **k'eedzeehtsì**) *n* hide scraper handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

k'èejìe (also **k'èqedzie**; **k'èqedziì**; **k'èajìe**) *n* saskatoon berry (*Ln. Amelanchier alnifolia*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'eekwa variant of **k'ezekwa**

k'eehì *v* feel around (e.g. like a blind person) 7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'eèníla *v* be scattered around

Satsòtòhkw'òq k'eèníla. There are empty tin cans scattered all around.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

k'èètlò *v* be enough; reach sufficient numbers

Neghoòd k'èètlò-le ne. You aren't old enough.

8.1.7 - Enough

k'èètlò *adv* in vain; to no effect; for nothing

Ekù k'èètlò ats'ej. We went there in vain.

9.6.2.6.1 - Without result, 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

k'èets'edih *v* lack courage; be incapable 4.4.3.2 - Cowardice

k'eets'etsì *v* 1) sniff around; nose around 2.3.4 - Smell 2) sneak around 7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'eetsì variant of **k'eechì**

k'eèwe *v* handle an oblong object; carry an oblong object (e.g. wood) 7.3.4 - Handle something, 7.3.1 - Carry

k'eèweehts'iñ *v* be blown about

Elà tati nechàa t'à k'eèweehts'i. The boat was tossed by big waves.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

k'èeweètì *v* be humble

K'èeweèget'ì. They are humble.

4.3.2.2 - Humble

k'eewì *v* flow

Weka ti k'eewì. Water is flowing on it.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'eèzia *n* plane (tool) 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

k'eezo *v* swish around; move from side to side; sway

Wekwighà k'eezo. Her hair swishes around.

It'òa k'eezo. The leaves are swaying.

7.2 - Move, 7.2.2.3 - Move sideways

k'èèròò *adv* more than

K'èèròò dètì adaade. Things are getting more expensive.

8.1.4 - More

k'èèròò dètì *n* inflation 6.8 - Finance

kègaat'ì *v* be seen; be understood; be visible; have visibility

Wenùdàà kègaat'ì-le. One can't see through it.

2.3.1.5 - Visible

k'èghàanìgenìzhò (also **xàanìgenìzò**) *v* they are fully grown 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

kègoèht'ì *v* (area) be seen; (area) be visible; (area) come into focus 2.3.1.5 - Visible

k'egògogeezì *n* escort 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egoke *v* see (all sorts of things)

Wenazhù k'egoke. He is hallucinating.

2.3.1 - See

k'ègok'e *v* overlap 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

k'egoo *v* roam around (one animal); crawl around (one animal); go around (sickness)

Nelìjì ekù k'ewegoo-le. Don't let your dog just roam around.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 2.5.2 - Disease, 7.2.1.3 - Wander

k'egòts'edì variant of **k'egòts'eedì**

k'egòts'eedì (also **k'egòts'edì**; **k'egòts'eedì**) *v* lead by the arm or hand; go around leading by the hand; go around holding hands 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egòts'eedì variant of **k'egòts'eedì**

k'egots'ehsah *v* taking time doing small things; puttering around 9.1.2 - Do

k'egots'ehwho *v* go around (plural); move around (cars, skidoos, boats)

Elà k'egohwho xa diè. Boats can't get around.

7.2 - Move

k'egots'ehzì *v* guide around (bush; city) 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egots'ò *v* feel around; grope 7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'egòyeetì *v* escort 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egòzqo *n* place; location

edìì yagehti k'egòzqo a place where they pray

8.5 - Location

kehdro *n* rabbit caught in a snare by the feet [Generally seen as inferior in taste to whozha. (N-2006-003-4-5, Robert Howren Fonds. Field Notes 5, 1973 [Dogrib with English, Notes by Phyllis Coleman] (Vital Thomas))] 6.4.2 - Trap

kèhoedi-le *v* be difficult (situation); it is not easy; it is not easily done 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

kèhoèhwì *v* start a situation (one person)

kèhoìwo gots'q from the beginning

9.1.2.1 - Happen

kèhoèwì (also **kèhowì**) *v* (situation) start; pass; go by (time)

Lòhdì dzeqè k'ehqwo kò ... When seven days had gone by ...

9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'ehoeza *v* plan; plot; work on

Elagiùwhì ha k'ehoëza. They are planning to kill him.

6.1.2.5 - Plan

k'èhoëzaa dzęè *n* relaxing day; holiday 4.2.9 - Holiday

kèhoìhwì *v* start a situation (one person)

Kèhoìhwì. He started it.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

kèhoìwì (also **xèhoìwì**) *v* it began; it started (meeting; event; celebration) 9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'ehokw'o (also **k'èhokw'o**) *v* be happening; encountering

Goxè k'ehokw'o. We experience.

2.3 - Sense, perceive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'èhokw'o variant of **k'ehokw'o**

k'ehots'eehde *v* travel around (plural)

Dechyni k'ehogylde. They traveled around in the bush.

7.2.4 - Travel

kèhots'eèhdè *v* start a situation (plural)

Kèhogeeèhdè ha. They are going to start it.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

kehots'eehdì (also **kehots'ehdì**) *v* watch out for a situation; be careful; be on guard

Kehoìhdì. Be careful!

Kehots'ihdi. Let's be careful.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

kèhots'eèhwì *v* begin; be starting 9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'ehots'eezì *v* do; act

Sets'q nezìì k'ehoëza. He is acting good towards me (outwardly).

4.3 - Behavior, 9.1.2 - Do

k'èhots'eezà *v* agree; make a plan; give in; surrender

Weyatiì k'èhots'eezà. We agree with what he is saying.

Eyi dø nezì̄ gikò gòrø, elexè eghàlageeda, eyits'ø nezì̄ edegha k'ehoge?à ts'ø?ø. Those people have a good home because they work together and make plans for themselves.

4.8.3.4 - Surrender, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

k'èhots'eèza (also **k'èhots'eèzah**) *v* relax; rest; take it easy; take one's time

K'èxøqøza! Relax!

3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed

k'èhots'eèzah variant of **k'èhots'eèza**

kehots'ehdø variant of **kehots'eehdø**

k'ehots'ehwho *v* travel 7.2.4 - Travel

k'ehots'eza *v* behave (good; bad); taking time doing things 4.3 - Behavior, 8.4.2 - Take time

k'ehots'ezaa nàowoò *n* code of conduct 4.6.4 - Rule

kèhowø variant of **kèhoèwi**

k'ehoøza *v* be doing; be acting

Gonì k'èqè k'ehoøza ha nñwø. He wanted to do them a favour.

9.1.2 - Do

kehtà goèch'oa (also **kehtà goëts'oa**) *n* high heels 5.3 - Clothing

kehtà goëts'oa variant of **kehtà goèch'oa**

keht'aa *n* coltsfoot < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'eïdlo *v* pee; pee one's pants

(Edetl'à yìù) k'eïdlo. She peed (in her pants).

2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

k'eitø *v* (bile) come up

thłł godzee k'eitøq heartburn, nausea

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

k'eka *v* jump around 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

kek'èè *n* one shoe or moccasin from a pair

Kek'èè while. One shoe is missing.

5.3 - Clothing

k'ekw'its'eego *v* point around; point here and there

K'ekw'iehgoo xè setsàa ekò atla. Because I pointed over there, my grandson went there.

3.5.6.2 - Point at

k'ekwıts'eèhza *v* ran around in flight 7.2.6.3 - Escape

k'ekwıts'eet'ah *v* turn the head from side to side; shake the head; nod the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

k'ekw'o *v* be loose (in a container)

K'ekw'o. It is loose.; It is moving around.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

k'ekwogoetlo *v* squat here and there (bear, berry picking) 7.1.8 - Bend down

kekw'qø barefoot < ? >

k'elaek'ah *v* be breezy; wind change direction; blow from different directions 1.1.3.1 - Wind

k'elaet'ò *v* paddle around aimlessly 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

kelagodzoò laàni *v* it is slippy 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 1.3.3 - Wet

kèlats'eedø *v* work

Ilaà kèlaehdi-le. I'm still not able to work.

6.1 - Work

k'eleghà *v* club each other

K'elegeghà. They are clubbing each other.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

k'elehxé *v* slaughter each other

K'eleglūhxē. They have slaughtered each other.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

k'elets'ehz̄i *v* guide each other; lead each other 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'elezze (also **k'elezhe**) *v* rush around (plural things); swarm around

Kw'iahnq k'elezze. The bees are rushing around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

k'elezhe variant of **k'elezze**

k'elezhee *n* swarm; pack (of animals)

tł̄ k'elezhee a pack of dogs

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

k'èlibàa *n* roadside; side of the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

k'èlin *n* path; road 6.5.4.1 - Road

k'èlin seèhzi (also **k'èlin sihzi**) *n* road grader; snowplow 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

k'èlin sihzi variant of **k'èlin seèhzi**

k'èmbaà nàts'edè *v* live peacefully (plural) 4.8.4 - Peace

k'èmbè (also **k'èmbè**; **k'imbè**; **kw'èmbè**; **kw'èmbè**; **kw'lhmbè**) *n* red-throated loon; arctic loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'èmbè variant of **k'èmbè**

k'emèqdq̄ variant of **k'omq̄dq̄**

k'enada *v* walk around again; walk again 7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'enaet̄i *v* see again

K'enaet̄i ade ha. He will get to see again.

2.3.1 - See

k'enaetse *v* be washed

Wek'enaetse. It is being washed.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

k'enatlo *v* walk around again; walk again 7.2.1.1 - Walk

kenats'edi (also **xenats'edi**) *v* recall a situation; remember

Netsèe k'akwe whaà kenadì tà etse. Your grandfather is crying because he's recalling times long ago.

3.2.6 - Remember

Kenats'edì Dzèè *n* Remembrance Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

k'enats'eede *v* wash one's face 5.6.2 - Bathe

k'enats'eèhzi *v* wait for

Ayù k'enaqzi, niłtla! What are you waiting for, get up!

7.2.7.3 - Wait

k'enats'eerà *v* play checkers

Ehtsèe gots'q̄ k'enaerà. Grandfather is playing checkers with us.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

k'enats'ehtse *v* wash

Kw'ah k'enaets'ehtse. We wash the dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

keniq̄d̄i variant of **xeniq̄d̄i**

k'enineegwo *v* think; consider 3.2 - Think

k'enits'egwo *v* think; consider (with all details involved) 3.2 - Think

k'ereèk'e *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'erezo *v* swish around; move from side to side 1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'esaq̄d̄i *v* be shining on; reflecting the light 8.3.3.1 - Shine

k'eshl̄eda variant of **k'esłeda**

k'es̄eda (also **k'esh̄eda**) *v* walk around singing (one person) 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ket'a *n* moccasin upper 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'etaet̄ *v* waves moving up and down the shore or against the boat

Elà k'etaet̄. The boat is rocking back and forth in the waves.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'etaet̄lo *v* walk in water (one person) 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 1.3.4 - Be in water

k'etaidz̄ı *v* be baptised (plural)

Chek̄oa gik'ētaidz̄ı. Children are baptised.

singular form: **k'ētaidz̄o**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification, 1.3.4 - Be in water

k'ētaidz̄o *v* be baptised (singular)

Chek̄oa wek'ētaidz̄o. A child is baptised.

plural form: **k'ētaidz̄ı**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification, 1.3.4 - Be in water

k'et̄ets'eet̄ *v* walk with a cane 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'et̄mqets'eda *v* run around (one person or animal)

Eko èt'ì tsia edem̄o xè k'et̄mqeda. Right away the caribou calf runs around with its mother.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

k'et̄mqets'edè *v* run around (plural people or animals) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

k'et̄l'â *n* the end of (lake) 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

k'et̄l'âdeew̄ı *v* stagger around (one person)

Ket̄l'âts'eew̄ı. Someone is staggering around.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'et̄l'âts'eekw'ó *v* stagger around 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

ket̄l'iì *n* shoelace

Wekeèt̄l'iì ajièhge. I untied his shoelace.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'et̄l'ò *v* slosh around; jingle (plural objects); move about randomly (plural objects)

K̄ota sq̄omba t̄o k'et̄l'ò. There is a lot of money in town.

Ed̄ì ts'ò d̄o k'et̄l'ò. The people are wandering around aimlessly.

7.2.1.7 - Move noisily, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'et̄l'ò *adv* in vain; for nothing; without success; to no purpose

K'et̄l'ò eghàlageeda. They work in vain.

6.1.3.3 - Fail

ketsaq̄ nawhet'ıı variant of **kechq̄aq̄ nawhet'ıı**

ketsaq̄t'ıı variant of **kechq̄aq̄t'ıı**

k'etsàeda

k'etsàedì *v* flying (flock of birds) 7.2.4.3 - Fly

k'etsàeżò *v* swim around like a beaver 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ketsat̄ı nàets'ı *n* stroud 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ets'ebe (also **k'ets'embe**) *v* swim around (one or two people or animals) 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

k'ets'ebee k'è *n* swimming pool 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

k'ets'ech'ı (also **k'ets'ets'ı**) *v* crawl; crawl around

Beb̄ì ts'èwh̄ıq̄ k'ech'ı. The baby crawls slowly.

Dl̄ozıù k'ech'ı dech̄ı ka. The squirrel runs fast in the tree.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

k'ets'edè *v* walk around (people or caribou); go around (people); fly around (plural objects)

Detsıñi d̄o k'egedè. People go in the bush.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

k'èts'ede *v* screw in 7.5.2 - Join, attach

k'èts'edi *v* keep; care for

Ndè døne k'edi. The land took care of him.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

k'ets'edli *v* pull around; drag around

Zahkak'ekòa t'à behchìì k'egedli. They pull sleds with snowmobiles.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

k'ets'edzo variant of **k'ets'edzoh**

k'ets'edzoh (also **k'ets'edzo**) *v* slide; skate; ski

Du dzèè k'endzoh-a plè ne. You shouldn't go skating today.

7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

k'ets'edzoo **k'è** *n* skating rink; arena 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.5.1 - Building

k'ets'eedì *v* 1) work (with the hands); do things (with the hands)

Nezìì k'eedì. He works well with his hands.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 7.3.4.1 - Touch 2) feel around (e.g. like a blind person)

Togoòtl'òo agòjà, eyit'à edilà t'à k'eedì. It became dark, so he felt around with his hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'ets'eedu *v* be a wimp; be weak; be unwilling to do anything challenging

Eyi dø k'ets'eedu t'à, gok'e naze tla-le. That guy doesn't want to go hunting with us because he's a wimp.

Eyi dø asù k'ets'eedu diì. That guy is ever weak.

2.4.2 - Weak

k'ets'eedzi (also **k'ets'eejì**) *v* criticize; call names

Dø k'ìldzi-le. Don't criticize people.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

k'ets'eehdè (also **k'ets'ehdè**) *v* throw around (plural objects)

K'eyeehdè. He throws them around.

singular form: **k'ets'eehk'a**. 7.3.1.1 - Throw

k'ets'eehk'a *v* throw around (single object)

K'eyeehk'a. He throws it around.

plural form: **k'ets'eehdè**. 7.3.1.1 - Throw

k'ets'eehk'ò *v* burn (something) 5.5.4 - Burn

k'ets'eehkwa *v* whip (dogs) 7.7.1 - Hit

k'ets'eeht'à *v* cut 7.8.3 - Cut

k'ets'eehzi variant of **k'ets'ehzi**

k'ets'eejì variant of **k'ets'eedzi**

k'ets'eelì *v* drag around; pull around 7.3.2.8 - Pull

k'ets'eet'à *v* cut up

wet'à satsò k'eat'aa beè hacksaw blade

7.8.3 - Cut

k'ets'eet'ì *v* 1) look (for something); scan (i.e. the area)

Hazhq ts'ò ekwòkeè zq wègaat'ì t'à shìa k'e dekegììde asìì pzhìì wègaat'ì nuì gqwø t'à k'egeet'ì. All they could see were caribou tracks all over, so they decided to climb up a hill and look down to see if they could find him.

7.6.1 - Search 2) look around; see; be able to see

Hèqe, nezìì k'eeht'ì esànile! Yes, I can see well!

2.3.1 - See

k'etseetlo *v* cry and walk (simultaneously); walk around crying 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

k'ets'eezho variant of **k'ets'eezo**

k'ets'eezo (also **k'ets'eezho**) *v* chase around; drive a dogteam along

Whaà, hozù k'e gots'ò tlı k'eggeezo ȣlè. Long ago, people used to go to the barrenlands driving dogs.

7.2.6 - Pursue, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away, 7.3.3.5 - Drive along

k'ëts'eezo *v* know; have knowledge

Asìì wızi k'ëhqozq? Do you know his/her name?

3.2.3 - Know

k'ets'eezà *v* roll around; toss; turn from side to side 7.2.2.6 - Turn, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

k'ets'ege *v* carry on the back; pack around

Tehmì k'ege. She is carrying a packsack.

Ts'eko ȣlè bebia k'ege. One woman is packing a baby.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

k'ets'ehchı variant of **k'ets'ehchih**

k'ets'ehchih (also **k'ets'ehchi**; **k'ets'ehtsih**) *v* have (cloth object); carry around (cloth object)

Nekw'qhzèè k'ehchı-le. He doesn't have your shirt.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

k'ets'ehdè variant of **k'ets'eehdè**

k'ets'ehdı *v* place hands on 7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'ets'ehdıı *v* push (i.e. cart)

Dèe ts'ò yek'ewhehdıı. He pushed him to the ground.

7.3.2.9 - Push

k'ets'ehkah *v* hop 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

k'ets'ehsò *v* pull along; pull around

Behchıì k'ehsò. He is pulling a sled.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

k'ets'eht'ah *v* sweep with a birdwing; fan a fire with a large flat object

Ehtsı tè k'eht'ah. Granny is sweeping the mat with a birdwing.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

k'ets'ehte (also **k'ets'ehtè**) *v* carry around (animate object); take around; bring around 7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ehtè variant of **k'ets'ehte**

k'ets'ehtı₁ *v* carry around (containerful)

Lııhtq k'ehtı. She is carrying the kettle around.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ehtı₂ *v* carry around (long object) 7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ehtı₁ *v* dress (someone)

K'ets'ehtı'l. We clothe him.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

k'ets'ehtsih variant of **k'ets'ehchih**

k'ets'ehxà *v* push around (animate object); shove (animate object); shake (animate object)

Chekoa tlı k'egehxà. The children are shaking the puppy.

7.3.1.3 - Shake, 7.3.2.9 - Push

k'ets'ehzàh *v* send on errands; order around

"Sedaà k'e t'èè while anele," Tatsò k'ezehzàa t'à hadi. "Remove the charcoal from my eyes," demanded Raven.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 4.5.3.2 - Command

k'ets'ehzı (also **k'ets'eehzı**) *v* guide; lead 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'ets'ehzqa *n* brooch 5.4.1 - Jewelry

k'ets'eka *v* take around (plateful); bring around; carry around 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'ekò *v* drive around; ride around; slide around

Ekù nebehchìì seghò nìtì, wet'à k'ehkò ha. Just lend me your car, I'll drive around with it.

Nıhtsı wets'à k'egekò. They drive (that way) to avoid the wind.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3.5 - Drive along

k'ets'ekwı *v* poke around

Chıhkwi k'ekwı. The woodpecker is poking around.

7.3.2.9 - Push

k'ets'ele *v* carry around (plural objects); set (traps)

Chekoa k' hk a yù t'asù hazhqò k'egele. Kids carry all sorts of things in their pockets.

Detsıni dö at'ı nıdè kw'atqò k'egele. When people go to the bush, they carry a grub box.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'embe variant of **k'ets'ebe**

k'ets'ereza *v* spy on (old word)

K'esegereza. They are spying on me.

2.3.1.1 - Look

k'ets'et'à *v* walk around (two people); go around (two people)

Dzè ghàà ekwò keè k'è k'eget'à kanikò ıtaà ekwò gezi-le. They walk around for caribou tracks all day but still they don't see caribou.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'ets'et'ah *v* fly around

K'et'ah. It is flying.

Enıhtı'èk'et'aa k'etah zq elı. All he does is fly an airplane.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

k'ets'etı *v* carry around (rigid object); take around; bring around

Johnny kwik'ü k'etı. Johnny is carrying a gun.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'etıa *v* go after (one person); follow (one person) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

k'ets'etıo *v* walk around (one person)

Ts'èwhıq k'enetto. Walk quietly.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'ets'et'ò *v* paddle around; row around

Elàzoa Tideè k'e wet'à k'ets'et'ò laanì-le. We don't usually paddle canoes on Great Slave Lake.

Elà t'à k'ets'et'òh. We paddle around in canoes.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

k'ets'ets'i variant of **k'ets'ech'i**

k'ets'ets'o *v* complain; gripe

Asıa gho k'eets'o. He is complaining about petty things.

Lèt'è nezıì wheht'e-le gho k'eets'o, nàeda et'e-le. He won't stop complaining about how the bread isn't cooked properly.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

k'ets'ewe *v* turn around by hand to heat; heat by turning around

Kò k'e ts'ò k'ets'ewe. We are heating the blanket by turning it over the fire.

8.3.4 - Hot

k'ets'exe *v* take around (heavy object); bring around; carry around 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'ea *v* carry around (chunky object; small object); bring (message)

Yati nezıì k'ea-la. He [Raven] doesn't carry good messages.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'eà *v* take around (single object); bring around; carry around

Nàowo k'èch'aòt'l gota k'eneà. You go around in our midst with a different view.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'eah *v* take around (cloth object); bring around; carry around 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'eò *v* swim (plural); boat around

K'egerò t'à, hazhqò gigoht'qò nawhehtso. Because they were swimming, all their clothes are wet.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

k'ètsìètla variant of **k'èchìètla**

k'etsjets'ehk'ah variant of **k'echjets'ehk'ah**

ketsjì eghàgoèzqò variant of **kechjì eghàgoèzhqò**

k'ets'iìdè *v* stop at a place (plural); pass through (plural) 7.2.7.1 - Stop moving

k'ets'iìdle *n* incontinence 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ketsjìhkqò variant of **kechjìhkqò**

ketsjìhkqò while variant of **kechjìhkqò while**

ketsjìhtl'iì variant of **kechjìhtl'iì**, **k'echohtl'iì** (variant of **kechjìhtl'iì**)

k'ets'ìza *v* limp; walk with a limp 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'ètsqòts'ìizà *v* bite into (nuts, hard candies) 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

kewà *n* authentic shoes (pointed) 5.3 - Clothing

k'eweehch'i (also **k'eweehts'i**) *v* be blown around (cloth) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

k'eweehts'i variant of **k'eweehch'i**

k'eweëziì variant of **k'ezeeëziì**

k'èxa 1) *prt* because; as a consequence

Negha ehkw'i aeħṣi-le k'èxa, du hagode ts'ò goħde ha-le. Because you didn't believe me, you will not speak until this happens.

9.6.2.5 - Cause 2) in payment for; in exchange for

k'exets'eechi (also **k'exets'eetsi**) *v* pack around (single object)

Semq ekwøħjji k'exeechi. My mom is packing around punkwood.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

k'exets'eetsi variant of **k'exets'eechi**

kexots'eehdì *v* watch out for a situation; be careful 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

kexots'ehdì

k'eyjìdla *v* break (it) 7.8.1 - Break

k'eze (also **k'ezhe**) *v* be carried around (plural objects); be transported (plural objects)

wet'à xeh k'ezee barge

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

k'ezhe variant of **k'eze**

k'èzhe *v* put in place; implement 7.5.9 - Put

k'eà *v* roam around (plural, i.e. animals)

Tħi tq k'eà. There are lots of dogs roaming around.

Nàhkà k'eà. The aurora is moving around.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.1.3 - Wander

k'ezeeëziì (also **k'eweëziì**) *n* escort 7.2.5 - Accompany, 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

k'ezehk'èa *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'ezekwa (also **k'ekwa**) *v* be whipped 7.7.1 - Hit

k'ezets'eeht'à *v* cut (patterns); cut up (things)

K'ezeeht'àa saa neżi. I like cutting (patterns).

7.8.3 - Cut

k'ezets'eeta *v* rummage around

Yeka k'ezeta. He is rummaging around looking for it.

7.6.1 - Search

k'ezets'ehbò *v* sway in walking

Sh̄x xè k'ezehbò. He is swaying along with the music.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

k'ezets'ehka *v* hop; jump

Gah kwe k'e k'ezehka. A rabbit is jumping on the rock.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

k'ezets'eht'ā *v* cut up

En̄htl'ēwò k'ezeht'ā. He is cutting up paper.

7.8.3 - Cut

k'ezets'ele *v* moving things around 7.3 - Move something

k'ezets'ets̄ *v* sniff around; nose around; sneak around

Tł̄ k'ezets̄. The dog is sniffing around.

7.6.1 - Search, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.3.4 - Smell

k'í *n* birch; birchbark (*Ln. Betula papyrifera*)

K'i sìì nàtso. Birch is really powerful.

1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'í (also **xí₁**) *pro* we; us 9.2.3 - Pronouns

k'í *n* arrow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

k'í daech'ní (also **k'í daets'ní**) *n* strip of birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'í daedlàa *n* strip of birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'í daets'ní variant of **k'í daech'ní**

k'í dahghqò *n* beard lichen which grows on birch trees 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

k'í edaghqò *n* (green) hairy birch lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

k'í lawh̄i whəqò *n* arrowhead 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

k'í tl'ehtè *n* fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch (*Ln. Fomitopsis betulina*) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae



Courtesy of Madelaine Chocolate Pasquayak (2000)**k'í tl'ehtè** fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch

k'í wet'íi *n* birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'íá variant of **k'íq̄**

k'íq̄ (also **k'íá**) *n* shrub-like birch or willow; birch sapling [Used for smoking, and to make a brew used for treating coughs.] 1.5.1 - Tree

k'íachlí *n* plant with green leaves and a white stem 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'íahkw'á *n* 1) dried birchbark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant 2) rotting birch tree; dead birch tree, often covered in moss 1.5.1 - Tree

K'íahkw'áka *place name* camp area near Gameti 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

k'íajíe variant of **k'èejíe**

K'íchiù *place name* Whitebeach Point 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

k'ídà- *px* coming down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

k'ídàekw'ih *v* fall down (single object)

Kwe k'ídàekw'ih ha. The rock is going to fall down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

k'ídàetlá *v* come down (one person); go down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

k'ídàetlé *v* coming down (one person); going down (one person)

K'ídàetlé! Come down!

7.2.2.5 - Move down

kıdàetf' *v* fall down (plural objects, liquid or powder) 1.3.2.1 - Flow, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

k'ıdahghò *n* birch fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

k'ıdalàa *n* bud(s) on birch tree [These are eaten by ptarmigan. (Tłicho Traditional Place Names (2024))] 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ięh *n* aspen; trembling aspen (*Ln. Populus tremuloides*) 1.5.1 - Tree

k'ielà *n* birch canoe

Paul chekoa el̄ hō k'ielà t'åzat'. When Paul was a child, he travelled by birch bark canoe.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

kihta *n* duffel; liners for boots

kihta t'å zeh yehtsì xè nöghåwò ts'ahdq a duffel jacket with wolverine fur trim

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

kihtacho (also **kihtatso**) *n* duffel material 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

kihtatso variant of **kihtacho**

kihtats'òò *n* Hudson Bay blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

kiila *v* be terrible situation; be troubling; be hard times 4.4.2 - Trouble

k'ıntsöh *v* be rusted; be rusty

ehdzoo k'ınts'òq rusty trap

1.2.2.3 - Metal, 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

K'ızo personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

k'ıkw'å *n* birch bark basket; birch bark plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ıkw'ìì *n* arrowhead

K'ıkw'ìì nahk'å ha. I'm going to sharpen the arrowhead.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

k'ilaa (also **k'ilareh**) *n* birch bud 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ılageè *n* notch at arrow end 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

k'ilareh variant of **k'ilaa**

k'imbèe variant of **k'embè**

Kımbò Tlıhi place name street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

kınde *n* my older brother; my older cousin 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

kındo *adv* up; above 8.5.2.4 - Up

k'ıt'aå *n* feather for arrow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

k'ıtì *n* syrup; birch sap

Tqts'ì ekìyeh k'ıtì et'e nıdè dù hanı tø yehtsì xlè. She would make those baskets in the spring when the sap was running.

6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ıtq *n* birch bark basket; birch bark cooking pot

Xochìì t'å k'ıtq hòlì A basket sewn with spruce root.

6.7.7 - Container

k'itsì *n* red bark of birch

K'itsìti ts'ehtsì. We are making birch bark medicine.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

K'its'ı Ehda place name White Beach Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'ıwà *n* dried birchbark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kıwhaqà (also **hıwhaqà**) *adv* 1) quick; fast

Kıwhaqà agehɂɻ-le. They are not doing it fast.

Kıwhaqà ahjà. I did it fast.

8.4.8.1 - Quick 2) early 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

k'iwìi *n* cluster of birch trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

k'izhe *v* put in place; implement 7.5.9 - Put

k'izoò *n* large babiche bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.1 - Household equipment

ko *n* snare loop 6.4.2 - Trap

kò₁ *prt* although; but; even; when; while; in the past

Ededì kò yek'èezq-le. Even he doesn't know it.

Nì negha kò ahłe ha-le. I won't even do it for you.

9.6.1.5 - But

kò₂ *interj* an expression of an easy-going attitude (i.e. 'Let it be!'; 'No matter!')

Lq-le kò. It doesn't matter if it isn't much.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

kò *n* 1) house; building; town

Behtsì t'å nekò ts'ò naqdà nì? Do you go home by vehicle?

6.5.1.1 - House, 6.5.1 - Building 2) fire; campfire

Kò nàts'ühtla, semq lühtq seghàhxé We started the fire and my mom handed me over a tea kettle

5.5 - Fire

kò danıçhàa (also **kò danıtsàa**) *n* high-rise building; skyscraper 6.5.1 - Building

kò danıtsàa variant of **kò danıçhàa**

kò dèk'qò t'laxqò *n* spot where there was a fire 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kò ehtsıą libòò *n* piston

zakak'ekòa wets'q libò snowmobile piston

6.6.8 - Working with machines

kò ehtsıą libòò lamqò *n* piston rings 6.6.8 - Working with machines

kò gha k'àodèe *n* housing corporation 6.5.1.1 - House

kò gha k'àodèe kò *n* rented house from housing corporation 6.5.1.1 - House

kò ghàts'eedı *v* give an offering to a fire; 'feed' a fire (i.e. with tea, drymeat, etc.) [Traditionally, Tłehq̓ people often 'feed' a fire with food or other significant practical objects (such as matches) as a means of honouring and communicating with departed ancestors and loved ones.] 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

kò gocho 1) *n* big building; palace; castle; hall

Kò gocho yìi nıhtl'e k'èdìa su genıhtl'ekò gohł ha. An administration office will be part of the camp complex.

6.5.1 - Building 2) *place name* a sportsplex and community recreation centre in Behchokò

kò godeè *n* city

Kò godeè ni edek'ehots'eehzà-le, edlı agqht'e wek'èhots'eezq-le t'å. We didn't know what was happening in the big city because we didn't know where we were.

4.6.7.2 - City

kò goedziù variant of **kò goejìù**

kò goejìù (also **kò goedziù**) *n* corner of a house 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kò goet'aà *n* inside wall of a house; wall; insulation 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kò goezqoq **kò** *n* prison; jail 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

kò gogòò *n* new home; new house

Kò gogòò ts'ò tåehłla-a. I am going to move to a new house.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

kò goht'qò wetqò whelaa *n* insulation; house insulation 6.5 - Working with buildings

kò gohtsì dòq *n* house builder 6.5 - Working with buildings

kò gołchà-lea (also **kò gołtsà-lea**) *n* small building 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

kò gołtsà-lea variant of **kò gołchà-lea**

kò gokwìt'aà *n* roof; peak of the roof 6.5.2.2 - Roof

kò gokw'qò *n* empty house; deserted house 6.5.1 - Building

kò gokw'qò gòlaa *n* abandoned houses; abandoned village

Xàèlļu kò gokw'qò tò gòla. At Xàèlļu there are lots of abandoned houses.

6.5.1 - Building

kò gòlaa *n* towns; settlements; houses 4.6.7.2 - City

Kò Gòlaa Ehdaà *place name* the point at Whatì where the floatplane docks 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

kò gotani *n* middle of the house 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kò gozhqà variant of **kò gozoà**

kò gozoà (also **kò gozhqà**) *n* old house 6.5.1 - Building

kò hoguihdì dòqò *n* building guard; security guard 6.6 - Occupation

kò k'e ts'eht'è *v* cook on an open fire; roast on an open fire; barbecue

Łuu kò k'e ts'eht'èe t'å tekqo. Cooking fish on an open fire is very tasty.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

kò k'ets'edlii *n* trailer 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

kò ladli *n* house key; padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

kò naehkwìi dòqò *n* fireman; forestry crew; firefighter 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kò naehkwìi kò *n* fire station 6.5.1 - Building

kò nàgookw'qò *n* haunted house 6.5.1 - Building

kò naìhtla *v* light a fire (one person); make a fire (one person)

Kò naèhtla ha. I'll make a fire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire

kò naìtłì *v* there is a light is flashing; there is lightning

Kò naìtłì nıdè asù xè rets'eèhkwo'-le gedì. Don't make any noise when there's lightning, they say.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 5.5 - Fire

kò naìtłì *n* lightning; sparks

Kò naìtłì nıdè done wèhdaa gigha nezì. Some people like it when there is lightning.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder, 5.5 - Fire

Kò naìtłì nıdè kòk'ò ats'ehwho-le gedì. *** We don't leave the campfire on when there's lightning.

Kò naìtłì nıdè wats'eeda-le, gedì. *** When there is lightning, they say not to look at it.

kò nats'ıihk'q *v* start a fire 5.5.1 - Light a fire

kò nàtso *v* there is a blazing fire 5.5 - Fire

kò nechà *n* auditorium 6.5.1 - Building (*literally 'big building'*)

kò nìlhk'qo t'laxqò *n* spot where the fire died out; burnt spot on the ground 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kò nìik'q *n* fire has died down

Kò nìik'q. The fire is dying down.

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kò tanı gòlaa *n* town centre; downtown 4.6.7.2 - City

kò tats'eetla *v* go to town (one person); visit around town (one person)

Ekiù kò taehtlà ahtłì. I just came to visit.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

kò t'laxqò *n* spot where a house was 6.5.1 - Building

kò waze *n* person who is chosen to hunt for everyone < ? >

kò yahohłèe variant of **kò yayìhohłèe**

kò yayìhohłèe (also **kò yahohłèe**; **yayìi hohłèe**) *n* high-rise building; skyscraper 6.5.1 - Building

k'qà (also **k'qà**) *adv* new; newly; just now

Bus k'qà naèhke. The bus has just left

syn: k'qat'aa. 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently, 8.4.6.5.3 - New

k'qà *n* shack; small building; room

Dìì kò goyìi k'qà edàtlqo gohłì? How many rooms are there in this dwelling?

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses, 6.5.1 - Building

k'òqà variant of **k'qà**

k'qàdzàa *n* the groom; newly married man 2.6.1 - Marriage

k'qat'a variant of **k'qat'aa**

k'qat'aa (also **k'qat'a**; **k'qot'a**) *adv* recently; just now; now

Itè sadzeè k'ehqowò kò k'qat'aa dageachì. After just one hour had passed they caught him.

syn: **k'qà**. 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

k'òchì (also **k'òtsìjì**) *n* willow branch

Wedè nechà-lea k'òchì hazhqò k'e k'etlö, wedagoèhwho. Her little sister was walking on all the willow branches, making lots of noise.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òdaa (also **k'òdare**) *n* silver willow 1.5.1 - Tree

k'òdare variant of **k'òdaa**

k'oèhchì variant of **k'oòhchì**

k'øehtsìq *n* spark plug

zakak'ekòa wets'q k'øehtsìq snowmobile spark plug

6.7.9 - Machine

k'oèhtsìi variant of **k'oòhchì**

k'òek'òq *n* small campfire 5.5 - Fire

k'øetlä *v* release; set free; discharge

K'øetlä ayìllä. He let him go.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

koetse variant of **xoetse**

k'ògoèhzaa *n* stream valley, forested with willow *gen:* **goèhzaa**. 1.2.1.4 - Valley

k'øgot'aà *n* walls or panels in houses; insulations 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k'øgot'aà choh *n* insulation 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k'øgot'l'a *n* basement; foundation (of a building) 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k'oh *n* cloud

K'oh gòhł. It is cloudy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'oh ekèjhæh *n* scattered clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'oh lq gòhlì *v* be cloudy

K'oh lq gòhlì. It is cloudy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'ohch'iì (also **k'ohts'iì**) *n* rain clouds; dark clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'ohgwìa *n* scattered bits of clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'ohts'iì variant of **k'ohch'iì**

k'òk'è *n* vacated campsite; empty campsite; empty house

K'òk'è gò?q. There is a vacated campsite./Nobody is home.

4.6.7.2 - City

K'òk'èeti *place name* Lupin Mine, Contwoyto Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'òk'ò nìdè kò naìt'lì wets'q at'l gedì. *** When the fire is on, the lightning goes to it.

k'òk'oh (also **k'òk'ò**) *n* sparks from a fire 5.5 - Fire

k'òk'ò variant of **k'òk'oh**

k'òkw'ìq *n* willow whip 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òkwìi *n* embers; smouldering fire; coals

K'òkwìi k'e lèt'è neht'è. Cook bannock on the coals.

5.5 - Fire

k'òkwìt'aà goht'qò *n* roofing material 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k'òlaa *n* pussy willow 1.5.1 - Tree

k'òlachoò (also **k'òlatsoò**) *n* pussy willow fluff 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òlatsoò variant of **k'òlachoò**

k'òmbàa *n* sleeve

Qhgehdech'à lajì wegoqomba xè ts'iìli. We sewed the mitts to the sleeve so they wouldn't lose them.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'òmbàa dàq *n* cuffs 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'òmbàa nedèe *n* long sleeve 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'òmqa *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'omqòdqò (also **k'emqèdqò**) *n* morning

K'omqòdqò nièhtla ha segha hoezì. It's hard for me to get up in the morning.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

k'omqòdqò shèts'ezhee variant of **k'omqòdqò weghq sèts'ezee**

k'omqòdqò weghq sèts'ezee (also **k'omqòdqò shèts'ezhee**; **k'omqòdqò weghq shèts'ezhee**) *n* breakfast; cereal 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

k'omqòdqò weghq shèts'ezhee variant of **k'omqòdqò weghq sèts'ezee**

k'òmqtsoa *n* moth 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'ona *adv* finally

Weèt'l k'ona døzhìa wegogiqo. His family finally found the little boy.

8.4.5.1.4 - Last

k'ònìhbàa *n* canvas tepee 6.5.1 - Building

k'òo *interj* an expression used to mimic the sound of one's stomach growling or swallowing

Webò yù k'òo godì. Her stomach was growling.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

k'òò *n* willow (*Ln. Salix sp.*)

K'òò eyits'q kw'è t'ò hòlì. They were made with willow and sinew.

Dì dzeq, k'òba nechà-lea hò, pìaà hozìù nèk'e k'òò ghq shetì. These days, even though he is small, the ptarmigan still eats barrenland willows.

1.5.1 - Tree

k'òò dèhdli *n* green willow 1.5.1 - Tree

K'òò Tìliù *place name* street in Rae 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

k'òò t'lehtè *n* willow fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kòò ts'ìwq *v* act rashly 4.4.3.4 - Caution

k'oòchia (also **k'oòchìa**) *n* handkerchief 5.3 - Clothing

k'oòchìa variant of **k'oòchia**

k'òòchìì (also **k'òòtsìì**) *n* willow stem

K'òòchìì k'eezo. The willow stems are swaying.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'oòhchìì (also **k'oèhchìì**; **k'oèhtsìì**; **k'oòhtsìì**) *n* head scarf; kerchief; handkerchief; tie

Wemq wek'oòhchìì weghqza weèsì. I asked her to find her mother's handkerchief.

5.3.2 - Women's clothing

k'oòhtsìì variant of **k'oòhchìì**

k'òòkw'ìa *n* willow branch 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

K'òòkw'ìa (also **Gòòkw'ìa**) *personal name* Stack of Willows; Willow Fluff 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

k'oònì variant of **k'qonì**

k'qonì (dial. var. **k'oòrnì**, also **k'oònì**) *adv* very; really; ever

K'qonì eyaehì. I'm very sick.

K'qonì etaàda! Ever cute!

9.3 - Very

K'qonì dètì t'à dètì! *** Ever expensive!

k'oòrnì dial. var. of **k'qonì**

k'qot'a variant of **k'qat'aa**

K'òota Nüllì *place name* Frank Channel (old name) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'òòtałlı *place name* Fort Liard 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

K'òòtiache Tłà (also **K'òòtiatse Tłà**) *place name* Drybone Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'òòtiatse Tłà variant of **K'òòtiache Tłà**

K'òòtideèche *place name* Drybone Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'òòt'iì n willow bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òòt'iì mì n willow bark net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

k'qots'eedlı *v* mend

Goht'q k'qogeedlı. They are mending clothes.

7.9.4 - Repair

k'qots'eetłì v mend by weaving; darn 7.9.4 - Repair, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

k'oòts'ehchıı (also **k'oòts'ehtsıı**) *n* necktie 5.3 - Clothing

kqots'ehsòa *n* drawer; dresser 5.1.1 - Furniture

k'oòts'ehtsıı variant of **k'oòts'ehchıı**

k'òòtslı variant of **k'òochlı**

k'oòts'o v be pointed; it is pointed 8.3.2.3 - Sharp

köt'a *adv* already; enough

Köt'a sekwighà itsı. I have already combed my hair.

8.1.7 - Enough

köta *n* town; among the houses; around town; somewhere

Ehtsı köta gozı-le. Granny doesn't visit around town.

4.6.7.2 - City

köt'a diè v become weak

Nqode wetà wemq chı 'Nedè köt'a diè' gogedi. Later, his mother and father said 'Your sister is getting weak.'

2.4.2 - Weak (*literally 'really (have) enough'*)

köta dö gogha k'eyageeti *k'e geèhkwyee n* community advisory council 4.6 - Government

köta dö siniyatı gha geèhkwyee n community justice committee 4.7 - Law

köta edexè k'aat'iì adets'ehzıı n community healing 2.5 - Healthy

köta enıhtı'ekö *n* public schools 3.6.2 - School

Köta Enıhtı'ekö ts'q K'aođe *n* Community Education Councils 3.6.2 - School

köta got'lı *n* community member 4.6.2 - Citizen

köta k'aadée *n* town council; city council 4.6 - Government, 4.6.7.2 - City

köta k'aođe *enıhtı'ekö n* community government office; hamlet office 4.6 - Government, 6.5.1 - Building

köta k'aođe *gınıhtı'è n* municipal ordinance 4.7 - Law

köta k'etlo v walk around for visiting (one person)

Köta k'ehťo ha dehwhq. I want to visit around town.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

köta k'ets'adè v we traveled to the communities (plural); we toured the communities (plural) 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

köta k'ets'edè v visit in town (plural) 4.2.1.4 - Visit

köta lętanats'eede *v* we toured the communities 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

köta xàgoòzàa k'e n town gate 4.6.7.2 - City, 6.5.2.4 - Door

kötatseeke *n* town citizen; town resident 4.6.2 - Citizen, 4.6.7.2 - City

kòtì *n* liquor; booze

Kòtì wehdø nehwhq-le. I don't want to drink liquor.

5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

kòtì degoo *n* vodka 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

kòtì kò *n* liquor store; bar (place) 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage, 6.5.1 - Building

kòtì tåda *n* alcoholism 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

kòtì wedoò whelłi *n* alcoholic 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

k'qt'ii *n* hairy water worm 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'otqø *adv* within the clouds

K'otqø sa daera. The sun is shining in the clouds.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

køts'eedè *v* walk out (of buildings/door) (plural); we walk out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

k'òtsłi variant of **k'òchłi**

køts'iì *n* steamboat; paddlewheeler 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

køts'iıhtłka *v* light a fire; we light the fire 5.5.1 - Light a fire

kòwoò *n* flames

Kò netsà-lea yaèhk'èe gots'q kò woò dìì tla ha dìì-le. From a little spark may burst a flame.

5.5 - Fire

kòwoò nàtso dìè *n* blaze 5.5 - Fire

kòwoò nechàa (also **kòwoò netsàa**) *n* big flames 5.5 - Fire

kòwoò netsàa variant of **kòwoò nechàa**

Kri personal name Christ 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kwä (also **kä**) *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of a duck 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

kw'ä datłeè *n* dish soap 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'ä dehshqø variant of **kw'ä dehsqø**

kw'ä dehsqø (also **kw'ä dehshqø**; **kw'ä döhshqø**; **kw'ä döhsqø**) *n* dish towel 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'ä döhshqø *n* dishtowel 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'ä döhshqø₂ variant of **dehsqø** (variant of **döhsqø**), **döhsqø**, **kw'ä dehsqø**

kw'ä döhsqø variant of **kw'ä dehsqø**

kw'ä ehts'qø ehdànìłlaa *n* roaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'ää *n* small plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kwäqä variant of **kwqä**

kw'ächè (also **kw'at'ee**; **kw'atsè**) *n* skillet; frying pan

kw'atsè netsà-lq small pan

Kw'at'ee seghqñìhtł. Lend me a skillet.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'ächłi (also **kw'ätsłi**) *n* handle of pan 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

kw'ächo (also **kw'atso**) *n* tub; roaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'adzeè *n* dirty dishes

Kw'adzeè welà-le. Don't let there be any dirty dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'adzìe variant of **kw'ajie**

kw'agoa *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Kwagweeka place name land between Gameti and Faber Lake 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwah *n* carrot 5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots

kw'ah *n* moss; diaper moss; sphagnum moss (*Ln. Spaghnum magellanicum*)

Bebìa kw'ah làani. The baby is as light as moss.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'ah *n* dish; plate; basket; small container

Kw'ah wet'â sâts'ezee. We eat our meal with plates.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'ah dats'elee *n* dish shelf 5.1.1 - Furniture, 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'ah dek'oo *n* red moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'ah dezqo *n* black moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kwahk'i *n* moss diaper; dried moss

Kw'ahk'iù t'â zaht'î-a dehwhq-le. I didn't want to use the moss bag.

Kw'ahk'iù gehchî bebâa gha. They make a moss diaper for the baby.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

k'wahlui *n* frozen moss

Niehtsq hanikò semqo hadi, kw'ahlui hâlwa gâ satsqo moq whelaa aqle. I was tired but my aunt told me to unpack the frozen moss and place it around the stove.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'ahti variant of **kw'ahtui**, **kw'ahtia**

Kw'ahti Dzibî *personal name* Councillor Pierre, personal name of a man known for his leadership skills [The owner of this name was referred to as Kw'ahti Dzibî even many years after he was no longer an official councillor.] *related: Kw'ahti Lewì.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'ahti kô *n* police station 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.5.1 - Building

Kw'ahti Lewì *personal name* Councillor Louis, personal name of a man known for his leadership skills *related: Kw'ahti Dzibî.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'ahtia (also **kw'ahti**) *n* band councillor 4.6.1.2 - Government official

kw'ahtideè *n* chief

Kw'ahtideè Binq Nâhtl'ekô awèldi ni? Do you mean Chief Jimmy Bruneau school?

4.6.1 - Ruler

Kw'ahtideè Bînô variant of **Bînô**

kw'ahtideè plèe *n* ex-chief; former chief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtideè k'è whedaa *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtideè t'aa whedaa *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtideè t'qo whedaa *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtideèzhqo variant of **kw'ahtideèzqo**

kw'ahtideèzqo (also **kw'ahtideèzhqo**) *n* ex-chief; former chief 4.6.1 - Ruler

Kw'ahtiqo *personal name* [Sophie Rabesca's eldest brother] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'ahtui (also **kw'ahti**) *n* policeman; chief

Mqôla kw'ahti dakwe Northwest Territories nide kô, Døne Sqâl yati k'ègezq le plé. When the police arrived in the Northwest Territories they were not familiar with the Indigenous languages.

4.6.6.1 - Police

kw'ahtui k'edaedui dqo *n* crown prosecutor 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel

kw'ahtui k'edaedui wets'q hoèlui *n* crown's case 4.7.4 - Court of law

kw'ahtui ts'adui *n* by-law officer; prosecutor 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel

Kw'ahtitso *personal name* [Andrew Gon] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'âhts'oa *n* cookie sheet 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'ahwò *n* diaper-moss bag (for collecting and storing moss) 6.7.7.1 - Bag

kw'ajie (also **kw'adzie**) *n* moss berries 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

kw'âkâa *n* plate; flat dish 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'âk'è *n* cupboard

Libò kw'âk'è dats'ehte. We keep cups in the cupboard.

5.1.1 - Furniture, 6.7.7 - Container

Kw'at'ea *personal name* Little Frying Pan 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'at'ee variant of **kw'achè**

kw'atì *n* muskeg water 1.3 - Water

kw'atulèa *n* rations; provisions 5.2 - Food

kw'atl'aa *n* 1) saucer; plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil 2) satellite dish

Kw'atl'aa dàwhetq. There is a satellite dish up there (i.e. on the roof).

3.5.9 - Mass communication

kw'atqò *n* grub box; cooler

Kw'atqò yì, kw'â, libò, weghqo sègeze weyì whela. In the grub box there are dishes, cups and groceries.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atqò whek'òo *n* cooler 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atsè variant of **kw'achè**

kw'atsè netsàa *n* large pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atsè sìghajhzqo *n* medium sized pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atsèa *n* small frying pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atsìj variant of **kw'achìj**

kw'atso variant of **kw'acho**

kw'atsoa *n* dishpan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'awò *n* table cloth 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'ayìq *n* bowl

Kw'ayìq wet'â tuwoo ts'eza. We eat soup from a bowl.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

Kw'azhìi *personal name* Under the Moss 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kwe₁ *n* stone; rock

Dì kwe lqhdì xo ts'ò wet'æt'ì. This rock was the one I've used for over seven years.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe₂ *adv* before, in time

Sqòmbak'è weèñì kwe Before I first saw the town of Yellowknife

8.4.5.2 - Before

kw'è *n* sinew; sinew thread; thread

Mbò kw'è ts'ò hageht'â eyits'ò kw'è gehgqò. They take the meat off the sinew and dry the sinew.

6.6.4.1 - Cordage

kwe degai *n* tombstone 2.6.6.6 - Grave

kwe degoo *n* quartz 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe degoo sqòmbaà *n* diamond mineral 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

kwe dek'oo *n* red rock; granite 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dèk'òq *n* coal (burns with a blue flame) 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 5.5.6 - Fuel

kwe dèk'òq naewhìi *n* lava *syn:* **kwe naehwhìi** 1. 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe dezqò *n* black rock; obsidian 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dezqò ejá làanì *n* obsidian *syn:* **kwe dezqò wek'e sajdeè.** 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dezqò wek'e sajdeè *n* obsidian *syn:* **kwe dezqò ejá làanì.** 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dòkw'qò k'e whezqò *n* tombstone 2.6.6.6 - Grave

kwe edza làanì *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

Kwe Ehda *place name* Rocky Point 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwe gokwìj *n* stone axe 6.7 - Tool

kwe golì làanì variant of **kwe golì**

kwe golì (also **kwe golì làanì**) *n* diamond (older word) 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

kwe hàetaa dòq *n* prospector 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

- kwe hàgeetaa** *n* prospecting 6.6.2.1 - Mining
- kwe hàz̄aa** *n* minerals 1.2.2.4 - Mineral
- kwe ladà** *n* altar 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice, 4.9.8 - Religious things
- kwe naak'òq** *n* smelting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal
- kwe naak'òq k'è** *n* smelter 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal
- kwe naak'òq kò** *n* smelter 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal
- kwe nàede** *v* grind rock 6.6.2.7 - Working with stone, 7.7.6 - Grind
- kwe nàede kweè** *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials
- kwe nàedee kò** *n* mill (building) 6.6.2 - Working with minerals, 6.5.1 - Building
- kwe naèhk'òq** *n* molten rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock
- kwe naehwhìi** (also **kwe naehwìi**) *n* 1) smelting *syn: kwe dèk'òq naewhìi.* 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal 2) lava 1.2.2.2
- Rock
- kwe naehwìi** variant of **kwe naehwhìi**
- kwe naek'èe** *n* blasting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal
- kwe nageehk'èe** *n* blasting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal
- kwe satsò** *n* cast iron stove 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients
- kwe t'à nàts'ek'à** *n* sharpening stone, whetstone 6.7.1 - Cutting tool
- kwe t'à ts'eñsi** *v* stone (a person); pelt (someone) with stones 7.3.1.1 - Throw
- kwe taezhìi** *n* crusher 6.7.2 - Pounding tool
- Kwe Ts'ò Gogede** *place name* Wishing Rock, a rock in Behchokò < ? >
- kwe wek'aàchìjì** (also **kwe wek'aàtsìjì**) *n* coloured rock (i.e. granite) 1.2.2.2 - Rock
- kwe wek'aàtsìjì** variant of **kwe wek'aàchìjì**
- kwe weta** *n* peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land *syn: wetahkwéè.* 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore
- kwea** *n* small stone; rock chip 1.2.2.2 - Rock
- Kwealqò sqòmbak'è** *place name* abandoned mine between Marian Lake and Ray Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions
- Kwebatsoa** *place name* Fort Smith
- Tsekaghàehtqò ts'ahdi ehł̄ gha hoghàseetqò nàowoò hoghàseetqò gha tai ɻmbè k'e Kwebatsoa ts'ò ahdzà. To further my skills in helping the children in the school, I attended classroom assistant courses in Fort Smith for three summers.
- 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities
- Kwebè** *place name* place name < ? >
- kwechàa** *n* thick soup; stew; porridge; rice stew 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food
- kwechì** (also **kwetsì**) *n* rock tripe for medicine or tea; black fungus growing on rocks, used as medicine for a sore stomach
(*Ln. Umbilicaria sp. and Lasallia sp.*) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae
- kwechì dezqò** *n* plated rock tripe; black rock lichen (*Ln. Umbilicaria muhlenbergii*) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae
- Kwecho Dìì** (also **Kwetso Dìì**) *place name* Mirage Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes
- Kwechotl'à** *place name* < ? >
- kwedeeè** *n* full house in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game
- kwedegoo** *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel
- kwedzèè** variant of **kwedzèh**
- Kwedzeèht'àa** *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions
- kwedzèh** (also **kwedzèè**) *n* tar 1.2.2.4 - Mineral
- Kwedzèhkò** *place name* Fort Wrigley 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities
- kweeghìjì** *n* glacial erratics 1.2.1 - Land
- kwèelq** *n* best place to sit in the tepee, at the head end; middle spot in a circular teepee, men's place
Kwèelq nàgoahse-le. Don't you guys play in the men's part of the tent.
- 6.5.2 - Parts of a building
- kweèt'ìjì** variant of **kwet'ìjì**
- kwegee gonìjtqò** *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

Kwegħaġiż *place name* James Lakes River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

kwegħiġa variant of **kwejxa**

kwegħoð *n* rough stone; sharp stone; crushed rocks

Kwegoħoð tq. There are a lot of sharp stones.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwiegok'aà *n* whetstone; grindstone

Kwegok'aà ladà k'e wededqħde. Clamp the grindstone to the table.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwiegok'aàcho (also **kwiegok'aàtso**) *n* grindstone 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwiegok'aàtso variant of **kwiegok'aàcho**

kwiegota n̄iġli *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

kwiegwiù *n* rock fragment; pebble; gravel 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwiegwò *n* gravel; rocks 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kw'èhkwxq *n* tenderloin 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

kwehtq *n* cast iron pot; clay jug

Kwehtq wet'ā gahkwq ts'ehbe dē tekq. It's delicious to boil rabbit in a cast iron pot.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

Kwejkaà sqoġibak'è *place name* Beaverlodge Lake mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwek'aà *n* quartz 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kwekàa *n* large flat rock; rock outcrop 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwek'aa *n* snowbird

Kwek'aa tq niide. Lots of snowbirds are taking off.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

kwek'aa *n* sharp edges of rocks; crevice of rocks

Kwek'aa ta jkw'i sò. Be careful not to fall on the sharp rocks.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàa shia n̄iġrija variant of **kwekàa sia n̄iġrija**

kwekàa sia n̄iġrija (also **kwekàa shia n̄iġrija**) *n* extended rock ridge; rocky hill 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàa tia *n* puddle in rock crevice 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

kwekàach'ii (also **kwekàats'ii**) *n* craggy rock; rock crevices 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàagee *n* crack in rock; between the rock crevice 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàash *n* rocky hill 1.2.2.2 - Rock

Kwekàatel hot'ii *n* Trout Rock people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

kwekàats'ii variant of **kwekàach'ii**

Kwekàatsoa *place name* Cameron River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

kwekq *n* rockhouse; fortress; castle 6.5.1 - Building

kwekw'atsè *n* cast iron frying pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kwekwij *n* stone fence; wall (around an open space) 6.5.2.1 - Wall

kwelè *n* snuff 5.2.4 - Tobacco

kwele *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

kweleħ ts'eħti *n* cement syn: **ewaa ts'eħti**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

kweloð *n* rock dust; rock fumes 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Kwembàa Ti *place name* Slementon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Kwembè *place name* Faded Rock < ? >

kw'embè₁ *n* red-throated loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kw'embè₂ variant of **k'embè**

kw'embè₃ variant of **k'embè**

kwembeh *n* stone knife

Naàt'à wegaht'ì kwembeh hanì-le dè satsòmbeh t'à hòlì. The cut marks were left by a stone or metal blade.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwenàèdùñì *n* uranium 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kwenæk'òq *n* 1) cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials 2) burnt rock; blackened rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwenæk'òq tlıì *n* paved road 6.5.4.1 - Road

kwenàts'ehkà (also **kwenats'ekà**) *v* strike rock (spark?) < ? >

kwenats'ek'à variant of **kwenàts'ehkà**

kwesqòmbaà *n* valued rock; precious mineral 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kweta nı̄lı̄ (also **kwetaı̄lı̄**) *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

kwetaı̄lı̄ variant of **kweta nı̄lı̄**

kwetanè *n* rock country; rocky terrain (east of Behchokò) 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 1.2.1 - Land

kwetè *n* stone scraper 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwe'tè *n* coal (old word) 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe'tì (also **kweèt'ì**) *n* white person; English-speaking person

Treaty 8 hòlì tl'axqò, kwe'tì degoht'ò t'à jo ts'ò tìndè. After Treaty 8 was made, the white people started coming here with their kind of tools.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

kwet'ì enı̄htl'è t'à ets'eetl'èe *n* Roman writing system 3.5.7.1 - Write

kwet'ì k'èè variant of **kwet'ì k'èè**

kwet'ì k'èè (also **kwet'ì k'èè**) *n* English way; English custom; in English

Kwet'ì k'èè gogha wek'eyanehti. Read it for us in English.

Ekiyeeè Tłçhò zò t'à gots'ede ı̄lè, lenı̄ nàts'edèe done kwet'ì k'èè gogede-le ı̄lè. At that time, we only spoke Tłçhò and the people at the camp did not know any English.

4.3.9 - Culture

kwe'tì nàowooò *n* English custom; European culture

Chekoa nàowo nàke t'à hoghàgeetq ha, gonàowooò eyits'ò kwet'ì nàowooò k'èè. The children will learn both ways, our way and Whiteman's way.

4.3.9 - Culture

kwet'ì ts'òò *n* sleeping bag 5.1.1.3 - Bed

kw'etì yahtìa *n* a Protestant, a non-Catholic person 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

kwet'ì yahtiì *n* preacher; minister 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

kwet'ì yatiì *n* English language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

Kwetì?àa place name Ray Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwet'qà *n* shale 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwet'oo *n*

Kwet'ootì place name Lac Grandin 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Kwets'ah Tì place name Mazenod Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

kwetsì variant of **kwechì**

kwetsih *n* ochre 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwetsò *n*

kwetsò *n* type of black lichen [Possibly a variant of kwetsì.] 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

Kwetsò Dìù variant of **Kwecho Dìù**

kwewa variant of **kwewaa**

kwewà *n* granite; basalt 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwewaa (also **kwewa**) *n* pebbles; sand; grit; pellets; gravel; leads for guns; BB pellets

Kwewaa làanì ledo. It tastes gritty.

1.2.2.2 - Rock, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

- kwewaà kwík'ìì** *n* shotgun; pellet gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
- kweyä** *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of a seagull 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds
- kweyìä** (also **kweghìä**) *n* pebble; round stone; round rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock
- kweyìì** *n* cave 1.2.1.5 - Underground
- kweyìì dökw'qò whelaa** *n* tomb (for more than one body) 2.6.6.6 - Grave
- kweyìì dökw'qò whetqò** *n* tomb (for one body)
- kweyìì ezoq** *n* den; cave 1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.2.1.5 - Underground
- kweyìì goèràa** *n* tunnel in rock 1.2.1.5 - Underground
- kweyìì gòqzàa** *n* cave 1.2.1.5 - Underground
- Kweyìì Tì place name** Kwejinne Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes
- kw'i kàgołhdoo k'e** *n* mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease
- kw'i nàèdìì** *n* mosquito spray 1.6.1.7 - Insect
- kw'ia** (also **kw'ia**) *n* stand of black spruce in the tundra, often used for camping or gathering wood 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert
- kw'ia** variant of **kw'ia**
- kw'iahnq** (also **kw'irahnd**) *n* bee 1.6.1.7 - Insect
- kw'iahnq dekwoo** *n* bumblebee 1.6.1.7 - Insect
- kw'iahnq wechè goèch'oo** *n* wasp 1.6.1.7 - Insect
- kw'iahnq wetì** *n* honey 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 6.4.4 - Beekeeping
- kw'iahnq wetsè goëts'oo** *n* wasp 1.6.1.7 - Insect
- kw'iahnq'toh** *n* beehive; bee's nest
- Tabàa k'oh ni k'ehda ɻlè, kw'iahnq'toch dawhezq nqò.* I was walking along the shore in the willows, and there was a big beehive hanging there.
- 1.6.5 - Animal home
- kw'iahnqtsò** *n* honey 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 6.4.4 - Beekeeping
- kwíchowò** *n* shell bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt
- kwłehsa** *v* run off; escape; flee
- Elàcho ch'à kwígeedè ha gùwq.* They wanted to escape from the boat.
- Wech'à kwłahde!* Flee from it!
- 7.2.6.3 - Escape
- kwìezhìì** variant of **kwìezìì**
- kwìezìì** (also **kwìezhìì**) *n* sucker (fish) (*Ln. Catostomus catostomus and commersoni*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish
- kwìgeèhde** *v* they (plural) escaped 7.2.6.3 - Escape
- kwìgeèza** *v* they (dual) escaped 7.2.6.3 - Escape
- kwìgha** *n* hair 2.1.5 - Hair
- kwìgha degoo** *n* grey hair; white hair 2.1.5 - Hair
- kwìgha ehts'òa** *n* curly hair 2.1.5 - Hair
- kwìgha tanì nàgołzàh** *n* parting in the hair 2.1.5 - Hair
- kwìghaa** *n* wig
- Eyi dø kwìghaa t'at'ì.* That person is wearing a wig.
- 2.1.5 - Hair
- kwìghaechìì** (also **kwìghaetsìì**) *n* hair root 2.1.5 - Hair
- kwìghaetsìì** variant of **kwìghaechìì**
- kw'ih** *n* mosquito
- Kw'ih tq dìì!* There are a lot of mosquitoes!
- 1.6.1.7 - Insect
- kw'ih k'ełezhee** *n* swarm of mosquitoes 1.6.1.7 - Insect
- kw'ih nàèdìì dèk'qò** *n* mosquito coil 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ihchijì (also **kw'ihtsiì**) *n* branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kw'ihdàk'è *n* mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

kw'ihmbèe variant of **k'èmbè**

kw'htsià *n* soft top layer of snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

kw'ihtsiì variant of **kw'ihchijì**

kw'htsiì *n* base of the skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

kw'hwò *n* mosquito net 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ihzeh (also **kw'qhzeh**) *n* shirt; blouse

Nets'ò kw'ihzeh neghò nàqhdì nì? Are you selling your shirt?

5.3 - Clothing

kw'ihzet'aa (also **kw'qhzeht'aa**) *n* T-shirt; undershirt 5.3 - Clothing

-**kw'ii** *sfx* bare 8.1.8.1 - Empty

kw'ii *n* fence; dog pen

Kw'ii dök'w'qò wemqò nawheza. There is a fence around a person's grave.

1.6.5 - Animal home, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

kw'ii *n* arrowhead

Kw'ii dë anele. Make (one) without an arrowhead.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'iichigoehwho *v* (logs) are put into the fire 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 5.5.6 - Fuel

kw'iicho (also **kw'itso**) *n* gun shell; slug; bullet; cartridge

Sedzaà k'e kwitso weyù wheq. There is a bullet in my leg.

Kw'itcho yù whela. There are cartridges inside.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'iicho deyiits'ewa (also **kw'itso deyiits'ewa**) *v* load a gun; load shells into (a gun) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'iicho edeehk'èe (also **kw'itso edeehk'èe**) *n* missile 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'iicho ek'èts'ewa (also **kw'itso ek'èts'ewa**) *v* load a gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'iicho k'è (also **kw'itso k'è**) *n* gunshot wound; bullet hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 2.5.3 - Injure

kw'iicho nechàa (also **kw'itso netsàa**) *n* missile 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'iicho t'l'ehwhò (also **kw'itso t'l'ehwhò**) *n* bullet bag 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'iicho xàts'ewa (also **kw'itso xàts'ewa**) *v* unload shells out of (a gun) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'iichowè *n* ammunition belt 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 5.3 - Clothing

kw'iichowò (also **kw'itsovò**) *n* ammunition belt 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 5.3 - Clothing

kw'iichoyìq *n* round bullet 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

Kwiichoyìq *personal name* Round Bullet 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'iideewì *v* fall in fire 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kw'ietfì *v* fall in fire (liquids) 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kw'indlìa *n* slingshot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'indlìachì (also **kw'ihndlìatsì**) *n* slingshot handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

kw'ihndlìatsì variant of **kw'indlìachì**

kw'ik'ìi (also **kw'ik'ìi**) *n* gun

Kw'ik'ìi, kw'itcho eyuts'ò nàts'ezè qhchì zq k'ele. He would only carry his gun, shells and hunting bag.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

kw'ikqò *n* dynamite; explosives; gunpowder 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kw'itsoechì (also **kw'itsoetsì**) *v* put in fire (chunky object)

Tso kw'iqchi. Put wood in the fire.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kw'itsoeedè *v* flee (plural); escape (plural) 7.2.6.3 - Escape

kwi̱ts'eedı *v* give to fire (food item) 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'eehdè *v* throw into the fire (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'eehk'a *v* throw into the fire 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'eehxé *v* put in the fire (heavy bag) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'eeka *v* take to the fire (plateful) 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere
kwi̱ts'eekà *v* slap into the fire 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.7.1 - Hit
kwi̱ts'eele *v* put in fire (plural objects) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'eetà *v* step in fire; step in ashes 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire, 7.2.1.1 - Walk
kwi̱ts'eetɬ *v* put in fire (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'eetsı variant of **kwi̱ts'eechi**
kwi̱ts'eewa *v* put in fire (many things)
K'ikwà sù kwi̱gq̄wa. They put the dry birch bark in the fire.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwi̱ts'eezah *v* put in fire (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'ehchih (also **kwi̱ts'ehtsih**) *v* put in fire (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'ehtè *v* put in fire (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'ehtsı *v* push into the fire 7.3.2.9 - Push, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire
kwi̱ts'ehtsih variant of **kwi̱ts'ehchih**
kwi̱ts'ekw'ı *v* fall into the fire (plural)
Kwi̱ts'ekw'ı. We fall into the fire.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kwi̱tso variant of **kwi̱cho**
kwi̱tso deȳıts'ewa variant of **kwi̱cho deȳıts'ewa**
kwi̱tso edeehk'èe variant of **kwi̱cho edeehk'èe**
kwi̱tso ek'èts'ewa variant of **kwi̱cho ek'èts'ewa**
kwi̱tso k'è variant of **kwi̱cho k'è**
kwi̱tso netsàa variant of **kwi̱cho nechàa**
kwi̱tso t'ehwhò variant of **kwi̱cho t'ehwhò**
kwi̱tso xàts'ewa variant of **kwi̱cho xàts'ewa**
kwi̱tsoa *n* shell for .22 gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwi̱tsowò variant of **kwi̱chowò**
kwı̱ka *n* narrow river passage 1.3.1.3 - River
kwík'ıaht'aa (also **kwík'ıi aht'aa**) *n* double-barrel muzzle loader; split-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwík'ıcho < ? > *n* gun shell
kwík'ıi variant of **kwík'ıi**
kwík'ıi aht'aa variant of **kwík'ıaht'aa**
kwík'ıi edèza *v* aim a gun 7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwík'ıi nechàa (also **kwík'ıi netsàa**) *n* shotgun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwík'ıi nek'q̄a *n* hand-gun; pistol 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwík'ıi netsàa variant of **kwík'ıi nechàa**
kwík'ıi si̱ts'ılhwhò *v* look after a gun 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwík'ıi t'ehwhò *n* shell bag; cartridge bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwík'ıichì (also **kwík'ıntsì**) *n* gunstock 6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwík'ık'ea (also **kwík'ık'ea**) *n* muzzle loader (single barrel) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwík'ık'ea variant of **kwík'ık'ea**
kwík'ık'q̄ *n* gun case 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.7 - Container
kwík'ıllà *n* muzzle loader 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
kwík'ıntleè wek'e ats'ehq̄ı *v* oil a gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

kwík'íitsì variant of **kwík'íichì**

kwík'íweè *n* gun barrel 6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'íweè pìè *n* single-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'íweè nàke *n* double-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'íwò *n* gun case 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.7 - Container

kwík'ízeè *n* trigger 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwíkò *n* flare 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

kwílegeèzah *v*

Kwínlhts'ìì Ts'qòhk'e *place name* Eastern Arctic 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwírahñò variant of **kwíahñò**

kwít'a *n* tumpline; head strap

Eytł'axqò sezohtsìì senókw'qò k'enìyeëtsì, kwít'a sekwì k'e nìyìwa. Then she put my sack on my back and placed the tumpline on my head.

6.7.3 - Carrying tool

kwít'a gołtħoa *n* bald head 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

kwít'a laanì kwe wek'e zets'aat'lòò *n* conveyor belt 7.3.8 - Transport

kwíte *n* loche 1.6.1.5 - Fish

kwítets'eehdè *v* throw over the head (plural); throw backwards (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

kwít'ñì *n* headband 5.3 - Clothing

kwítłeè *n* mosquito spray; mosquito oil; bug spray

Kwítłeè wek'e anele. Put some mosquito spray on it.

1.6.1.7 - Insect

kwítłeè *n* hair tonic; hair gel 5.4.3 - Care for hair

kwít'oò *n* mixture of birch and poplar wood

Ts'imqkò kwít'oò tå hoèlq. The hut is made of birch and poplar.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

kwíts'ehchì (also **kwíts'ehchih**; **kwíts'ehtsìh**) *v* wear on head (a scarf) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

kwíts'ehchih variant of **kwíts'ehchì**

kwíts'ehtsìh variant of **kwíts'ehchì**

kwíts'ehq *v* lay one's head down on 2.4.5 - Rest, 2.1.1 - Head

kwíts'ñì *n* comb 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

kwíwhehq *v* lay the head

Izhù kwíwhehq. I lay my head down.

2.4.5 - Rest, 2.1.1 - Head

kwízah *n* pillow

Kwízah k'e wekwíwhehq ayìllà. I laid his head down on the pillow.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

kwízawò *n* pillowcase 5.1.1.3 - Bed

Kwízehdaà *place name* hill across from Gameti 9.7.2.7 - Names of mountains

kwo degoocho (also **kwo degootso**) *n* merganser 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kwo degootso variant of **kwo degoocho**

kwò nàtsø *v* the meat is gamey; the meat tastes gamey

Dedü tèhk'aàde at' nìdè, wekwò nàtsø. When the moose are mating, their meat tastes gamey.

2.3.3 - Taste

-kw'òa *sfx* many small things

tsekaakw'òa many small kids

8.1.3.1 - Many, much, 8.2.1 - Small

kwəq (also **kwəq̣**) *n* diaper

Døne mohdaà kw'ah kwəq̣ geèt'ɬ lè. Some people used moss for diapers.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

kwəq̣ t'à gokwò dek'o at'ɬ *n* diaper rash 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

kwoh *n* coot; red-necked grebe (*Ln. Podiceps grisegena*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kw'oḥeh variant of **kw'iḥeh**

kw'oḥeḥt'aa variant of **kw'iḥet'aa**

kwəq̣ *n* loincloth 5.3 - Clothing

kw'q̣o *n* ice crust of overflow on land; glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

-kw'q̣o *sfx* empty

tq̣o kw'q̣o an empty bucket

lbòkw'q̣o an empty cup

8.1.8.1 - Empty

kwòqyaàts'ehẓl *v* beat up regularly

Wekwòqyaàts'ehẓl lè. We used to beat him up.

Ts'èko kwòqyaàhzḥl. The woman is always getting beaten up.

4.8.2 - Fight, 2.5.3 - Injure

kwore dlòreḥt'q *n* flying squirrel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

L 1

la *n* work; job

Behtṣlì t'à la ts'q̣ naqdà nì? Do you go to work by car?

Selaà Tłchq̣ yattì ts'q̣ohk'e hot'e. My job is to do with the Tłchq̣ language.

6.1 - Work

là *adv* an expression used to indicate that an event is sudden or unexpected

Whaà wheṭ-le là. She doesn't normally sleep so long.

Weyù k'eehṭlì là, tits'aàdi xàra tq̣ dèe gots'q̣ eehẓl. As soon as I looked into it, I saw (to my surprise) lots of different animals.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

la gha k'àowo *n* program manager 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.6 - Occupation

la godı nıhṭlè *n* resume; CV 6.6 - Occupation

la got'làà etłee *v* manage the work 6.9.2 - Work for someone

la t'à sq̣omba ets'aetl'òo *n* revolving funds 6.8 - Finance

la wek'anahoetaa *n* strategic review; review of work 6.1.2.5 - Plan, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

L 1

łaq̣ *adv* together

Łaq̣ nàgedè. They live together.

9.5.2.1 - Together

łaq̣ elèts'ehdè *v* get together (plural) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

łaq̣ nàts'edè kò *n* apartment 6.5.1 - Building

łaq̣ nèts'ede *v* gather 7.5.1 - Gather

łaq̣ nèts'ehtl'i *v* pour in a pile

Ti sù ehtl'i sù whachq̣o łaq̣ nèyehtl'i. He poured water and dirt in separate piles.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

łaq̣ nèts'ele *v* put together (plural objects); pile together (plural objects) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

łaq̣ nèts'ewa *v* pile together (many things) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

łaq nize (also **łaq nizhe**) *v* be piled up (plural objects) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

łaq nizhe variant of **łaq nize**

łaq ts'ehkw'e *v* be together 9.5.2.1 - Together

łaq whela *v* be grouped; be assembled 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

L 1

lāade *v* seem to become like

Wedaà k'aàt'uñ lāade ha. His eyes seem like they are going to get better.

Yak'e gots'q gok'e sa nuydł̣ lāgode ha. I will be like the sun shining on us from Heaven.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

lāadı (also **ladı**) *v* seem to talk like

Goch'ā texəedah lāadi gode. It seems like he is talking to avoid the issue.

Goqzq lāadi. He speaks as if he is wise.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem, 3.5.1 - Say

Ł 1

łāaghqoq *adv* once in a while; sometimes; regularly; often

Łāaghqoq ekq at'q. He often attended there.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

L 1

lāagqht'e *v* (situation) seem to be like

Wegha sqonu lāagqht'e. She seems to be confused.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

laāgqohwha *v* be about that distance 8.2.6 - Distance

Ł 1

łaāhk'e *n* dry wood without bark 6.6.3.2 - Wood

łaāhnqoq *n* mainland

Łāahnqoq k'e nāgedē. They are living on the mainland.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

L 1

łaahqht'e *v* (situation) seem to be like 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

laānì variant of **laānì**

laānì (also **laānì**) *adv* like; kind of like; seemingly

La dezħū laānì. It's kind of hard work.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

laānì wègaat'ı *v* appear like; look as though

Gigha hoqzq laānì gigaat'ı. They look like they enjoy it.

Det'q laānì wègaat'ı ayiqlà. He fixed it to look like a duck.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

laānii (also **lanii**) *n* things like this; this or that kind; like these; those kind of; these kind 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

laānì-le *adv* not like (something); unlike

Weehzq laānì-le. It's like I didn't see him.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

laānìwq *v* sense; perceive 2.3 - Sense, perceive

laāt'ı *v* behaving like; acting like; seeming like 4.3 - Behavior

làat'lı *v* behaving like; acting like; seeming like

La niwq làat'lı. He is behaving as if he wants a job.

It'qə ts'eehwaa làat'lı. The leaves are kind of whipping around.

4.3 - Behavior

laàtłq *v* be that amount; be a similar amount 8.1 - Quantity

làats'ele *v* do (it) like that 9.1.2 - Do

làats'ııwq *v* think like that

Nàhotì edets'eeda làats'ııwq. We think we are living through hard times.

3.2 - Think

Labì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

làbìi (*from French la bière*) *n* beer

Widà chı sı chı làbìi wıdǫ ha niqwo. Vital and I want to drink beer.

5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

làbıukò *n* bar (place) 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage, 6.5.1 - Building

ladà (*from French la table*) *n* table; desk

Ladà k'e sëts'eze. We eat at the table.

5.1.1.1 - Table

ladà k'e nìichì *n* tabled < ? > 5.1.1.1 - Table

L 1

ładàts'eehwhe *v* cut in half

Ładàyeehwhe ha. She is going to cut it in half.

7.8.3 - Cut

ładàts'eet'ą *v* cut in half 7.8.3 - Cut

ładàts'ehdlà *v* split in half; tear in half 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

L 1

ladawò *n* tablecloth 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

lade *v* behave like a; go like; become like 4.3 - Behavior

ladets'eele *v* make oneself to be like 4.3 - Behavior

ladets'eewq (also **ladets'ııwq**) *v* consider oneself to be like 3.2 - Think

ladets'ııwq variant of **ladets'eewq**

ladı variant of **làadi**

L 1

ładı nèk'e t'asìi nàts'eedì sìi elets'qə nats'ıhtà ha-le *n* free trade 6.9.4 - Commerce

ładıjì *adv* differently

Ładıjì at'lı. It is changing.

Eleht'e, hanıho ładıjì ats'edi. It is the same thing, but phrased differently.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

ładıjì at'lı *v* be changeable; change regularly; reform

Ndëts'ıq'ak'awo nàowoò ładıjì agot'lı. The government reforms the law.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ładıjì ats'ele *v* change (something)

Gonàowoò ładıjì ayele ha. He will change our laws.

9.1.2.6 - Change something

ładlı k'ëts'eechı (also **ładlı k'ëts'eetsı**) *v* replace; put in a different one
Phone *ładlı k'ëtsı*. Replace the phone.

7.5.6 - Substitute

ładlı k'ëts'eetsı variant of **ładlı k'ëts'eechı**

ładlı k'ëts'eetsı *v* put in differently; put in wrong

Behtslikè łađlı k'ëneetsı. You put the tire on differently (wrong).

7.3.2.6 - Put in

L 1

ladlı (*from French le clé*) *n* key

Asiļ łađlı nets'q? Do you have a key?

6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 6.5.2.4 - Door

ladlı dëhnıħħoq *n* padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

ladlı wexè tl' *n* keychain

Asiļ łađlı wexè tl' nànedi? Are you selling this keychain?

5.3 - Clothing

ladzà variant of **lajà**

ladzè variant of **lagè**

ladzèa lanı *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

ladzèa nedèe *n* rectangle 8.3.1.7 - Square

ladzih variant of **lajih**

Lagą Ehdaà *place name* Lacan Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

lagè (also **ladzè; lajè**) *n* box; case lot; wooden box; trunk

Lajè nechà nehwhq. I need a big box.

6.7.7 - Container

lagèa *n* minute 8.4.1 - Period of time

L 1

łaghqoq *adv* once in a while; often

Łaghqoq tuwoo ets'aqħgo. Stir the soup once in a while.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

L 1

lagode *v* happen like; take place like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

lagodi *v* sound like

Eezħu lagodi. It sounds like thunder.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

lagodle *v* be treated like; we are made to be like 4.3 - Behavior

lagòdzà variant of **lagòjà**

lagqħt'e *v* the situation is like; setting is like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

lagòjà (also **lagòdzà**) *v* it happened like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

lahqt'e (also **laqt'e**) *v* be like

Eyi laqt'e. It seems to be that way.

Setsèe laaħt'e ha dehwhq. I want to be like my grandpa.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

lahħot'lı (also **laħot'lı**) *n* that kind; that brand; this kind of 8.3.5 - Type, kind

lahħot'l-le *v* it is not that kind; not the brand; not like 8.3.5 - Type, kind

lahsì (*from French la soie*) *n* silk embroidery; embroidery thread

Døne wèhdaa zø lahsì t'å nàregeeli. Only some people sew with silk thread.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lahsì t'å nàts'eeli *v* embroider

Lahsì nàehłi segha nez̄l. I like sewing embroidery.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lahwhì *n* fish spear; spear; sword *syn:* **mbehkà** (variant of **behkà**). 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

lałhcho *v* be that big; be as big as; big like a ... 8.2 - Big

L Ł

łàłhłi *n* suit; one-piece garment 5.3 - Clothing

L 1

Laizà *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

lajà (also **ladzà**) *v* become like; did an action like 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2 - Do

lajè variant of **lagè**

lajih (also **ladzhih**) *n* glove

Zabè lajih whet'lì sù segha nez̄l. I like the gloves that Elizabeth knitted.

5.3 - Clothing

lak'edìı (also **lak'èdìı**; **lak'ıdñı**) *n* 1) apron 5.3 - Clothing 2) dish towel; hand towel

Lak'ıdñı saqah. Give me a dish towel.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase, 5.6 - Cleaning

lak'èdìı variant of **lak'edìı**

lak'ıdñı variant of **lak'edìı**

lamè (*from French la messe*) *n* Mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamè goht'qò *n* vestments 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 5.3 - Clothing

lamè nàts'eehdì *v* pay for mass 6.8.4.5 - Pay, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèa *n* low mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèhdeè *n* high mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèhk'è *n* altar 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèhkò *n* chapel; church

Lamèhkò tħillì nechà dawhezq. There is a big bell on the church.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

lamò (also **lamòq**) *n* ring 5.4.1 - Jewelry

lamòq variant of **lamò**

lanì *adv* acts like; behaves like; seems like 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem, 4.3 - Behavior

lanqhtł'è *n* social insurance number 4.6.2 - Citizen

lanñi variant of **làanñi**

laqt'e variant of **lahqt'e**

laòt'ü variant of **lahòt'ü**

L Ł

łata

łatageegħàa variant of **łatageehxàa**

łatageehxàa (also **łatageegħàa**) *n* baseball game 4.2.6.2 - Sports

łatats'eegħà *v* play baseball 4.2.6.2 - Sports

łatats'eeħtò *n* game with bow and arrow 4.2.6.1 - Game, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

łatats'eeħxà *v* bat 4.2.6.2 - Sports

łat'e *adv* at once 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

łat'e *adv* in one place

Dedùł łat'e nàgedè-le. Moose don't stay in one place.

8.5.1 - Here, there

łat'e ... -le *adv* not in one place

Dedùł łat'e nàgedè-le. Moose don't stay in one place.

8.5.1 - Here, there

L 1

latqmì *n* net; willowbark net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

L 1

łatsaa *adv* for a while; for a little while

Latsaa whqoda. Sit for a while.

Gigha łatsaa ts'èwhł hòzq agòjà. For a while, they had peace.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

łats'eegħàa lāat'l *v* shiver

Siù edza t'å, łats'eegħàa lāat'l. He is shivering because it is so cold.

8.3.4.1 - Cold, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

L 1

łats'eèqq *n* thimble 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

łats'ehżi *v* treat it as; treat him like 4.3 - Behavior

łats'ele *v* treat them like; make it like ... 4.3 - Behavior, 9.1.2 - Do

łats'et'l *v* behave like; act like 4.3 - Behavior

łats'et'l *v* become like; turn into; develop into; grow to be (repeated) 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

L 1

łats'idlà unspec. var. of **ałets'idlà**

łats'igeedè *v* go different ways (plural) 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

łats'iqlu *n* fork of river 1.3.1.3 - River

L 1

łats'it'e *v* wish to be like; let us be like 3.2.7.1 - Hope

L 1

łats'its'edè *v* be divided; be split; be separated 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

łats'its'ehch'i (also **łats'its'ehts'i**) *v* split; divide by tearing 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

łats'its'ehdlà *v* split into two pieces; tear in half

Xoh tanu łats'igehdlà. They are splitting the roots in half.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

łats'its'ehts'i variant of **łats'its'ehch'i**

łats'its'et'à *v* cut open; split by cutting; divide by cutting 7.8.3 - Cut

łats'its'ewa *v* split up (many things); divide (many things)

Ndè łats'its'ewa. We divide up the land.

7.8 - Divide into pieces

łatsoa *adv* for a while; for a little while

Łatsoa whihda ha. I'm going to stay up for a while.

Latsoa wheneda. Stay a little while.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

L 1

lawà (*from French l'avoine*) *n* oatmeal; porridge *syn:* **łetsodìì**, **tl̄chodìì**. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

-le *sfx* not

Dej̄-le. He is not scared.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

-lè *sfx* past suffix

Eyi dø dezè-lè sìt golq whehk'è. The man who went hunting shot a moose.

8.4.6.2 - Past

L 1

łè *n* flour; powder 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

L 1

-le nqò sì *sfx* unless

Dø sedaedi-le nqò sì, dànì weneehdì li? Unless it is explained to me, how can I understand it?

9 - Grammar

L 1

łea *n* powder

bebìa łea baby powder

5.4.2 - Cosmetics

łebè (*also łembè*) *n* ashes; ash 5.5.5 - What fires produce

Łebè Dzè (*also Łembè Dzè*) *n* Ash Wednesday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łedaàgots'ezoò *v* squint 2.1.1.1 - Eye

Łedàùdzè *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

łedexàts'eedè-le *v* never be without each other 7.2.5.4 - Move together

łedì (*also lendì*) *v* taste; smell

Negha dàanì łedì? How does it taste to you?

Semq welet'èè làanì łedì. This tastes like my mother's bannock.

2.3.3 - Taste, 2.3.4 - Smell

łedì *n* baking powder

Asìił tedi nqewq? Do you need baking powder?

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

łedi-le *v* be bland; have no taste; be plain tasting

Ehgwàa łedi-le, Ქø wek'e adla-le ts'qɔq. The dryfish is bland because it hasn't been smoked.

2.3.3 - Taste

łedzèh *n* clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 6.5.3 - Building materials

łedzèhkweè *n* mudstone; sandstone 1.2.2.2 - Rock

łèèdlı̄ variant of **elèèdlı̄**

łegeèhdìì kqa *n* conference room 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

łehtè *n* flat place 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

łek'a *v* be fat

Sìt łek'a k'eda diè. He's so fat, he can't walk.

8.2.3.2 - Fat person

łek'eats'ı̄wq-le *v* we don't agree 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

łek'ènèts'ídè *v* go one after another (plural) 7.2.6 - Pursue

łekq *v* be tasty; taste good; be delicious; be sweet

Lekq dìi. It's really delicious.

2.3.3 - Taste

łekqa *n* sweets; desserts 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łekqa goghàłdi *interj* Trick or treat!; Give us sweets! 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łekq-le *v* taste bad; taste off; taste spoiled; taste rotten 2.3.3 - Taste

łekw'qa *n* 24-pound bag of flour, long and skinny 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

L 1

lelì *n* velvet 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lémahshì (*from French merci*) *n* trade

Dù hanì t'a lémahshì gehtsì. This is where they would trade.

[Possibly borrowed via Michif (li michee - trade)] 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

Ł 1

łembè variant of **łebè**

Łembè Dzéę variant of **Łebè Dzéę**

L 1

lemì (*from French le mille*) *num* thousand

Inee edlátt'o lemì xo gots'q, Tłchq døne sìu ndè k'e nezì nàgllidè. For thousands of years, Tłchq people have lived well on the land

8.1.1 - Number

lemìyqò (also **lemìzhqò**) (*from French le million*) *num* million

Słànnq lemìyqò hanì-le-dè wezqò sqømba t'à hot'ü għaità hot'e. An investment in excess of fifty million dollars or more.

8.1.1 - Number

lemìzhqò variant of **lemìyqò**

lendì variant of **łedi**

Ł 1

łet'è *n* bannock; bread

Let'e łekq dìi. The bread is delicious.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'è bò wetqò whelaa *n* sandwich with meat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'è łekqa *n* cookie

Łet'è łekqa nets'q teehchi nqò. I will bring you some cookies.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'è łekqo *n* cake 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'è łekqo wet'ā godżęę hohħè *n* birthday cake 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'ea *n* yeast 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

łet'ègwia *n* bread crumbs 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'ēhghią (also **łet'ēhyią**) *n* donut 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'ēhgq *n* pilot-bread; biscuit; cracker 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'ēhgq detq-lea *n* cracker 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'ēhgqa *n* small biscuit 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'ēhtlòa *n* small, round bannock fried in lard; frybread; pancakes 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łet'ēhyią variant of **łet'ēhghią**

łèt'èwìì *n* bread from the store 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèti *n* hard ashes at the bottom of a fire; lye 5.5.5 - What fires produce

łetqts'eeli *v* stitch

Segha łetqql. Stitch it for me.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

łetqts'eeli *v* sew a turned edge; hem

Libalà łetqql. Hem the canvas.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

łet'qts'eeli *v* sew a turned edge finely; hem finely

Tł'ärəh weketsìì łet'qql. We are fixing the hems of the pants.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

łetqts'ehkà *v* chop and split; chop up and separate

Kw'ah ekiì det'q-lea łekqdìhkà t'a tìgwa. We chopped and separated the thin moss and put it in water.

7.8.3 - Cut

łetqzets'eeli *v* stitch; make stitches

Letqzeeli. She is making stitches.

6.6.2.4 - Working with clay

łets'eèzhe *v* rush (group); hurry (group); storm (group)

Ekə łets'eèzhe ha. We will quickly go there.

7.2.5.4 - Move together

Łets'eraà *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names (*literally 'flour eater (?)'*)

łetsi *n* powdery clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

łetsih *n* ochre 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

łetsq *v* have a smell; smell (of something)

Ts'et'ü łekə łetsq. The tobacco smells sweet.

2.3.4 - Smell

łetsodìì *n* oatmeal; porridge; oats *syn:* **lawà, tl̄chodìì** 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łewò *n* flour sack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

łeyì *v* be smooth; be greasy 8.3.2.1 - Smooth, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

L 1

łì₁ variant of **welì**

łì₂

libà (*from French le bas*) *n* sock; stockings

Edàani libà ts'eéht'ì eyit'sq edàani reh ts'ehtsì döhxä hogħàsegehtq. She says the nuns taught her how to knit socks and sew dresses.

5.3 - Clothing

libà nedèè *n* stockings 5.3 - Clothing

libaà (*also libari*) (*from French le baril*) *n* barrel 6.7.7 - Container

libalà (*from French la voile (?)*) *n* canvas

libalà elà łqqtq gokè 9-foot canvas boat

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

libalà elà *n* canvas boat

Libalà elà nechà sets'q. I have a big canvas canoe.

syn: **nìmbalà elà** 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

libalàkè *n* running shoes 5.3 - Clothing

libalàts'òò *n*

lìbalàzeh *n* parka

Lìbalàzeh gòò nàèhdì. He bought a new parka.

5.3 - Clothing

lìbalàzeh ka *n* parka cover material 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

lìbalàzeh k'e whelaa *n* parka trim; rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

libarì (from French le baril) variant of **lìbaà**

libò *n* cup

Libò wedets'eedi We wipe the mugs.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

libò (also **libò**) (*from French le ruban*) *n* ribbon *syn:* ts'àèt'ii. 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

libò daèchaa (also **libò daètsaa**) *n* goblet; chalice 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

libò daeka *v* give a toast; propose a toast

Libò daeka. He is giving a toast.

5.2.2.3 - Feast

libò daètsaa variant of **libò daèchaa**

libòchì (also **libòtsì**) *n* cup handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

libòdàq *n* rim of a cup 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

libòtsì variant of **libòchì**

L ɿ

hichì *n* fish spine 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Lidahtèe Zaà (also **Liwedahtèe Zaà**) *n* September 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

L ɿ

lidì (*from French le thé*) *n* tea

Lidì whekò. The tea is hot.

5.2.3.6 - Beverage

lidì qhchìa (also **lidì qhtsìa**) *n* teabag for camping 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidì qhtsìa variant of **lidì qhchìa**

lidì tazee (also **lidì tazhee**) *n* loose tea 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidì tazhee variant of **lidì tazee**

lidì tenazèe (also **lidì tenazhèe**) *n* loose tea leaves 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidì tenazhèe variant of **lidì tenazèe**

lidì t'ehwhòa *n* teabag 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidì ts'ehtsì *v* make tea 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

lidì whekòq tqò *n* thermos bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

lidihgaa *n* weak tea

Lidihgaa nedq! You are drinking weak tea!

5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidihkò *n* teahouse (old word); restaurant 6.5.1 - Building

lidihkò *n* teapot; teakettle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

lidint'ò *n* used tea leaves 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidiwò *n* teabag for camping 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidizàa (also **lidizhàa**) *n* dry loose tea 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidizhàa variant of **lidizàa**

lidizehtsìdq *n* East Asian person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names (*literally 'tea making person'*)

lidzè variant of **lijè**

lidziwì *n* galvanized tub; washtub 5.6.2 - Bathe

L 1

he variant of hwe

he nahkò *n* dry fish stick; tail and backbone of a fish which has been dried and deboned 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

he tuwoo *n* fish soup

Ayì gha awendi he tuwoo tekq? What do you mean when you say the fish soup is tasty?

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

hebò *n* the interior lining of the body cavity of a fish 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hek'a *n* solid fish fat (i.e. from the belly) 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hek'àà *n* gills 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hek'ìì *n* fish eggs; roe 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hekò variant of hekqa

hekqa (also hekò) *n* warehouse; fish shack

Liekq tleh whetq. There is gasoline (in a container) in the fish shack.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.5.1 - Building, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hekqwò *n* fish meat; fish as food

Kwe k'e adzìì dezq nàyehtsì, ek'ìì xè ti yeèhxò eyits'q hwekwò ts'q tìwo ts'ehtsì. She gathers black lichen from the rocks, boiling them with fish eggs and flesh from the fish to make a soup.

5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.1.5 - Fish

helù *n* frozen fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.1.5 - Fish

helìì variant of hwelìì

hetì *n* lake with fish in it; fishing lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hetleè *n* fish grease; fish drippings 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hets'iì *n* fish pylorus (a section of stomach leading to the small intestine) [Considered a delicacy] 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hets'ehgqò *n* place for drying fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hetsì *n* pounded dried whitefish 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

hets'iìhkwo *n* fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hets'iìhtsòò *n* fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hewò *n* fish cloth; cloth on which fish are cleaned and butchered 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

hezoqò variant of hwezoqò

L 1

ligaà *n* diamonds in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ligàà *n* cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ligaezqò (also ligaezqò) *n* labrador tea, medicine for shortness of breath; northern comandra (*Ln. Geocaulon lividum* and *Trifolium hybridum*)

Nezìì nek'òq wegħa, ligaezqò tì nedq For shortness of breath, drink a brew of labrador tea

2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

ligaezqò variant of ligaezqò

ligahwhì (from French *le café*) *n* coffee

Libò wet'ò ligahwhì ts'edq. We drink coffee from a mug.

5.2.6 - Stimulant, 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

ligahwhì kò *n* café; coffee shop

Behchokò ligahwhì kò ts'ò qoqwà dìì. In Behchoko it is far to the coffee shop.

6.5.1 - Building

ligahwhì ts'edqò kò *n* coffee shop 6.5.1 - Building

lìgalò (also **galò**) (*from French le gallon*) *n* gallon

Liekò sɬàe galò tɬeh whetq. There is give gallons of gasoline (in a container) in the fish shack.

8.2.8 - Measure

L Ł

hìghàà *n* ice pressure ridge; ice 'hill' on a frozen body of water (caused by a crack in the surface of the ice) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

L Ł

lìgodò (*from French le coton*) *n* cotton; cotton fabric

Lìgodò lahsü t'à nàzeehłi segha nezı. I like cotton embroidery thread.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

L Ł

hgøhtì *n* fishing lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hgotsè variant of **hwegotsè**

hh *n* ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

hh *n* whitefish (*Ln. Coregonus clupeaformis*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

hhcho (also **hhcho**) *n* frying pan

Tɬ k'e tq eyits'q hhcho hanı hazhq nàgèage. We put pots and pans on the outside of the dog pack.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

hhlu *n* frozen fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

L Ł

lhshà (also **lhshà**) (*from French le châle*) *n* shawl 5.3 - Clothing

lhshà variant of **lhshà**

L Ł

hhcho variant of **hhcho**

hhsoa *n* cisco (*Ln. Coregonus artedi*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

hhshok'è variant of **hhshok'è**

hù ghø nàts'edè *v* live in fish camps (plural) 6.4.5 - Fishing, 5.9 - Live, stay

hù goghø nàedì *v* sell fish

Łu seghø nàedì. I sell fish.

6.8.4.2 - Sell, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hù hats'ɬwø *v* fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

hù k'alats'edèe nıghtl'èè *n* fishing license 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

hù ts'ehtsø ts'et'ä *v* cut open a fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 7.8.3 - Cut, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hù weyìn k'eɂòo tqò *n* fish tank 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 6.7.7 - Container

L Ł

hìbø variant of **hìbø**

L Ł

hìhdzèe wek'e ats'ehɂì *v* put a bandage on 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.3.7.2 - Wrap

L Ł

hìhtø *n* teapot; teakettle

Kò nàts'iɬtla, semø lihtø seghałhxè We started the fire and my mom handed me over a tea kettle

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

L Ł

ḥinàyahtı variant of ḥinàyatı

ḥinàyatı (also ḥinàyahtı) *v* pause in talking 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

ḥiyahṭı *v* stop talking 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

L 1

lijè (also lɪdzè) *n* hearts in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

lijiwì *n* galvanized tub; washtub 5.6.2 - Bathe

L Ł

hk'adèe k'è *n* fish camp 6.4.5 - Fishing

hk'è *n* early summer; summer

hk'è goghàà all summer long

8.4.1.5 - Season

hkw'à *n* ice scoop 6.7.7 - Container

L 1

limbeè variant of limęè

limęè (also limbeè; limerì) *n* narrow cloth trim (old type); rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

limęè nöqghòò *n* rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

limerì variant of limęè

lisa (also lisha; lisharià) *n* wheelbarrow 6.7.3 - Carrying tool

lisabòh ts'ah (*from French le chapeau*) *n* broadbrimmed hat 5.3 - Clothing

lisawà (*from French le sauvage*) *n* savage 4.8.2.9 - Enemy

lisha variant of lisa

lisharià variant of lisa

lisimà variant of lisimì

lisimì (also lisimà; nesimì) (*from French l'essie-mains*) *n* towel 5.6 - Cleaning

L Ł

hit'ahtsò *n* 1) fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish 2) fish kidney 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Łitsohk'è (also Łihtsok'è) *place name* Łutselk'è (formerly Snowdrift), a Dëne Sųłiné village on the southern edge of Great Slave Lake (pop, ~330) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

hwe (also hie) *n* fish

Ekò hwe zq ts'edè qlè. Back then we ate mostly fish.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

hwe derè *v* fish run

Diì edì hwe derè ha? Where are the fish going to be running now?

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

hwe ehk'ëts'ile *v* stockpile fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hwe ehli *v* fish is caught in a net

Asìì hwe ehli? Are there fish in the net?

6.4.5 - Fishing

hwe gotsè *n* herring stick [A stick used to attach bait and herring hooks to trout lines] 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

hwe k'àođèe døqò *n* fishermen 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hwe k'àowoo døqò *n* fisherman 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ḥwe k'e *n* fish camp

Jq ḥwe k'e nawhaahde gha masi! Welcome to the fish camp!

6.4.5 - Fishing

ḥwe lo k'e ats'eh̤i *v* smoke fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ḥwe mbeh *n* fish knife 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

ḥwe mbehkà *n* fish spear 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ḥwe nt'a *n* gill cover 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwe si̤ts'eh̤i *v* cleaning fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ḥwe ts'elì *v* catch fish in a net; net fish

L̤we s̤l̤i̤z̤ q̤o wh̤l̤i. I netted only five fish.

M̤ig̤d̤o h̤q̤t̤e t̤à ḥwe tq̤ el̤i ha. Because it's a new net, it'll catch lots of fish.

6.4.5 - Fishing

ḥwe wey̤i k'ež̤o ejat̤o *n* fish tank 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 6.7.7 - Container

ḥwech̤è (also **ḥwetsè₁**) *n* fish tail 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwech̤i *n* fish scraps 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwecho (also **ḥwetso**) *n* large fish; whale 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal

ḥwecho degoo *n* beluga 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal (*literally 'big white fish'*)

ḥwechokw̤o *n* whale blubber 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ḥwedaà *n* fish eye 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Liwedah̤t̤e Zaà variant of **Liдаht̤e Zaà**

Liwedaidz̤e *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Liwedats'eht̤e Zaà *n* September 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

ḥwedìa (also **ḥwendìa**) *n* mayfly; fishfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ḥwedìi *n* fish bait 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ḥwedzeè *n* fish heart 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwedzìa variant of **ḥwejìa**

ḥwegr̤ò *n* fish teeth 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwegotsè (also **ḥigotsè**; **ḥwetsè₂**) *n* stick-fish for dogfeed 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ḥwejì *n* fish hook

Sets̤ee ey̤i t̤wejì ye̤ts̤i My granddad made that fish hook.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ḥwejia (also **ḥwedzìa**) *n* sardines; small fish (i.e. cisco) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

Liwek'ati *place name* Duck Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ḥwek'ù *n* fish eggs; roe 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwekqà *n* warehouse; fish shack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.5.1 - Building

ḥwekwì *n* fish head 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwekwighq̤ò *n* fish brain 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwekwikw'q̤ò *n* fish skull 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwekwò *n* fish meat; fish as food 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwekw'q̤ò xàts'ewa *v* fillet a fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ḥwelì (also **ḥelì**) *n* fresh fish 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

ḥwendìa variant of **ḥwedìa**

ḥwenqkw'q̤ò (also **ḥwekw'q̤ò**) *n* fish spine; fish bone 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwet'aà *n* fish fin 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwet'abaà (also **ḥwet'ambaà**) *n* lower front fin 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwet'ahshò variant of **ḥwet'ahsò**

ḥwet'ahsò (also **ḥwet'ahshò**) *n* swim bladder 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ḥwet'ambaà variant of **ḥwet'abaà**

hwetèè *n* fish-cleaning mat 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

hwet'iì *n* fish scales 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hwet'là *n* back part of fish; fish tail 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hwet'lèè *n* fish slime 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hwet'lòò *n* fish gall bladder; fish remains 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hwetsè₁ variant of **hwechè**

hwetsè₂ variant of **hwegotsè**

Liwets'edèedzèè *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

hwetsì *n* pounded dried whitefish 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

hwets'ìì *n* fish guts 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hwets'ìihdzìì *n* fish stomach 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hwetso variant of **hwecho**

hwets'òò *n* fish kidney 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hwewà *n* fish mouth 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hwewòò *n* fish liver 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hwexà *n* fish club 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

hwezaa variant of **hwezhaa**

hwezhaa (also **hwezaa**) *n* herring; any small fish (i.e. cisco) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

hwezoq variant of **hwezoqò**

hwezoqò (also **hezoqò**; **hwezoq**) *n* trout (*Ln. Salvelinus namaycush*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

hwezoq **dek'oo** *n* Arctic char (*Ln. Salvelinus alpinus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

hwezoqwoò *n* trout stomach 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

L 1

lizà *n* ace in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

L 1

ło *n* smoke

Hani-le n̄dè, xoh ło xè eḡo agehzi. When it is not like that, they dry the roots with smoke.

5.5.5 - What fires produce

łq *adv* lots; many; much

Behchokò tsekaa gigha git'à s̄onàdè h̄i gha asù łq ḡohk̄-le làanì. In Behchoko, there isn't much for children to use for playing.

Yati łq elek'ech'a kàzaa. There are lots of words.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

ło k'e ats'ehzì *v* smoke (something) over a fire 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

łqhdì *num* seven

Kò łqhdì gòla jle. There were seven houses on the island.

Łqhdì seghoò ts'ò dechłnì dehsq. I grew up on the land until I was about seven years old.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łqhdìenq *num* seventy 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łokò *n* smoke-house 6.5.1 - Building, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

łq-lea *adv* few; little bit 8.1.3.2 - Few, little

łqnìts'edzì variant of **łqnìts'eji**

łqnìts'eji (also **łqnìts'edzì**) *v* stop breathing

Łqnìjih. He stopped breathing.

2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

L l

lq̄ *adv* evidently; apparently; obviously
Nàèhdq-le lq̄. Evidently it hasn't moved.

9.4.5 - Evidentials

L l

lq̄ *adv* forever; until eternity
Lq̄ weweè ha-le. He will not be dead forever.

8.4.2.3 - Forever

lq̄ t'akwe *adv* very first
Lq̄ t'akwe wezha gòhk̄. This is his very first son.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

lq̄ ts'eekoo tāda *n* pertusis; whooping cough 2.5.1 - Sick

lq̄tq̄ *num* nine
lībalà elà lq̄tq̄ gok̄e 9-foot canvas boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

lq̄tq̄èno *num* ninety 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łots' *n* soot 5.5.5 - What fires produce

łozàa (also **łozhàa**) *n* ashes (top layer of white ashes) 5.5.5 - What fires produce

Łozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄ı́ (also **Łozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄ı́**) *n* Ash Wednesday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łozhàa variant of **łozàa**

Łozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄ı́ variant of **Łozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄ı́**

M m

mäq (also **mäh**) *v* have a bad odour; smell bad; taste bad; stink
Gohkw'ò mäq ledì. The garbage stinks.

2.3.4 - Smell

mäq (also **mäne**) *n* visitor; traveller; trader; sojourner 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel, 6.9.3 - Marketing

Maàlìwì (also **Baàlìwì**) *personal name* Mary Louise 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mäqtłìi *n* traditional trail (i.e. a dogteam trail) 6.5.4.1 - Road (*literally 'visitor's trail'*)

Madea *personal name*

Madì *personal name* Madeleine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Madò *personal name*

Madòqcho *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mäetsı *v* pee (for a woman) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

mäh variant of **mäq**

mahsì *interj* be thankful; thank you; be good; be well; an expression for greeting people and saying goodbye 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank, 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

mahsì dì variant of **masì dì**

mahsì ts'ı́wq *v* give thanks; be grateful; be thankful

Mahsì wets'ı́hwhq. We are thankful to him.

3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

mähtè (also **mahtè**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

mamà *n* mother; mom 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

mamàcho (also **mamàtso**) *n* grandmother; great-grandmother 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

mamàtso variant of **mamàcho**

mänaedè *v* they're on their way back from a trading trip (plural) 7.2.3.6 - Return

màne variant of **màq**

masì₁ *adv* thankfully; thank you; be good; be well

Masì sets'ànneedì. Thanks for helping me.

Yaazeh masì anejà. Thanks a lot for coming.

3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

masì₂ an expression for greeting people and saying goodbye

masì dì (also **mahsì dì**) *v* give thanks; say thanks 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

masì hòqo *v* (a situation) is well

Nexè masì hòqo. Things are well with you.

8.3.7 - Good

Masì Ts'enlwqò Dzèè (also **Masì Ts'lwqò Dzèè**) *n* Thanksgiving 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

masì ts'lhwhqo *v* thank; be grateful to; appreciate

Eyi ts'qzqo masì wets'lhwhqo. That is why we are grateful to him.

3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

Masì Ts'lwqò Dzèè variant of **Masì Ts'enlwqò Dzèè**

masicho (also **masitso**) *interj* thanks a lot; thank you very much 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

masitso variant of **masicho**

mb- *n pfx* Words with the spelling 'mb' can be spelled with 'b'.

mbeh₁ variant of **beh₁**

mbeh₂ variant of **be**

mbeh deni *n* knife blade, blade of a dagger 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

mbeh whèzòa *n* crooked knife [A type of knife used for woodworking] 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

mbehchì variant of **behchì**

mbehchì etq variant of **behchì etq**

mbehchì etqo variant of **behchì etq**

mbehchì ezeè ats'ehzì variant of **behchì ezeè ats'ehzì**

mbehchì k'enazets'ehtse variant of **behchì k'enazets'ehtse**

mbehchì k'èndì døq variant of **behchì k'èndì døq**

mbehchì k'èndì nıhtl'è variant of **behchì k'èndì enıhtl'è**

mbehchì k'ëts'edì variant of **behchì k'ëts'edì**

mbehchì kò variant of **behchì kò**

mbehchì sigeèhzi kò variant of **behchì sigeèhzi kò**

mbehchì tlıi variant of **behchì tlıi**

mbehchì tlıi naàwhezaa variant of **behchì tlıi naàwhezaa**

mbehchì t'a whelaa variant of **behchì t'a whelaa**

mbehchì t'äzaa variant of **behchì t'äzaa**

mbehchì t'q whedaa variant of **behchì t'q whedaa**

mbehchìkwì (also **mbehchìkwì**) variant of **behchìkwì**

mbehchìkwò variant of **behchìkwò**

mbehchìkwì variant of **behchìkwì**, **mbehchìkwì** (variant of **behchìkwì**)

mbehcho variant of **behcho**

Mbehcho Døq variant of **Behcho Døq**

Mbehcho Nèk'e variant of **Behcho Nèk'e**

Mbehchokò variant of **Behchokò**

mbehkà variant of **behkà**

mbehkàkwì variant of **behkàkwì**

mbehtsì variant of **behchì**

mbehtsì etqo variant of **behchì etq**

mbehtsì ezeè ats'ehzì variant of **behchì ezeè ats'ehzì**

mbehtsì k'èndìù dòq̄ variant of behchì k'èdìù dòq̄
mbehtsì k'èndìù nñhtl'è variant of behchì k'èdìù enñhtl'è
mbehtsì k'ëts'edì variant of behchì k'ëts'edì
mbehtsì kò variant of behchì kò
mbehtsì sigeèhñì kò variant of behchì sigeèhñì kò
mbehtsì tñliì variant of behchì tñliì
mbehtsì tñliì naàwhezaa variant of behchì tñliì naàwhezaa
mbehtsì t'a whelaa variant of behchì t'a whelaa
mbehtsì t'âlraa variant of behchì t'âlraa
mbehtsì t'ò whedaa variant of behchì t'ò whedaa
mbehtsìkwì variant of behchìkwì
mbehtsìwò variant of behchìwò
mbehtso variant of behcho
Mbehtso Dòq̄ variant of **Behcho Dòq̄**
Mbehtso Nèk'e variant of **Behcho Nèk'e**
Mbehtsokò variant of **Behchokò**
mbehwhò variant of behwhò
mbò variant of bò
mbò delìì variant of bò deelìì
mbò lht'e variant of bò lht'e
mbò kàeht'èe₁ variant of bòxàeht'èe kò
mbò kàeht'èe₂ variant of mbò xàeht'èe (variant of bòxàeht'èe), bòxàeht'èe
mbò kàeht'èe dòq̄ variant of bòxàeht'èe dòq̄
mbò kàet'èe kò variant of bòxàeht'èe kò
mbò kàts'eeht'èe variant of bòxàets'eht'èe
mbò xàeht'èe (also mbò kàeht'èe₂) variant of bòxàeht'èe
mbò xàeht'èe dòq̄ variant of bòxàeht'èe dòq̄
mbò xàet'èe kò variant of bòxàeht'èe kò
mbòghoghoò variant of **mbògoghoò** (variant of bòoghoò), bòoghoò
mbògoghoò (also mbòghoghoò) variant of bòoghoò
mbògqò variant of bògqò
mbòt'è variant of bòt'è
mèaghoo (also **mèawoo**) *interj* vocable used when singing to babies 4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds
mèawoo variant of **mèaghoo**
memè Expression for the sound of someone going to sleep
"Memè" godia. There is the sound of someone going to sleep.
5.7 - Sleep, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds
mì *n* net; web
Elàzoa wet'à mì ats'ehñì. We set nets with the canoe.
1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.6.1.8 - Spider, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment
mì gohzìì *n* volleyball 4.2.7 - Play, fun
mì k'àowo *n* fisherman
Mì k'ànubo nelì nì? Are you a fisherman?
6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing
mì moòzets'eht'i (also **mì mqòzets'eht'i**) *v* tie a rope along top and bottom of net; back a net
Mì moòzets'eht'i ha. We will be backing the net.
7.5.4 - Tie, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment
mì mqòzets'eht'i variant of **mì moòzets'eht'i**
mì ts'eht'lì *v* repair a net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mì wezhòa dàele *n* old-style net float 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mìhk'è *n* fishing place; fishing hole in ice; net marker

Mìhk'è hołz̄. This is a good fishing spot.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mìhkweè *n* weights for holding down a net; sinkers 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Misècho *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mìye *n* rolled up net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mòchàa variant of **mòchàq**

mòchàq (also **mòchàa**; **mòtsàq**) *n* lower edge of tent

K'eejee mòchàq wheq. The bone scraper is by the lower edge of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

Modøcho *personal name* [Menton Mantla] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mòdzagø *n* dried apple 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Møgo *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Møgoò *personal name*

Mogoza *personal name* Margaret

mòhdaà (also **mòhnaà**; **mòhndaa**; **mònnaa**) some; few

Mòhdaà seghonìyàh. Lend me some.

Mòhdaà jie ts'ebe nìdè ɻmbe hanı le dè xat'q ats'eq. Some berries we pick during the summer, and others during the autumn.

8.1.5.1 - Some

møhgwi *n* owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

møhgwi degoo *n* white owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

møhgwidziì variant of **wohgwi jiì**

møhgwiꝝoò variant of **wohgwiꝝoò**

mòhnaà variant of **mòhdaà**

mòhndaa variant of **mòhdaà**

mòht'a variant of **mòt'a**

mòht'a variant of **mòt'a**

mòht'a gots'eèhk'q *v* camp outside, especially as a menstrual passage rite; have her period; menstruate

Dakwe whaà dechñq nats'ede, seba mòht'a goèhk'q. Back then when we lived in the bush, my sister had her first period.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.9 - Live, stay

mòht'a ts'qneè enìłtq *n* outside door 6.5.2.4 - Door

Møhwì *personal name* Zephirin Monfwi (1866-1936), an influential Tł'chö chief who ruled from 1897 until 1936, best known for having signed Treaty 11 in 1921

Møhwì Ehdaà (also **Møhwì Wehdaà**) *place name* Murphy's Point; street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader
9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Møhwì Gogha Dèè Nùtl'èe *place name* the Monfwi Boundary, the traditional territory of the Tł'chö stipulated in Treaty 11 (lit. 'Monfwi signed this land for us') 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Møhwì Wehdaà variant of **Møhwì Ehdaà**

Mohzhìa *personal name*

mòla (also **mòlai**) *n* French person; non-Native person; white person

K'akwe whaà, mòla kwe ... Long ago, before the White man ...

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Mòla Got'ìì *n* French people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòla k'aèt'aa *n* Chinese checkers 4.2.6.1 - Game

mòla k'àmbaà *n* chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 6.3.6.1 - Chicken

mòla kw'ahti *n* policeman; policemen; RCMP

Døne Sqł qø laànì Møqla Kw'ahti ts'àdi dø gïle, edaànì edzanę k'è edets'eda naàwo møqla kw'ahti hoghàgeèhtq gha. Most Special Constables were Indigenous people hired to help the police by teaching them how to survive in the north.

4.6.6.1 - Police

mòla nàèdì *n* Western medicine; modern medicine; White man's medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

Mòla Nèk'e (also **Mòlai Nèk'e**) *place name* Edmonton 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Mòla Ta *place name* French Point in Rae 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Mòla Ta Tılıù *place name* street in Rae named after French descendants living in that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

mòla tehmị̄ *n* backpack 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.7.3 - Carrying tool, 7.3.1 - Carry

mòladeèdlı *n* French person *syn:* **mòlasq̄lı**. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòlaedì variant of **mòlaedì**

mòlaetłeè *n* butter 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

mòlaezq̄ (also **mòlazq̄**) *n* black person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòlaezq̄t'èa *n* black person; African 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Mòlagq̄ *personal name* Skinny Frenchman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mòlai variant of **mòla**

Mòlai Nèk'e variant of **Mòla Nèk'e**

mòlaedì (also **mòlaedì**) *n* groceries; White people's food; Western food

Etsq̄o ghø sèts'aaze eyits'q̄ mòlaedì hazq̄o xàraa xè xl̄. We ate ribs and all sorts of (Western) food too.

5.2 - Food

mòlaidzèh *n* chewing gum 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

mòlaizhìì variant of **mòlaizìì**

mòlaizhìì variant of **mòlaizìì**

mòlaizìì (also **mòlaizhìì**; **mòlaizhìì**; **mòlazhìì**) *n* fabric clothing; store-bought clothes; White people's clothing

Mòlazhìì yìuweda. He's wearing whiteman's clothing.

5.3 - Clothing

Mòlamqzhìì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mòlanèk'e *n* city, down south, outside of the Northwest Territories 4.6.7.2 - City

mòlanqdaà *n* cat 6.3.1.6 - Cat, 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

mòlanqdaà dezq̄ *n* black cat 6.3.1.6 - Cat, 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

mòlasq̄lı *n* French person *syn:* **mòladeèdlı**. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòlazhìì variant of **mòlaizìì**

mòlazq̄ variant of **mòlaezq̄**

mònnaa variant of **mòhdaà**

Mònì *personal name* Monique 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Monigoa *personal name* Monique 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

møq̄₁ an expression used to scare children (e.g. 'Boo!') 3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

møq̄₂ *n* monster; spooky owl monster; something that scares people

Yeh, møq̄! Over there, a scary thing!

Møq̄ sedaèhte t'la wheda. There is a monster under my bed.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

Møqde *personal name* Modeste

møqla *n* button 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

møqla det'ats'ehge *v* button up 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

møqlak'e *n* buttonhole 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

møt'a (also **møht'a**; **møht'a**) *adv* outside

Møht'a ltaà yeàzea dzé. It was still a bit light outside.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

möt'a ḥadìì agot'ii n climate change 1.1.3 - Weather

mòtsaq variant of mòchaq

mòwà n opening at top of tepee; smoke-hole in tepee 6.5.2.7 - Room

Mozhìa personal name [Eddy Lafferty, Harriet Paul's father] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

N n

na- pfx again; repeatedly 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

naa interj an expression when offering something to someone (i.e. 'Take it')

Naa. Take it.

3.3.5 - Offer

naà interj an expression of expectation (i.e. 'Surely you ...!')

Mahsi neewo lì naa. You should be thankful.

9 - Grammar

naà- pfx across water

dechì naàwhegaa bridge

8.5.1.6 - Across

nàq n west 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

nàq nìhts'iì n west wind 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

Nàq Nìhts'iì ts'q Hoteèdà n Inuvialuktun people; Inuit of the Western Arctic 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Nàq Nìhts'iì Ts'qohk'e place name Western Arctic 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

naàdeda wet'ì bebia gòhlì-le n IUD 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

nàaka variant of nàhkà

nààka variant of nàhkà

nàaka kò nàege n northern lights 1.1 - Sky

Nàakaà Tì place name Labrish Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Nàak'aàzhìideè Sòqìmbak'e place name Terra Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

nàakeè (also nàkeè) adv second time; twice 8.1.1.1.2 - Two

nàawhot'i v tie across; span across; stretch across (rope-like object) 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

nàbe (also nàmbe) n otter (*Ln. Lontra canadensis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nachìdeets'ò v pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth) 8.2.7.1 - Tight

nachìdeewì v have a muscle cramp 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

nàchìèzha v be standing up (rigid objects)

Ts'i nàchìèzha ɬlè kq, hazhqò xàgìlhkà. There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

7.1.1 - Stand

nachìts'eéle v gather up (plural objects, sticks) 7.5.1 - Gather

nachìzeéle v gather things 7.5.1 - Gather

nadàq n future; ahead

Nadàq k'eeet'. He looks into the future.

8.4.6.4 - Future

nadàq gots'ede v foretell; predict 3.2.7.3 - Predict

nadàq k'ehozaa n coordinator 6.1.2.5 - Plan

nadàq k'ets'eet'ì v look into the future; foresee 3.2.7.3 - Predict

nadàq naìʔì dòq n a person who can predict things (i.e. the weather) 3.2.7.3 - Predict

nadaayì v starting to melt

Zhah nadaayì. The snow is starting to melt.

8.3.4 - Hot, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàdadeeziì v whisper

Nàdadeeziì t'à gode. He is talking in a whisper.

3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

nàdaetì *v* beg; plead; implore

Seghq nàdaetì ha. He is going to plead with me.

3.3.2 - Request, 4.8.4.6.1 - Request forgiveness, 6.8.3.4 - Beg

nàdahoewo (also **nàdahoowo**) *v* it is noisy (with voices); there is an uproar; there is a commotion; there is a riot; there is an upheaval

Enjhtl'ekqoyì nàdahoewo. It's noisy in the school.

Dq hazhqò xè nàdahoèwo agìqlà. They made all the people riot.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

nàdahoowo variant of **nàdahoewo**

nàdahots'eezà *v* swear; abuse verbally

Nàdahoqzà-le. Don't swear.

Whàedq dakwee sìù nàdahogera k'ègeezhq-le; nàdahoeza gìwqo ɬdè 'Tatsòcho nide' gedì ɬlè. Old timers long ago didn't know how to swear; when they wanted to swear, they said 'May a big raven eat you'.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

nadats'eeli *v* sew up the opening of a bag 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

nàdats'eetì *v* beg; entreat; plead; implore; beseech 6.8.3.4 - Beg

nadats'eezà *v* tie up the opening of a bag 7.5.4 - Tie, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

nàdats'ehdè *v* help someone using words (plural); defend someone (verbally) (plural); stick up for someone (plural) 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

nàdats'ehwho *v* help someone using words; defend someone (verbally); stick up for someone

John wek'enìdahoòt'q hanìkò wegħha nàdahoehwho. Even though John was accused of something, I stuck up for him.

4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

nàdats'eqì *v* whisper (EM) 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

nàde *v* live; stay

Ts'eko nàke kòta nàgede. Two women are living in town.

5.9 - Live, stay

nàdè *v* live (plural); stay (plural)

Dedù lät'e nàgedè-le. Moose don't stay in one place.

5.9 - Live, stay

nadeèdaa *n* elastic band 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

nàdeewì *v* fall

Dèe ts'q nàdaawò. He fell to the ground.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

nadeèzhq (also **nadèezqo**) *n* older bull caribou; caribou migrating to the barrenlands in spring (about May) 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

nadèezqo variant of **nadeèzhq**

nàdeeziì t'à nàts'egħò *v* be sneaky

Nàdeeziì t'à nàghò. He's sneaky.

7.6 - Hide

nàdetes'eezì *v* hide oneself; stay out of sight 7.6 - Hide

nàdetes'eezì t'à *adv* secretly 7.6 - Hide

nadets'èko *n* bronchitis 2.5.2 - Disease

nadiġgwì *v* warm up self; let's warm up (dual - you and I) 8.3.4 - Hot

nadiġwò *v* he flew off 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nàdlà *v* get ripped; tear

Ejak'è enjut'u nàdlà ha. The curtain is going to get ripped.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

nadlı *v* be again; become

Dq nezq̣u nadlı. He became a good man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.1 - Be

nadzàa *v* dry again

Goht'q̣ nadzàa whela. There are dried clothes.

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

nadzè *v* be resealed; be glued again; be welded again

Seghòò nadzè ha. My tooth is going to be filled.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.9.2 - Fill, cover

nàeda *v* move (singular); shake

Hani-èt'iì eyi k'achl nàeda ajà. Suddenly the thing moved again.

Wedaà nàeda. His eye is moving.

7.2 - Move

naèdaadıı *n* barrenland caribou summering in the forest 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

naedè *v* migrating (birds); flying back (plural)

Det'q̣ naedè. Ducks are migrating.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

nàedi *v* be bought; be for sale

Du ladâ nàedî ha. This table is going to be sold.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàèdì *n* medicine; drugs; pills

Sedzeè gha nàèdì ehdè. I'm taking medicine for my heart.

2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì dàtlq̣ ts'edèe *n* dosage 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì dèhtl'èe *n* Vicks 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàedì gha *adv* for sale

Asìl goghq̣ nàedì gha whela. There are things for sale.

6.8.4.2 - Sell

nàèdì godoò ta siga sìñq̣ıı *n* insulin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì k'èèzhq̣o variant of **nàèdì k'èezq̣o**

nàèdì k'èezhq̣o kò unspec. var. of **nàèdì k'èezq̣o kò**

nàèdì k'èèzhq̣odeè variant of **nàèdì k'èezq̣odeè**

nàèdì k'èezq̣o (also **nàèdì k'èèzhq̣o**) *n* doctor

Asìl nàèdì k'èezq̣o dzq̣ wheda? Is the doctor in?

2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdì k'èezq̣o deè *n* medical specialist; (great) surgeon 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdì k'èèzhq̣odeè *n* health aide *syn:* **nàedik'èzhq̣o xè eghàladadq̣** 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdì k'èezq̣o kò (unspec. var. **nàèdì k'èezhq̣o kò**) *n* clinic; nursing station; hospital

Nàèdì k'èezq̣o kò nàhtla ha. I'm going to the clinic.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital

Nàèdì K'èezq̣o Ts'qòhk'e *n* Department of Health 4.6.3 - Government organization, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdì k'èèzq̣odeè (also **nàèdì k'èezhq̣odeè**) *n* great doctor; medical specialist 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdì nàedıı kò (also **nàèdì nàts'eedıı kò**) *n* drugstore; pharmacy

Nàèdì nàts'eedıı kò nahtla. I am going to the drugstore.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital

nàèdì nàts'eedıı kò variant of **nàèdì nàedıı kò**

nàèdì nìhtl'è *n* medical card 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì nìhts'ia *n* Vicks 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

- nàèdì tħeè** *n* ointment 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàèdì tq** *n* medicine bottle; liquor bottle 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàèdì wet'ā bebià għohħè ha-le** *n* birth control pills *syn: nàèdì wet'ā gozha while.* 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàèdì wet'ā edexèts'edi-le** *n* anesthetic 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàèdì wet'ā goħġoħo nàtso** *n* fluoride 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàèdì wet'ā gozha while** (also **gozha while wet'ā nàèdì**) *n* birth control pills *syn: nàèdì wet'ā bebià għohħè ha-le.* 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàèdì wet'ā tħada eħħadde** *n* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàèdì weyin whelaa tħa** *n* first aid kit; medicine box 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàedich'iì** (also **nàedits'iì**) *n* drugs 5.2.5 - Narcotic, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàedieehxoo** *n* Eno 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàediù₁** *n* bulldog fly; large fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect
- nàediù₂** *n* snake 1.6.1.3 - Reptile
- nàèdì₁** *n* medicine; drugs; pills
Senàèdìu nifti' wela hoħwo. My prescription is running out.
- 5.2.5 - Narcotic, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
- nàèdì₁ härħaa** *n* chemicals 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals
- nàèdì₁ t'ħa asu hohħee** *n* chemicals 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals
- nàediūcho** *n* snake; serpent 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake
- nàèdìūkweè** *n* uranium 1.2.2.3 - Metal
- nàèdiūħi** *n* poison; toxin; poisonous chemical 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 2.5.3.2 - Poison
- nàèdiūħi deti** *n* poison needles (possibly stinging nettle) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine
- nàediūtso** *n* snake; serpent 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake
- nàedik'ēżhq xè eghħàladadq** *n* health aide *syn: nàèdì k'èżżo qha eghħalaedaa.* 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse
- nàèdiūħi** *n* 1) acid; arsenic; (toxic) chemicals
Nàèdiūħi nàtso ledi. There is a strong chemical smell.
syn: tħiġi 1. 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals *2)* drugs; narcotics
Nàèdiūħi wet'ā dokw qed ts'ehħi laat. Drugs cause people to have seizures.
- 5.2.5 - Narcotic
- nàèdītqohkw'qo** *n* empty bottle 6.7.7 - Container
- nàedits'iì** variant of **nàedich'iì**
- nàedli** *v* be sewn
zeħ nàedli ha. The jacket is going to be sewn.
It'qochha wek'e nàehdli. A flower is sewn on it.
- 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth
- nàedlui kò** *n* craft store 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace
- nàedoo** *n* ground, ground up
datke nàedoo detergent
- 7.8.1 - Break
- naedżà** variant of **naejja**
- naedżi** variant of **naejji**
- naegħa** variant of **nàegħa**
- nàegħa** (also **naegħa**) *n* powdery snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- naege** *v* packing something back 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.2.6 - Put in
- naegħi** variant of **naeyi**
- naego** *v* walking along (four-legged animal)
Tħi, yeɛ̄ naigo! Dog, go away!
- 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

naeq̣o *v* dry out; dry again 1.3.3.1 - Dry

nàèhdli *v* be sewn 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàèhdli k'è *n* stitches 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

nàehk'è *v* throw off sparks

Nàehk'è. It throws off sparks.

5.5 - Fire

nàèhza (also **nàèhzha**) *v* be standing (plural objects)

Ayù ghq nàgeèhza? Why are they standing?

7.1.1 - Stand

nàèhzha variant of **nàèhza**

naejà (also **naedzà**) *v* be dried

wet'à goht'q naejàa clothes dryer

1.3.3.1 - Dry

naejì (also **naedzi**) *v* heal 2.5 - Healthy

naeka *v* hop away; hop along

Naeka-ha. He is going to hop away.

Nageaka. They are hopping along.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nàek'è *v* blast

wet'à kwe nàek'ee dynamite

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 6.6.2.9.1 - Explode

naekwí *v* go out (fire); die out (fire)

wet'à kò naekwu fire extinguisher

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

naemè *v* swim

Tabàa ts'ò naahmì! Swim to the shore!

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

naènq *num* twenty

tłeh'tòò naènq tłtsòò twenty horsepower motor

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

naènq daats'ò tlè *num* twenty-one

Naènq daats'ò tlè gokè hałhdo hq'te. It is twenty-one feet long.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

naet'à *v* (sun) keeps coming up

Du sa naet'à, du deh nql, du dè nàgoèhdq-le nqdè, asì ts'agoet'q hoql ha nile. As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.

1.1.1 - Sun

naetì *v* freeze again

Tq naetì. The ice freezes over again.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàetò *v* be broken; be cracked; be fractured; be broken down; be out-of-order

Libò nàetò. The cup is broken.

7.9.1 - Damage, 7.9 - Break, wear out

nàewì *v* it flows down; there is a waterfall 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

naeyì (also **naegħi**; **nayì**) *v* melt

Goli hazħqoq naeyì. All the icicles are melting.

Iwhaà nagoegħi-le. It doesn't melt fast.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

naeɂà *v* migrating (animals); returning back (animals)

Ekw̄o hoz̄u k'e ts'q̄ naeɂà. The caribou are returning to the barrens.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

naeɂè *v* sail away; sail on; row in; go (over water)

Inq̄o ts'q̄ naeɂè ha. He will sail across the water.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nàeɂè *v* step

Yak'e nàq̄è. He stepped into heaven.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

nàeɂiq̄ t'ā *adv* secretly

Sets̄l nàeɂiq̄ t'ā hogħàseèhtq. My grandmother taught me in secret.

3.2.3.3 - Secret

nagèa *n* minute

hoðnq̄ nagèa ten minutes

d̄l sadzeē daats'q̄ naenq̄ nagèa twenty minutes past four o'clock

8.4.1 - Period of time

nagèa k'añi *n* less than a minute; second 8.4.1 - Period of time

nàghòò *v* be quick; be daring; be courageous; be competent

Sats̄q̄ke t'ā nàghòò. He is good at skating.

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 4.4.3.1 - Brave

nàgoeda *v* (area) move

Du sa naet̄a, du deh n̄l̄, du d̄e nàgoèhdq̄-le n̄d̄e, as̄l̄ ts'ägoet̄q̄ hoq̄l̄ ha n̄l̄. As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.

7.2 - Move

nàgoede *v* (situation) is noisy; (situation) is busy 6.1.2.3.3 - Busy, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

nàgoede-le *v* (situation) is quiet; (situation) is peaceful 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

nàgoehde (also **nàgoöhde**) *v* be naughty; be rowdy; be unruly; be active; be wild in behaviour; misbehave

T̄l̄ nàgogeehde. The dogs are active/noisy.

Nàgoöhde ql̄e ne. He was really naughty.

2.3.2.4 - Loud, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nagoehse (also **nagoehshe**) *v* regrow 1.5.6 - Growth of plants, 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

nagoehsee *n* regrowth 1.5.6 - Growth of plants, 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

nagoehshe variant of **nagoehse**

nagòhtq̄ *v* freeze again 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nagohxòò *v* squint 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.3.1.1 - Look

nagòhzo *n* frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàgoichì (also **nàgoitsì**) *v* rushed around

Wedq̄o nq̄ot̄la t'ā nàgoichì. Because her husband came back, she rushed around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

nàgoitsì variant of **nàgoichì**

nàgoöhde variant of **nàgoehde**

nàgotłaa eghàlats'eeda *v* work fast

Nàgotłaa eghàlats'eeda. We work quickly.

6.1.2.3 - Work well

nàgotłah *v* (area) is slippery

T̄q̄ k'e nàgotłah. The ice is slippery.

7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

nàgotłì *v* fall apart; collapse

David wekò nàgotłì sù siù nagohle ha. I will fix David's house that has fallen apart again.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.9 - Break, wear out

nàgotłoo *v* be slippery

Nàgotłoo nàdè, kwegwiù tlı k'e agehɂł. When it's slippery they put gravel on the road.

7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

nagots'ede *v* speak again; call again; phone again

Dzq ts'q nagode noq. Phone back to here.

3.5.1 - Say

nàgots'eehge *v* kneel down

Nàgògūhgè. They knelt down.

7.1.4 - Kneel

nagots'eèhk'q *v* make fire; make fire again

Kq nagogeèhk'q ha. They are going to make a fire.

Tso goyìehwha gha hòq, dekw'ih dehsì xł ha, wet'ā k'omqòdqoq nagots'iìhk'q gha. Dry twigs and firewood needed to be collected for making fire in the morning.

5.5.1 - Light a fire

nàgots'ehde *v* be naughty; be rowdy; be unruly; be active; be wild in behaviour 2.3.2.4 - Loud, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nàgots'ehnèe *n* right side; right-hand side

Nàgòhts'ehnèe ts'q eehtl'è. I'm writing with my right hand.

8.5.2.3 - Right, left

nagots'ehtsɬ *v* rebuild

Kq nagogehtsɬ. They are rebuilding the house.

7.9.4 - Repair

nagots'ehxò *v* blink

Dedaák'èa t'à sets'q nagoehxò. He winked at me with one eye.

3.5.6.3 - Facial expression, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

nàgots'ewa *v* take down (many things) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nàgots'eze *v* play

nàgots'ezee k'è gym

Yixè nàgoze. He is playing with something.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

nàgots'ihza *v* kneel

Nàgòts'ihza. We are kneeling.

7.1.4 - Kneel

nagwoò *v* suffer (in pain); struggle

Edza xè zah dezù ni nàhgwò xè tso eyts'q ts'ia eghàehłe, semq emqo tso agehɂł ts'q. Struggling in the deep cold snow I carried the wood and trees to where my mom and my aunt were.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

nahdlı *v* become 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

nàhgą *n* bushman; night raider during earlier times

Jíewa hadi, "Amà jø ɻtłe, daèhte tl'a nàhgą wheda" dı. Jíewa called, "Mommy come here, a monster is under my bed".

4.8.2.9 - Enemy

Nàhgąqwekàa *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Nàhgąqwekàaghàłlı *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

nàhkà (also **nàaka**; **nààka**; **naka**) *n* northern lights; aurora borealis 1.1 - Sky

nàhk̤aa *v* wounded; injured; helpless

Ekw̤ò nàhk̤aa wéł. The caribou has become injured.

2.4.2 - Weak, 2.5.3 - Injure

nàhk̤aq̤a *n* wounded animal 2.5.3 - Injure

nàhk̤aa ts'ehts̤l *v* injure; inflict injury on; wound 2.5.3 - Injure

nàhq̤azd̤o *v* be hanging 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

nahòdle *v* disappear (again) 7.6 - Hide, 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

nàhoehwho *v* work vigorously (one person); labour (one person); rush around (one person); be busy with many things (one person)

Iwhaà nàhoehwho. She works fast.

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

nàhoewo *v* there is a commotion; there is a rush

Nàhoèwo. There was a rush.

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

nàhoèwo *v* have hard time 4.4.2 - Trouble

nàhòèwo (also **nàhòòwo**) *v* happen

Hanì nàhòèwo. That is how it happened.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nàhołla *v* hanging down, long pliable object like hair 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

nàhokeè *adv* second time; twice

Tèet'q k'achì nàhokeè yexè tetł̤a. The loon dove with him again a second time.

8.1.1.1.2 - Two, 8.1.1.3 - Number of times

nàhòòwo variant of **nàhòèwo**

nahqt'e *v* be finished

Egedzì nahqt'e tl'axq̤o shets'užhe. We'll eat after they're done playing hand games.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

nàhotì *v* be hard times; be a struggle; be a need

Inèq nàhotì. Back then it was hard times.

4.4.2 - Trouble

nàhotì-le *v* easily done 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

nàhots'eehd̤e *v* work vigorously (plural); labour (plural); rush around (plural); be busy with many things (plural)

Nàhoahd̤e! Work!

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

nahots'eezhì variant of **nahots'eezi**

nahots'eezhì k'è *n* rest area 3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed, 2.4.5 - Rest

nahots'eezi (also **nahots'eezhì**) *v* take a breather; rest; relax; take a break; stop for a rest

Daèhts̤l k'e naxogeezi. They are resting on chairs.

Nahołzì! Rest!

Nàke sadzeè xèetł̤o nahots'eezhì. Every two hours we take a breather.

3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed

nàhòwoh *v* get excited

Bebìa nàhòwoh. The baby is getting excited.

3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

Nàht'ì *n* Chipewyan people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

nàhts'a *n* unidentified animal which eats yellow grass < ? >

nahwhì *n* snow-blindness

Nahwhì ayılà. He is snow-blind.

2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.3.1 - See

nahwḥı ag̣òḷà *v* be snowblind 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.3.1 - See

nahzoh *v* have frost; have hoarfrost; be frosted

Daàts'eèhzhaa nahzoh. The eyeglasses are frosted over.

Decḥı hazhq̣ò nahzoh. All the trees are frosted.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Nahẓaq̣a got'ìì *n* Mountain people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

nahẓàh detq̣o *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

Nahẓaq̣nè *place name* Nahanni Butte 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

naìch'o *v* get angry; get mad

Eyi done edets'ò naìch'o. That guy gets angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

naìdà ha diì-le *v* it can be solved; it can be changed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 9.1.2.6 - Change something, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

naìdàa *n* resurrection 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 2.6 - Life

Naìdadẓè *n* Easter

Inèe whà Naìdadẓè ghø ayìì wenq̣adì? What do you remember about Easter long ago?

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Naìdàidẓè Zaà *n* April 8.4.1.4 - Month

naìdù *n* horsefly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

naìḥzo *v* loosened; untied

Tł'i naìḥzo. I loosened (untied) the string.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 8.2.7.2 - Loose, 7.5.4 - Tie

nàìḷì *n* waterfall 1.3.1.3 - River

Nàìḷì *place name* Whatì Falls; Lac La Martre Falls 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Nàìḷì Kò *place name* Fort Good Hope 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

naìtà *v* be counted (census); be included 7.5.1.2 - Include, 8.1.2 - Count

nàìt'ih *v* hang down vertically

Ejak'è nàìt'ih. It is hanging at the window.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

naìt'ḷı *v* flash 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nàìt'ḷı *v* have fallen (plural objects)

It'ò nàìt'ḷı noq̣ò. The leaves have fallen.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

nàìtłoh *v* flare up

Włnì nàìtłoh. He is temperamental.

3.1.1 - Personality, 3.4 - Emotion

naìts'o *v* get angry; get mad

Eyi done edets'ò naìts'o. That guy gets angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

nàìtsòo *n* peak 1.2.1.1 - Mountain, 8.6.2 - Top

nàìwoso *adj* tall

ejalibò nàìwoso tall glass

8.2.2.2 - Tall

nàìxe *v* get dark outside; be dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day, 8.3.3.2 - Dark, 1.1.1 - Sun

nàìẓah *v* be standing up; be in a vertical position

Nìhbàa tai nàì'ah. There are three tents set up.

7.1.1 - Stand, 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

najà *v* be dried again

Goht'q najàa whela. There are dried clothes.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

naka variant of **nàhkà**

naka degoo wezaa agot'ì *n* white northern lights making noise 1.1 - Sky

naka dek'oo sìù ekwò doeza at'ì gedì zaa dek'o lat'ì ekwò wedoò lanì .

naka nàlhza *n* northern lights 1.1 - Sky (*literally 'goes up and down'*)

Nakaà Tì *place name* Labrish Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

nàkayeehtì k'èhoezqo sìù

nàke *num* two

elàzoa døne nàke weyìekw'u a 2-person canoe

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

nàke lemi aìhda *n* ton; two thousand pounds 8.2.9 - Weigh

nàke ts'qo gots'àzedù *n* conflict of interest 4.8 - Conflict

nàke wek'e yatuì *n* second reading 3.5.7.3 - Read

nàkea *n* deuce in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

Nàkea *personal name* Little Two; Deuce 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Nàkedzéè *n* Tuesday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

nàkeè variant of **nàakeè**

nakee nahohtsì dqò *n* peace maker 4.8.4 - Peace, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

nakee nahołée nàowoò *n* peace treaty 4.8.4 - Peace, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

nàkelibà *n* canvas-topped boots 5.3 - Clothing

nakenahohłè *v* an agreement is made [This is also the name of a particular legend. (Rosa Mantla 2024)] 3.3.2.1 - Agree to do something, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

nakenahohtsì *v* make peace 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

nàket'ì *adv* (in) second position

Nàket'ì wheda. He is second (in line).

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

nakwee whaà *adv* a long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past

nakwełqo *adv* first; very first time 8.4.5.1.2 - First

nakwenàaʔqo (also **nakwenàhoʔqo**; **nakwenàoʔqo**; **nakwenàreʔqo**) *n* prophet; seer 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nakwenàaʔqo zhì variant of **nakwenàaʔqo zì**

nakwenàaʔqo zì (also **nakwenàaʔqo zhì**) *n* prophetic song; song given to become a prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nakwenàhoʔqo variant of **nakwenàaʔqo**

nakwenàoʔqo wenıħt'ì *n* prophetic writing; book of the prophets 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nakwenàoʔqo variant of **nakwenàaʔqo**

nakwenàreʔqo variant of **nakwenàaʔqo**

nakwı̨ehsa *v* flee; run away; escape 7.2.6.3 - Escape

nakwı̨ts'eèza *v* escaped back; fled back 7.2.6.3 - Escape

nàkwogots'ı̨zah *v* squat 7.1.2 - Sit

nałaet'ì *v* pour; spill

Tì gok'e nałaet'ì. The water is pouring on us.

Tuwoo nałaet'ì. I spilled the soup.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

nałaet'ò *v* pour in large amounts; gush

Tì nałaet'ò. Water is gushing.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

nałats'eehtł'i *v* pour out; dump

Satsq yìl ts'q ehtł'è nałaqhtł'i. Dump the ashes from the stove.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.2.2 - Pour

nałats'ehdè *v* swallow (plural) 5.2.2 - Eat

nałats'ehdè k'è goweè *n* esophagus 2.1.8 - Internal organs

nałats'etł'a *v* swallow (one person) 5.2.2 - Eat

nałedeek'ä *v* get fat again; gain weight 8.2.3.2 - Fat person

nàłeèzheà *n* calving grounds (i.e. for caribou) 1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

nàłegheeboo *n* swing 4.2.7 - Play, fun

nałets'eèhdì *v* reconvene the meetings 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

nałets'eetł'a *v* swallow

Nałeseèhtł'a. He swallowed me.

5.2.2 - Eat

nàłets'eèzhe *v* rush around; run around

Ts'ihdù nàłuzhe. Ants run around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

nałets'et'lì nàowoò *n* code of conduct 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3 - Behavior

nàmbe variant of **nàbe**

nanà *n* candy; sweets 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

nàniù k'è variant of **nàzedù k'è**

nàniùkò variant of **nàzedù kò**

nàníts'edè *v* think (plural); worry (plural)

Weèt'l siù gighq nànide. His family was very worried about him.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 3.2 - Think

nàníts'eeti *v* grieve; suffer in mind; be weary in mind; be concerned; struggle mentally and physically

Gognì nàniety. We are weary in mind.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

nàníts'ewo *v* think (one or two people); worry (one or two people); be anxious

Nàgezè ghq nàniwo. He thinks about hunting.

T'asù ghq nàniahdè-le. Don't worry about a thing.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 3.2 - Think

nàníts'ewo tåda *n* stress 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried

nàníts'ewoo ts'qohk'e gokwighqò *n* cerebrum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

nàowo *n* idea; society; culture; custom; way of life; conduct; behaviour; deeds; perspective; law; attitude; policy; rule; principle; agreement; concept; mindset; mind

Gonàwoò k'èè ts'eeda. We live by our ways of life.

Nàowo si t'ä dø nàtso whel. He was strong in mind.

4.3.9 - Culture, 4.7 - Law, 4.3 - Behavior, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

nàowo dø gha hòèlì *n* rules made for people 4.7.1 - Laws, 4.6.4 - Rule

nàowo ełèele *v* do research; research 3.2.2.1 - Study

nàowo gha dø xägelee *n* striking committee 4.6.3 - Government organization

nàowo gqqt'qø *n* mandate; directive

Nàowo gqqt'qø t'ù asù hazqø wesniyats'ehtu. With our mandate we assess everything.

4.7 - Law

nàowo hoèlı nıhtł'è *n* act (of law); legal declaration; statute 4.7.2 - Pass laws

nàowo hòèlì *n* (legal) resolution 4.7.2 - Pass laws

nàowo hohlè *v* motion is made; resolution is made

Wek'e nàowo hohlè ha. A motion on it is going to be made.

3.3.1 - Decide, plan

nàowo k'èezqdeè *n* expert; specialist 6.1.1.1 - Expert

nàowo k'èizee *n* implementation

Nàowo k'èizee tl'àxqò gighà eghàlagùdè ha. After they implement a law they will abide by it.

4.7.2 - Pass laws, 4.7 - Law

nàowo k'èzhe ha *v* implement policy; pass a law; make a rule 4.7.2 - Pass laws, 4.7 - Law

nàowo ɬadlı̄ anadlàa *n* amendment 4.7 - Law

nàowo nits'eedì *n* knowledge; understanding of concept

Nàowo nits'eedì xè wek'èè ts'eeda. We understand concepts and live according to them.

3.2.4 - Understand, 3.2.3.2 - Area of knowledge

nàowo siñahzī *n* amendment 4.7 - Law

nàowo ts'ehtsı̄ *v* pass a law; make a decision 4.7.2 - Pass laws

nàowo wek'èè hòzqo *n* law enforcement 4.6.6.1 - Police, 4.7 - Law

nàowo wek'èhodzq gha wenàhotaa *n* survey 3.2.2 - Learn

nàowo wet'à ts'edaa *n* fundamental principle 4.7 - Law

nàowo whezqo *n* policy 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè *n* commandment; law 4.7 - Law

Nàowodeè Døne Hazqo Kàraa Gha Naıtàa *n* Charter of Rights and Freedoms 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè gha ek'ètehtsò hohlè *v* hold a referendum 4.6.6.4 - Election

nàowodeè k'ets'eezhì *n* criminal offence 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè nı̄htl'è *n* constitution 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè ts'ı̄itqo *n* constitutional rights; legal rights 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè weghà dø sı̄niyatı̄ *n* criminal code 4.7 - Law

Nàowodeè Wegħà Edets'qo K'ats'edèe *n* Charter of Rights and Freedoms 4.7 - Law

nàwojii *n* evil way; evil

Wenàwojii while. There was nothing bad about him.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

nàwohlı̄ *n* wickedness; evil 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

nàowots'iı̄ *n* evil ways; bad ways 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

nasaèht'qo *n* time of the year when the sun gets warmer; spring-time 8.4.1.5 - Season

nasètı̄ (also **nashètı̄**) *v* eat again 5.2.2 - Eat

nashètı̄ variant of **nasètı̄**

nàsı̄ *n* feast; food of the feast

Nàsı̄ hohlè. There is a feast.

5.2.2.3 - Feast

nàt'ı̄kèa *n* twin

Dì Eziidì nàt'ı̄kèa doğılı̄ hò yinàdì. Now Eziidì remembers delivering the twins.

syn: **nàtı̄**. 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 2.6.3.7 - Multiple births

nàte *n* dream 5.7.2 - Dream

nàtee *n* seer; prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nàtı̄ *v* break (intransitive verb)

Eja nàtı̄ ha. The window is going to break.

7.8.1 - Break

nàtı̄ *n* twins *syn:* **nàt'ı̄kèa**. 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 2.6.3.7 - Multiple births

natı̄møets'eda *v* run back (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

natı̄møets'eda *v* run to a place (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

nàtìts'eehxo *v* rinse 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

natìts'eezà *v* speak to; ask for help

Kwe ghq natigezà. They are asking the rock for help.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

nàtla *v* be fast

Neyatiù edì deʔqò nàtla diè. You talk much too fast.

Du tlq zù Whqsì lq nakh'e nàtla. This dog is faster than Francis' dog.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

nàtlaà ats'ehzì *v* increase speed; speed up

Nàtlaà anehzì. Speed up.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

nàtl'agots'uhzah *v* squat 7.1.2 - Sit

nàtl'i *v* fall; shed (of hair)

Nq̄dawò zeh gha nezì, weghà nàtl'i-le t'a. Lynx fur is good for jackets, because the hair does not shed.

1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

natlıyahte *v* s/he is being brought back by dogs 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

natlıyeechì *v* s/he was brought back by dogs

Natlısechì. Dogs brought me back.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

natqm̄ets'eda *v* run back (one person)

Hanì èt'uì gomq natqm̄oēhja. Right away the mother ran back.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

nàtqm̄ets'eda *v* run to a place (one person)

Hanì-èt'uì edekò ts'q nàtqm̄oēzha. Right then she ran to her house.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

natqm̄ets'edè *v* run back (plural)

Chekoa etle gearl kò chekoa hazhqò natqm̄ogeēhde. When they saw the child walking along, all of the children ran back.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

natqts'egè *v* turn inside out; turn right side out

Tl'āzeh natqnege. Turn the pants inside out.

7.3.5 - Turn something

natqts'ezah *v* turn inside out; turn right side out

Ts'ò natqnezh. Turn the blanket over.

7.3.5 - Turn something

nàts'ezè ke *n* hunting boots 5.3 - Clothing

nats'aabe *v* swim back (one person)

Nageabe. They are swimming back.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nats'aachi (also **nats'aatsì**) *v* carry along (single object)

Tlq nasaachi. The dogs are carrying me along; I'm travelling by dogs.

7.3.1 - Carry

nats'aach'i *v* crawl back

Tlqhbàa ts'q naech'i. He was crawling back to the tent.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

nats'aada *v* walk back (one person)

Nekò ts'q nànetla dè tanu ts'q naqda nq, eyi tl'axqoq tanu ts'q naqch'i nq. When you go back to your house, walk halfway and then crawl halfway.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

nats'aadı *v* push along 7.3.2.9 - Push

nats'aadlı *v* pull back along 7.3.2.8 - Pull

nats'aahsò *v* pull along; drag along

Idaà nayahsò. He is pushing it ahead.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.8 - Pull

nats'aakè *v* leave by boat; return by boat

Eyi dq wekò ts'ò nageèhkì. They left by boat to that man's camp.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

nats'aakò *v* travel; drive

Tlıl k'e naekò. He is travelling on the road.

7.2.4 - Travel

nats'aale *v* carry along (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

nats'aatlı *v* carry along (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry

nats'aatlıe *v* travel along (one person); go along (one person)

Danaidì naetle. He went along in a hurry.

7.2.4 - Travel

nats'aat'ò *v* travel by boat; paddle along

Nats'aat'ò qlè. We were paddling along.

7.2.4 - Travel, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nats'aatsı variant of **nats'aachi**

nats'aatsı *v* crawl back

Tlıhbà ts'ò naetsı. He was crawling back to the tent.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

nats'aazè *v* go back by boat 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nàts'age variant of **nàzats'age**

nàts'echı (also **nàts'etsı**) *v* take down (single object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ede *v* live (one or two people); stay (one or two people) 5.9 - Live, stay

nàts'edè *v* live (plural); stay (plural) 5.9 - Live, stay

natsedeetlı *v* be raining intermittently 1.1.3.3 - Rain

nàts'edlò *v* laugh 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

nats'edzèh *v* recaulk; reseal (with gum or other material)

Dzèhk'wò t'à elàwò nats'edzèh. We are resealing the canoe cover with sap gum.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

nats'eebe *v* start back, swimming (one person); swim back (one person)

Naèhmì. He started back, swimming.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nats'eechi (also **nats'eetsı**) *v* carry back (single object); return; bring back

Tlı nagoèhchì. The dogs took us back.

7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eedaa ts'qòhk'e gokwìghqò *n* cerebellum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

nats'eedè *v* 1) keep returning (plural)

Naedè. People keep returning.

7.2.3.6 - Return 2) be going away; depart (plural) 7.2.3.3 - Leave

nàts'eede *v* grind; wind up; screw

Sadzeè nàede ha. He is going to wind up the clock.

7.7.6 - Grind, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

nàts'eedlò *v* make fun of; laugh (at) 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock, 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

nàts'eeghà *v* make wood shavings; shave (wood) 6.6.3 - Working with wood

nats'eechchì (also **nats'eehtsì**) *v* carry back (cloth object); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nàts'eehdì *v* buy

Weghq sèts'ezee nàehdì gha Sqòmbak'è nòqdà. I go to Yellowknife to buy groceries.

Sqòmba nets'q nì, tleh nàehdì-a. Do you have any money, I'm going to buy gas.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàts'eehk'a *v* hit by throwing

Tatsò edekè kàltàh xè, ts'èko nàllhk'a. The raven took off his shoes and hit the woman.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eèhk'q *v* relight; switch on the lights again 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nàts'eehkwa *v* whip; punish with a whip 4.7.7 - Punish, 2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nàts'eehshì variant of **nàts'eehsì**

nàts'eehsì (also **nàts'eehshì**) *v* 1) pelt with things or blows; hit by throwing more than one thing

Ts'qòko nàke gokwì t'à nàgìhsì. The two old women hit it with the axe.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit 2) pull (something) along (i.e. with a sled) 7.3.2.8 - Pull

nàts'eehtà variant of **nàts'eeetà**

nats'eehtè *v* carry back (living object); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nàts'eeht'e variant of **nats'eeet'e**

nats'eeht'i *v* pull again; pull back

Teht'lì yegha nayeèht'i. He pulled back the net string for him.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

nàts'eehtì *v* punch; hit

Hòtl'òò nàgeeht'i-a. They are going to hit hard.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eehtlà *v* lead someone back (one person) 7.2.5.3 - Guide

nàts'eehtlì *v* club; hit with a stick

Tħaq nàehtlì ha. He is going to hit the puppy with a stick.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eehtsì variant of **nats'eehchì**

nàts'eehxà *v* 1) club; hit with a stick

DechɁ t'à nàyeehxà ha qlè. He was going to hit it with a stick.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit 2) throw someone down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

nats'eehxè variant of **nats'ehxè**

nats'eehxì variant of **nats'ehxì**

nàts'eehṛà *v* send away; send back

Nats'eehṛà. We sent him away.

7.2.8 - Send someone

nats'eèhṛì *v* wait

Hęzę, nàehṛì ha esanìle. Yes, I can wait.

Hòt'a jie tq nıdè, ayù gha nats'eèhṛì welì? If there are already lots of berries, why should we wait?

7.2.7.3 - Wait

nàts'eehṛq *v* stop (someone or something); rebuke (someone or something) 8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

nats'eeka *v* carry back (plateful); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nàts'eekà *v* slap

Nàgìlkà. They slapped him.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'ekè *v* leave by vehicle

Dàht'e dè bus naekè ha? When is the bus going to leave?

7.2.3.3 - Leave

nats'eeko *v* vomit; cough 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

nàts'eekwì *v* pitch (a tent); put up (a tent)

Dqzhù t'l'qhbàa nàgeekwì. The men are pitching the tent.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

nàts'eekwì *v* chop with an axe 7.8.3 - Cut

nats'eele *v* carry back (plural objects); return (plural objects); pay back (money, credit account)

Senqhtl'èè naehte ha. I am going to pay my debt.

6.8.4.5 - Pay, 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eeli *v* sew

Asìì nàzqlì? Do you sew?

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nats'eet'à *v* leave (two people); going back (two people); leave, returning (two people)

Sachò dè nageet'à ha. They will be leaving to go back tomorrow.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

nàts'eetà (also **nàts'eehtà**) *v* 1) kick

Chekoa gohzì nàllta. The boy kicked the ball.

7.7.3 - Kick 2) step; move the feet

Ts'èwhìq nàetà. He steps carefully.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

nàts'eetà k'èè *adv* step by step; not rushing into things 7.2.1.2.1 - Move slowly

nats'eet'ah *v* leave by flight; fly back

Saàgìq Edmonton ts'ò naëht'o. My friend left, flying, for Edmonton.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nats'eete *v* sleep (habitually); live; stay

Ats'qò whachoò naehte. I always sleep alone.

5.7 - Sleep, 5.9 - Live, stay

nats'eetè *v* go back to sleep

Naehtè ha diè. I can't go back to sleep.

5.7 - Sleep

nats'eet'è (also **nàts'eeht'e**) *v* leave by boat; sail

Kìwhaqà naëht'e. He left early by boat.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nats'eeteè *v* sleep; stay

Jason edekò nageeteè agòqlà. Jason made them stay in his house.

5.7 - Sleep, 5.9 - Live, stay

nats'eetee kò *n* hotel; motel; bedroom 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.1 - Building

nats'eetì *v* carry back (rigid object); return; bring back

Nedà t'à, nayeetì ha diè. Because it is heavy he can't carry it back.

7.3.1 - Carry

nats'eetì *v* see again

Eyi dò nayaat'-le. That man did not see him again.

2.3.1 - See

nats'eetìa *v* leave; going back (one person); leave; returning (one person)

Amà xòo ts'ò naëhtìa. Mom left, going back to the snares.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

nats'eet'lè *v* write again; rewrite

K'achì nanqìtlè. Rewrite it.

3.5.7.1 - Write

nats'eetsı variant of **nats'eechı**

nats'eewa *v* carry back (many things); return; bring back

Mòlaidì naewa ha. He is going to carry back the groceries.

7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eezhì variant of **nàts'eezì**

nàts'eezì (also **nàts'eezhì**) *v* break (it)

Edza nàuzì. I broke the window.

7.8.1 - Break

nats'eezà *v* carry back (single object, chunky object); bring back; return; put back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nats'eezah *v* put back (cloth object); carry back (cloth object); return (cloth object)

Nayeezah. He is carrying it back.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nats'eezì *v* hide (something)

Behchìll ladlı nats'eezì. We hide the car keys.

7.6 - Hide

nats'eezì *v* see again

Naneehzì ha. I'll see you again.

2.3.1 - See

nàts'eghòò *v* be competent; be capable; be smart; be talented

Gohzhì t'à nàghòò. He is competent with a ball.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

nàts'ehbo *v* swing (him/her/it) 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

nàts'ehchı (also **nàts'ehtsı**) *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ehdlà *v* tear (it) 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

nats'ehdzì variant of **nats'ehjì**

nats'ehgqò *v* dry (clothes) (passively)

Goht'q nats'ehgqò ha. We are going to dry the clothes (i.e. by hanging them on a clothesline).

related: **nats'ehsà**. 1.3.3.1 - Dry

nats'ehjì (also **nats'ehdzì**) *v* catch again using a hook; hook again 6.4.5 - Fishing

nats'ehkwì *v* 1) put out (fire or lights); extinguish

Kò nageehkwì tlè sadzee nàke sqømba, gits'à edì ekànì t'à eghàlageeda. They get paid two dollars per hour to fight fires, that's why they work.

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire 2) switch off 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

nats'ehkì *v* snare again

Eyi èt'ì nayehkì. He snared the same one again.

6.4.2 - Trap

nats'ehsà (also **nats'ehshà**) *v* dry (clothes) (actively, by hand); dry out (clothes)

Goht'q nats'ehsà ha. We are going to dry the clothes (i.e. by holding them near a fire).

related: **nats'ehgqò**. 1.3.3.1 - Dry

nàts'ehsà *v* wear out

Edekè nàhsà ha. He is going to wear out his shoes.

Wek'ù nàehsà. He wore out his throat.

7.9 - Break, wear out

nats'ehshà variant of **nats'ehsà**

nats'ehtà *v* count again; recalculate

dq naghtà census

8.1.2 - Count

nàts'ehtè *v* take down (animate object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'ehtì *v* carry back (containerful) 7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'ehtì *v* suffer hardship 4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

nats'eht'ì *v* hit repeatedly; smack repeatedly

Tí nats'eht'ì. We are hitting the water with a stick.

7.7.1 - Hit

nats'ehtsì *v* remake 9.1.2.3 - Create

nàts'ehtsì variant of **nàts'ehchi**

nàts'ehtsì *v* pick up; gather up; collect

Enjhtl'echhì hazhqò nànehtsì. Pick up all the pencils.

Dq tq edegha nàwhehtsì. He gathered a lot of people around him.

6.8.2.6 - Collect, 7.3.4.2 - Pick up, 7.5.1 - Gather

nats'ehxe (also **nats'eehxé**; **nats'exe**) *v* carry back (heavy object); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry

nats'ehxì (also **nats'eehxì**) *v* thaw; melt

Bò nauhxì. I have thawed out the meat.

Zhah nats'ehxì tq yù. We are melting snow in a pot.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàts'ehxo *v* shake 7.3.1.3 - Shake

nàts'ehzhì *v* know; realize; notice 3.2.3 - Know

nàts'ehzì *v* hide (him/her/it)

Dqzhìa gokè nàgeèhzi. The little boys hid our shoes.

7.6 - Hide

nàts'ehzò *v* discipline; scold

Chekoa nàgiahzò! Discipline the children!

4.8.4.1 - Rebuke, 4.5.3.3 - Discipline, train

nats'ek'à *v* file; sharpen

Gigha gokwì nanek'à, dènì-le t'à. File the axe for them, because it is dull.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp, 8.3.2.3.1 - Pointed

nàts'ekà *v* take down (plateful); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ekah *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nats'eko *v* 1) vomit 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness 2) cough 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

nàts'ekw'ì *v* fall down (single object)

Nàwìkw'i sòq! Don't fall!

Sekò ka kwe nàekw'o. A rock fell on top of my house

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

nàts'ekwò *v* cut into strips

gahghà nàts'ekwò to make strips of rabbit fur

7.8.3 - Cut

nats'ele variant of **anats'ele**

nàts'ele *v* take down (plural objects); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'et'à *v* cut again

Nayet'à ha. He is going to cut it again.

7.8.3 - Cut

nàts'et'à *v* cut up; operate on; get surgery

Sechì nàt'à ha. He is going to operate on my younger brother.

Ayù gha nànaet'à? Why did you get surgery?

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.8.3 - Cut

nats'et'è *v* finish; quit

Hani nàdè, hòt'a naih'tè. In that case, I'm done.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

nàts'ete *v* dream; have a dream

Asìì pxèq too nà nàwhqtì? Did you have a dream last night?

Sidù nàwhihtì. I had a funny dream.

5.7.2 - Dream

nats'et'ì *v* respect 4.5.5 - Honor

nàts'etì *v* struggle; have a hard time; be needy

Nezìì eghàlaglìdà tà gigho nàti niile. Because they worked well, it's no problem for them.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

nàts'etì *v* take down (rigid object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'et'ì-le *v* disrespect 4.5.5.2 - Lack respect

nàts'etla *v* go (one person); travel to a place (one person)

Sqòmbak'è nàwhlìtla nì? Have you gone to Yellowknife?

7.2.4 - Travel

nàts'etsı variant of **nàts'echı**

nàts'etsı *v* make signs 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

nàts'etso *v* be strong

Chekoa, nàowo nàke t'à elexèht'eè hoghàgeètq nàdè dø nàke làanì nàgetso ha. If the children are taught in both cultures equally, they will be strong like two people.

2.4.1 - Strong

nàts'ewa *v* take down (many objects); bring down

Wha hoònq segha dzø nàwa. Bring down ten poles for me.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ewo *v* stand (one or two people); live (one or two people); stay (one or two people)

Gamèti nàwo. He lives in Rae Lakes.

Goyagoòràà nàwo. He is standing at the entrance.

7.1.1 - Stand, 5.9 - Live, stay

nats'exe variant of **nats'ehxe**

nàts'exè *v* take down (heavy object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ezè *v* hunt

Beh netsàa wet'à nàgezè. They hunt with big knives.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nàts'ezè qhchì *n* hunting bag

Kwik'l, kwìcho eyts'q nàts'ezè qhchì zq k'ele. He would only carry his gun, shells and hunting bag.

6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.4.1 - Hunt

nats'eza *v* turn to; face

Nàhts'i dàà nats'eza. We are facing against the wind.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

nats'eza *v* eat (repeatedly); take (medicine)

Itè dzø nàèdi nàke nawłpà. Take two pills a day.

5.2.2 - Eat

nàts'èrà *v* take down (single object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'èzh *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'ídà *v* live again; come back to life; come alive again

Naidà. He lives again.

2.6 - Life

natsłdeets'ò *v* pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth) 8.2.7.1 - Tight

natsłdeewì *v* have a muscle cramp 2.5.6.1 - Pain

nàtsłèza *v* be standing up (rigid objects)

Ts'i nàtsłèza ɻlè kq, hazqò xàgylhkà. There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

7.1.1 - Stand

nats'iichi (also **nats'iitsı**) *v* retrieve; take back 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nats'iidzeh (also **nats'iizeh**) *v* start to shout; start to yell

Done grazl kò nagüidzeh. When the people saw him they started to shout.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

nats'iìhwhí *v* reheat 8.3.4 - Hot

nàts'ìitò *v* hold 7.3.4.4 - Hold

nats'iitsı variant of **nats'iichi**

nats'iizeh variant of **nats'iidzeh**

nats'ìlè *v* let (someone) be (so) again

T'ekoa nawehlè. Let me be a little girl again.

3.3.4.1 - Give permission

natsłyeele variant of **natsłzeele**

natsłzeele (also **natsłyeele**) *v* gather things 7.5.1 - Gather

nàtso *v* be strong; be severe; be strict; be high (in cards)

Nànetso. You are strong.

Du cheko nenahk'e nàtso. This child is stronger then you.

2.4.1 - Strong

nàtso at'sele *v* 1) encourage

Yati nezì t'à nàgetso agogìllà. They encouraged them with a good message.

3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.4.1.5 - Confident 2) strengthen; reinforce 2.4.1 - Strong

natsłqàghe *v* be pitch dark 8.3.3.2 - Dark

nàtso-le *v* be weak

Degha nàtso-le. He is helpless.

2.4.2 - Weak

nàtso-lea *n* high-low (card game) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

nàtsoò gots'ede *v* speak confidently or boldly 3.5.1.1.7 - Speak well

nawèhk'wò *v* there was a voice; there was a sound 3.5.1 - Say, 2.3.2.2 - Sound

nàwehsà *v* go to washroom (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

nàwheàdlıı *n* floating stick for fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

nàwheàdlıı kweè *n* weight for floating stick for fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

nawhehts'ı *v* be blowing (wind) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nawhehtso *v* be wet

Segoht'qò nawhehtso. My clothes are wet.

Sezech hazhqò wexè naehtso. My uncle is all wet.

1.3.3 - Wet

nawhet'ı (also **nawhot'ı**) *v* be stretched across; be drawn across

kechqàq nawhet'u stroud around the heel of a moccasin

Tł'i eyè te nawhot'i ladi? Where is the string over the drum?

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

nawhets'ı *v* (wind) blow

Chłhk'è gots'q nawhets'ı. It is blowing from the north.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nawheza *v* extend across or around

Kwłl dokw'qo wemqo nawheza. There is a fence extending around a person's grave.

8.2.5 - Big area

nawhile *v* be missing again; be gone again

K'achł k'omqoqoq agojà hò t'ekoa tlè k'achł wenawhile noq. Again the morning came and another girl was missing again.

8.5.3.1 - Absent

nawhot'ı variant of **nawhet'ı**

nàwhoza *v* stand up 7.1.1 - Stand

naxats'eeko *v* throw up; vomit

Naxaeko. He is vomiting.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

naxats'eko ha lanı *n* nausea

Naxahko ha lanı dehèhdì. I feel nauseous.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.5.1 - Sick

naxlı *pro* we two; we; you all; you two; us

Naxlı hazhqo bò whahbe nı? Have all of you boiled the meat?

9.2.3 - Pronouns

Naxigha sònàts'edè. *** We entertain you

Nàxikwì k'e dahdì. *** Put your hand on your head.

Nàxilà eyits'q nàxikè t'à dø daahtsı-le. *** Keep your hands and feet to yourselves.

naxinì naahle *v*

naxoèhtq lanı *v*

nàxots'eeghà *v* play cards

Xàà t'à nàxogeeghà. They are playing cards.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

nàyaeti *v* 1) there is a court session 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict 2) be judged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

nàyaetıı kq *n* courthouse 4.7.4 - Court of law, 6.5.1 - Building

nayage *v* packing (him/her/it) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

nàyatıı gha dø dazekee *v* cross-examine 4.7.5.1 - Investigate a crime

nàyats'eehti *v* complain; argue; discuss at length

Setà eneeko daahle ts'qzq nàyahti ghaewi. Because my dad is becoming an old man, he likes to complain.

Sìì nàyaglıhti. They argued vigorously.

3.5.1.6 - Debate, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

nàyehge *v* stand up for cooking; stand on end

Bò dechł k'e kq gà nàts'ehge ha. We are going to stand meat on a stick beside the fire.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

nayèhsqoq *interj* an expression used to tell somebody that they should have done something earlier, or to accuse them of being underprepared (i.e. 'You should have done that long in advance')

Nayèhsqoq noq! You didn't listen well! (i.e. you did things without having been advised to do so)

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

nàyèhzhi variant of **nàyèhzı**

nàyèhzì (also **nàyèhzhì**) *v* recognize; discover
Nàséhzhì ha-le sónu. He might not recognize me.

3.2.6.2 - Recognize, 7.6.2 - Find

nàyet'lı *v* make someone cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

nayı variant of **naeyı**

nayılhıta *v* light (a fire); turn on (lights)

Kò naılhıta. Light a fire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nayıntò *v* hold on to 7.3.4.4 - Hold

nayırra *v* find again

Nayırra ha. He will find it.

7.6.2 - Find

naza (also **nazha**) *n* wool; yarn

Ts'eko wèhdaa ılaà naza t'à nàregeeli. Some women still sew with yarn.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

nàzà *v* wear out (intransitive verb); erode

Satsq'tleè while ts'q?ò du satsq nàzedlu nàlzà. Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.

Tq t'à dè nàgozà. The land is eroded by ice.

7.9 - Break, wear out

naza ts'ah *n* toque; hat 5.3 - Clothing

nazareh *n* sweater 5.3 - Clothing

nàzè₁ *v* hunt

Ekqò nàgedèè sù, dq ıłe gogha nàzè. The ones who live there, one man hunts for them.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nàzè₂ (also **nàzhè**) *v* be given out; be distributed

Sqombà nàzè ha. The money is to be given out.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

nàzèe dòq *n* hunter

Nàzèe dòq ededlı si ededaà geèhts'ò. The hunters closed their eyes.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nàzèe gha k'ào wo *n* chief hunter, one in charge of hunting 6.4.1 - Hunt, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

nàzèedeè *n* great hunter

Ededlı nàzèedeè elı ne. He is a great hunter.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nazha variant of **naza**

nazha ts'ah *n* toque; hat 5.3 - Clothing

nazhareh *n* sweater 5.3 - Clothing

nàzhè variant of **nàzè₂**

nàrats'age (also **nàts'age**) *v* carry a load over a portage

Qhchì nedà hoteh nàrats'age nıdè, nahots'eezì. We stop for a rest while carrying a packsack over the portage.

7.3.1 - Carry

nàzedìn dòq *n* store manager; fur trader 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

nàzedìn k'è (also **nànìn k'è**; **nàzenìn k'è**) *n* store; shop 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

nàzedìn kò (also **nànılkò**; **nàzenìn kò**) *n* store; shop 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

nàzeedìn dòq *n* person who serves at a feast; server 6.6 - Occupation, 5.2.1.5 - Serve food

nàzeèdìn wenıhtl'èè *n* receipt 6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàzeekwı *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood

nàzeelì *v* snare repeatedly

Gah nazeelì. He continues to snare rabbits.

6.4.2 - Trap

nàzeelu *k'è* *n* (sewing) stitches 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàzehka *v* jump; hop 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nàzenì *k'è* variant of **nàzedì** *k'è*

nàzenì *kò* variant of **nàzedì** *kò*

nàrets'eélwò *n* sewing bag, sewing kit

Wets'q nàrets'eélwò wegha sìi wet'aṛà ṡlè t'à hazhò ts'q k'eda sìi edexè ayehqì. Her sewing kit was very important to her and she carried it all over.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàrets'edlò *v* laugh; smile 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

nàrets'eedì *v* serve food

Nàṣl hohlè nṣdè nàzeedì ghaewì. When there is a feast he likes to serve.

5.2.1.5 - Serve food

nàrets'eekwì *v* chop up to make wood chips 7.8.3 - Cut, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

nàrets'eeli *v* sewing

Nàrets'eeli Wets'qohk'e < ? >

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàrets'ehbà *v* supply things; shop for things

Yegha nàzehbà. He buys supplies for him.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàretsì₁ *n* colours from sunset

Dq nàretsì k'eezhq. The man knows the weather by reading the sky.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

nàretsì₂ *v* make signs in sign language; make hand signals; motion (with the hands)

Edelà t'à nàretsì. He signalled with his hands.

2.5.4.3 - Deaf, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

nàretsì₃ *dqò* *n* a person who can predict the future; fortune teller; traffic signaller 3.2.7.3 - Predict, 6.6 - Occupation

nàretsì₃ *t'à gots'ede* *v* use sign language; 'speak' with sign language

Setsà asù iizì-a dìi eyits'qoq nàretsì₃ t'à gode. My granddaughter doesn't know the names of things, so she uses gestures.

3.5.6.1 - Gesture

nàzixèh *n* twilight 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nd- *n pfx* Words with the spelling 'nd' can be spelled with 'd'.

ndè variant of **dè**

ndè dałcho ts'ihchì ha sìi *n* land quantum 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè datiùwì variant of **dè datiùwì**

ndè dq gha ts'ìizì *n* land identification 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè ghø nàyaeti nàowo wenłht'l'èè *n* land claims policy 6.6.6 - Working with land, 4.7 - Law

ndè goehsee k'è variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

ndè goehshee k'è variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

Ndè Gomq *n* Mother Earth

Nqhtsì asùdeè naxighaq: Ndè Gomq The Creator has given you a great gift: Mother Earth

[This is not a traditional word, and is a calque of the English phrase 'Mother Earth'] 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè gonłht'l'èè variant of **dè gonłht'l'èè**

ndè gotłeè

ndè goyì gòhtqo variant of **dè goyì gòhtqo**

ndè goyìù kàlìlì variant of **dè goyìù kàlìlì**

ndè gozhìù kò variant of **ndè gozìù kò**

ndè gozìù kò (also **ndè gozhìù kò**) *n* basement 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

ndè gozqò tħeħġ variant of **dè gozqò** tħeħġ

ndè haeka *n* early morning light; dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ndè honehshee k'è *n* garden 6.2.9 - Farmland

ndè k'è t'asìù nadehshe ha diè-le variant of **ndè k'è t'asìù nadehshee**

ndè k'è t'asìù nadehshee (also **ndè k'è t'asìù nadehshe ha diè-le**) *n* biomass 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè kàlgèè (also **ndè xàlgèè**) *n* ditch 1.2.1.5 - Underground

ndè k'e goēhzoh *v* land is frosty; land is dewy 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

ndè k'eèkw'qò variant of **dè k'eèkw'qò**

ndè lareħtì *n* horizon 1.1 - Sky

ndè nahzoh (also **dè nazoh**) *v* land is dewy or wet; land is frosty 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

ndè seèts'ele variant of **dè seèts'ele**

ndè teèwìù variant of **dè teèwìù**

ndè tì dàiwìù *n* overflow on land; water overflow; flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

ndè tso variant of **ndè tsoò**

ndè ts'q dehsee (also **ndè ts'q dehshee**) *n* vegetable 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

ndè ts'q dehsee k'è (also **ndè ts'q dehshee k'è**) *n* garden; farm-land 6.2.9 - Farmland

ndè ts'q dehshee variant of **ndè ts'q dehsee**

ndè ts'q dehshee k'è variant of **ndè ts'q dehsee k'è**

ndè tsoò (also **ndè tso**; **ndètso**; **ndètsoò**) *n* wet ground 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.3 - Wet

ndè wet'ā ats'et'ì ha sìts'ehżi *n* land use planning 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè xàlgèè variant of **ndè kàlgèè**

ndè yìù għoħtqo variant of **dè goyìù għoħtqo**

ndè yìù xàlìlì variant of **dè goyìù kàlìlì**

-ndeħħ variant of -deħħ

ndèets'qk'àowo variant of **dèets'qk'àowo**

ndèèyeh variant of **dèèyeh**

ndègħosħeè variant of **dègħosħeè**

ndègok'at'ii *n* ground roots < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ndègotlèe variant of **dègotlèe**

ndek'kàowo variant of **dék'kàowo**

ndèonde < ? > *n* earth

ndètso variant of **ndè tsoò**

ndèts'qk'àowo għa k'aadèe *n* members of parliament 4.6.1 - Ruler

ndèts'qk'àowo nàowo dō t'l'a whelaa *n* devolution; devolved government

Ndèts'qk'àowo nàowo dō t'l'a whela ade ha. The government will be devolved.

4.6 - Government

ndètsoò variant of **ndè tsoò**

ndi₁ *n* island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ndi₂ variant of **di₁**

Ndichondoò *place name* Con Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ne *v* be

Mary sehsah ne. Mary is my niece.

9.1.1 - Be

nè₁ *prt* when; if

Ts'qokoħi wetl'qħimbàxa xa nàaħħt'ā nè, ehħaq k'eaħħt'ā. When you walk past the bad woman's tent, walk quietly.

9 - Grammar

nè₂ *n* land; country

Senèk'e hołz̄l. It is nice in my country.

1.2.1 - Land

nè- *pxf* downward; to the ground; arrival

Nètènūzah. Spread it on the ground.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

nechà (also **netsà**) *v* be big; be large 8.2 - Big

nechà-le (also **netsà-le**) *v* be small 8.2.1 - Small

nechà-lea (also **netsà-lea**) *v* be small

Tłq nechà-lea hòt'e. The puppy is small.

8.2.1 - Small

nechà-lı̄q (also **netsà-lı̄q**) *v* very small 8.2.1 - Small

nedà *v* be heavy

Nehdà hanikò sedè sì nedà-le. I am heavy but my sister is light.

8.2.9.1 - Heavy

nedà-le *v* be light in weight

Elàzoa nedà-le. The canoe is light.

8.2.9.2 - Light in weight

nedà-lea *v* be very light in weight 8.2.9.2 - Light in weight

nedè *v* be long

Werèè nedè. Her coat is long.

8.2.2 - Long

nèdìhте *v* put oneself 7.5.9 - Put

nedz̄ı variant of **nejı**

nèetsè variant of **nietsì**

Negà lidi wehdq̄. Let me drink tea with you.

negha dàgòht'e? *** how are you?

Dudz̄ę negha dàgòht'e? How are you today?

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

neghoa (also **negròri**) *v* be narrow; be skinny

Daèhte neghoa. The bed is narrow.

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing, 8.2.4.1 - Narrow

neghoò *n* branch with bright red berries < ? > [Boiled to create a brew used for treating colds (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

negròri variant of **neghoa**

neghorìa *n* candle (old word) 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nègòyla *v* gave birth; had (a litter of young) 2.6.3 - Birth

nègole *v* give birth; have (a litter of young)

Tłts'è nègòyla. The dog gave birth; The dog had puppies.

2.6.3 - Birth

nehba *v* see **n** < ? >

nehodz̄o variant of **nehoj̄o**

nehoj̄o (also **nehodz̄o**) *v* be ashamed

Yegh̄o nehoj̄o. He is ashamed of him.

3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed

nèhòkw'o *v* happen

Idòo nez̄ı nèhòkw'o. A good event is happening in Heaven.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nèhots'eèchi *v* come to the end
nèhots'eèchi gots'ò until we die

8.4.6.1.3 - End

nèhoza *v* prepare; organize

Elagohgihde ha nèhogìlòq. They prepared to kill him.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

neiżja sòq variant of **nets'ażja sòq**

nejị (also **nedzị**) *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

Ts'enejị ɻlè. We were afraid.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

nèk'e gòkò agodaadee *n* global warming 1.1.3 - Weather

Nek'e nagòihdī ha. *** It will pass over you; You will come through

nek'qa *v* be short

Tl'i nek'qa diè. The string is too short.

8.2.2.1 - Short, not long

Nekwì k'e nedì. *** Put your hand on your head.

nekwɔka *n* type of little bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Nelaidì ? *** Where are you?

nendè *v* be long 8.2.2 - Long

nènìhwhà *v* be long in time 8.2.2 - Long

nènìtsq variant of **nìtsq**

nesimì variant of **lisimì**

nèsimì *n* towel 5.6.2 - Bathe

nètè- (also **nìtè-**; **nìtè-**) *px* spread on the ground 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

nètèts'ewa variant of **nìtèts'ewa**

netqàsaà *n* pintail 1.6.1.2 - Bird

netłq *v* be lots; be many; be much

Kwek'àà netłq etexè at'l. Snowbirds are in large flocks.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

netsà variant of **nechà**

netsà-le variant of **nechà-le**

netsà-lea variant of **nechà-lea**

netsà-lq variant of **nechà-lq**

nets'ażja sòq (also **neiżja sòq**) *** goodbye; see you later 3.5.1.4.4 - Say farewell

nèts'eechì variant of **nìts'eechì**

nèts'eedì *v* handle; leave in a certain condition; dress 7.3.4 - Handle something

nèts'eekà *v* put down (plateful); place down (plateful) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ege *v* set up a structure (i.e. a tent)

Edàni nìhbàà nèts'ege, edàni ehdzo nèts'ele, edàni dechħta nàts'edè du hazhqò setà ghàgotò. My father taught us how to set up a tent, how to set traps, and how to live in the bush.

7.3.4.3 - Put down, 6.5 - Working with buildings

nèts'ehchì (also **nèts'ehtsì**; **nìts'ehchì**; **nìts'ehtsì**) *v* put down (cloth object); place down (cloth object)

Wetl'āreè dega nìnqchì. He put his pants next to him.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ehtè (also **nìts'ehtè**) *v* put down (animate object); place down (animate object); give birth to

Dqzhìa nìghtè ha. You will give birth to a boy.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ehtsì variant of **nèts'ehchì**

nèts'ehxe (also **nèts'exe**) *v* put down (heavy object); place down (heavy object)

Satsò ka nèyehxe ha. He is going to place it on top of the stove.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'eka *v* put down (plateful); place; set 7.5.9 - Put

nèts'ele *v* put down (plural objects); place down (plural objects); set (plural objects); deposit (plural objects)

Eyè nègele. They lay eggs.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'etì *v* put down (rigid object); place down (rigid object)

Elà nechà-lea edexè k'ets'etì sù wediholè ch'à nezì nèts'etì ha nàhoòwo. We had a rough time placing down the boat we were carrying in order to prevent it from being destroyed by the wind.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ewa *v* put down (many things); place down (many things) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'exe variant of **nèts'ehxe**

nèts'eza (also **nìts'eza**) *v* put down (chunky object); place down (chunky object)

Lamòq selakw'òq k'e nìqà. Put the ring on my finger.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ezah (also **nìts'ezah**) *v* put down (cloth object); place down (cloth object)

Eyi nèyìhhzah. She laid it down there.

Bebìa wekì k'e nèts'ezah. We put a blanket on the baby's head.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ìtsq *v* be tired

Nèneqtsq. You are tired.

Nèèhtsq, nahohzì-a. I'm tired, I'm taking a break.

2.4.4 - Tired

Nets'ò phone number dàtlò ? *** What is your phone number?

newìte (also **niwiíte**) *v* be taken

Idòo newiùtì. He was taken up.

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nexè sighà welè interj a polite greeting (lit. 'May it be well with you' or 'May you be blessed') 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

nèzhe *v* be put down (plural objects); be placed (plural objects); arrive (plural objects) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nezì adj good; right; nice; proper; neat

Cheko netl'àxqò nìdè sù genezì diè. The kids were really good when you were away.

8.3.7 - Good

nezì adaade *v* heal; get better; recuperate 2.5 - Healthy

nezì ats'ele *v* prepare (something); make (something) ready 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

nezìchoò-le (also **nezìtsoò-le**) *v* be mediocre; be not so good; be not very good 8.3.7.4 - Mediocre

nezìì adv well; nicely

Semò nezìì kò k'èdì. My mother keeps the house nicely.

Nezìì wexè nàts'ìdè. We had a pleasant stay with him.

8.3.7 - Good

nezìì ats'etì *v* do the right thing

Nezìì agetì dehwhò. I thought they were doing the right thing.

3.6.5 - Correct

nezìì ats'ìwò *v* think well; think positively 3.2 - Think

nezìì dò k'èhodìì k'è n safe and better place 4.4.2.2 - Danger

nezìì etle *v* it is efficient; it runs well 6.1.2.8 - Efficient

nez̄ì n̄ihōqd̄ì (also **nez̄ì n̄ihq̄qd̄ì**) *v* do a good job

Ohdaà gogha nez̄ì n̄ihq̄qd̄ì. She made good preparations for the elders.

8.3.7 - Good

nez̄ì n̄ihq̄qd̄ì variant of **nez̄ì n̄ihōqd̄ì**

nez̄ì sh̄ets'et'íí n̄àowoò *n* nutrition; good nutrition 5.2.2 - Eat

nez̄ì wets'ò nats'eza *v* respect (someone); have respect for (someone); be friendly (to someone)

Elets'ò nez̄ì nadìra. The two of us have a good relationship.

Tits'aàdù ts'ò nez̄ì nahza. I am friendly to the animal.

4.5.5 - Honor, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

nez̄ì-le *adj* unpleasant; bad; no good

Bò nez̄ì-le. The meat is bad.

t'asù h̄azqò nez̄ì-le xàra all kinds of bad things

8.3.7.1 - Bad

nez̄ì-le gots'ede *v* swear; talk dirty; speak ill; disparage

Jan weghq̄ nez̄ì-le gohde. I am speaking ill of John.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity, 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

nez̄ìtsoò-le variant of **nez̄ìchoò-le**

nì *prt* question marker

Bò nez̄ì nì? Is the meat good?

Dq̄ gogha hoila hohtsì là, eyi nì at'ì? Is this the man who made us suffer?

9.4.3.3 - Interrogative

nì- *pxf* downward; to the ground; arrival

Nitènq̄zah. Spread it on the ground.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

nì pro you (one person) 9.2.3 - Pronouns

nìa- *pxf* put back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eechì (also **nìats'eetsì**) *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eedì *v* handle again; reposition

Nez̄ì nìayeèdì. He fixed him up again.

7.5.9 - Put

nìats'eehte *v* put back (animate object); return (animate object)

Ekq̄ò nìayìhtq̄. He took her back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eehxé *v* put back (heavy object); return (heavy object)

Jq̄ nìayìhxè. He brought it back here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'seeka *v* put back (plateful); return (plateful)

Kw'ah yet'sò nìayeeka. He brings back the plate to him.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'seele *v* put back (plural objects); return (plural objects)

Edzo ts'ò nìayeele. He brings them back to Edzo.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'seetì *v* put back (rigid object); return (rigid object)

Tso qlàet'ea jo nìayeetì. He brings one piece of wood here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'seetsì variant of **nìats'eechì**

nìats'eewa *v* put back (many things); return (many things)

Ekqò niayeewa ha-le. He is not going to bring them back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eeza variant of **nìats'eezah**

nìats'eezah (also **nìats'eeza**) *v* put back (cloth object); return (cloth object)

?eh nàzedìuk'è niayìhhah. He returned the coat to the store.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìbalà (also **nìmbalà**; **nòmbalà**) *n* canvas

Ek'èdaedzèqè ts'èko eyits'q semo nìmbalà nìhmbàa netsà-lea segha nàgìhgè. Next day the women with my mom and aunt set up a little canvas tent.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

nìdagots'eechì *v* interject; interpose; butt in 8.4.7.1 - Interrupt

nìdahodaakw'e *v* starting to happen; being about to happen

Hoila goxè nìdahodaakw'e. We are starting to have problems.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìdahoèhwì *v* get into commotion; start an uproar; start a riot 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nìdahoèwo *v* commotion starts; a riot starts; excitement starts; an uproar starts 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nìdè (also **dè**; **ìdè**) *prt* when; if; whenever; while; in case; ago

Gots'awhéetla nìdè, ewò k'e eghàlaqda esànile. When you visit us, you can work on a hide.

Chekoa hoònq gighoò yzhìù ts'q nìdè... If the child is younger than ten...

Jiè ehbe nìdè segha sìgoèt'l. I have fun whenever I pick berries.

Ìlè xo dè ghaseetq ne. I learned it last year.

9 - Grammar

nìdots'ehlè *v* becoming a person; turn out to be (a tall or fine person) 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

nìet'iì *prt* while; during

ejì nìet'iì while he was singing

9 - Grammar

nìet'lò *v* be tough

Joe nìet'lò. Joe is tough.

2.4.1 - Strong

nìetsì (also **nèetsè**) *v* get tired; tire

Nìetsì kwe detè ha. She is going to go to bed before she gets tired.

2.4.4 - Tired

nìgha *v* boil; brew

Lìdì sìlìì nagèa ts'q nìgha ha. The tea is going to brew for five minutes.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

nìgho (also **nìghochìì**; **nìghotsìì**) *n* unidentified plant with small, sticky berries, which is boiled and consumed as a tonic for diarrhea 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nìghochìì variant of **nìgho**

nìghotsìì variant of **nìgho**

Nìgolats'ia *personal name* Little Nicholas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Nìgolayìì *personal name* Round Nicholas [A man from Ernie's Point who walked with a cane.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nìgole *v* nest

Det'qcho nègole. Eagles are nesting.

1.6.5 - Animal home

nìgòrà *v* slope down sharply

Dè nìgòrà. The land slopes sharply down.

8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

n̄hàndlà *n* uprooted stump 1.5.1 - Tree

n̄hbàa (also **n̄hmbàa**; **n̄ohbàa**) *n* tent

N̄hmbàa ts'ò naeh̄tla. I walked back to the tent.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

n̄hbàa ehtsù dòò *n* tentmaker 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6 - Occupation

n̄hbàa t̄l'ì *n* tent ropes 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

n̄hbàachàa (also **n̄hbàachàq**; **n̄hbàatsàa**, unspec. var. **n̄hbàatsàq**) *n* tent flaps; tent lower sides

N̄hbàachàa nezì anele. Fix the tent flaps nicely.

N̄hbàachàq k'eyññ. Look around the lower edge of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

n̄hbàachàq variant of **n̄hbàachàa**

n̄hbàatsàa variant of **n̄hbàachàa**

n̄hbàatsàq unspec. var. of **n̄hbàachàa**

n̄hdìù *adv* anywhere near

Dò gits'ò n̄hdìù aget'ì nìle. People don't go anywhere near them.

8.2.6.2 - Near

N̄hjì (also **N̄hjíkanah**) *place name place name (?)*

N̄hjíkanah variant of **N̄hjì**

n̄hkwoqò variant of **n̄ohkwóqò**

n̄hmbàa variant of **n̄hbàa**

n̄hòdaakw'e *v* be about to take place 9.1.2.1 - Happen

n̄hòewì *v* (situation) take place; be time for something

Webebia gòhñ ha n̄hòwo. The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

n̄hohwhì (also **n̄ixohwhì**) *v* rush around 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

n̄hoqdì (also **n̄hqdì**) *v* act; behave

Deròq n̄hoqdì. He went too far.

4 - Social behavior

n̄hòlwo *v* (time) be reached

eyì n̄hòlwo n̄dè when the time has come

9.1.2.1 - Happen

n̄hòkw'i *v* arrive (situation); take place (situation); come about (situation)

Eyì dzèk e' n̄hòkw'i ha. It will take place on that day.

syn: n̄ikw'i. 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

n̄hòkw'oh *v* arrived (situation); happened (situation); took place (situation)

Webebia gòhñ ha n̄hòkw'oh. The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

n̄honìtso *v* he lasted that long; he lasted this far; reached the end 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain, 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

n̄hqodì variant of **n̄hoqdì**

n̄hot'à *v* be in place; be in position

nezì n̄hot'à gots'ò until things are put right

8.5.3 - Be at a place

n̄hots'èrà *v* do a certain way

Hadì n̄hoqñ. That's how he said he's going to do it.

9.1.2 - Do

n̄hòwo *v* progress of time

jò n̄hòwo at the present time

8.4 - Time

nìhgòq *v* be ready; be at the point of 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

nìhshe variant of **nìhshe**

nìhshe k'è (also **nìhshe k'è**) *n* garden; potato patch 6.2.1.3 - Growing vegetables, 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland

nìhsegòq (also **nìhshegòq**; **nìsegòq**) *n* potato chips

Whatsqò hani-le-dè tortilla nìsegòq xè weghò sènet. Eat it alone or with tortilla chips.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

nìhshe (also **nìhshe**) *n* potato

Tà nìhshe xè tleħ xè nez̄i yeħt'è. He cooked it well with lard and potatoes.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nìhshe k'è variant of **nìhshe k'è**

nìhshe tekqo *n* sweet potato

Nihshe tekqo dezhu-lea ade ha. The sweet potatoes should be tender.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nìhshegòq variant of **nìhsegòq**

Nìħshħiħ K'è variant of **Niħsħiħ K'è**

Nìħshħiħ Kò variant of **Niħsħiħ Kò**

Niħsħiħ K'è (also **Niħshħiħ K'è**) *place name* Old Fort Rae site 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Niħsħiħ Kò (also **Niħshħiħ Kò**) *place name* Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nìhtl'è nechà *n* capital letter, uppercase letter

Niħtł'è nechà t'à dek'ènjił'è. Write it down in capital letters.

3.5.7.7 - Letter

nìhtl'èchi eħtsidq *n* painter, artist

Done tq gik'ezhq Archie Beaulieu Tħloq nìħtł'èchi eħtsidq eli hot'e. Archie Beaulieu is a well-known Tħloq artist .

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 6.6 - Occupation

nìħtł'èkà *n* page

Eyù tħaxqo dè du nìħtł'èkà wediħoħtsi! Then, destroy this page!

3.5.7.2 - Written material

nìħtla *v* set out determinedly (one person)

Weċeekē ġoġi' tħalli ka nìħtla. He set out determinedly on top of the water toward his disciples.

3.3.1.6 - Determined

nìħtł'è *n* paper; book; document; mail; bill; ticket; license; photograph; grade level

Senàedū nìħtł'è wela hoðwo. My prescription is running out.

3.5.7.2 - Written material

Niħtł'è Dek'oo *n* the Tħloq Agreement (so called because it is written in a red book) 4.7 - Law

nìħtł'è għa asu eghałats'eeda *n* permit; work permit 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

nìħtł'è għa dani eghałats'eeda *n* written proposal; work proposal 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

nìħtł'è k'e yats'eħti *v* read 3.5.7.3 - Read

nìħtł'è nàedaa variant of **enħiħtł'è nàedaa**

nìħtł'è nechà-lea *n* lowercase letter 3.5.7.1 - Write, 3.5.7.7 - Letter

nìħtł'è wek'ets'eetl'èe variant of **wek'ets'eetl'è nìħtł'è**

nìħtł'ea wek'et'iħts'ehch'ni *n* nevada tickets

Niħtł'ea wek'et'iħts'ehch'ni segha nàħħdi. Buy me some Nevada tickets.

4.2.6.4 - Gambling

nìħtł'èchi *n* coloured marker

Niħtł'etsi wek'aħtsi għoħħli t'à wek'e ɻuħi. Write it down with coloured markers.

3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

nìħtł'èdżi variant of **enħiħtł'ejji**

nıhtl'èdzlı kw'àà variant of enıhtl'èjlı kw'àà

nıhtl'èdzlı kw'àà etłee variant of enıhtl'èjlı kw'àà etłee

nıhtl'èdzlı nıhtl'è variant of enıhtl'èjlı nıhtl'è

nıhtl'èet'aa variant of enıhtl'èet'aa

nıhtl'èjlı variant of enıhtl'èjlı

nıhtl'èjlı kw'àà variant of enıhtl'èjlı kw'àà

nıhtl'èjlı kw'àà etłee variant of enıhtl'èjlı kw'àà etłee

nıhtl'èjlı nıhtl'è variant of enıhtl'èjlı nıhtl'è

nıhtl'èkàa *n* scribbler; notebook; folder; bound papers 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

nıhtl'èk'et'aa variant of enıhtl'èk'et'aa

nıhtl'èkò variant of enıhtl'èkò

Nıhtl'èkò aget'lı t'aa gıgha asıı whela. *** For people who go to school, there are things available.

nıhtl'èkòdeè variant of enıhtl'èkò godeè

nıhtl'èwò dehshqo variant of nıhtl'èwò dehsqo

nıhtl'èwò dehsqo (also nıhtl'èwò dehshqo) *n* paper towel 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper, 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

Nıhtl'èwò toq' wek'e datl'ats'eèhk'wıı nılı'e? *** Is the cardboard box for sitting on?

nıhtl'èwò wet'à goılà dets'eedıı (also wet'à goılà dets'eedıı nıhtl'èwò) *n* paper towel 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper, 5.6.6

- Wipe, erase

nıhtl'òo *v* be baggy

Netl'àzeè nıhtl'òo. Your pants are baggy.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

nıhts'ı *n* wind; breeze; air

Nıhts'ı whek'ò. The wind is cool.

1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ı akwı nàwhets'ı *n* upwind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ı dàà *adv* against the wind; facing the wind

Nıhts'ı dàà nats'ea. We are facing against the wind.

1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ı ehtsıı *n* fan; pressure pump 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nıhts'ı ehtsıı dègoyıızaa *n* ventilation 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nıhts'ı k'èè (also nıhts'ı k'èè) *adv* with the wind; down wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ı k'èè variant of nıhts'ı k'èè

nıhts'ı k'oò *n* wind clouds; clouds which are visibly moving in the wind 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ı nàtsso-lee *n* light wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ı nàtsso *n* strong wind; heavy wind; windstorm *syn:* nıhts'ı nechàa. 1.1.3.1 - Wind

Nıhts'ı Nàtssoo Zaà *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

nıhts'ı nechà *v* be windy

Nıhts'ı nechà ade. The wind is picking up.

1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ı nechàa (also nıhts'ı netsàa) *n* strong wind; windstorm *syn:* nıhts'ı nàtssoo. 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ı netsàa variant of nıhts'ı nechàa

nıhts'ı tl'azee *n* wind pants 5.3 - Clothing

nıhts'ı ts'ehtsı *v* pump air 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nıhts'ı whekqo *n* warm wind; chinook wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ideè *n* strong wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'ièwoò *n* gust of wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'itłeè *n* propane; natural gas 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel

nıhts'iyèa *n* small whirlwind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nıhts'iyèe *n* whirlwind; tornado 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ıyeèdeè *n* tornado 1.1.3.1 - Wind

Nı̄hts'ızaà *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

nı̄htsqò *n* black berries which grow near the mission in Rae 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

-nı̄l *sfx* deceased; late; when (he/she) was alive

semqṇı̄l my deceased mother

Sehtsèenı̄l sets'ò goade. My late grandfather spoke to me.

2.6.6 - Die

nı̄ldı̄ *v* shine; give light

Wekòq nı̄ldı̄. Its fire gives light.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

nı̄ldla *v* rupture; burst

Wetl'ò nı̄ldla. His bladder ruptured.

7.8.1 - Break

nı̄lhłe *v*

nı̄lhwhà *v* be long in time

Dzé nı̄lhwhà agot'ı̄ nı̄dè, hoqzı̄ dìè. When the days get to be long, it is really nice.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

nı̄lhxe *v* dusk comes; to get dark outside

Sexè nı̄lhxe ts'qɔqò deehłt. Because dusk fell on me I went to sleep.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nı̄ka *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nı̄ko *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nı̄lkw'ı̄

nı̄llà *** an expression used to indicate that an unexpected action is happening

Tí nàeda yéehkw'ı̄ nı̄llà, tı̄ nàeda-le ajà. She could hear the water moving, then suddenly the water stopped moving.

Nezı̄ ha nı̄llà Bigò nezı̄ mbehchı̄ k'endı̄ nı̄dè. It would be good if Bigò could drive a car well.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

nı̄llà sì̄ (also **nı̄lè sì̄**) *** an expression used to indicate that an unexpected action is happening 3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

nı̄lè (also **nı̄le**) *v* an expression of definite negativity (i.e. surely not; certainly not)

Sets'q nı̄lè. It is not mine.

Wenahk'e aht'e nı̄lè! I am not greater than him!

9.4.6.1 - No, not

nı̄lè sì̄ variant of **nı̄llà sì̄**

nı̄llı̄ *v* flow 1.3.2 - Movement of water

nı̄llı̄ *n* waterfalls 1.3.1.3 - River

nı̄llı̄ *n* stream; river 1.3.1.3 - River

nı̄lt'a *v* arrive by plane

Setà nı̄lt'a ha. My father will arrive by plane.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

nı̄lt'i *v* be stretched out; span; run along (something)

Tł'i deh k'èè nı̄lt'i aahłe gòhdi. He told them to stretch the rope tight along the river.

Whqot'ı̄ dechłtè k'e nı̄lt'i. The phone wire runs across the floor.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

nı̄lt'a *v* get up (one person); get out of bed (one person)

Dàht'e dè nı̄lt'a ha? When are you going to get up?

5.7.3 - Wake up, 7.1.1 - Stand

nììtł̄a *v* arrive (one person); join (one person); stop (one person)

Behchɬ̄u nììtł̄a ha. The truck is going to stop.

Dq ta nììtł̄a. He joins the people.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nììtł̄i *v* pile up (plural objects); come together (liquid); be pooled (liquid)

Gohzhì segà nììtł̄i. The balls piled up beside me.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

nììts'et'ā *v* cut up; butcher

Nuyet'ā ha. He is going to cut it up.

7.8.3 - Cut

nììtsq̄ (also **nènìtsq̄**) *v* be tired

Whaà nàtwo t'ā sekw'q̄o nììtsq̄. I stood so long that my legs are tired.

Nets'q̄ gohde gha nìèhtsq̄. I'm tired of talking to you.

2.4.4 - Tired

nììwhel̄ *v* cascade over; flow over

Izhù ts'q̄ nììwhel̄. It cascaded down.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

nììxe *v* fainted 2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness

nììzaa variant of **nìzha**

nììzhaa variant of **nìzha**

nììzà variant of **nìzà**

nììzq̄ *adv* an expression for telling time; o'clock; arrive at a time

nàke nììzq̄ two o'clock

Lqhd̄u nììzq̄ nìdè ts'ehwhi. I wake up at seven o'clock.

8.4.1 - Period of time

nìkè *v* arrive (vehicle); stop (vehicle)

Dàtl̄q ghq̄ nììzq̄ dè bus jø nìkè ha? What time will the bus stop here?

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìkw'í *v* arrive (situation); take place (situation); come about (situation) *syn: nìhòkw'í.* 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìkw'oh *v* arrived (situation); happened (situation); took place (situation) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

Nìlà eyìts'q̄ nekè t'ā dø daìtsi-le. *** Keep your hands and feet to yourself.

nìlè (also **nìlè**) *prt* past tense marker; used to be; was; already

Nìlè wemq̄ goda ewò nìtènìlà tq̄. His mother had already laid several hides on the ground for him.

8.4.6.2 - Past

nìlè variant of **nìlè**

nìlè variant of **nìlè**

nìlì nàtsoo *n* strong current 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

nìmbalà variant of **nìbalà**

nìmbalà elà *n* canvas boat

Nìmbalà elà nàke t'ā gots'agòhd̄i t'ā ngoglı̄wa. We were picked up in two canvas boats.

syn: libalà elà. 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

nìme *v* arrive (swimming) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nìna- *px* put back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eechi *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object)

Libò nìnnaechi ha. He will return the cup.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eedì *v* handle again; reposition 7.3.4 - Handle something

nìnats'eehte *v* put back (animate object); return (animate object)

Ekq̄o nìayìhtq̄. He took her back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eehxe *v* put back (heavy object); return (heavy object)

Lè jo nìnayeehxe ha. He will bring the flour back here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eeka *v* put back (plateful); return (plateful) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eele *v* put back (plural objects); return (plural objects) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eetq̄ *v* put back (rigid object); return (rigid object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eewa *v* put back (many things); return (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eeza *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eezah *v* put back (cloth object); return (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnìtsq̄ *v* be tired

Whàà nàtwo t'â sekw'q̄o nìnìtsq̄. I stood so long that my legs are tired.

2.4.4 - Tired

nìsegòq̄ variant of **nìhsegòq̄**

Nìshìì *place name* Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nìt'a *v* be put on (single object); be placed on (single object)

Satsò wek'e nìt'q̄. A medal was placed on him.

7.5.9 - Put

nìt'a *v* arrive by plane 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nìtè- variant of **nètè-**

nìtè- variant of **nètè-**

Nìtè. *** Go to sleep. (talking to one person)

nìtèts'ele *v* spread out on the ground (plural objects) 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

nìtèts'ewa (also **nètèts'ewa**) *v* spread out on the ground (many things)

Semq̄ zoò nìhbàa yù nìtèyewa ha. My mother is going to spread out spruce boughs in the tent.

7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

nìtèze (also **nìtèzhe**) *v* be spread out on the ground (plural objects)

Kw'awò nìtèze. The tablecloths are spread out on the ground.

7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

nìtèzhe variant of **nìtèze**

nìtlà *v* arrive (one person); stop (one person) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìtl'åahzhe *v* get the hell up; move your butt (more than one person) 7.2 - Move

nìtl'åìt'a *v* get the hell up; move your butt (one person) 7.2 - Move

nìtlìgiùwa *v* they arrived by dog 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

Nìtlìseèchì. *** Dogs brought me. 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

nìts'eechi (also **nèts'eechi**; **nìts'eetsì**) *v* put down (single object); place down (single object)

Edq̄ seè bò nìehchì ha? Where am I going to put the meat down?

Elà hoteh nìchì ha nì? Are you going to take the canoe on the portage

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'eedì *v* understand

Niehdì. I understand it.

3.2.4 - Understand

nìts'eedì *v* handle; leave in a certain condition; dress

Nezìì nìyeedi ha. He is going to leave him in a good position.

7.3.4 - Handle something

nìts'eekà *v* put down (plateful); place down (plateful)

Ladà k'e nìjkà. Put it on the table.

Whechàa whekò ts'èwhìì wegà nìnkà. Carefully put the hot soup beside him.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'eetsı variant of **nìts'eechi**

nìts'ehchı variant of **nèts'ehchı**

nìts'ehtè variant of **nèts'ehtè**

nìts'ehtsı variant of **nèts'ehchı**

nìts'ehxe *v* put down (heavy object); place down (heavy object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'ele *v* put down (plural objects); place down (plural objects); set (plural objects); deposit (plural objects)

Ke hazhqò daèhte t'l'a niyele ha. She is going to put all the shoes under the bed.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'etj *v* put down (rigid object); place down (rigid object)

Dechì ɬzhù nìyetj ha. He is going to put the stick down.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'ewa *v* put down (many things); place down (many things)

Ladà k'e enqhtl'è nìpwa. Put the books on the table.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'eza variant of **nèts'eza**

nìts'ezáh variant of **nèts'ezáh**

nìts'idè *v* arrive (plural)

Sachø dè Gamètì k'e gots'ø done jo nìgidè ha. Tomorrow the people from Rae Lakes will arrive here.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìts'iichı *v* pick up (chunky object); take up (chunky object)

Kwe nìichi ha. He is going to pick up the rock.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'iidè *v* arrive at (plural); come up to (a place) (plural)

Ekityeè t'aa ts'èko wòhdaa t'l'qhbàawòa nàts'ekwi gots'àgedi gha nìgylde. By then some women had joined them to set up the teepee.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìts'iihchih (also **nìts'iíhtsöh**) *v* take up (cloth object); pick up (cloth object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'iíhtè *v* take up (animate object); pick up (animate object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'iíhtq *v* take up (containerful); pick up (containerful) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'iíhtsöh variant of **nìts'iihchih**

nìts'iihxe *v* take up (heavy object); pick up (heavy object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'iikà *v* take up (plateful); pick up (plateful) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'iile *v* 1) take up (plural objects); pick up (plural objects) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up 2) pee over a hill or bank (man) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

nìts'iitsı *v* pick up (chunky object); take up (chunky object)

Kwe nìtsı ha. He is going to pick up the rock.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'iits'ò *v* grab by handful; pick up by handful

Ehtl'è nìts'ò. He grabbed some mud in his hands.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'iawa *v* take up (many things); pick up (many things)

Nìmbalà elà nàke t'à gots'àgòhdì t'à ngogylwa. We were picked up in two canvas boats.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'iizah *v* take up (cloth object); pick up (cloth object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'it'à *v* arrive (two people)

Tabàa nìgüt'a èt'ü, eneèko lhdaa edëhtsɬ. As soon as they had arrived at the shore, the old man made himself into a jackfish.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìts'it'ah *v* fly away; take off flying

Dàht'e dè nìt'a ha? When are you going to fly away?

7.2.4.3 - Fly

nìwà *v* be far away; be distant; be remote

Behchɬɬ yahzq̤ò niwà whetq̤. The car is far over there.

niwà nèk'e distant countries

8.2.6.1 - Far

nìwà gots'q̤ *adv* for a long ways 8.2.2 - Long

nìwà wegoat'ɬ k'ëts'eèzhq̤o *n* light marker 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nìwà xègaat'ɬ *n* farsightedness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

nìwààgq̤o *adv* further away 8.2.6.1 - Far

nìwà-le *v* be near; be nearby; be close by

Ekw̤ò wets'q̤ niwà-le ats'et'ɬ. We are going close to the caribou.

Chekoa sù kòta ts'q̤ niwà-lea nìtł̤a. The boy had gotten very close to the camp.

8.2.6.2 - Near

nìwà-le k'ets'eet'ɬ *n* myopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

nìwà-lea *v* be very close by; be very near; be nearby

Chekoa sù kòta ts'q̤ niwà-lea nìtł̤a. The boy had gotten very close to the camp.

8.2.6.2 - Near

nìwà-lea xègaat'ɬ *n* myopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

Nìwè *personal name* Noel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nìwhàłłi *v* the water overflows the land; water comes up from underground 1.3.2 - Movement of water

nìwhelł *n* stream; river

dehk'è nìwhelł mouth of the river

1.3.1.3 - River

nìwheza *v* extent < ? >

ewa nìwheza sandbank

8.2.5 - Big area

nìwi *v* get hot; get flushed

Nììwì. He is hot.

8.3.4 - Hot

nìwiìte variant of **newiìte**

nìxohwhì variant of **nìhohwhì**

nìzawò variant of **nìzhawò**

nìze (also **nìzhe**) *v* be put down (plural objects); be placed (plural objects); arrive (plural objects)

Ladà k'e kw'à nìze. The dishes are being placed on the table.

ɬìè dzəahta nàke enq̤htɬ'è nìzhe. Mail comes twice a week.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìzha (also **nìżzaa**; **nìżhaa**) *n* caribou migrating towards the forest in fall (about August) 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

nìzhawò (also **nìzawò**) *n* fall hide of bull caribou 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

nìzhe variant of **nìze**

nìżhìi variant of **nìzìi**

nìzìi (also **nìżhìi**) *n* fog rising off the water 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

nìzà (also **nìzzà**; **nìzàa**) *v* extend; stretch; run

Whatì ts'ò tlıli nìzà. A road runs to Whati.

Kòta gà deh nìzàa. The river runs near the town.

8.2.5 - Big area

nìzà *v* stop ticking

Sadzeè nìzà. The clock stopped ticking.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

nìzàa variant of **nìzà**

nìze *v* arrive by boat

Hozùl k'e nìgllze nìdè, ekwò gihk'e ha. When they arrive by boat to the barrenlands, they will shoot caribou.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nq *interj* an expression of politeness used in requests or commands (i.e. "be sure to (do something)")

Ekqò nàwłtla nq. Be sure to go there.

9.4.3.2 - Hortative

nqba (also **nqmba**) *n* weasel; ermine 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nqbawee *n* period of time when the dusk is long 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nöchaa *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

nöda *n* lynx (*Ln. Lynx canadensis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nödawò *n* lynx fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

nödazaa (also **nödazhaa**) *n* lynx kitten 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

nödazhaa variant of **nödazaa**

nödi *n* wolf (*Ln. Canis lupus arctos and occidentalis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

Nödù *place name* Horn Plateau 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

nödiukweè *n* sulphurous rock 1.2.2.4 - Mineral (*literally 'Horn Plateau rock'*)

Nödikahì *place name* McKay Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

nöditsoa *n* coyote (*Ln. Canis latrans*) *syn:* **digatsoa**. 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nödlàa *n* cloudberry (*Ln. Rubus chamaemorus*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nqedè *v* migrate back (plural); fly back (plural)

Edaèhk'ò chiq nqedè. The birds are migrating back in the spring time.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

nqèmì *v* he swam across 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nqet'a *v* return by plane 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nqetłá *v* 1) travel back (one person); return (one person)

Jø nqèhtłá. He came back here.

7.2.3.6 - Return 2) go across (one person)

Inqò nqehtłá ha. I am going to go across.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

nögèe *n* fox

Ilàà, ḥłè dzęęk'e Nögèe eyit'sq Sah nàgezè kò ekwò giazł-le t'à bò dę niagll de. Then, one day, Fox and Bear came home from the hunt without caribou.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nögèe dëhtl'èe *n* blue fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nögèe dekwoo *n* red fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nögèe dezqo *n* black fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nögèech'ahot'l (also **nögèets'ahot'l**) *n* cross fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nögèek'oa *n* white fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nögèekwoo *n* red fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nögèets'ahot'l variant of **nögèech'ahot'l**

nogèewò *n* fox skin 6.3.7 - Animal products, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

nogèerqo *n* fox's den 1.6.5 - Animal home

nògha *n* wolverine (*Ln. Gulo gulo*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nòhbàa variant of **nìhbàa**

nòhbàa wha *n* tent pole

Dzéq tqaqt'e deliq nòhbàa wha ts'òdagoozà eyits'q dechì ni gah gha xòo k'aehta. Every day she would tie her puppies to the tent pole and go to the bush to check her rabbit snares.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nòhchà zah *n* rounded snowshoe; round-headed snowshoe [Traditionally worn by women (Vital Thomas 1969).] 5.3 - Clothing

nòhk'aa variant of **òhk'aye**

nòhk'aajìi *n* whiskeyjack berry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nòhk'èè *adv* sideways; to one side; width

Nòhk'èè dèhzo. It slipped sideway.

8.6.3 - Side

nòhkwèe *n* loche (*Ln. Lota lota*)

nòhkwèewò loche liver

1.6.1.5 - Fish

nòhkwèewò *n* loche liver 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Nòhkwètse personal name notably the name of a relative of Edzo 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nòhkwoqkwò *n* green moss (for smoking mosquitos) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nòhkwoqò (also **nìhkwoqò**) *n* moss (for smoking mosquitoes)

Kw'ih ts'à nòhkwoqò ts'eèhk'ò. We are burning moss to keep mosquitoes away.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nòhkwoqò dek'oo *n* red moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nòhkwoqkwekàa *n* mossy ground in a rocky area, usually surrounded by lakes 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nòhmbaaweè *n* twilight 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nòhtà *n* grebe; red-necked grebe (*Ln. Podiceps grisegena*)

Dudzéqts'q whaèhdqò Nòhtà wezìlt'à dagogehwho hot'e. It all started with Grebe's song and dance.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

nòhtàtsoa (also **nòhtàtsoria**) *n* small grebe 1.6.1.2 - Bird

nòhtàtsoria variant of **nòhtàtsoa**

nòht'ò *adj* sharp-sided; wedge-shaped

datì nòht'òo square needle for sewing hide

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

Nòhtsì *n* God; Jesus; Creator

Kèhojwo ekò Nòhtsì yak'e eyits'q dèè si whehtsì. In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nòhtsì cheekeè (also **Nòhtsì wecheekeè**) *n* believers (in God); church congregation 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

Nòhtsì dats'qò goxè wehòzq *v* sustaining presence of God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nòhtsì Dzéq (also **Nohtsì Wedzéq**) *n* Sabbath 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Nòhtsì ehkw'i eghàlada *** God works justly; God is righteous

Nòhtsì Enìhtl'è *n* Bible; Holy Scriptures 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nòhtsì Enìhtl'ècho (also **Nòhtsì Enìhtl'ètso**) *n* Bible 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nòhtsì Enìhtl'ètso variant of **Nòhtsì Enìhtl'ècho**

Nòhtsì ghasqedı dòq (also **Nòhtsì ghasqedı dòq**) *n* highly religious person; God-fearing person; worshipper of God
4.9.7.1 - Religious person

Nòhtsì ghasqedı dòq variant of **Nòhtsì ghasqedı dòq**

Nq̄hts̄ Got̄ *n* God the Father 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nq̄hts̄ gots'q̄ s̄oniw̄o *v* God's grace *syn: Nq̄hts̄ wesq̄niw̄o*. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nq̄hts̄ hoel̄i *n* idol; false god 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.8.1 - Idol

Nq̄hts̄ k'èch'a xàyats'ehti *v* blaspheme 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

Nq̄hts̄ lèt'è *n* communion bread; holy bread; host at mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nq̄hts̄ Nàowoò (also **Nq̄hts̄ Wenàowoò**) *n* the Kingdom of God; the Kingdom of Heaven; God's way 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nq̄hts̄ sek'enìtl'èe *n* type of songbird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Nq̄hts̄ ts'q̄ t'asùi k'ets'eehk'q̄ *v* burning things to God; sacrifice 5.5.4 - Burn, 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

Nq̄hts̄ wecheekeè variant of **Nq̄hts̄ cheekeè**

Nq̄hts̄ wecheekeè giñl̄i *n* congregation; group of believers (in God) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

Nohts̄ Wedzèè variant of **Nq̄hts̄ Dzèè**

Nq̄hts̄ wenàèdiù *n* sacrament

Nq̄hts̄ wenàèdiù lq̄hdi gq̄hkl̄. There are seven sacraments.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nq̄hts̄ Wenàowoò variant of **Nq̄hts̄ Nàowoò**

Nq̄hts̄ Wenàowoò k'èq̄ hòq̄q̄ *n* Kingdom of Heaven; Kingdom of God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nq̄hts̄ wenìhbàa *n* tabernacle 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nq̄hts̄ wesq̄niw̄o *n* God's grace *syn: Nq̄hts̄ gots'q̄ s̄oniw̄o*. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nq̄hts̄ wexè ehkw'1 hòq̄ *** God exists in truth; God is righteous

Nq̄hts̄ yatiù *n* religion; God's word 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9 - Religion

nohts̄ nàl̄za *n* landmark are standing 6.5.4.1 - Road

nøhts̄ *n* trees used as markers on a lake trail 1.5.1 - Tree

Nq̄hts̄k̄ gocho *n* temple; church 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

nøhwhe *n* marten (*Ln. Martes americana*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

Nq̄hzhēh Sq̄ombak'è *place name* Port Radium 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nøida *v* go (regularly) (one person); come (regularly) (one person); go over/across (one person); walk over/across (one person) 7.2.3.2 - Go

nøk̄i *v* come back (by boat) 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nømba variant of **nøba**

nømbalà variant of **nøbalà**

nømbalàreh *n* parka 5.3 - Clothing

nømbawèa *n* 24-hour daylight; high summer season 8.4.1.5 - Season

nømbawò *n* weasel fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

Nom̄i *personal name* Naomi 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nønda *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

nønìràà *n* mainland 1.2.1 - Land

nonøt̄la *v* come back (one person) 7.2.3.6 - Return

nøq̄ *adv* evidently; apparently; obviously

Tik'e tl̄i gehts̄ lñè nøq̄. Evidently they made a road across the lake.

9.4.5 - Evidentials

nøq̄- *pxf* across water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nøq̄ *n* width

Nøq̄ dñt̄q̄ golahchì hot'e? How many inches is the width?

8.2.4 - Wide

nøq̄de *adv* last time; end; later; last (one)

Hazhoq̄ nàgeedi tl'axq̄o nñdè, ldñ nøq̄de gohgàgiedi. After they have served everything, they give them tea last of all.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

nøq̄de dzèè *n* last day; end of time 8.4.6.1.3 - End

nq̃de gots'q̃ x̃ayaet̃u *n* last words 2.6.6 - Die, 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

nq̃de ɻ̃d̃e *adv* later on 8.4.5.2.1 - After

nq̃de naej̃u *n* last breath 2.6.6 - Die, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

nq̃de t̃à *adv* last in a sequence; finally 8.4.6.1.3 - End

nq̃de t̃ò *adv* second last 8.4.5.1.4 - Last

nq̃dea *adj* youngest; last

god̃e nq̃dea our youngest sister

8.4.6.5.1 - Young

nq̃deè *adv* finally; at last

Nq̃deè gig̃h̃o. They finally found him.

8.4.6.4.3 - Eventually

nq̃der̃i s̃i *n* youngest one 8.4.6.5.1 - Young

nq̃dl̃u *n* type of fish trap 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Nq̃ged̃e. *** They come back. 7.2.3.6 - Return

nq̃gh̃ò *n* wavy

lim̃e nq̃gh̃ò rickrack

8.3.1.5 - Bend

Nq̃giwa. *** They bring them back. 7.3.3.2 - Return something

Nq̃h̃èe sq̃ombak'è *place name* Indo Mine 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nq̃kwiet'a *v* nod the head; shake the head

Qhdaà h̃eq̃e ñw̃o-le t̃à, nq̃kwiet'a. The elder is shaking his head because he disagrees.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

nq̃kwìeye *v* shake the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

nq̃ola *n* women's short axe

Nenq̃ola segh̃onil̃à. Lend me your short axe.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

nq̃nawhet'11 *n* 1) bar l; barred l {)

Nq̃nawhet'u hañi ts'eetl'è. We write barred l this way.

3.5.7.1 - Write 2) line (on paper); written line

Nh̃t̃l'è k'e nq̃nawhet'u wek'ets'eetl'è gha. There's a line on the paper to write on.

3.5.7.1 - Write

nq̃ot'a *v* return by plane 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nq̃ot̃la *v* travel back (one person); return (one person)

Dàht'e d̃e nq̃ot̃la ha? When will she be back?

7.2.3.6 - Return

nq̃whot'1 *v* tie across; span across; stretch across (rope-like object) 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ñtsaa *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ñts'ehd̃e *v* shake (bundle of things) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

ñts'ehk'a *v* shake (solid objects) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

ñts'ehxà *v* shake (living objects)

Beb̃a h̃ot̃l'ò ñoh̃xa. She really shook the baby.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

ñts'ehxe *v* shake (container with liquid) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

ñtsı *n* skunk (*Ln. Mephitis mephitis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

ñwheza *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

noze <?> *n* skunk

Nurse gha k'ào wo weh̃z̃i ha dehwh̃o. *** I want to see the nurse in charge.

Nurse neʔì ha nęqwö nì? *** Do you need to see the nurse?

O o

qdeèjìi *n* unidentified plant (possibly alder catkin) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

qede *v* be fired

Qneede ha. You are going to be fired.

4.2.1.8.2 - Leave an organization

ohchì (also **qhtsì**) *n* big sack for storing clothes

Ochì tehmì nahk'e nechà. An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

6.7.7.1 - Bag

ohchoa variant of **qhtsoa**

qhdaa (also **qhdaà**; **qhdah**; **qhndah**) 1) *n* older people; adult; elder

Qhdaà wenaets'etì eyìxè su asì hazhq naximq wenaet'i. Be respectful of elders and everything around you.

Du yì seghq dø qhdaà høt'e. For me, this guy is an older man.

2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.4.6.5.2 - Old, not young 2) *adj* elder

sezha qhdaà my eldest son

qhdaà variant of **qhdaa**

qhdaa hoghàgeetqø kò *n* adult education centre 3.6.2 - School

qhdaà k'èè gots'ede *v* talk like an elder; use traditional language; speak in an old-fashioned way 3.5.1.1.7 - Speak well

qhdaa nàowo etq (also **qhdah nàowo etq**) *n* elder knowledge holder 4.3.9 - Culture, 2.6.4.5 - Old person

qhdaà tåda *n* arthritis 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.2 - Disease

qhdaaghòò *n* adult teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

qhdah variant of **qhdaa**

qhdah nàowo etq variant of **qhdaa nàowo etq**

qhdqø variant of **lhdqø**

qhk'aa variant of **qhk'aye**

qhk'at'oh *n* whiskeyjack nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

qhk'aye (also **nqhk'aa**; **qhk'aa**) *n* whiskeyjack 1.6.1.2 - Bird

qhk'è *adv* sometimes 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

qhk'è *n* place where caribou was slaughtered 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter

qhndah variant of **qhdaa**

qhtsì variant of **ohchì**

qhtsìa *n* bag; pouch

Qhtsìa k'et'l'ets'eehtqì hì gehtsì. They also make pouches.

6.7.7.1 - Bag

qhtsìa k'et'l'ets'eehtqì *n* purse 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

qhtsoa (also **ohchoa**) *n* small game animals such as rabbits, ptarmigans 1.6.1.9 - Small animals

qlegeede *v* divorce each other

Qlegeèhdo. They divorced each other.

2.6.1.4 - Divorce

qnats'eede *v* divorce again; continue to divorce

Dats'qø qnayeede. He is always divorcing her.

2.6.1.4 - Divorce

qnièrà *v* be lonely; be bored; be at a loss for what to do 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored

qqt's'q *adv* from outside; from the other side

qqt's'q godè younger stepsister

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

qots'q goba *n* older stepsister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister
qots'q gochi (also **qots'q gotsı**) *n* younger stepbrother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister
qots'q godè *n* younger stepsister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister
qots'q gołnde *n* older stepbrother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister
qots'q gotsı variant of **qots'q gochi**
qots'qoneè *adv* other side 8.6.3 - Side
òòra *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird
Oro *personal name* Rose 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
qt'e *v* be 9.1.1 - Be
qts'eede variant of **zqts'eede**
qts'eehk'a variant of **zqts'eehk'a**
qts'eehshì variant of **qts'eehsì**
qts'eehsì (also **qts'eehshi**) *v* throw away; waste; disregard; lose
T'asù wuzù qehsì-le. He doesn't throw away anything.

Goyatiù qts'eehshì. We are losing our language.
3.2.1.1 - Think about, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 3.1.2.4 - Ignore, 6.1.2.2.6 - Waste
qts'eehtlì *v* throw away (rigid object)
Dechì qhtlì. Throw the stick away.
7.4.5.2 - Throw away
qts'eehxà *v* fire; leave; divorce
Ayù għo qnegeehxà ha? Why are they going to fire you?
6.1.2.4.3 - Give up, 4.2.1.8.2 - Leave an organization, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce
qts'eezah *v* throw away (cloth object)
Qyeeràzah. He threw it away.
7.4.5.2 - Throw away

P p

Phone k'e wheda. *** She is on the phone.

R r

radio nechàa (also **radio netsàa**) *n* bush radio 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television
radio netsàa variant of **radio nechàa**
rechìì (also **retsìì**) variant of **dechìì**
reelìì variant of **deelìì**
rèhyeh variant of **dèhyeh**
rèk'q variant of **dék'q**
ret'e variant of **det'e**
rets'è variant of **dets'è**
retsìì variant of **rechìì** (variant of **dechìì**), **dechìì**

S s

sa *n* 1) month; moon; season
plè sa one month
Xonqda newq du sa welq? Do you want to get married at the end of the month?
1.1.1.1 - Moon, 8.4.1.4 - Month 2) sun 1.1.1 - Sun
sa daeza *v* sun is up in the sky; sun is shining; be sunny
Du dzęę Degee ginęk'e sa daeza. It is going to be sunny today in Inuvik.
1.1.1 - Sun

sa datło *n* season in spring, dancing sun

“Sadatło dzęę k'e nıdè k'omqodqo sa hādaazarah weghàts'eeda nıdè sadeè datło”, gedi. Eyi t'a eyi sa k'e nāhokw'o nıdè Sadatło giħdih hot'e. Our elders say, “during the month of The Dancing Sun, when you get up early in the morning with the sun rise, you can see the sun dancing,” so when that month comes, they call it sun dancing month.

8.4.1.5 - Season

sa eht'qrəzaa *n* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

sa etaàzàa *n* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

sa kàechì (also **sa kàetsì**; **sa xàetsì**) *v* sun is making signs, indicating changes in weather 1.1.1 - Sun

sa kàetsì variant of **sa kàechì**

sa kàza (also **sa xàza**) *v* sun rises on a regular basis

K'omqodqo nıdè sa kàza. The sun rises in the morning.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa kàzà (also **sa xàza**) *v* sun is rising

Iwhaq q sa kàzà ha. The sun is going to rise early.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa k'èènarèdzqo variant of **sa k'èènarèjqo**

sa k'èènarèjqo (also **sa k'èènarèdzqo**) *n* full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

sa k'ohta ehzà variant of **sa k'ohta eza**

sa k'ohta eza (also **sa k'ohta ehzà**) *v* sun goes in and out of clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàdaaza *v* sun is starting to set *syn:* **sa nàjhxe**. 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàjhxe *n* sunset *syn:* **sa nàdaaza**, **sa nàlqo**. 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàlqo *n* sunset *syn:* **sa nàjhxe**. 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàza *v* sun sets (regularly)

Sa nàza nıdè ts'eetè. We go to sleep when the sun sets.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàzà *v* sun is setting

Dì et'u sa nàzà. The sun is setting now.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàqichì (also **sa nàqitsì**) *v* sun is making signs through colours 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàqitsì variant of **sa nàqichì**

Sa Nek'qà *n* February 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

sa niwà èzq / sa niwà èhzq *v* the sun is high < ? >

sa taàt'e kò nàts'eehdì *v* rent a house 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ıllı variant of **sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ıllı**

sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ıllı (also **sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ıllı**) *n* menstruation; menstrual cycle 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

sa t'ajqoq *n* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

sa xàetsì variant of **sa kàechì**

sa xàza variant of **sa kàza**

sa xàzà variant of **sa kàzà**

sàà *n* knot 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4 - Tie

saatło *n* season in spring, dancing sun 8.4.1.5 - Season

Saatło Zaà variant of **Sadatło Zaà**

sachqo (also **satsqo**) *n* next day; tomorrow 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

sachqo gosachqoq (also **satsqo gosatsqoq**) *n* day after tomorrow 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

sachqdq *n* early morning < ? > 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

Sadatło Zaà (also **Saatło Zaà**) *n* dancing sun month; Easter 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

sadeè *n* sun; sunshine; sunlight

Sadeè nez̄i. It's a nice sunny day.

1.1.1 - Sun

sadeè godaà gha nàtsoo *n* photophobia 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease, 2.5.2 - Disease
sadeè t'à ts'eezqoò *n* suntan 1.1.1 - Sun, 2.1.4 - Skin
sadeè t'à whet'e *v* have sunburn; be sunburnt 1.1.1 - Sun, 2.1.4 - Skin
sadeè xenlıdı *v* shine in the sun; be on the sunny side 1.1.1 - Sun
sadeètlı *n* sunlight; sunbeams; sun rays 1.1.1 - Sun
sadeèwà *n* full sunshine

Sadeèwà wheneda! Sit in the sun!

1.1.1 - Sun

sadzeè *n* clock; time; hour; watch
Iłè sadzeè zq sets'q. I only have one hour.

8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch

sadzeè tlıì *n* watch band 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch

saèhdlıq variant of tsaèhdlıq

saèhxı variant of sàèhxı

sàèhxı (also saèhxı; sqèhxı) *n* lead (metal)

sqèhxı naeyı molten lead

1.2.2.3 - Metal

saèhxıkwęè *n* sulfide minerals 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sagòhıì *n* shade 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow, 1.1.1 - Sun

sagòhıì k'è *n* place of shade; colonnade 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow, 6.5.2.7 - Room

sah *n* bear; black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah degoo cho (also sah degoo tso) *n* polar bear (*Ln. Ursus maritimus*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah degoo tso variant of sah degoo cho

sah degoòwò *n* polar bear fur

Iñeè done xok'e nıdè sah degoòwò tlı'azeh t'ąget'lı Iłè People used to wear polar bear pants in the winter

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

sah dek'oo *n* brown bear; grizzly bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah dezqoò *n* black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah hoehdı dıqoò *n* bear monitor 6.6 - Occupation

Sah K'è Deè place name section of Marian River between the first and second rapids 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

sahcho (also sahtso) *n* big bear; grizzly bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sahcho degoo (also sahtso degoo) *n* polar bear (*Ln. Ursus maritimus*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sahk'a *n* bear fat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

sahkwıò *n* bear meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

saht'ea *n* small black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

Sahtı place name 1) Great Bear Lake

Sahtı ekiyeh ts'q lqtq gahcho gha xo dechı k'e whela. A set of nine hare snares on a wooden board from the Great Bear Lake area.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes 2) Sahtu [A region of the Northwest Territories situated to the northwest of Tlıchqo territory, populated primarily by various Slavey-speaking groups (pop.~2500)] 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

sahtı eda *n* chinook; warm weather, when bearcubs come out of the den 1.1.3.1 - Wind, 1.1.3 - Weather

Sahtı got'lı *n* Great Bear Lake people syn: Sahtı K'e Hot'lı. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Sahtı K'e Hot'lı *n* Great Bear Lake people syn: Sahtı got'lı. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Sahtı k'e sqombak'è place name Echo Bay Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Sahtı yatiì *n* Slavey language

Akwelqoò Sahtı yatiì t'à gohde Iłè. I used to speak Slavey as my first language.

9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

sahhtso variant of **sahcho**

sahhtso degoo variant of **sahcho degoo**

Sahtsosì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

sahwèhdli *n* plant litter 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

sahzaa (unspec. var. **sahzhaa**) *n* bear cub 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

sahzhaa unspec. var. of **sahzaa**

sahzhòq variant of **sahzòq**

sahzhòq *dets'è* variant of **sahzòq** *dets'è*

sahzhòq *k'èdi* *dòq* variant of **sahzòq** *k'èdi* *dòq*

sahzhòq *zhaa* variant of **sahzòq** *zaa*

sahzhòkwò variant of **sahzòkwò**

sahzhòq variant of **sahzòq**

sahzòq (also **sahzhòq**) *n* sheep; lamb; young goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzòq *dets'è* (also **sahzhòq** *dets'è*) *n* ewe 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzòq *k'èdi* *dòq* (also **sahzhòq** *k'èdi* *dòq*) *n* shepherd 6.3.2 - Tend herds in fields

sahzòq *zaa* (also **sahzhòq** *zhaa*) *n* lamb; young goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzòkwò (also **sahzhòkwò**) *n* mutton 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

sahzòq (also **sahzhòq**) *n* sheep; goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzòq *n* bear's den 1.6.5 - Animal home

sakwìnaèht'u *n* ring around the sun, a sign of a storm; sunbeams 1.1.1 - Sun

Sanetlòo *personal name* Santa Claus 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

sataat'eè nàedi *n* rental 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

satl'i *n* sun rays; sunbeams 1.1.1 - Sun

satsq variant of **sachq**

satsq (also **hatsq**) *n* 1) metal; iron; steel

Satsq mbeh nižha hò, elà deèrò nezì hohkè ajà. When steel knives came, canoes got better.

1.2.2.3 - Metal, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil 2) stove 3) gear

elâcho wets'q satsq boat gear

satsq behchì (also **satsq behtsì**; **satsqbehchì**) *n* vehicle; car; truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsq behchì kè (also **satsq behtsì kè**) *n* tire of vehicle 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsq behchì k'èli (also **satsq behtsì k'èli**) *n* road; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

satsq behchì tlı (also **satsq behtsì tlı**) *n* road; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

satsq behtsì variant of **satsq behchì**

satsq behtsì kè variant of **satsq behchì kè**

satsq behtsì k'èli variant of **satsq behchì k'èli**

satsq behtsì tlı variant of **satsq behchì tlı**

satsq belexaa *n* pliers 6.7.6 - Holding tool

satsq daèchaa (also **satsq daëtsaa**) *n* funnel 6.7.7 - Container

satsq daëtsaa variant of **satsq daèchaa**

satsq dakeetsu *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq dàtlq k'e whetq *n* thermostat 8.3.4 - Hot, 6.5 - Working with buildings

satsq degoo (also **satsq degoo**) *n* silver (metal) 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq degoo kweè *n* silver mineral 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq dek'oo *n* copper *syn:* **satsq dekwoo-dek'oo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq dekwoa *n* penny; cent 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

satsq dekwoo *n* copper, brass *syn:* **satsq dekwoo-dek'oo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsò dekwoo-dek'oo *n* copper

Satsò dekwoo-dek'oo gotseègwìa t'à elexègìzhì. Small pieces of copper were hammered together into this bar.

syn: **satsò dek'oo**, **satsò dekwoo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsò dèlù (also **satsò dèlù**) *n* solid metal 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsò dèlù variant of **satsò dèlù**

satsò edegeha eetl'èè *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsò elets'ò at'lì *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsò enıhtl'ètì *n* paint for metals; aluminum paint 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

satsò etlèe *n* engine; furnace 6.7.9 - Machine

satsò etlèe k'èdù dòqò *n* power plant operator; engineer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsò etlèe wet'à goìwì *n* furnace; heating furnace 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

satsò ezee *n* siren

Satsò ezee tl'axqò nıdè, chekaa xàtla ha-le gha wets'ats'eè?o. After the siren, the child is not permitted to go out.

4.6.6.1 - Police, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsò gahwheè *adv* mechanical; mechanically 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsò ghàlaedaa dòqò *n* mechanic 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsò goghòò k'e whelaa *n* braces on teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

satsò gosatsqò variant of **sachò gosachqò**

satsò goweè variant of **satsò k'oweè**

satsò k'èdù *n* mechanic 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsò k'oweè (also **satsò goweè**) *n* stovepipe 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsò k'qweè whezòò *n* stovepipe elbow 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsò kwetè *n* metal hide-scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

satsò naàwhezaa *n* metal bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

satsò nàedùnk'è *n* hardware store 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.5.1 - Building

satsò nàqzaa *n* tower; telecommunications tower 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

satsò nàredlù (also **satsò nàedli**; **satsò nàzelù**) *n* sewing machine

Satsò nàedli nechàlèa hot'e neehò, wet'à asù nechà ts'ehtsì. It's a small sewing machine, but you can make really big things with it.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

satsò t'à gondì nàtsqdò *n* person who works with technology 6.6 - Occupation

satsò t'à eetl'è *v* type 3.5.7.1 - Write

satsò t'à elets'ò ts'eetl'èè *n* email address 3.5.7.1 - Write

satsò t'à ets'eetl'èè *n* typewriter 3.5.7.1 - Write

satsò t'à godzeè ts'eèhk'w'qò *n* stethoscope 2.5.7 - Treat disease

satsò t'à gozhìì yìì k'ets'eet'lì *n* ultra sound 2.5.7 - Treat disease

satsò tlıi naàwhezaa *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

satsò ts'ah *n* helmet 5.3 - Clothing

satsò ts'eehdlòo *n* zipper 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

satsò ts'eehtsò *n* bell

Satsò ts'eehtsò dedi. The bell is sounding.

4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

satsò wet'à eghàlats'eedaa *n* tools 6.7 - Tool

satsò wet'à ets'eetl'èè *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine

satsò wet'à gokwò yìì k'ets'eèht'lì *n* ultrasound machine 2.5.7 - Treat disease

satsò wets'ò at'lì *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsò yìì ts'eht'è *v* bake 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

satsò zehtlì *n* wire fence 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

satsò zeht'lì wenlüdàà dexàet'lì *n* strainer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsòq *n* penny; cent; coin

słài satsòq five cents, nickel

6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

satsòa degoo variant of **satsò degoo**

satsòbehchìì variant of **satsò behchìì**

satsòbehchìì eleet'lì *n* train; locomotive 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsòbehchìì nìhdqò nats'era *v* face traffic 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

satsòbehchìì wetl'à dagò?qq *n* truck; pick-up truck *syn: satsòbehchìì wetl'à gò?qq.* 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsòbehchìì wetl'à gò?qq *n* truck *syn: satsòbehchìì wetl'à dagò?qq.* 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsòekwoa *n* penny; cent 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

satsòelà *n* aluminum boat

satsò elà hoönq daats'ò ek'èdq gokè 18-foot aluminum boat

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

satsòetlèe gha k'åowo *n* powerhouse foreman 6.6 - Occupation

satsògà *n* raven (*Ln. Corvus corax*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

satsòkàa *n* flat metal sheet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsòke *n* skates 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

satsòk'òq (also **hatsòk'òq**) *n* stove; woodstove; electric stove

K'omqòdqò taat'e setà hatsòk'òq nechà-lea yù kò naìhtla. Every morning my father made a fire in the little woodstove.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

Satsòk'ookweà place name place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

satsòkw'ah *n* (metal) cooking tray

Satsòkw'ah ɬt'qq. The cooking tray is flat.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsòkwì *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine

satsòtè *n* flat piece of metal 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsòtl'aa kw'å *n* plate underneath stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsòtleè *n* machine oil; gasoline 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsòtl'i variant of **satsòtl'ìì**

satsòtl'ìì (also **satsòtl'i**) *n* metal chain; leash

Welachìì k'e satsòtl'i xàqt'lì. The chains fell off of his wrists.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

satsòtq *n* metal container; metal bucket; tin can 6.7.7 - Container

satsòtq wedaàkàts'eet'åa variant of **satsòtq wedaàxàts'eet'åa**

satsòtq wedaàxàts'eet'åa (also **satsòtq wedaàkàts'eet'åa**) *n* can opener 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsòtq yù bò ats'ehzì *v* can 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

satsòtqa (also **hatsòtqa**) *n* tin can; aluminium can; drink can 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

satsòtq'òq variant of **satsòt'qq**

satsòtqhk'òq *n* empty tin can

Satsòtqhk'òq k'eñiìla. There are empty tin cans scattered all around.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

satsòt'qq (also **satsòt'qa**) *n* metal sheet 1.2.2.3 - Metal, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

satsòweè *n* stovepipe 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsòxåa variant of **satsòxòa**

satsòxòa (also **satsòxåa**) *n* wire; grill 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal, 6.6.8.1 -

Working with electricity, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsòxòa ehdzo *n* conibear trap 6.4.2 - Trap

satsq̓x̄òa kw̄i *n* wire fence 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

satsq̓x̄òa whek̄o *n* hot wires; bare wires 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal, 6.6.8.1
- Working with electricity

satsq̓x̄à *n* pliers 6.7.6 - Holding tool

sazh̄i variant of **saz̄i**

sazh̄i n̄hts'iì variant of **saz̄i n̄hts'iì**

Sazhiì *n* people of Great Bear Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

saz̄i (also **sazh̄i**) *n* south 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

saz̄i n̄hts'iì (also **sazh̄i n̄hts'iì**) *n* south wind

Tí tq ande sazh̄i n̄hts'iì t'â. The water is rising because the south wind is blowing.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

saz̄i ts'qn̄èe *adv* southward; south side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

saz̄i ts'q̄ohk'e *n* south side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

saz̄idàà *adv* facing south; toward the south

Sazh̄idâà èhtla. He went southward.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

Saziì *n* people of Great Bear Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Séahze. *** Eat. (talking to more than two people)

sechia *n* my youngest brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

sedanihòwo *** I was remembered; I was fortunate 3.2.6 - Remember, 4.4.1 - Prosperity

sedele *v* prepare oneself; fix oneself up

sedeq̄i *v* prepare oneself; fix oneself up 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sedzaà *n* my legs 2.1.3.2 - Leg

seè *prt* focus marker of question words

Ayù seè negha nez̄i? What is the one you like?

9 - Grammar

seèdle *v* be fixed; be put right; be settled; be resolved; be processed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

seègołhwhq (also **segółhwhq**; **siigołhwhq**) *v* clean up an area; tidy an area 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 7.5.5 - Organize

seègole *v* fix up an area; clean up an area

Saàgìq wek̄o seègole ha. My friend is going to fix up her house.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 7.5.5 - Organize

seèhgà *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.2.4 - Door

sèèt'ì

seèts'ele (also **siits'ele**) *v* fix; repair; clean; prepare

Tim behch̄ì seèle ha. Tim is going to fix the truck.

Siìgele ga gik'èezhø-le. They don't know how to fix it.

7.9.4 - Repair

seèwa *adv* continually; keep on

Seèwa anet'ì. You keep on doing it.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

Seghoneètø. *** She loves me.

seghòò *n* my teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

Seghòò eya. *** My tooth aches.

segółhwhq variant of **seègołhwhq**

segòò *n* my arms 2.1.3.1 - Arm

segòqt'a *n* my shoulder blades 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

sekè *n* my feet; my footwear 2.1.3.2 - Leg

sekekw'qò *n* my toes 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

sekwì *n* my head 2.1.1 - Head

sekwighà *n* my hair

Sekwighà nets'i. Comb my hair.

2.1.5 - Hair

Semì Tì (also **Símì Tì; Simìtì**) *place name* Faber Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

semø *n* my mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

semòq *n* my aunt 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

senadezi *v* prepare oneself again; fix oneself up again 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

senii *n* my waist 2.1.2 - Torso

sèot'ü *n* my cousin; my relative; my family

Amù nèot'ü agüt'e? Who are you related to?

4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

sèts'etì (also **shèts'etì**) *v* have a meal (one or two people); eat (one or two people)

Bò ghø sègetì t'å, masì gilwø. They are thankful because they have meat to eat.

5.2.2 - Eat

sèts'etì hoehdì døq *n* dietitian; nutritionist 6.6 - Occupation

sèts'etì hogħàhoehtqø døq *n* dietitian; nutritionist 6.6 - Occupation

sèts'ezee kò (also **shègezhekò**) *n* restaurant, café

Behchokò sèts'ezee kò llaet'ea zq wheq. There is only one restaurant in Behchokò.

6.5.1 - Building

Sets'ihżò *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sewħi *personal name* Josephine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

sèze *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)

Dø tq sèze. Lots of people are eating.

5.2.2 - Eat

sezech *n* my uncle 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

shàà *n* knot 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4 - Tie

shègezhe *v* they are having a meal; they are eating 5.2.2 - Eat

shègezhekò variant of **sèts'ezee kò**

shèts'etì variant of **sèts'etì**

shèts'etì ha diù *v* be unable to eat; have indigestion 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

shèts'ezhe *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)

Ayū ghø shègezhe? What are they eating?

5.2.2 - Eat

shèts'ezhee k'è *n* dining room 6.5.2.7 - Room

shèzhe *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)

Dø tq shèzhe. Lots of people are eating.

5.2.2 - Eat

shı variant of **hi**

shı *n* song; music

l'k'qøzhħi medicine song

4.2.3 - Music

shı nħħtl'è *n* song book; psalms 4.2.3 - Music

shia unspec. var. of **sire**

shìa *n* hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìcho *n* big hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shideè *n* great mountains; mountain range 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shideè t'a etq làanè (also **shideè t'a etq laanì**) *n* mountain ridge 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìdeè t'a etq laanì variant of **shìdeè t'a etq làanè**

shìh variant of **sìh**

Shìh Eghoò variant of **Sìh Eghoòlq**

Shìh Eghoòlq variant of **Sìh Eghoòlq**

shìh gogee *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

shìh k'aga variant of **sìh k'aga**

shìh nèk'e variant of **sìh nèk'e**

shìhgee goèzàa *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

shìhgee gonìtqo variant of **sìhgee gonìtqo**

shìhka variant of **sìhka**

shìhka golì variant of **sìhka golì**

shìhkèè *n* slope of a hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìhlq *n* mountaintop 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìhta got'ìì variant of **sìhta got'ìì**

shire variant of **sìre**

shoò *n* movie; TV show; TV program

Shoò ats'eda, segha wedaxage. The show is playing, turn it on for me.

Shoò nitla t'å, wedàge. The show's over, turn it off.

3.5.9.4 - Movie

sì variant of **hì**

sì₁ *n* song; music

ı́k'qòzìì medicine song

4.2.3 - Music

sì₂ pro first-person singular pronoun; I; me 9.2.3 - Pronouns

sìdeè *n* great mountains; mountain range 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìdù *adj* funny; comical; happy; amazing; strange

Segha sìdù. It's amusing or strange for me.

Sìdù hoehtsì. He does strange things.

3.4.1.2 - Happy, 4.2.8 - Humor

sìdù ats'edì *v* joke; tell a joke

Sìdù ats'edì n̄dè dezqo nezq. The more we joke, the better.

4.2.8 - Humor

sìga (also **chìga**; **tsìga**) (*from English sugar*) *n* sugar

sìga etsìllq teaspoon of sugar

5.2.3.3.1 - Sugar

sìga dekw'òo *n* candy (sticky?) 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga godoò elıì *n* diabetic person 2.5.2 - Disease

sìga ı́lè xàraa *n* glucose 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

sìga k'ets'ehk'qo lekqo *n* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga kw'å *n* sugar bowl 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

sìga lekqa₁ *n* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga lekqa₂ *n* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga lekqa ehdoó *n* candy cane 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga moqola *n* peppermint 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga nàtso *v* be too sweet 2.3.3 - Taste

sìgalìa variant of **sigalìi**

sìgalìi (also **sìgalias**) *n* sugar cube 5.2.3.3.1 - Sugar

sīghà *adv* good; well

Sīghà anet'l. It is good the position you are in.

Segha sīghà hq'te. It's good for me.

8.3.7 - Good

sīghà ats'et'l *v* do well; do the right thing

Sīghà aget'l dehwhq. I thought they were doing the right thing.

4.3.4 - Do good to

sīghaàtlq *adv* only so many; according to quota 8.1 - Quantity

sīghaàtlq *adv* a few in number 8.1.3.2 - Few, little

sīghàlwqà *adv* now and then; from time to time; later; in a while

Sīghàlwqà tēt'e k'ats'eeta. We check on the bannock now and then.

K'aat'u anade ts'q, sīghàlwqà ne. It's going to be a while until he gets better.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

sīgoèt'l *v* it is fun; happy occasion; merriment

Wegha sīgoèt'l. He is having fun; It is fun for him.

Jie ehbe nqđe segha sīgoèt'l. I find picking berries fun.

4.2.6 - Entertainment, recreation, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

sīgoèt'lı *hots'ehtsı* *v* have fun; have a party; have a good time; make merry 4.2.6 - Entertainment, recreation, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

sīgoòt'lı *gote hohowıı* *n* climax 9.3.1 - Degree

sīh (also **shīh**) *n* mountain; hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

Sīh Eghoòlq (also **Shīh Eghoòd**; **Shīh Eghoòlq**) *place name* Bedford Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

sīh k'aga (also **shīh k'aga**) *n* hill side 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sīh nèk'e (also **shīh nèk'e**) *n* hill country; mountainous region 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sīhgee gonìłtqo (also **shīhgee gonìłtqo**) *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

sīhka (also **shīhka**) *n* mountaintop; hilltop

Shīhka dekejzha lā, kweʔlı̄ nüitla èt'lı̄, eēhk'w'q. She went up the hill, and as soon as she was behind the rock, she listened.

1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sīhka golıı (also **shīhka golıı**) *n* mountain ice 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sīhlq *n* mountain top; summit 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sīhta got'lı̄ (also **shīhta got'lı̄**) *n* mountain people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sīı (also **sirè**; **siri**) *adv* very; really

Whō geaqı̄ t'ā sīı gınàà. They were very happy to see the star.

Sīı edza nqđe zq xoo tlı̄ płaà wedaàxànłq ha. The winter road will only still be open if it is very cold.

9.3 - Very

sīı *prt* focus marker

Sah sīı dżę ha niwq-le, hadı. That one, the bear, said he didn't want daylight.

9 - Grammar

sıı variant of **sīı**

sıı (also **sıı**) *n* season

Sıı kàzaa gòhł̄: xat'q, tqotsa, xok'e, edaèk'q, tqdoa, tık'è, ȳmbè, nömbawèa. There are various seasons: fall, freeze-up, winter, spring melt, break-up, spring, summer, 24-hour daylight.

płe sıı one season

8.4.1.5 - Season

sīidle *v* be fixed; be put right; be settled; be resolved; be processed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 7.9.4 - Repair

sīidlee *v* process 7 - Physical actions

siìgehʔi *v* process 7 - Physical actions

siigołhwhq variant of **seègołhwhq**

siigole *v* 1) fix up (an area); clean up (an area) 5.6 - Cleaning 2) settle (i.e. a dispute)

Nax̄ edex̄e sigoahle. You have to settle it among yourselves.

4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem

siigots'ehʔi *v* cleaning up (area)

Siìgogehʔi. They are cleaning up the place.

5.6 - Cleaning

siigots'łłhwhq *v* housekeep; maintain 5.6 - Cleaning

siinats'ehʔi variant of **siìnats'ehʔi**

siìnats'ehʔi (also **siìnats'ehʔi**) *v* repair repeatedly; fix repeatedly

Siìnats'ehʔi, siìnats'ehʔi. We repair it and repair it!

7.9.4 - Repair

siits'ehʔi *v* 1) cleaning; fixing; repairing; preparing

Tłli siìgehʔi. They are repairing the road.

7.9.4 - Repair, 5.6 - Cleaning, 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use 2) treat (medically); heal (someone)

Whàedo k'èè siìdegehʔi. They heal him like in the old days.

2.5.7 - Treat disease

siits'ele variant of **seèts'ele**

siits'łhwhq *v* keep in good order 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something

słłà *n* my hands 2.1.3.1 - Arm

słłàènq *num* fifty

słłàènq tl̄tsoò fifty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

słłài *num* five

Xo welq ekìyeh tq sìlai hanì-le dè ek'ètaí gokè nìdè teèchłt'à mì dagetł'. Hours are spent in the late winter, when the ice is five to six feet thick, to find and locate the jigger.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

słłàisqòmbaà ts'ıitqò *n* treaty rights 4.7.1 - Laws

Simì Tì variant of **Semì Tì**

Simìtì variant of **Semì Tì**

sìnàà *** I am happy

Gołnàà nàhòwoh. We were excited.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

sìnàà nàhòwoh *** I was excited 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

sìnagohʔi *v* fix again 7.9.4 - Repair

sìnagole *v* fix again 7.9.4 - Repair

sìnde *n* my older brother; my older cousin

Sìnde nàke eyits'q sechì tl̄e gòhł. I have two older brothers and one younger brother.

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

sìnì *n* my face 2.1.1 - Head

sìnats'ehtè *v* dress

Wezha sìnagole ha. She is dressng her kids.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

sìnìda variant of **sìnieda**

sìnieda (also **sìnìda**) *v* prepare (one person); get ready (one person); get dressed for an occasion (one person)

Xok'e gogha sìnìehda ha. I am going to prepare for winter.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sìnietł̣a (also **sìnìtł̣a**) *v* prepare (one person); get ready (one person)

Siniehtla. I have gotten ready.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sìnìhòt'à *v* it is being prepared; organized; arranged 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sìnìhòzà *v* prepare a situation

T'asìi wegħha sinihgħiżha ha. They will prepare things for him.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sìnìtł̣a variant of **sìnietł̣a**

sìnits'ede (also **sìnits'ide**) *v* prepare (people); get ready (people)

Mqħt'a nàgoahzhe ha smiāhde. Get ready to play outside.

Hę́żeq, kòt'a sinigħiđe. Yes, they're ready.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sìnits'eechı (also **sìnits'eetsı**) *v* prepare (him/her) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sìnits'eetsı variant of **sìnits'eechı**

sìnits'eht'à *v* prepare for sewing by cutting; cut patterns

Asiżżejjha negħha sinjieth'ha? Is your in-law going to cut patterns for you?

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

sìnits'ehtè *v* prepare (animate objects) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sìnits'ele *v* prepare (plural objects); sort (plural objects); arrange (plural objects)

Enjħi tħell siniēħla. I sorted the mail.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sìnits'ewa *v* prepare (many things); sort (many things); arrange (many things) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sìnits'ide variant of **sìnits'ede**

siniyaehți dqq *n* Justice of the Peace; judge 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

siniyats'eehti (also **siniyats'ehti**) *v* judge; prepare judgement; condemn

Elaawī għa gisiniyaehti ha. They will condemn him to die.

4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

siniyats'eehti variant of **siniyats'eehti**

sire (also **shire**, unspec. var. **shia**) *n* top powder snow; light, fluffy snow *related:* **zah sia**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

sirè variant of **sìi**

siri variant of **sìi**

sits'eet'lı *v* be joyful; be happy; be cheerful; be fun-loving; be excited

Saàgħi q-sièt'lı. My friend is joyful.

Sìi sigeet'lı xè għidagoð who. They were very excited and made lots of noise.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

Sìwhi *personal name* Sophie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sizèh *personal name* Joseph 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

-so *sfx* big

nàqwo so tall

8.2 - Big

sq *n* fun; merriment; game; recreation; good times; gambling

eku sq t'ā just for fun

Segħha sq nets'qoq, sìlha segħha neżi. I like my job because I find it fun.

4.2.6.4 - Gambling, 4.2.7 - Play, fun, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

sò *interj* an expression of uncertainty, not knowing what will happen (i.e. 'I guess', 'I suppose', 'I don't know')

Nets'arġi sò. Maybe I'll see you (somewhere).

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sqedı *v* praise 3.5.1.7 - Praise

sqèhxı variant of **saqèhxı**

sqèhxıyıq *n* rifle ball 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

sòkò variant of **tsòkò**

sønaà *interj* an expression used when questioning what happened or will happen (e.g. 'I wonder', 'I guess', 'maybe')

Hez̄e, sønaà. I suppose so.

Hòt'a jie tq adzà sønaà. There are already a lot of berries (evidently).

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sønàdaedè *v* sing (people or birds)

Goh̄la sønàdaedè. Robins are singing.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

sønàdaewo *v* sing (one person); chatter (one person) 4.2.3.3 - Sing

sønàdè *v* play (plural); have fun (plural)

Dø sønàdè. The people are having fun.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

sønàts'edè *v* play (plural); participate in recreation (plural)

Møht'a sønàgedè. They are playing outside.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

sønàts'edèe *n* sports 4.2.6.2 - Sports

sønàts'edèe gha k'àowo *n* sports director 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.6 - Occupation

sønàts'edèe k'è *n* gym; recreation room 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.5.1 - Building

sønàts'edèe nàowoò *n* sports rules 4.2.6.2 - Sports

sønàwo *v* play (one or two people)

Naxixè sønàhwho ha dìè. I can't play with you people.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

søni *interj* an expression of a lack of knowledge (i.e. 'I don't know')

Søni. I don't know.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

søni ats'ìwø variant of **søqnı ats'ìwø**

søni kò *interj* it may be so 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

sønia *interj* an expression used to indicate that a situation is obvious or can be inferred from context (i.e. 'Right?')

Behchokò nàqde mñdè, Joe wek'èhøqzø ne sønia? If you live in Behchokò, you must know Joe, right?

9.4.5 - Evidentials

sòò *n* movie; TV show; TV program 3.5.9.4 - Movie

sòò *n* hook for roasting meat

Sòò wet'å bò et'è. The meat is roasted on a hook.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

søq *n* old age; complaints

Søq t'å dìè. It's difficult because of old age.

Sù søq whel. He has aged.

8.4.6.5.2 - Old, not young, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

søq *interj* an expression used to warn against an action (i.e. 'be sure not to')

Naqkw'i søq. Be sure you don't fall.

K'àowo k'èchà gudà søq gïwø. They did not wish to go against the boss.

3.3.3.7 - Warn

søq ats'edı *v* complain; grumble; criticize; whine

Søq agedı. They are complaining.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

sòò ts'lı̄ *v* to be cool; to be hip

Sòò nel! You are cool!

Tsekoo sòò nıwø, eyits'qø̄ waàgiq ehł̄-a dehwhø. That kid is cool, I want to be his friend.

3.1.1 - Personality

sǫ́ł̄lı̄ *adj* real; pure; original

done sǫ́ł̄lı̄ Dene person

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

sǫ́m̄ba (also **sǫ́mbaà**) *n* money; dollar; funding; mineral

Sǫ́m̄ba degha setsø-le. I don't have enough money.

6.8.6 - Money

sǫ́m̄ba dàtł̄o k'ehowı *n* expense; expenditure 6.8.4.7 - Spend

sǫ́m̄ba degoo *n* 1) diamond

sǫ́m̄ba degoo wet'a asù gehtsı diamonds which are used to make things

1.2.2.5 - Jewel 1.2.2.3 - Metal

sǫ́m̄ba dehsee kò gha k'àowo (also **sǫ́m̄ba dehshee kò gha k'àowo**) *n* bank manager 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫ́m̄ba dehshee kò *n* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sǫ́m̄ba dehshee kò gha k'àowo variant of **sǫ́m̄ba dehsee kò gha k'àowo**

sǫ́m̄ba dekwoo *n* gold

Shìh k'e sǫ́m̄ba dekwoo wegöt'q. Gold was found on the mountain.

1.2.2.3 - Metal

sǫ́m̄ba dezq̄o kàetł̄ı̄ *n* remaining money; balance of money; money left over; change 6.8.6 - Money

sǫ́m̄ba dezq̄o xàłtł̄ı̄ *n* change; remaining money 6.8.6 - Money

sǫ́m̄ba ehshee kò *n* bank building

Sǫ́m̄ba ehsee kò nǫqdà. I go to the bank.

6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sǫ́m̄ba elexè ts'ehłaa *n* shares 6.8 - Finance

sǫ́m̄ba goghø nízee (also **sǫ́m̄ba goghø nízhee**) *n* loan of money 6.8.5.1 - Lend

sǫ́m̄ba goghø nízhee variant of **sǫ́m̄ba goghø nízee**

sǫ́m̄ba gòhł̄ı̄ *n* mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

sǫ́m̄ba gots'àzedı̄ *n* salaries 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

sǫ́m̄ba hołèe wek'èezhì sǫ́m̄ba nahołèe *n* subsidiary businesses 6.9 - Business organization

sǫ́m̄ba hòłı̄ *n* profit 6.8.6 - Money

sǫ́m̄ba k'èdì̄ døq̄ *n* treasurer; bookkeeper; comptroller 6.8.6 - Money, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫ́m̄ba k'èhodì̄ whelaa *n* reserves 6.8.6 - Money

sǫ́m̄ba k'etł̄o *n* cash flow 6.8.6 - Money

sǫ́m̄ba kò *n* bank 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sǫ́m̄ba nàhtsì̄ døq̄ *n* tax collector 6.8.8 - Tax, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫ́m̄ba nahzha døq̄ *n* status Indian 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sǫ́m̄ba naitàa *n* audit; financial audit 6.8 - Finance

sǫ́m̄ba naitàa døq̄ *n* auditor 6.8 - Finance, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫ́m̄ba naitàa enq̄htł̄è *n* financial statement 6.8 - Finance

sǫ́m̄ba naitàa wenq̄htł̄è *n* financial report 6.8 - Finance

sǫ́m̄ba nats'ihtàa *v* calculate money; assess money 6.8 - Finance, 8.1.2 - Count

sǫ́m̄ba nàzèe (also **sǫ́m̄ba nàzhèe**) *n* treaty 4.7 - Law

sǫ́m̄ba nàzèe dzęę (also **sǫ́m̄ba nàzhèe dzęę**) *n* treaty day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

sǫ́m̄ba nàzèe sǫ́m̄baà (also **sǫ́m̄ba nàzhèe sǫ́m̄baà**) *n* treaty money 6.8.6 - Money

Sq̄omba Nàzèe Zaà (also **Sq̄omba Nàzhèe Zaà**) *n* July 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

sq̄omba nàzhèe variant of **sq̄omba nàzèe**

sq̄omba nàzhèe dzęę variant of **sq̄omba nàzèe dzęę**

sq̄omba nàzhèe goxè yati hòlì *n* treaty promises 4.7 - Law

sq̄omba nàzhèe sq̄ombaà variant of **sq̄omba nàzèe sq̄ombaà**

Sq̄omba Nàzhèe Zaà variant of **Sq̄omba Nàzèe Zaà**

sq̄omba nögèe *n* silver fox (*Ln. Vulpes vulpes*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sq̄omba t'ā dō ts'āts'edū *n* donation 6.8.3 - Share wealth

sq̄omba t'ā edek'ëxa nàts'ehdī-le *n* fine options 4.7.7.2 - Fine

sq̄omba t'ā elets'agedū *n* share holders 6.8 - Finance

sq̄omba t'ā sq̄omba hohłee *n* using money to make money; investment 6.8 - Finance

sq̄omba tịzhee *n* collection of money 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

sq̄omba ts'ehłaa kò *n* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sq̄omba ts'ehłaa kò gha k'āowo *n* bank manager 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.6 - Occupation

sq̄omba ts'ehtsı *v* make money; earn money; profit

Asì t'ā edegha sq̄omba ts'ehtsı. We are making money off of something.

Tsàwò detù t'ā sq̄omba l̄o agode-a. Fur prices are high, so there is gonna be a lot of money.

6.8.2.7 - Earn

sq̄omba ts'ehtsı *n* (financial) business; financial enterprise 6.9 - Business organization

sq̄omba wek'e nèts'eza *v* make a down payment 6.8.4.5 - Pay

sq̄omba whelaa kò *n* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sq̄ombaà variant of **sq̄omba**, **baà**

sq̄ombàà deżqò whelaa *n* surplus money 6.8.6 - Money, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

sq̄ombàà wexołhżàa *n* money deferred 6.8.6 - Money

sq̄ombak'a *n* mineral vein 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sq̄ombak'è *n* mine; mineral deposit 1.2.2.4 - Mineral, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

Sq̄ombak'è place name Yellowknife

Sq̄ombak'è n̄dè asì nàts'eehdī gha hożżi. It's nice to go to Yellowknife to buy things.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

sq̄ombak'è gòlaa *n* mines 1.2.1.5 - Underground

sq̄ombak'è gòżqq *n* mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

sq̄ombakweè *n* precious metal; precious stone; ore; diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel, 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sq̄ombakweè gha dègòichì *n* mineral claim

Sq̄ombakweè xàeta gha wegha dègòichì. He has a claim for mineral extraction.

6.6.2.1 - Mining

sq̄ombakwoo *n* gold

Ekø sq̄ombaekwoo nezı għoħl. The gold of that land is good.

1.2.2.3 - Metal

sq̄ombatlı *n* mineral vein 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sq̄ombawò *n* wallet 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

sq̄ombawò k'ets'ehtı *n* purse 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

sq̄oni *interj* an expression used when questioning what happened or will happen (i.e. "I wonder", "I guess", "maybe")

Amù chekoä ġħandi sq̄oni. Who asked the boy, I wonder?

Ası̠i ħwe sq̄oni. I wonder if there are any fish.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sq̄oni ats'luwq (also **sq̄oni ats'luwq**) *v* wonder; suppose; think

Dàni t'ā hagħejja sq̄oni għiex. They wonder how it could have happened.

3.2 - Think, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sq̄ots'eda *v* be angry in silence; give (someone) the silent treatment

Yets'ò its'è t'â sq̄owheda. He is mad at him, so he is giving him the silent treatment.

3.4.2.3 - Angry, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

sqt'â ts'edi-le *v* talk seriously; not joke; not talk jokingly; not kid

Sqt'â ts'edi-le. We are not kidding.

4.2.8.1 - Serious

sqts'ìiwq *v* smile; be happy; be merry; be in a good mood; be friendly; be favorable

Sqdehw̄q. I am happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

Suzèhcho *personal name* Big Suzie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

T t

t'â *prt* because; since; as

Dudz̄èq̄ edza, n̄hts'i n̄atso t'â. It is cold today, because the wind is strong.

9.6.2.5 - Cause

-t'â *sfx* a suffix used to mark adverbs

Tai dz̄e t'â naidà ha. In three days he will rise again.

9 - Grammar

t'aa₁ *prt* focus marker

Martha t'aa ejiet'òò eht'ò. Martha is the one who drinks milk.

9.6.3.6 - Markers of focus

t'aa₂ *pro* whoever; whose; however

T'aa welq̄ hq't'e sì asq̄ì wek'èlzhq. Do you know whose dog it is?

9.2.3 - Pronouns

taà *adv* three times

Taà sets'âèhtla. She came to see me three times.

8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

taacho (also **taatso**) *n* waves in water

N̄hts'i nechà n̄dè, taacho nechà. If the wind is strong, the waves are big.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

tââhnq̄ *n* land not broken up by any major bodies of water 1.2.1 - Land

taâht'â *adv* third time 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

t'aâkq̄ *n* thimble 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

taanı variant of **tani**

t'aanı *adv* whatever way; how

T'aanı nànuh̄tù sì yek'èezhq-le. He doesn't know how I grieved.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

taanıbòk'èè *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6 - Money

taanıdzèbò *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6 - Money

taanıtsàwò *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products

taàt'e (also **taqt'e**; **taet'e**; **tanet'e**; **taqt'e**) *adv* every

Eht's'o t'â nàzets'eeli dz̄e taàt'e. We do beadwork every day.

8.1.5 - All

taqt'e variant of **taàt'e**

Taati (also **Toyati**) *n* Christmas; Christmas eve mass

Taati ts'ò whaà-le n̄dè, edza agot'ì diì. It is very cold out when it is close to Christmas.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Taatı Dzèè *n* Christmas day 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Taatı Dzèè chekoा sònàgedèe (also **Taatı Dzèè tsekoा sònàgedèe**) *n* Christmas concert 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.2.3.2 - Play music

Taatı Dzèè tsekoा sònàgedèe variant of **Taatı Dzèè chekoा sònàgedèe**

Taatı Dzèè yahtı *n* Christmas day mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Taatı libà *n* Christmas stocking 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Taatı nezı̄ *interj* Merry Christmas 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

Taatı sì̄ *n* Christmas carol 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.3 - Music

Taatı Toò *n* Christmas night 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Taatı ts'ia *n* Christmas tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Taatı Zaà *n* December 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Taatı zoò *n* Christmas wreath 5.1.2 - Household decoration

Taatı, haqwaà ts'q ehdzo k'ehle ha. Eyitħàxqoð nıdè dzø nahtla ha. *** I will go set traps until Christmas. After that I will return.

taatı̄ variant of **tati**

taatı̄ zhah làanı̄ *n* whitecaps 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3.2.4 - Wave

t'aàtlø̄ *adv* however much; however many

T'aàtlø̄ asù geèrqi sì̄ ekw'ahti gogħo niy়lwa. The police picked up from them however many things they had stolen.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

taatso variant of **taacho**

t'aats'q *adv* 1) however long in time

t'aats'q eda ts'q as long as he lives

8.4.2.2 - A long time 2) somewhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

t'aats'q ts'q *adv* ever since the first time; always; from the beginning

Wesadzeè t'aats'q ts'q eza. Her watch worked from the beginning.

8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

tabàa (also **tambàa**) *n* lake shore; shore

ewaà tabàa a sandy beach

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tachı̄ *n* whitecaps 1.3.2.4 - Wave

tàda *n* sickness; disease

Wegħa tàda nàtso, haniko tħaà eghħalaeda. Even though he is really sick, he is still working.

Tits'aàdū tàda wets'q el t'a, wekwø̄ seza ha dìi. Because that animal was sick, I cannot eat its meat.

2.5.2 - Disease

tàda ch'ha gozhìji yìu nàèdi hołee *n* antibodies 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda dàanì wègaàt'lı̄ *n* symptom (of a disease) 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda dek'oa *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tàda dekwo *n* hepatitis 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda dø tałwoo *n* epidemic 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda eħħaħde nàèdi *n* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

tàda goxèħdī *v* be infected 2.5.1 - Sick

tàda goxèħdī ts'q wegoħt'lı̄ *n* incubation period for illness 2.5.1 - Sick

tàda hazqoð nèk'e dø tałwoo *n* pandemic disease 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda hazqoð nèk'e k'egoo *n* pandemic 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda nàtso wet'a edı̄ ts'illu *n* typhoid fever 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda t'alasì hohħee *n* pathogen 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda ts'ǟ għigħoo *n* immunization 2.5.7 - Treat disease

tàda tsìyehwhí *v* be in poor health; be ravaged by sickness

Tàda tsìyehwhí. I am in poor health.

2.5.1 - Sick

tàda wetałwoo *adj* contaminated 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.5.1 - Sick

tàdaadlà *v* beginning to tear

Setłàzèè tàdaadlà. My pants are beginning to tear.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

tàdakw'òa *n* bacteria; germs; virus 2.5.2 - Disease

tàdałlı *n* STI; STD; venereal disease; herpes; AIDS; grave disease 2.5.2 - Disease

tàdałlıdeè *n* AIDS 2.5.2 - Disease

Tade Cho (also **Tade Tso**) *place name* Wool Bay *syn:* **Tadea**. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tade Tso variant of **Tade Cho**

tadea *n* very shallow water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

Tadea *place name* Wool Bay *syn:* **Tade Cho**. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tadecho *n* waves in water 1.3.2 - Movement of water

tadee *n* shallow water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

t'adı́ t'à *adv* wholeheartedly; committedly

T'adı́ t'à setsı́ t'adı́ t'à dendìuwò seèh'lı. Granny is fixing the hide wholeheartedly.

9.3.2 - Completely

tadqchı̄ehzhah (also **tadqtsı̄ehzhah**) *v* stand up in a circle (plural objects)

Ts'ımqkò lāanì dechlı́ tadqchı̄ehzhah agehızı. People placed wood standing upright all around, like a spruce tepee.

8.3.1.6 - Round, 7.1.1 - Stand

tadqetłá *v* walk in a circle (one person)

Tadqetłá ha. We two are going to walk around the place.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 8.3.1.6 - Round

tadqgoèzaa *v* it goes around in a circle (path) 8.3.1.6 - Round

tadqniżà *v* extend around in a circle 8.3.1.6 - Round

tadqtsı̄ehzhah variant of **tadqchı̄ehzhah**

tadqwhezaa *v* extend in a circle

Tadqwhezaa t'à dagogehwho. They are dancing in a circle.

8.3.1.6 - Round

tadqwhezaa dagowo variant of **tadqzaa dagowo**

tadqwhezaa k'èè dagowo *n* tea dance; round dance 4.2.4 - Dance

tadqzaa dagowo (also **tadqwhezaa dagowo**) *n* tea dance 4.2.4 - Dance

tadzàa variant of **tajàa**

täehke *v* arrive over water; paddle to shore

Dq tabàa ts'ò täwhékı. The men paddled to shore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

täèhłı *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

taehti variant of **etaehti**

täèhtłá *v* he came ashore (one person) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

täèhtq *v* be washed ashore (rigid object); be carried ashore (rigid object)

Dechlı́ täèhtq. The stick was washed ashore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

täehze *v* get to shore 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

täele *v* drift ashore

Elàkw'qò täwhelà. An empty canoe has drifted ashore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

taènq *num* thirty

taènq tħtsoò thirty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

taèt'e variant of **taat'e**

tæetł̄a *v* move to a different location (one person)

Tàehtł̄a. She moved.

7.2 - Move

tæeʔè *v* land on shore

Tàgeeʔè ha diè. They can't land.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

t'aez̄aq (also **daez̄aq**; **et'aez̄aq**) *n* front gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

tagà gonìłtqa *n* ground slop < ? > 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

tagħò *n* whitecaps 1.3.2 - Movement of water

tagodlā *v* rip

Whaà gots'q mì hq't'e t'ā tanqlā. Because the net has been around for a long time, it's torn.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

tagoetħħo *v* spring slush; soft slush (e.g. on a thawing lake) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tagoħħwhà *v* it (i.e. water) is deep 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tagoħħwhà-le *v* it (i.e. water) is not deep; be shallow 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tagħoħħwhà *n* deep water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tah *n* feather

wet'aà its feather

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

tahàetu *n* three prayers (Lord's Prayer, Hail Mary, Glory Be)

Tahàetu t'ā gogħa yanehti. Please pray for us with the Three Prayers.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

tahàts'eeħti (also **etaħħayats'eeħti**) *v* miscommunicate; say differently

Tahàħħti. I said it differently.

3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

Tahga *place name* North Arm of Great Slave Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tahga got'iż *n* people along the shore of the North Arm of Great Slave Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tāħke *v* arrive over water; paddle to shore

Dq tabāa ts'q tāwhekk. The men paddled to shore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tahkò *adv* maybe; perhaps

Ahxqoq Taati daats'q aht'e, takħkò. Maybe I will stay after Christmas.

9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

t'ahoeyiż (also **t'ahoēzhij**) *pro* whatever kind; any kind; any type

T'ahoeyiż dq sets'atħlaa sù wewħedhi. I feed whatever person visits me.

Dq t'ahoēzhij gixxat. Anybody joined him.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

t'ahoēzhij variant of **t'ahoeyiż**

t'ahots'q gots'q *adv* ever since the first time; always; from the beginning 8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

t'ahsħħa *n* puffball mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

tāħtsiq *n* low bush in the barrens 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tāħtsiù *n* snowdrift; hard top snow; snowbank

Tāħtsiù detqoq dū. The snowdrift is really deep.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tàhtsìkò *n* igloo 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 6.5.1 - Building

t'ahtsoa *n* safety pin

T'ahtsoa neghakah sòq. Be careful, the safety pin is sharp.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

t'ahxò *adv* maybe; perhaps 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

tai *num* three

Idaa tai dzę̄t ts'ò wheda ha-le. She won't be here for three days.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

tai sa taàt'eè sqòmba naítà wenìhtl'è *n* quarterly financial report 6.8 - Finance

Taídzeè *n* Wednesday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

t'aìhwhaa *adv* however long in time

T'aìhwhaa seyeèle ha sìt wek'ëts'eèzhq-le. We don't know how long he is going to take to fix it.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

t'aìwaà *adv* however far; however long in time; when 8.4.2.2 - A long time, 8.2.6.1 - Far

taìzee *n* high water level 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tajàa (also **tadzàa**) *n* middle of the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tak'aà *n* wake of an animal or boat in the water 1.3.2 - Movement of water

takakw'ìì *n* dragonfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tak'è *n* middle of the lake; far out on a lake; deep water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tàk'è *v* shoot to pieces; crack into pieces 7.8.1 - Break

tak'è gonììrà *v* it crosses the lake 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

t'akwe *adv* before; in the past; formerly; first

T'akwe datle while. In the past there was no soap.

8.4.6.2 - Past

t'akwe whaà *adv* long ago

T'akwe whaà done k'i t'ò elà gehtsì qlè. Long ago people used to make boats with birchbark.

8.4.6.2 - Past

t'akwet'à *adv* first in time; at first

Nàhsì hohlè nìdè dò hazhqò jìetì nezì sìt t'akwet'à dò ghàgeedi. Everyone serves the good wine first when there is a feast.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

takw'ì *n* open water during winter; broken ice which reveals liquid water (on a frozen body of water) 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

t'ala k'e sìt *adv* whatever time; whatever place; anytime; anywhere 8.4.3 - Indefinite time

t'alàa sìt *pro* whatever kind; any kind; anything

Ímbè k'e nìdè, sah jìe t'alàa sìt gedè. In summer time bears eat berries of any kind.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

t'alàa sìt gołt'aà whelaa *n* jurisdiction 4.7 - Law

taleloò *n* < ? >

talìà *n* sandpiper (type of bird) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tambàa variant of **tabàa**

tambeh *n* knife; scissors 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Tamekw'awoa Deè (also **Tamì K'àowoa Deè**) *place name* Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

tamì *n* fishnet

Døne tò dù hanı t'ò tamì gehtsì qlè. A lot of people made fishnets from those.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Tamì K'àowoa Deè variant of **Tamekw'awoa Deè**

Tamì K'àowoa Deè Tì *place name* Mosquito Creek Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tamì K'àowoa Ts'oò *place name* area of muskeg near Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Tamì Deè *place name* Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

tamìhgoa *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tamìhkweè *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

t'ànàchìzako *v* he got his legs under him; he landed on his feet < ? > 7.1.1 - Stand

tanecho <?> *n* room

tanèt'e variant of **taàt'e**

tanì (also **taanì**) *adv* half; in half; middle

Chickpeas tanì ts'ò weta nele, ɗè nagia ts'ò ets'aetlò anele Add half of the chickpeas and process for 1 minute.

Paul tanì nàwo agìtlà. They made Paul stand in the middle.

8.6.5 - Middle, 8.1.8 - Full, 8.2.6.1 - Far

tanì ekw'a *n* middle second crosspiece of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tanì lanì *adv* medial 8.6.5 - Middle

tanì ts'ò *n* half way; divided in half

Tanì ts'ò nìtlà. She reached halfway.

8.6.5 - Middle

tanì ts'ò dèets'òk'àowo gitl'aà whezqo *n* 50% government-owned investment 6.8 - Finance

t'anihwhàa *adv* however far 8.2.6.1 - Far

taòt'e variant of **taàt'e**

t'asade *v* have a bad experience; have something bad happen; get hurt

Dò wìzù ti t'à t'asajà-le. Nobody drowned.

T'asade ha tahkò. Something bad might happen.

4.4.2 - Trouble

t'asagode *v* something bad happens 4.4.2 - Trouble

t'asagodi *v* there is a noise; there is a sound

Mòht'a t'asagodi, eyit'à ts'qòko mòht'a xàèhtla. There was a noise outside so the old woman went outside.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

t'asàgodì-le *v* be quiet 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

t'asagòht'e-le *v* be fine situation; be nothing amiss 4.4.1 - Prosperity

t'asanìle variant of **asanìle**

t'asanìwq (also **asanìwq**) *v* want something; worry about something; wonder about something; think; hesitate

T'asanìwq ts'q?ò, wheda. He is sitting down to think about something.

Asanìwq ts'q?ò adi. He said this because of what he is thinking.

3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

t'asats'edi *v* say something

Hadi gots'ò gołde tl'axqò dò t'asagedi ha dì. After he said that, the people couldn't say anything.

T'asaqdi-le! Don't say anything!

3.5.1 - Say

t'asats'èhdì *v* say something to someone 3.5.1 - Say

t'asats'ele *v* do something bad (to someone)

T'asadìidle-le. Don't do anything to yourself.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

t'asìa *n* small thing; small stuff 8.2.1 - Small

t'asìa gha yatilò whezqo *n* diminutive suffix 9 - Grammar

t'asìa ts'erà *v* snack; have a snack 5.2 - Food

t'asìdee *n* something important; a big deal

T'asìdee elì yìlhwhò. He thought he was a big deal.

8.3.7.5 - Important

t'asìù *n* thing; things; something; anything

Hazhqò t'asìù sù gigha diè-le ajà. Nothing is too hard for them.

9.1.3 - Thing

t'asìù *adv* somewhere; anywhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

t'asìù *** question marker for yes-and-no questions

T'asìù dudzèè k'e wets'àneta ha? Are you going to visit her today?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

t'asìù aht'e edewò *v* be boastful; be arrogant 4.3.2.3 - Proud, 3.5.1.7.3 - Boast

t'asìù ch'ärqò dqò *n* game warden; renewable resource officer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.1 - Hunt

t'asìù ch'iì (also t'asìù ts'iì) *n* scraps; garbage

T'aani t'asìù ch'iì edè, xaekò, ɻàà wek'âts'erâ kò ehrà ha-le. The way he eats scraps, the way he acts, I won't eat one bite of him.

Kò gozhù t'asìù ch'iì k'eagòt'ò. The house is a mess.

8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

t'asìù ch'iì nałaetl'òo k'è (also t'asìù ts'iì nałaetl'òo k'è) *n* dump (place) 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

t'asìù daàníts'edèe *n* 1) philosophy; thinking of something 3.2.5.5 - Philosophy 2) things to consider 3.2.1.1 - Think about

t'asìù dàtlò dè k'e eda ha dìì-le *n* carrying capacity (of an environment)

Tits'aàdi dàtlò dè haqtso k'e edaxàeda ha dìì-le? How many animals can survive on that size of land?

2.6 - Life, 1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìù dehsee k'è (also t'asìù dehshee k'è) *n* garden 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland

t'asìù dehsee wejìì (also t'asìù dehshee wedzìì) *n* seed 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'asìù dehshee k'è variant of t'asìù dehsee k'è

t'asìù dehshee wedzìì variant of t'asìù dehsee wejìì

t'asìù edaa nechà-lea wehàetaa (also t'asìù edaa netsà-lea wexàetaa) *n* microbiology 3.6.6 - Science

t'asìù edaa netsà-lea wexàetaa variant of t'asìù edaa nechà-lea wehàetaa

t'asìù eedeetsì *v* make oneself important 8.3.7.5 - Important

t'asìù gha sqòmba k'èhodìì *n* restricted revenues 6.8.6 - Money

t'asìù ghø nats'et'èe hoghàgoetqò *n* rehabilitation programs 4.7.7 - Punish

t'asìù ghøqò-le *adv* for no reason 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

t'asìù gogha dìì while *v* be almighty; be omnipotent

Nòhtsì t'asìù wegħa dìì while. God is almighty.

4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power, 2.4.1 - Strong

t'asìù gogha ɬedìì *n* smell 2.3.4 - Smell

t'asìù gogha nezìì-le variant of t'asìù gogha nezìì-le

t'asìù gogha nezìì-le (also t'asìù gogha nezìì-le) *n* allergy; allergies; something not good for us 2.5.1 - Sick

t'asìù gogha whelaa *n* provision 9.1.3 - Thing

t'asìù hazhqò variant of t'asìù hazqò

t'asìù hazqò (also t'asìù hazhqò) *pro* everything; all sorts of things

Tsekoa k'àhkàà yù t'asìù hazqò k'egele. Kids carry all kinds of things in their pockets.

8.1.5 - All

t'asìù hazqò elek'è naetl'òo variant of t'asìù hazqò eletl'axqò naetl'òo

t'asìù hazqò elet'è edaa wenàowoò *n* (the study of) ecology; ecological science

T'asìù hazqò elet'è edaa wenàowoò tq. Ecology is a complex concept.

3.6.6 - Science, 1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìù hazqò elet'è hotu edaa (also t'asìù hazqò elet'ò hotu edaa) *n* ecological integrity; environmental health

Dèk'e t'asìù hazqò elet'è hotu eda ha ts'lwq. We want ecological integrity on the land.

1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìù hazoqò eletl'axqò naetl'òo (also **t'asìù hazoqò elek'è naetl'òo**) *n* ecological processes

T'asìù hazoqò eletl'axqò naetl'òo nìdè, dè hotu eda. The land is healthy when there are ecological processes.

1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìù hazoqò eletl'hotu edaa variant of **t'asìù hazoqò eletl'hotu edaa**

t'asìù ka ets'eèhk'w'q *v* listen for 2.3.2.1 - Listen

t'asìù kaà-le *adv* for no reason 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

t'asìù kàehtaa dòq *n* scientist 3.6.6 - Science

t'asìù kàgoehdee *n* insect bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

t'asìù kàhots'ehwhi-le *v* conserve things; not harvest things 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìù k'e eghàlats'edaa *n* project 9.1.2 - Do

t'asìù k'e geèhk'w'ee dòq (also **t'asìù k'e geèhk'w'ii dòq**) *n* committee 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.2.1.8 - Organization

t'asìù k'e geèhk'w'ii dòq variant of **t'asìù k'e geèhk'w'ee dòq**

t'asìù k'e sqòmba hołè *n* revenues 6.8.6 - Money

t'asìù k'èezhòq variant of **t'asìù k'èezqò**

t'asìù k'èezhòq variant of **t'asìù k'èezqò**

t'asìù k'èezqò (also **t'asìù k'èezhòq**; **t'asìù k'èèzhòq**) *n* medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

t'asìù k'èxa-le *adj* free; gratis 6.8.4.3.3 - Free of charge

t'asìù k'èxa-le eghàlats'eeda *v* volunteer; work for free 6.1 - Work

t'asìù k'èxa-le goghonihòotqò *n* being loved without any payment; grace 4.3.4.4 - Altruistic, selfless

t'asìù nàedì *n* sales 6.8.4.2 - Sell

t'asìù nàedì k'è góq *n* market; marketplace 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

t'asìù nàedì k'è yàgòla *n* market; marketplace 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

t'asìù nàhtsìl dòq *n* collector; person who collects things 6.8.2.6 - Collect

t'asìù nàts'eeh?ì *v* hide; keep secret 7.6 - Hide

t'asìù nàts'eeh?ì *n* secret 7.6 - Hide

t'asìù nechàa hołèe *n* development; industrial development

T'asìù nechàa hołèe t'à la tq. There are lots of jobs because of development.

6.5 - Working with buildings

t'asìù Nòhtsì ghàts'eżà *v* give something to God; sacrifice (something) 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

t'asìù t'à iìdikò hołèe *n* energy source

Whatì deh nyllì t'à iìdikò gigha hołè ha. In Whatì, a flowing river is going to be used to make electricity.

t'asìù ładì t'à iìdikò hołèe an alternative energy source

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

t'asìù ts'ärqò dòq *n* game warden; renewable resource officer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.1 - Hunt

t'asìù ts'eekè *v* solicit 4.7 - Law

t'asìù ts'iì variant of **t'asìù ch'iì**

t'asìù ts'iì nałaetl'òo k'è variant of **t'asìù ch'iì nałaetl'òo k'è**

t'asìù wech'åatq *n* violation of the law; crime

T'asìù wech'åatq ghàlaqđà. He did something unlawful.

4.7.3 - Break the law

t'asìù weghq elets'edi *v* negotiate 4.8.4.4 - Negotiate, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

t'asìù weghq nàedì dòq *n* salesman; dealer; seller 6.6 - Occupation, 6.8.4.2 - Sell

t'asìù wek'e dawhelaa (also **t'asìù wek'e daželaa**) *n* shelf 5.1.1 - Furniture

t'asìù wek'e daželaa variant of **t'asìù wek'e dawhelaa**

t'asìù whalaa t'asìù t'à hot'ì *n* supply and demand 6.8 - Finance

t'asìù whelaa *n* supplies 9.1.3 - Thing

t'asìù wuižì variant of **asìù wuižì**

t'asìù xàehtaa dòq *n* scientist 3.6.6 - Science

t'asìu xèts'eedì *n* touch 7.3.4.1 - Touch

t'asìuch'ì elæet'lòo behchì (also **t'asìuts'ì elæet'lòo behtsì**) *n* garbage truck 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

t'asìuch'ì nàhtsì dòq (also **t'asìuts'ì nàhtsì dòq**) *n* garbage collector 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 6.6 - Occupation

t'asìugqà *n* cereal 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

t'asìuhì *n* evil 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

t'asìiloò *n* fumes 1.2.3.3 - Gas

t'asìuts'ì elæet'lòo behtsì variant of **t'asìuch'ì elæet'lòo behchì**

t'asìuts'ì nàhtsì dòq variant of **t'asìuch'ì nàhtsì dòq**

tataa *n* ripple from a moving creature or object in the water

Tabàa tataa gòhhì. There are ripples (from a moving object) along the shore.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

tataà *n* strip of land with water on both sides; isthmus 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

-tatah *sfx* land in the midst of water 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore, 1.2.1 - Land

tati (also **taatlı**; **tatsı**) *n* overflow; wave

Tatì gòhhì. There is an overflow

1.3.2 - Movement of water

tat'aa *n* bay on a peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

Tat'lakhq *place name* Aklavik, an Inuvialuktun village in Inuvik (pop. ~620) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tat'lèloò *n* water slime 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

tatse *n* steam

Lìgahwhì whekò t'à wetatseeè. Because the coffee is hot, it is steaming.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

tatsea *n* falcon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tàts'eedè *v* move to a place (plural); go to a place (plural); land at a place (plural) 7.2 - Move

tàts'eehch'ì (also **tàts'eehts'ì**) *v* chop along the wood-grain; split; tear up

Setà gokwì niwq, tso tåehch'ì ha. My dad wants an axe for splitting wood.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eehdì *v* split (wood); tear up

Tso tåehdlà. I'm splitting wood.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eehkà *v* chop into pieces with heavy blows

Tso tåahkà. Chop up some wood, you people.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eehts'ì variant of **tàts'eehch'ì**

tàts'eehwhe *v* cut up

tàts'eekwì *v* chop up with an axe; cut up; chop

Chekoa gokwì t'à tso tåekwì. The young man is chopping wood with an axe.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eet'à *v* cut into pieces; saw into pieces

Bò tàts'eet'à. We are cutting the meat into pieces.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eezhì variant of **tàts'eezi**

tàts'eezi (also **tàts'eezhì**) *v* break up

Ndëts'òk'åowo nàowo kò yàgòla tåezhe. The government is decentralised (broken up among the communities).

7.8.1 - Break

tàts'eezè *v* wear out footwear 7.9 - Break, wear out

tatsehtsoa *n* small hawk; falcon; merlin; American kestrel (*Ln. Falco sparverius and columbarius*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tatselea *n* sharp-shinned hawk (*Ln. Accipiter striatus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tats'ete *v* have a bad dream 5.7.2 - Dream

t'ats'et'l *v* do whatever

T'aget'l ha g̲ip̲o s̲iū haget'l kò. Let them do whatever they want to do.

9.1.2 - Do

tats̲i variant of **tat̲i**

Tats̲ia *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tats̲o *n* raven (*Ln. Corvus corax*)

'Tats̲o ededl at'l s̲onu,' Wha hadi. 'It must be Raven,' said Marten.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

tats̲o n̒ide *interj* May a raven eat you! (rude expression) 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

tats̲o y̒nde *v* swear words; may the raven eat him 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

tats̲ogaà *n* crow 1.6.1.2 - Bird

t'ats'q̲o variant of **dats'q̲o**

t'ats'q̲o ts'q̲ variant of **dats'qts'q̲**

t̒ats̲qts'eedl *v* mash with the heels of the hand 7.7.4 - Press

t̒awhets'1 *v* blow inland 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

t̒awhezaà *adv* inland; going inland

etq̲ t̒awhezaà a trail leading inland

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tawoò *n* open water (i.e. on ice)

Tawoò gohł̄ ne, ekq̲o awahde-le! There is open water, don't go there!

1.3 - Water

tawoò tatseè *n* ripples on a lake; open water; steam from open water in the ice 1.3 - Water

taxàet'a *v* he flew out (the smoke hole?) < ? >

tayehge *v* chopped up 7.8.3 - Cut

Tazho *personal name*

tazq̲-le *adv* not at all; never ever

Siga ḥedi tazq̲ n̒ile. It doesn't taste of sugar at all.

9.4.6.1 - No, not, 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

t'e *adv* almost; nearly

K'āhj̄oq̲ ti t̒a esahj̄a t'e. I almost drowned.

8.1.5.6 - Almost

tè₁ *n* mat; rug; sleeping tarp; blanket; bed sheet 7.3.7 - Cover

tè₂ *n* cane

Tè t̒a k'eda. She walks around using a cane.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 2.5.4 - Disabled

t'è dèk'q̲o *n* coal (burns with a red flame) 5.5.6 - Fuel

tede *v* fall in water (cloth object)

Nereè tedo. Your jacket fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tedeewì *v* fall in water (single object)

Tedeèwò. He fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèe *adv* underwater; in water

Tèe k'ehbe. I am swimming around in the water.

Hazhq̲o tèe geèhde. They threw it all in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

t'èè *n* charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

-**t'èè** *n sfx* black; dark

Nylàt'èè tq, nylà k'enahktse Your hands are covered in soot, wash them.

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

t'èè dèk'òq *n* coal 5.5.6 - Fuel

tèe k'ebe *v* swim around in or under the water (one or two people/animal)

Tèe k'ehbe. I am swimming around in the water.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

t'èè kòkwì *n* coal; charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

t'èè ts'eèhk'ò *v* heat with coal 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.4 - Hot, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

teechì (also **teetsì**) *n* stick used to set fishnets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tèeht'aà *n* lily pad; water lily 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tèeht'aà weł'tòq *n* lily pad flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

t'eko *n* young woman 2.6.5.2 - Woman

t'ekoa *n* girl

Dì sù t'eka tq eht'soo t'à nàregeeli. Nowadays lots of girls do beading.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

t'ekoa dq nàyeèhdì sì *n* slave girl 4.5.4.4 - Slave

t'ekoa qhdaà *n* teenage girl 2.6.5.2 - Woman

t'ekoagòò variant of **t'ekogòò**

t'ekogòò (also **t'ekoagòò**) *n* young girl; virgin 2.6.5.2 - Woman

tèenàwo *v* stand in water

Dedì tèenàwo. The moose is standing in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèenìit'à (also **tèenìt'à**) *v* be put down in the water (chunky object); be placed down in the water (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 -

Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèenìt'à variant of **tèenìit'à**

tèet'qwò (also **tèet'òwò**) *n* loon skin 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

tèet'à *v* be placed in the water (chunky object)

Kwe tèet'à ha. The rock is going to be put in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèet'ò *n* waterweed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tèet'ò *n* Arctic loon; loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tèet'ò weèhdà degoo *n* Arctic loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

teetsì variant of **teechì**

tèewheda *v* be in water (one person; animate object); sit in water (one person; animate object)

Bebì tèewheda anele. Let the baby sit in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhechìh (also **tèewhehtsìh**) *v* be located in water (cloth object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhehtsìh variant of **tèewhechìh**

tèewhela *v* be located in water (plural objects)

Kw'ah ta tèewhela. They are in the water with the moss.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhetì *v* lie in water (animate object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhetl'ih *v* be located in water (powdery or granular material) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhetq *v* be located in water (rigid object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhezq *v* be located in water (chunky object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tegeèt'ì *adv* touchingly; tenderly; pitifully

Tegeèt'ì agedt. They spoke tenderly.

3.5.1 - Say, 4.3.3 - Love

tègozè (also **tègozì**) *n* anchor 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

tègozì variant of **tègozè**

tehchà (unspec. var. **tehtsà**) *n* snail; water beetle; water insect 1.6.1.9 - Small animals

tehdlaa (also **tehdlaare**) *n* water plant 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tehdlaare variant of **tehdlaa**

tehdzì variant of **tehjì**

tehdzìe variant of **tehjìe**

tehghòo *n* forked stick for setting fishnets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tehgqò *n* sweet gale (*Ln. Myrica gale*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

Tehgqò Tì (also **Tiehgqò Tì**) *place name* Basler Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tehjì (also **tehdzì**) *n* mink (*Ln. Mustela vison*)

Tehjì k'ëts'jëtla ha takò. I hope I'll trap a mink.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

tehjìe (also **tehdzìe**) *n* red berries which grow in wet moss, like large cranberries 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

Tehjöt'ì *n* Dënesüliné people; Chipewyan people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names (*literally 'mink people'*)

tehk'aa *n* muskrat (*Ln. Ondatra zibethicus*) 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

t'èhk'èa *n* black mark; spot 8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

t'èhk'èa ıghìq *n* dot; black dot; spot

T'èhk'èa ıghìq naënq tl̄ k'e whela. There are twenty spots on the dog.

8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

tehkò (also **tohkò**) *n* flashlight; battery 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

t'èhkò *n* charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

tehkw'qò *n* permafrost

Tehkw'qò k'e tl'qhbàa nagge noqò. They have set up camp on permafrost.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tehmì *n* grub sack; packsack

Ohchì tehmì nahk'e nechà. An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tehtl'ìì *n* the string that leads underwater on a fish net; footrope

Tehtl'ìì naèhdli. I pulled out the footrope.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tehtsà unspec. var. of **tehchà**

tehtsà dek'oa *n* ladybug 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tehtsà kwikw'qò *n* shell (clam); shellfish; snail shell 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

tehtsàcho (also **tehtsàtso**) *n* seal 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal

tehtsàcho kwikw'qò *n* turtle shell 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tehtsàchowò *n* seal skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tehtsàkw'ða *n* snail

Tehtsàkw'ða etq k'ë geahzàh. Snails are moving along the trail.

1.6.1.9 - Small animals

tehtsàts'ìq *n* type of small water bug which jumps around 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tehts'ëe *n* fleas; ticks (on dogs or rabbit) 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tehzah k'eñò (also **tehzah k'eñò**) *v* snow is floating in the water (when the ice forms) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tehzah k'eñò variant of **tehzah k'eñò**

teka *v* jump in the water

Teehka ha. I am going to jump in the water.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekà- (also **texà-**) *pxf* out of water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tekàda (also **texàda**) *v* come out of the water (one person)

Tekàda ha-le. She is not going to come out of the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

tekàtla (also **texàtla**) *v* come out of the water (one person)

Mî ts'q̄ dech̄ daech̄ xè tekàetla. He grabbed the netpole and got out of the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

tekàts'eechí (also **tekàts'eetsı**; **texàts'eechí**) *v* take out of water (single object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eeka (also **texàts'eekà**) *v* take out of water (plateful) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eetì (also **texàts'eetì**) *v* take out of water (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eetla *v* go out of the water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tekàts'eetsı variant of **texàts'eechí** (variant of **tekàts'eechí**), **tekàts'eechí**

tekàts'eezà (also **texàts'eezà**) *v* take out of water repeatedly (chunky object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eezah (also **texàts'eezah**) *v* take out of water (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ehchí (also **texàts'ehchí**) *v* take out of water (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ehtè (also **texàts'ehtè**) *v* take out of water (animate object)

Ekò èt'ù tekàts'uh̄t̄. We pulled him out of the water immediately.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ehtsı variant of **texàts'ehchí** (variant of **tekàts'ehchí**)

tekàts'ehxe (also **texàts'ehxe**) *v* take out of water (heavy object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ele (also **texàts'ele**) *v* take out of water (plural objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ewa (also **texàts'ewa**) *v* take out of water (many things) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekw'í *v* fall in water (single thing)

Tekw'í kwe daehch̄i. I caught it before it fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

telà *v* sink

Eyi elà telà ha. That boat is going to sink.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tenadle *v* be put back in water

Elà tenadle ha. The boat is going to be put back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'edè *v* go in water repeatedly (plural); go skinny dipping 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eechí *v* put back in water (single object)

Eyi t'âxq̄ chekoā tehj̄i tenayaach̄i. After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'seedı *v* press back into the water with the hand; put back in the water

Ewò tenaeħd̄i ha. I am going to press the hide back into the water again.

7.7.4 - Press, 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eeka (also **tenats'eekà**) *v* put back in water (plateful); repeatedly draw a container of water 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 -

Be in water

tenats'eekà variant of **tenats'eeka**

tenats'eetsı *v* put back in water (single object)

Eyi tl'àxqo tseko tehdzi tenayaatsì. After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ehchih (also **tenats'ehtsöh**) *v* put back in water (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ehtè *v* put back in water (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ehtsöh variant of **tenats'ehchih**

tenats'ehxe *v* put back in water (heavy object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ele *v* put back in water (plural objects) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'etì *v* put back in water (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ets'ò *v* throw into water by handfuls (granular substance, i.e. rice)

Lidì tenats'ets'ò. We throw handfuls of tea into water.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ewa *v* put back in water (many things)

Kw'ah tenaqwa. Put the dishes back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eza *v* put back in water repeatedly (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ezaah *v* put back in water (cloth object)

Ts'ò tenats'ezaah. We put the blanket back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenìibe *v* be boiled until soft

Bò tenìibe. The meat is boiled until soft.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tenìit'ı *v* be stretched out under water

Mì tenìit'ı. The net is stretched out under water.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenìiza (also **tenìizza**) *v* be standing in the water (rigid object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenìiza variant of **tenìizza**

tetla *v* dive (one person)

Tèet'q yexè tetla eyi tl'àxqo k'achì tekàetla. The loon dove underwater with him and then came out of the water again.

7.2.4.2.3 - Dive

tets'a kqa <?> *n* sleeping room

tets'eechi (also **tets'eetsı**) *v* put in water (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eedı *v* press into water with the hands 7.7.4 - Press, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eeka *v* put in water (plateful) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eetì *v* put in water (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eetsı variant of **tets'eechi**

tets'eezaah *v* put in water (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehchı (also **tets'ehtsı**) *v* push under water (cloth object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehk'ah *v* throw in water (single object); drop in water

Beh tejhk'a tl'àxqo du hadı, 'Ehtsı, Ehtsı! Nebeè tedaawò! She threw the knife in the water and called, 'Granny, Granny! Your knife fell in the water!'

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehtè *v* put in water (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehtf'ı *v* pour into water 1.3.2.2 - Pour

tets'ehtsì variant of **tets'ehchì**

tets'ehxe *v* put in water (heavy object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ekw'i *v* fall in the water; overboard 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ele *v* put in water (plural objects)

Jih tegenila. They put hooks in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ewa *v* put in water (many things) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eżà *v* put in water (chunky object)

Xo taàt'e dzq ha ehdzo tegeżà. Every year they set traps for muskrat in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

Tetsqöt'ü *n* Dënesüliné people; Chipewyan people

Dqne tq elqöde Tetsqöt'ü t'â. Many people were killed by the Chipewyan.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tewhehchì (also **tewhehtsì**) *n* dishcloth 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

tewhehtsì variant of **tewhehchì**

texà- variant of **tekà-**

texàda variant of **tekàda**

texàtla variant of **tekàtla**

texàts'eechì (also **tekàts'eetsì**) variant of **tekàts'eechì**

texàts'eekà variant of **tekàts'eeka**

texàts'eetì variant of **tekàts'eetì**

texàts'eeżà variant of **tekàts'eeżà**

texàts'eeżah variant of **tekàts'eeżah**

texàts'ehchì (also **tekàts'ehtsì**) variant of **tekàts'ehchì**

texàts'ehtè *v* take out of water; rescue out of water (animate object)

Dq texàwhuhti. I rescued a man from the water.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

texàts'ehtè ₂ variant of **tekàts'ehtè**

texàts'ehxe variant of **tekàts'ehxe**

texàts'ele variant of **tekàts'ele**

texàts'ewa variant of **tekàts'ewa**

teze (also **tezhe**) *v* be put in water (plural objects)

Libaà teze ha. The barrels are going to be put in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tezhe variant of **teze**

T'èzhedaà *place name* Dettah 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

ti *n* 1) water; lake

Libò wet'a ti ts'edq. We drink water from a cup.

1.3 - Water 2) liquid; juices

Jiek'oo wetù tekq. The juice from this orange is delicious.

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

ti at' *v* leak (boat); take on water

Elà k'e ti tq at'. The canoe is leaking badly.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

ti behchì (also **ti behtsì**; **timbehchì**) *n* water truck *syn:* **tik'ele** **behchì**. 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ti behtsì variant of **ti behchì**

ti ch'ihchì **k'è** variant of **ti ts'ihchì** **k'è**

ti daehk'òo *n* puddle of water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

ti daiwìi *n* overflow 1.3.2.1 - Flow

ti datseè (also **ti tatseè**) *n* steam; mist 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ti deèdlı̄ *n* fresh water; good water (to drink) 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

ti dètl'ı̄ variant of **ti ètl'ı̄**

ti doètl'ı̄ (also **ti doòtl'ı̄**) *n* swollen stream; river with a higher water level than usual 1.3.1.3 - River

ti doèwoo (also **ti doòwoo**) *n* swollen streams 1.3.1.3 - River

ti doòtl'ı̄ variant of **ti doètl'ı̄**

ti doòwoo variant of **ti doèwoo**

ti eehxoo tatseè *n* steam from boiling water 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

ti eht'òo *n* water pump 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

ti elinlaa *n* water connecting two lakes 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

ti ètl'ı̄ (also **ti dètl'ı̄**; **ti teètl'ı̄**) *n* water flow; flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

ti etl'ò *v* water runs off; water gushes

Ti nàtla etl'ò. There is a swift current.

1.3.2.1 - Flow

ti ezqò *v* bail water out of a boat

Ti nezqò! Bail the water!

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

ti ghaewı̄ *v* be thirsty 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

ti ghàts'eedı̄ *v* pay the water; make an offering to the water [When entering a new region, Tłı̨chǫ people traditionally place something significant (such as food) into a nearby body of water in order to pay respect to the land and ensure safe passage.] 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice, 1.3.4 - Be in water

ti googhàedı̄ *n* water delivery 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

ti googhoò *n* carbonated water; bubbly water; sparkling water 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 1.3 - Water

ti gorqò at'ı̄ *v* have diarrhea

Ti sezqò adzà. I got diarrhea.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ti k'abàa *n* shore; shoreline

Ti k'abàa k'etło sónaà. I guess he is walking by the lake.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ti kàetl'ı̄ k'è *n* public water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

ti kàetl'òo k'è *n* water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

ti kàts'ezqò *v* bail out water 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

ti k'e ts'q *adv* from across the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 8.5.1.6 - Across

ti k'elee døqò *n* water delivery man 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.6 - Occupation

ti k'etl'à *n* other end of the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 8.5.1.6 - Across

ti k'etl'òo *n* running water 1.3 - Water

ti libaà (also **ti libari**) *n* water barrel 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 1.3 - Water

ti libari variant of **ti libaà**

ti nagichuu k'è *n* water reservoir 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.6.7 - Working with water

ti nezqì *n* fresh water; potable water

Dè k'è ti nezqì eyits'q bò tekqo gogha golq. The land provides clean water and delicious meat for us.

1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

ti nìhkè *v* form a blister

Ti nìlhke. It has formed a blister.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

ti niìtl'ı̄ k'è *n* watershed; a place where water collects

Ek'atì Coppermine River ts'q ti niìtl'ı̄. Water collects to Coppermine River from Ek'atì.

1.3.1.3 - River

tí senaèhɔ́ *n* water treatment 1.3.6 - Water quality, 6.6.7 - Working with water

tí t'à elæwi *v* drown (one person) 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tí t'à elats'eehde *v* drown (more than one person) 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tí t'à elats'eehwhí *v* drown (someone) 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tí t'à esaade (also **tí t'à t'asaade**) *v* drown; have something happen on the water

Tí t'à esaanede ha-le. You are not going to drown.

7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tí t'à t'asaade variant of **tí t'à esaade**

tí ta ts'ehbe *v* scald; boil in water

Tí ta yehbe. She is boiling it in water.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tí t'à ts'ehtse *v* steam (over hot water) 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tí t'à xàts'eetłá *v* urinate (one person) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

tí t'à xàts'eetłá k'è *n* 1) urethra 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs 2) genitals 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

tí tatseè variant of **tí datseè**

tí teètl'íí variant of **tí ètl'íí**

tí tl'àzeh *n* jeans 5.3 - Clothing

Tí Ts'åts'eedi personal name Pays the Water

tí ts'edø gha asanìle *n* potable water; drinkable water 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

tí ts'ihchíí k'è (also **tí ch'ihchíí k'è**; **tí ts'ihctsíí k'è**) *n* well (for water) 1.3.1.4 - Spring, well

tí ts'ihctsíí k'è variant of **tí ts'ihchíí k'è**

tí waewłí *v* be thirsty 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

tí wet'å gokw'qøge leyłí *n* synovial fluid 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

tí whekò k'etł'ò satsò *n* boiler 5.1 - Household equipment

tí whekqø tq *n* thermos bottle; hot water bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

tí while nèk'e *n* desert; arid land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

tí xàetł'íí k'è *n* public water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tí xàetł'òo k'è (also **tí xàtl'òo**) *n* water tap

Ixqèq tí xàtl'òo etłeè ahla-le nqđè tí etł ha qlè. If I hadn't left the tap running yesterday, the water would have frozen.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tí xàtl'òo variant of **tí xàetł'òo k'è**

tí xàts'etłá *v* go out for water (one person) 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tí xè ts'eedzì variant of **tí xè ts'eejì**

tí xè ts'eejì (also **tí xè ts'eedzì**) *v* drown; choke on water 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tia *n* puddle; pond; small lake

Eyt'å du dzqè k'è tk'è hanì-le dè edaèhk'ø nì dè tia k'e dzq kqènechàa diù ts'eż That is why nowadays, when we see a pond in the spring time, we can see huge pushups on the pond.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tia whehtqø *n* lagoon 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tibàa *n* water's edge; edge of the water; lakeside; waterside 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

Tibìì *n* T.B.; tuberculosis 2.5.2 - Disease

tich'a (also **tłch'a**; **tłts'a**) *adv* away from the trail; ditch; in the powdery snow 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.5.2.6 - Away from **tłch'a** variant of **tich'a**

tich'a nàdèe (also **tłch'a nàdèe**; **tłts'a nàdèe**) *n* animals 1.6 - Animal

tłch'a nàdèe variant of **tich'a nàdèe**

tich'aàdìdè *n* animal horn; animal antler 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tich'aàdidiù elí (also **tits'aàdidiù elí**) *n* prey; animal which is eaten

Gah tits'aàdidiù hq'te. Rabbits are prey.

1.6 - Animal

tich'aàdù (also **tch'aàdù**; **tits'aàdù**) *n* animal

Akwelqò du nèk'e wexè hoèwo hò tich'aàdù hazqò døne gülì lèl. When the world first began, all the animals on earth were people.

1.6 - Animal

tch'aàdù variant of **tich'aàdù**

tich'aàdù bò edèe (also **tits'aàdù bò edèe**) *n* carnivore

Tits'aàdù bò edèe sì wòhdæa git's'ahojl. Some carnivores are dangerous.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

tich'aàdù done yedèe (also **tits'aàdù done yedèe**) *n* animals eaten by people 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6 - Animal

tich'aàdù dzeèbàa k'e satsq whelaa (also **tits'aàdù dzeèbàa k'e satsq whelaa**) *n* ear tag on animals 6.3.1 - Domesticated animal

tich'aàdù eda k'è *n* habitat

Dedì dè qlè kàraa k'è eda hq'te. Moose live in one particular habitat.

1.6.5 - Animal home

tich'aàdù gha bò elí (also **tits'aàdù gha bò elí**) *n* prey; animal which is eaten

Ekwò eyits'q gah tits'aàdù gha bò gülì. Caribou and rabbits are prey.

1.6 - Animal

tich'aàdù gha nàowooò *n* wildlife law; wildlife agreement 4.7 - Law

tich'aàdù k'èhodù *n* pet 6.3 - Animal husbandry

tich'aàdù qhchì *n* game bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.4.1 - Hunt

tich'aàdù siñts'ehñl *v* clean an animal 5.6.2 - Bathe

tich'aàdù tàdaà *n* rabies 2.5.2 - Disease

tich'aàdù t'asù eñaàdèe elí (also **tits'aàdù t'asù eñaàdèe elí**) *n* predator; predatory animal

Diga eyits'q det'qcho tits'aàdù t'asù etaàdèe gülì. Wolves and eagles are predators.

syn: **tich'aàdù t'asù eloq'hdee.** 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

tich'aàdù t'asù eloq'hdee *n* predator; predatory animal *syn:* **tich'aàdù t'asù eñaàdèe elí.** 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

tich'aàdù wek'èhodù (also **tits'aàdù wek'èhodù**) *n* animal cage 1.6.5 - Animal home

tich'aàdù wewò ts'ehch'i (also **tich'aàdù wewò ts'ehts'i**) *v* skin an animal 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tich'aàdù wewò ts'ehts'i variant of **tich'aàdù wewò ts'ehch'i**

tich'aàdù wèxoedù ha ndè ihchì *n* animal sanctuary 6.6.6 - Working with land

tich'aàdù yedèe elí (also **tits'aàdù yedèe elí**) *n* prey; animal which is eaten 1.6 - Animal

tich'aàdù yeyìù sèzee (also **tits'aàdù yeyìù sèzee**) *n* manger; food trough 6.3 - Animal husbandry

tich'aàdù zhàà (also **tits'aàdù zàà**) *n* animal tick 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tich'aàdù zoq *n* animal den 1.6.5 - Animal home

tich'aàdùideè (also **tits'aàdùideè**) *n* large game animal 1.6 - Animal

tich'aàdikò *n* animal shed; barn 1.6.5 - Animal home

tichìù (also **titsìù**) *n* water spray 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3.2.2 - Pour, 1.3.3 - Wet

tich'iì (also **tits'iì**) *n* dirty water; mud puddle; sewage 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

tich'iì behchìì (also **tits'iì behtsìì**) *n* sewage truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tich'iì nałaeft'ò k'è (also **tits'iì nałaeft'ò k'è**) *n* sewage lagoon 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

ticho (also **tits'o**) *n* big lake; ocean

Ticho yìù nàdèè hazqò All those who live in the sea

syn: **tideè.** 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

ticho (also **tits'o**) *n* common loon (*Ln. Gavia immer*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ticho te *adv* overseas; across the ocean

Ticho te nahtla ha. I am going overseas.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

tichobàa (also **titsobàa**) *n* coast; shore of the ocean; seashore; seaside

Tichobâa gò?q. It is on the seashore.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tidaa *n* narrow lake

tidaa nedèe long narrow lake

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tidaàwìi *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

Tidaatì *place name* Mason Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tideè (also **tindeè**) *n* big lake; ocean; sea *syn:* **ticho**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

Tideè (also **Tindeè**) *place name* Great Slave Lake

Elàzoa Tideè k'e wet'â k'ets'et'ô laanì-le. We don't usually paddle canoes on Great Slave Lake.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tiehgò **Tì** variant of **Tehgòq** **Tì**

tiewìi *n* water run-off 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3 - Water

tihkò *n* water house 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.5.1 - Building

tihlì *n* bile; diarrhea 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2 - Body functions, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tihlì godzeè k'eitq (also **tihlì godzeè k'itq**) *n* heartburn; nausea 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.5.2 - Disease

tihlì godzeè k'itq variant of **tihlì godzeè k'eitq**

tihlì gozqò at'l *v* have diarrhea

Tihlì gozqò adzà. We had diarrhea.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tìldà *n* doorway; door

Tìldà àwhidè ha diè. We can't go in by the door.

6.5.2.4 - Door

tìldàkqà *n* porch 6.5.2.7 - Room

t'it'e *adv* surely; certainly; in fact 9.4.4.1 - Certainly, definitely

tiwoo *n* soup; broth; stew

Tiwoo whekò. The soup is hot.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tika *n* water surface 1.3 - Water

tik'è *n* water hole; for getting water from under the ice 6.6.7 - Working with water, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tik'eèníwhelìi *n* place where a river flows into a lake *syn:* **dekàlqàa**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.1.3 - River

tik'eleè behchìi *n* water delivery truck

Behchokò tik'eleè behchìi The Behchokò water delivery truck

syn: **ti behchìi**. 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.7 - Working with water

tik'etl'òo ghàlaedaa dòq *n* plumber 6.6.7.1 - Plumber, 6.5 - Working with buildings

tikw'â *n* water dipper 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

Tikwootì *place name* Yellow Water Lake [Possibly near Faber Lake] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tìli *n* road; path; trail

Tìli k'è zah tq. There's lots of snow on the road.

6.5.4.1 - Road

tìli ełek'ètee nìzaa *n* intersection 6.5.4.1 - Road

tìli ghagòqzàa *n* potholes in the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tìli k'è *adv* by the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tìli k'e eghàlageeda dòq *n* road crew 6.6.2.7 - Working with stone

tx̣lı́ seèhɂı́ *n* grader; snowplow 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tx̣lı́ sịts'ehɂı́ *v* repair a road

Tx̣lı́ sịgehɂı́. They are repairing the road.

6.5.4.1 - Road

tx̣lı́ tee gots'eehwı́ *v* cross the road (plural) 6.5.4.1 - Road, 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

tx̣lı́ tıte naàwhezaa *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

tx̣libàà (also **tx̣limbàà**) *n* roadside 6.5.4.1 - Road

tx̣libàà nı̣goqɂàà *n* ditch along the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tx̣lideè *n* highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

tx̣lideè k'è *n* traffic; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

Tı̣hiht'a variant of **Tı̣liit'a**

tx̣lı́ *n* 1) acid; stomach acid

Tx̣lı́ sebò yù k'etł'ò. The acid in my stomach is sloshing around.

syn: nàèdiłlı́ 1. 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals 2) poison; poisoned water 2.5.3.2 - Poison

Tı̣liit'a (also **Tı̣hiht'a**) *place name* Tulita (formerly Fort Norman), a Slavey village in Sahtu (pop. ~500) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tx̣limbàà variant of **tx̣libàà**

tı̣mbehchı́ variant of **tx̣ behchı́**

Tı̣mçh'ahtı́ (also **Tı̣ṃts'ahtı́**) *place name* Tumi Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tı̣ṃts'ahtı́ variant of **Tı̣mçh'ahtı́**

tx̣mqets'eda *v* run (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tx̣mqets'edè *v* run (plural) *singular form:* **tx̣mqets'eda**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tx̣nats'ehxo *v* rinse clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

tx̣ndeeè variant of **tx̣deè**

Tı̣ndeeè variant of **Tı̣deè**

tx̣tl'äzeh *n* hip waders, rain pants 5.3 - Clothing

tx̣tl'a *adv* underwater 1.3.4 - Be in water

tx̣tl'ı́ *n* water hose; water pipe 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tx̣tqo *n* water bucket; water tank 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

tx̣tqo nechàà *n* water tank 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

tx̣ts'a variant of **tx̣ich'a**

tx̣ts'a nàdèe variant of **tx̣ich'a nàdèe**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì elı́ variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì elı́**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì bò edèe variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì bò edèe**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì done yedèe variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì done yedèe**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì dzeèbàà k'e satsq̣ whelaa variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì dzeèbàà k'e satsq̣** whelaa

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì gha bò elı́ variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì gha bò elı́**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì tåda dø ta at'ı́ *n* vector (of infection) 2.5.1 - Sick

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì t'ası́ı elààdèe elı́ variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì t'ası́ı elààdèe elı́**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì wek'èhodı́ variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì wek'èhodı́**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì yedèe elı́ variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì yedèe elı́**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì yeyı́ı sèzee variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì yeyı́ı sèzee**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ì zàà variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ì zhàà**

tx̣ts'aàdı́ideè variant of **tx̣ich'aàdı́ideè**

tx̣tsı́ı variant of **tx̣ichı́**

tx̣ts'ı́ı variant of **tx̣ich'ı́**

tx̣ts'ı́ı behtsı́ı variant of **tx̣ich'ı́ı behchı́**

tx̣ts'ı́ı nałaetł'ò k'è variant of **tx̣ich'ı́ı nałaetł'ò k'è**

tits'íɂèa *n* worn-out caribou-hide parka 5.3 - Clothing

títso variant of **tícho**

títso variant of **tícho**

títsoa *n* teal (*Ln. Anas crecca and discors*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

títsobàa variant of **tichobàa**

tiwhì (*from English TV*) *n* TV; television (old word) 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television

twoò *n* rubber boots 5.3 - Clothing

twoò nedèe *n* hip waders 5.3 - Clothing

tízeh *n* raincoat, rain jacket 5.3 - Clothing

tłá (also **tłak**) *interj* onomatopoeia for a smacking or slapping sound

Nànehk'á nıdè, tłak godi-a! When I slap you, it'll sound like *this*!

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

tł'a *n* bay; cove 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tł'aq *n* beach; area around a bay 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tł'aat'aa *n* underwear; panties 5.3 - Clothing

tłak variant of **tłá**

tł'ák'e *adj* crooked 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

tł'ák'e goèzà (also **tł'ák'e goòzà**) *n* sloping, crooked path 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping, 6.5.4.1 - Road

tł'ák'e goòzà variant of **tł'ák'e goèzà**

tł'anqò *interj* okay then; alright

Tł'anqò, eyi whęeda. Alright, sit there.

Tł'anqò, hanì welè. Okay then, leave it there.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

tł'axqò (also **tł'axqò**) **1)** *adv* after; later

Tai sadzeè tl'axqò, wets'èke goyaèhtla. Three hours later, his wife came in.

8.4.5.2.1 - After **2)** *interj* an expression used when leaving a conversation (i.e. 'That's all from me') 8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

tł'axqò variant of **tł'axqò**

tł'azeh *n* pants; leggings

Xok'e setsɁ tamɁ k'ata gha ekwòwò tl'azeh yìnàta wenahdì. I remember my grandmother would put on caribou hide leggings when she checked the fish nets during the winter time.

5.3 - Clothing

tł'azeh nek'qà *n* shorts 5.3 - Clothing

tł'azeh weketsɁì *n* ankle of pants; hem of pants

Tł'azeh weketsɁì sets'eèhɁì. We are fixing the hems of the pants.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tł'azet'aa *n* underwear; panties 5.3 - Clothing

tł'azet'aa nedèe *n* long underwear; longjohns 5.3 - Clothing

tł'azetł'ìì *n* suspenders 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tł'azetł'òo *n* baggy pants 5.3 - Clothing

tłebchchìì (also **tłebeltsɁìì**) *n* fuel truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tłebeltsɁìì variant of **tłebchchìì**

tłèk'qò *n* oil furnace; lantern

Tłèhk'qò dèk'qò t'á nıhmbàa goyì dzéh. The lantern was lit so it was quite bright in the tent.

8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

tłeekwoo variant of **tłeh dekwoo**

tłeet'òo variant of **tłeh det'òo**

Tlegòhłìì *place name* Norman Wells 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tłeh *n* lard; grease; oil; gasoline; fuel; ointment

tłeh̄tsɬ smell of grease

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

tł'eh *n* flint 1.2.2.2 - Rock

tłeh dek'qo *n* diesel 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłeh dèk'qo satsqo *n* oil stove; furnace 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tłeh dèk'qo tleè *n* heating oil; fuel 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłeh dekwoo (also **tłeekwoo**) *n* butter

nàedù k'è gots'q sesame tleekwoo a sesame butter from the store

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

tłeh det'o (also **tłeet'o**) *n* grease 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

tłeh eehxoo t'à ts'eht'è *v* deep-fry; cook in boiling grease

Tłeh eehxoo t'à təkwə eht'è ha. I'm going to deep-fry the fish.

5.2.3.3.5 - Cooking oil

tł'eh geekwì *n* flint 1.2.2.2 - Rock

tłeh gha k'āodèe għlī *n* oil company 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłeh goghàedù k'è *n* gas station 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.5.1 - Building

tłeh lajà variant of **tłeh yìu lajà**

tłeh libaà (also **tłeh libarì**; **tłehbaà**) *n* oil drum; oil tank

tłehbaà nechà, djenq galq a big, forty gallon oil drum

Tłeh libarì kò gozoq whetq. The oil tank is behind the house.

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłeh libarì variant of **tłeh libaà**

tłeh nàedù kò *n* gas station

Behchokò tłeh nàedù kò nake whela. In Behchokò there are two gas stations.

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.5.1 - Building

tłeh satsq k'qweè *n* oil pipeline 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłeh t'à ts'eht'è (also **tłeh taà ts'eht'è**) *v* fry

Tłeh t'à eyè nàke neht'è. Fry two eggs.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tłeh taà eehxo *v* deep-fry; boil in grease

Nħsħe tħel taà eehxo. The potatoes are deep-frying.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tłeh taà ts'eht'è variant of **tłeh t'à ts'eht'è**

tłeh wet' à goiwi *n* heating oil 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłeh wet' à gook'q *n* heating oil 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłeh yìa làanì *v* be good-looking; look slick; look pretty 2.6.2.2 - Attract sexually, 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

tłeh yìu lajà (also **tłeh lajà**) *v* be good-looking; look slick 2.6.2.2 - Attract sexually, 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful (*literally 'be as if there is fat inside'*)

tłehbaà variant of **tłeh libaà**

Tłehdiù (also **Tħelndiù**) *place name* Joliffe Island 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

t'ehgwe *n* percussion cap; cap of a rifle shell 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tłehli *n* tallow 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

Tħelndiù variant of **Tłehdiù**

t'eh'taa *n* 1) dried brown soft sap on green birch; incense 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant 2) birch fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

t'eh'tè *n* fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

tłeh'ti *n* gas-line 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'ii *n* cord for starting a motor; starter-cord 6.7.9 - Machine

tłehtq *n* gas tank; jerry can; lard pail; oil pail 5.5.6 - Fuel, 6.7.7 - Container

tłehtqa *n* lard can 6.7.7 - Container

tłeht'oò (also **tłeht'òo**) *n* outboard motor; kicker

Tłeht'oò dę ahde ha. I am going to go without a kicker.

Tłeht'oò ntlì! Crack the kicker! (pull the starting cord)

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'òo variant of **tłeht'oò**

tłeht'oò kè *n* propeller on outboard motor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò wegħòò *n* gears (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò wegħoq *n* connecting rod (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò wekechħiż *n* gearbox (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò welamqoq *n* piston ring (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò welibbòò *n* piston (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò oħċiħiż *n* shaft (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'si *n* engine; motor; outboard motor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłehtsì *n* pollution; fumes

Satsqebħchijiet etle ts'hix q-tħeħtsi daedi. Because of cars running, there are emissions in the air.

1.2.3.3 - Gas

tłehts'i tħeġġe *n* gasoline for outboard motors 5.5.6 - Fuel

tħehweè *n* oil pipeline

Tħehweè gehgħi nqde, ... If they build a pipeline, ...

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tħehweè nizàa variant of **tħewwéè nizàa**

t'ehwhò variant of **t'ehwò**

t'ehwhòa variant of **t'ehwòa**

t'ehwò (also **t'ehwhò**) *n* pouch, originally a flint bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

t'ehwòa (also **t'ehwhòa**) *n* small pouch 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tħelibbòò *n* carburetor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tħets'ekwiji *n* fire starter; firestone 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

tħewwéè nizàa (also **tħehweè nizàa**) *n* pipeline 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tħi *n* string; rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tħi *n* dog

Tħi daigħi. He untied the dog.

6.3.1.5 - Dog

tħi behchħiż (also **tħi behtsij**) *n* dogsled; toboggan 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tħi behchħiż tħajlaa (also **tħi behtsij tħajlaa**) *n* dogteam 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tħi behchħiż t'q whedaa (also **tħi behtsij t'q whedaa**) *n* wheel dog of a team *syn:* **tħi behchħiż t'q whetħi**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog,

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tħi behchħiż t'q whetħi (also **tħi behtsij t'q whetħi**) *n* wheel dog of a team *syn:* **tħi behchħiż t'q whedaa**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog,

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tħi behchħiż t'q whetħi nakweè whetħi (also **tħi behtsij t'q whetħi nakweè whetħi**) *n* dog in front of the wheel dog 6.3.1.5

- Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tħi behtsij variant of **tħi behchħiż**

tħi behtsij tħajlaa variant of **tħi behchħiż tħajlaa**

tħi behtsij t'q whedaa variant of **tħi behchħiż t'q whedaa**

tħi behtsij t'q whetħi variant of **tħi behchħiż t'q whetħi**

tħi behtsij t'q whetħi nakweè whetħi variant of **tħi behchħiż t'q whetħi nakweè whetħi**

tł̄ dekwaà *n* dog whip 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 4.7.7 - Punish, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tł̄ ehdoο *n* hemp rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tł̄ gha tł̄ *n* dog pack line 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ goizhqa variant of **tł̄ goizqɑ**

tł̄ goizqɑ (also **tł̄ goizhqa**) *n* pet dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ ighòq *n* mean dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ k'adats'eewo *v* tease a dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

tł̄ k'akweè whetlı *n* lead dog *syn:* **tł̄ nakweè whedaa**, **tł̄ nakweè whetlı**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ kàyıhhdoο k'è (also **tł̄ xàyıhhdoο k'è**) *n* dog bite 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

tł̄ lataqtı *n* line strung out 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tł̄ lexè k'ezàa *n* pack of dogs 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tł̄ nàhtsı døq *n* dog catcher 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3 - Animal husbandry, 6.6 - Occupation

tł̄ nakweè whedaa *n* lead dog *syn:* **tł̄ k'akweè whetlı**, **tł̄ nakweè whetlı**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ nakweè whetlı *n* lead dog *syn:* **tł̄ k'akweè whetlı**, **tł̄ nakweè whedaa**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ nawhet'ı *n* boundary; border

Dè nqhtl'è k'è edı Tł̄chq né wemqo tł̄l nawhet'ı atl'è wegoht'ı. The map shows the boundary of Tł̄chq private lands.

6.5.4.2 - Boundary, 4.6.7.1 - Country

tł̄ qhchì *n* dog pack 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tł̄ tanı whetee *n* middle dogs of a team 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ xàyıhhdoο k'è variant of **tł̄ kàyıhhdoο k'è**

tł̄ xè eghalaeda *v* handle dogs 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3 - Animal husbandry

tł̄ yaachi (also **tł̄ yaatsı**) *v* be taken along by dogteam; be carried along by dogteam; travel by dogteam

Tł̄ yaachi. He is traveling by dogteam.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tł̄ yaatsı variant of **tł̄ yaachi**

-tł̄ia *n sfx* thin

ts'òtł̄ia a thin blanket

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

tł̄aq *n* puppy

selq my puppy

6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄aq làanı *v* be silly; be a goofball 3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.1.3.1 - Immature in behavior, 4.2.8 - Humor (*literally 'be like a puppy'*)

tł̄cho *n* horse 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

Tł̄chq (also **Tł̄tsq**) *n* Dogrib

Tł̄chq ts'q dø aht'e. I am a Dogrib person.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tł̄cho behchı (also **tł̄tsq behtsı**) *n* horse wagon; chariot 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Tł̄chq Dè Wexoedı Nàowoò *n* Tł̄chq Land Protection Law 4.7 - Law

Tł̄chq dèe *n* Dogrib land 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Tł̄chq Dexè Sıgogıllàa Enıghtl'è *n* Tł̄chq Agreement

Tł̄chq Dexè Sıgogıllàa Enıghtl'è t'a dëets'q'k'ào wo gıl. Tł̄chq govern themselves according to their Agreement.

4.7 - Law

Tł̄chq gha Nàowodeè Nıhtl'è *n* Tł̄chq Constitution

Tł̄chq gha Nàowodeè Nıhtl'è t'a degha dëets'q'k'ào wo ts'ılı. We govern ourselves according to our Tł̄chq Constitution.

4.7 - Law

Tł̄chq got'ı (also **Tł̄tsq got'ı**) *n* Dogrib people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tł̄cho hanıghtsoo variant of **tł̄cho kananıghtsoo**

tł̥cho kanànıhtsoo (also **tł̥cho hanàhtsoo**; **tł̥tsø hanàhtsoo**) *n* horsepower
tł̥cho dɬenq̥ kanànıhtsoo forty horsepower

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

Tł̥chø Nàowooò K'e Det'ahot'ù *n* Cultural Heritage Zone, protected areas within Tł̥chø territory associated with Mowhi, in which only limited outside economic development (such as road construction and hydro-electric infrastructure) is permitted [Roughly 42.2% of Tł̥chø territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

Tł̥chø nèk'e (also **Tł̥chø wenèk'e**) *n* Tł̥chø land, Tł̥chø territory 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Tł̥chø Nèk'e Elexè Eghàlagiùdèe *n* Tł̥chø Community Services Agency 4.6 - Government

Tł̥chø wenèk'e variant of **Tł̥chø nèk'e**

tł̥choa (also **tł̥tsøa**) *n* donkey 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

tł̥chodù (also **tł̥tsodù**) *n* oatmeal; porridge

Tł̥chodù ehche ha. I'll make porridge.

syn: lawà, lètsodù. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tł̥choghà *n* horse hair

Leli goht'q̥ t'å hòl̥ wek'ambaà tł̥choghà t'å hòl̥. The velvet vamps are edged with horse hair piping.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tł̥dzìì variant of **tł̥jìì**

Tł̥ehdlù Tì place name Germaine Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tł̥ezhìì variant of **tł̥ezìì**

tł̥ezìì (also **tł̥ezhìì**) *n* male dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̥ihgqò *n* babiche

Dù tł̥ihgqò tł̥ gha tł̥ih gha hòl̥ This is a babiche line made for a dog pack

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tł̥nì k'e goht'q̥ dawhelaa variant of **goht'q̥ dawhelaa tł̥nì**

tł̥idè *n* head dress which stands on lead dog's collar 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tł̥ilì *n* dog bells 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̥ilia *n* bells 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

tł̥jìì (also **tł̥dzìì**) *n* type of inedible berry 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tł̥kè *n* dog shoes; hide foot coverings used to protect dog's feet from sharp ice 6.3 - Animal husbandry

Tł̥keè personal name

tł̥keè nàraqa (landmarks?) < ? >

Tł̥keèdeè place name Boundary Creek; Trout Rock River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

tł̥ik'eetlı *n* fiddle; guitar 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

tł̥ik'eetlı k'e dagots'ehwho *v* jig (dance); have a jig 4.2.4 - Dance

tł̥kò *n* doghouse 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.5.1 - Building

tł̥ikw'eè (also **tł̥ikw'eè**) *n* thread 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.2 - Spinning thread

tł̥ikw'eè variant of **tł̥ikw'eè**

tł̥kwìì *n* dog pen; kennel 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.5.1 - Building

tł̥mø *n* mother dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̥møqtø (also **tł̥møqtø**) *n* dog collar

Tł̥møqtø, whè, tł̥kèa eyits'q̥ tl̥ts'ò gehtsì k'ègezoñ. They also knew how to make harnesses, whips, booties and fancy blankets for the dogs.

6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tł̥møqtø variant of **tł̥møqtø**

tł̥inàakwòò *n* babiche

Wozànà tł̥inàakwòò ehtsì ehçì. I saw Rosanne making babiche.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tł̥neèko *n* old dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłrehxoo *n* dog-barker (old word); thing whirled in the air to make a sound 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

tłtl'echì *n* fireweed [WHA] (*Ln. Epilobium angustifolium and latifolium*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tłtl'iì *n* harness for dogs; dog chain 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tłts'è *n* female dog; bitch 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłtso *n* horse 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

Tłtsq variant of **Tłchq**

tłtso behtsì variant of **tłcho behchì**

tłtsq dawhedarezaà *n* season when dog shit is sticking up; March 8.4.1.5 - Season

Tłtsq got'ìì variant of **Tłchq got'ìì**

tłtso hanàlhtsoo variant of **tłcho kanànłhtsoo**

tłtsoa variant of **tłchoa**

tłtsodìì variant of **tłchodiìì**

Tłtsqìkeè personal name

-tłtsoò *n* sfx horsepower

tłeh'toò taènq tłtsoò thirty horsepower motor

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłiwhotl'iì *n* Vas deferens 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

tłyeè *n* dogpack 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tłyeèwò *n* dog harness bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tłzhqà variant of **tłzqà**

tłzhqò variant of **tłzqà**

tłzqà (also **tłzhqà**; **tłzhqò**; **tłzqò**) *n* old dog

Eyi dø tłzqà nèhdù sìì, ededì nàzèè deè elì ne. The man who called you an old dog, he is a great hunter.

6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłzqò variant of **tłzqà**

tł'o (also **tł'oh**) *n* 1) grass; hay; marijuana 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine 2) brush; broom 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

tł'o dekwoo *n* yellow grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'o t'à ts'ets'ì *v* brush (hair)

Tł'o t'à sekwìghà ehts'ì. I am brushing my hair.

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

tł'o t'à wek'ets'eewo *v* brush (coat etc) with broom

Tł'o t'à wek'ìwo. Brush it with the broom.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

tł'o ta zhà *n* ticks 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tłochìq (also **tłotsìq**) *n* burrs syn: **tłok'aa**. 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tłodìì *n* type of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tłodziì *n* type of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tłodziìì variant of **tłojiìì**

tłoeħdo *n* rope (old word) 6.6.4.1 - Cordage (literally 'twisted grass')

tłoelìì (also **tłorelìì**) *n* fresh grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tl'oga *n* grassy area in the barrenlands, associated with caribou grazing [grass resembling white blanket < ? >] 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

tłogàhwhìì variant of **tłok'ahwhìì**

tłoghqa *n* type of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'oh variant of **tł'o**

tł'oh ch'ia (also **tł'oh ts'ia**) *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

Tł'oh Gotaezèe Dzèqè (also **Tł'oh Gotaezhèe Dzèqè**) *n* Palm Sunday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

tł'oh ts'ia variant of **tł'oh ch'ia**

tł'qbàà (also **tł'qbmbàà**) *n* tent made of canvas

?ori at'sylà, tl'qbàà goyù dè k'e whelaa gha, zhah ka ts'eèhk'w'e ghaà-le t'à. We got spruce boughs for the ground in the tent so that we don't have to sit on the snow.

6.5.1 - Building

tł'qbàà goèch'oa (also **tł'qbàà goèts'oa**) *n* tepee 6.5.1 - Building

tł'qbàà goèts'oa variant of **tł'qbàà goèch'oa**

tł'qbàà k'oèch'oo (also **tł'qbàà k'oèts'oo**) *n* tent made with one pole 6.5.1 - Building

tł'qbàà kwìt'aìzaa *n* tent support pole 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

tł'qbàà sòdłì *n* tepee 6.5.1 - Building

tł'qbàachàa *n* tent flaps 6.5.1 - Building

tł'ohchì (also **tł'ohtsì**) *n* stem of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tł'qbmbàà variant of **tł'qbàà**

tł'ohtsì variant of **tł'ohchì**

tł'ojiùti (also **tł'odziùti**) *n* lake with dead weeds, frequently used by muskrats 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tł'ok'à *n* foxtail grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'ok'aa *n* burr *syn:* **tł'ochìq**. 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tł'ok'åhwñì (also **tł'ogåhwñì**) *n* cattail; reed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'okwìts'ìi *n* hair brush

Tł'okwìts'ìi t'à gokwìghà ts'ets'ìi. We are brushing our hair with a hair brush.

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

tł'olà *n* grain; wheat; grass tip 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tł'olà ts'q jìi *n* grain; kernel of grain 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tł'olalè *n* flour; wheat flour 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

-tlòo *n* *sfx* fat; stout

sàgìatlòo my stout friend

Yee dønetlòo naitle, amì at'ì? That fat fellow going over there, who is he?

8.2.3.2 - Fat person

tł'orelì variant of **tł'oelì**

tł'ori *n* rabbit caught in a snare by the torso (near the kidneys) [Generally seen as inferior in taste to whozha. (N-2006-003-4-5, Robert Howren Fonds. Field Notes 5, 1973 [Dogrib with English, Notes by Phyllis Coleman] (Vital Thomas))] 6.4.2 - Trap

tł'oshìa *n* small hill of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'ot'aa *n* type of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'otè *n* grassy area without trees in the barrenlands, associated with caribou grazing 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

tł'otia *n* grassy pond 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tł'otq *n* basket, woven 6.7.3 - Carrying tool, 6.7.7 - Container

tł'otsìq variant of **tł'ochìq**

tł'ots'ìi *n* onion; wild onion

tł'ots'ìi degoo tlè netsà-lea (netsà-lea ts'ò tåat'aa) one small white onion (finely chopped)

Tł'ots'ìi sets'q dè tiwoo ehtse-a; dàòdì dè, tiwoo ehtse ha-le. If I have onions, I will make stew; if not, I won't.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'owà *n* type of sedge 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'owhet'e *n* unidentified species of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'owiì *n* water sedge (*Ln. Carex aquatilis*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'oqt'q *n* flat grass, unidentified species of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

to (also **too**) *n* night; dark; darkness

To agòjà, hanì wets'èke yeka k'eet'ì. When it got to be night, then his wife came looking for him.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tq₁ *n* ice on bodies of water

Tq k'e xègaat'l-le. Can't see on the ice.

Tq zhu mì daht'l ha. I'll set a net under the ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq₂ *n* container; pot; kettle; bucket; pail

tq wet'ā bò ts'ehbee a pot for boiling meat

6.7.7 - Container

tq dælee *n* ice pans; floating ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq detqo *n* thick ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq dezhi *n* solid ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq deʔò *n* ice flowing down-river 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq ehtiq *n* cracked ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq ehtqo *n* ice jam *syn:* **tq enin̄qeh, tq tæhtqo**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq enin̄qoh (also **tq enin̄qeh**) *n* ice jam *syn:* **tq ehtqo, tq tæhtqo**. 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq enin̄qoh variant of **tq enin̄qeh**

to Ɂdàa kwqo *n* caribou left overnight before butchering, for extra flavour 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tq Ɂkw'i *v* ice is new; ice is clear 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq k'abaa *n* edge of ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Tq k'e dëts'ih. *** It has started to blow on the ice.

tq k'e kwe geehsu k'è *n* curling rink 4.2.6.2 - Sports

tq k'e nıhtl'èk'et'aa detlaa k'è *n* ice airstrip 7.2.4.3 - Fly

tq k'e tlı *n* ice road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tq k'e ts'etı *v* lie down on the ice 7.1.3 - Lie down

to k'eda dqo *n* night watchman; security guard 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

to k'eda elı *n* guard; security guard; night watchman 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

to k'edaa *n* curfew officer 4.6.6.1 - Police

tq Ɂats'ıdlah variant of **tq Ɂats'ıdlah**

tq Ɂats'ıdlah (also **tq Ɂats'edlah**) *n* crack in the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq nàetqo *n* broken ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq nàtı *v* ice is breaking up 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq netsaa *n* big pot 6.7.7 - Container

tq sìghałhzqo *n* medium-sized pot 6.7.7 - Container

tq tæhtqo (also **tq tæhtqo; tq tæhtqo**) *n* ice jam *syn:* **tq ehtqo, tq enin̄qeh**. 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq tæhtqo variant of **tq tæhtqo**

tq tæhtqo variant of **tq tæhtqo**

to tanı *n* midnight; middle of the night

to tanı k'ee nake nıqo two o'clock at night

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

to tanı daats'ı *adv* after midnight

to tanı daats'ı tlè one o'clock in the morning

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tq ts'ego *v* chop a hole in the ice with a chisel 7.8.6 - Dig

tq wedo variant of **tqdo**

tq wet'ā tı ats'ehqı *n* pot for melting snow 6.7.7 - Container

to whaà *adv* late at night 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

to wheda dqo *n* night watchman; security guard 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

toàhoowo *v* night is spent (repeatedly) 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tobìa *n* quarter coin

Ana, tobìa sàezà hqàq! Grandma, give me a quarter!

6.8.6 - Money

tobìa degoo *n* silver coin 6.8.6 - Money

töchìjì (also **tötsìjì**) *n* handle of bucket 6.7.7 - Container

tödoa variant of **tödoo**

tödoo (also **tö wedo**; **tödoa**) *n* melted ice along the shores above open water; thawed edge of the ice; break-up 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Tödoo Zaà *n* May 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

tödzì (also **tödzì**; **töji**) *n* woodland caribou; boreal caribou

Tödzì eyìi tits'aàdù while adaade ghatà. Boreal caribou is a species at risk.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

tödzì variant of **tödzì**

togodiìtl'òo *v* be dark outside; there is darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

togohsa *n* moon; a bright moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

togoìtl'òo (also **togoòtl'òo**) *v* be dark outside; there is darkness

Sìt togoìtl'òo. It's really dark.

Sadeè togoòtl'òo ade ha. The Sun will turn dark.

8.3.3.2 - Dark

togoòtl'òo variant of **togoìtl'òo**

töhchèa (also **töhtsèa**) *n* small dipper for water; small saucepan 6.7.7 - Container

töhch'iì (also **töhts'iì**) *n* slop pail; garbage can; old bucket 6.7.7 - Container

töhcho (also **töhtso**) *n* big bucket; big pail 6.7.7 - Container

tohkò variant of **tehkò**

tohkò (unspec. var. **tohkòq**) *n* community freezer; town freezer; cache; storage house insulated with moss 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.5.1 - Building

tohkòq unspec. var. of **tohkò**

töhkw'ìq variant of **töhkw'ìjì**

töhkw'ìjì (also **töhkw'ìq**; **tökw'ìjì**) *n* first clear ice; bare ice (without snow cover)

Töhkw'ìjì k'e mì daht'lì ha. I'm going to set the net on the clear ice.

Töhkw'ìq k'e sònàts'edè. We are playing on the bare ice (before the snow covers it).

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

töhtsèa variant of **töhchèa**

töhts'iì variant of **töhch'iì**

töhtso variant of **töhcho**

töhxè *n* boil

godaà töhxè sty

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

töji variant of **tödzì**

tökw'ìjì variant of **töhkw'ìjì**

tökw'ìjì k'e *n* freeze up, a period near the beginning of October when ice begins to form on bodies of water 8.4.1.5 - Season

Toma Whelo-le Tì *place name* Thomas Didn't Pee Lake [Named after an old man who, while trying to keep up with a group on dogsled, had his dogteam run away from him while he was trying to pee.] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes
tömqets'eda *v* run (one person)

Cheko sìt nàzèe døqø ts'òq tömqèhzha. The boy ran to the hunter.

plural form: **tümqets'edè**, **tömqets'edè**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tömqets'edè *v* run (plural) *singular form:* **tömqets'eda**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tönlìldaa *n* long crack in the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq̣niłdlaa gee gòzqo *n* open crack in the ice; space between cracked ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
too variant of **to**

t'òò *n* paddle; propeller 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

-tòò *sfx* fat; round
gobòtòò round, fat stomach

8.2.3.2 - Fat person, 8.3.1.6 - Round

t'òò *n* breast milk; breast

Bebìa t'òò niwq. The baby wants the breast.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 6.3.3 - Milk

-t'q̣q̣ *sfx* next to
Edàidzq̣et'q̣ Saturday

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

t'oo dalà variant of **t'oolà**

t'òochì *n* 1) paddle handle 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat 2) shaft (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tq̣eze (also **tq̣ezhe**) *v* be brought back ashore

Lìwe ehñi nq̣dè dzq̣ tq̣eze ha. When I catch fish it'll be brought back ashore here.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

tq̣ezhe variant of **tq̣eze**

tooghàà *adv* all night long

Tooghàà nàdahoewo. There is lots of noise all night.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tooghàà ezoò *v* there is noise all night 2.3.2.4 - Loud

tooghàà nqbawee *n* period of long daylight; midnight sun 8.4.1.2 - Day

t'ooch *n* poplar 1.5.1 - Tree

t'oolà (also **t'oo dalà**) *n* tip of poplar; poplar bud 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'ooladzèh *n* sticky cones of poplar or aspen 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'dotq *n* baby's bottle 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

tqt'a *adv* under the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

totle dago <?> *n* drum-dance

tq̣ts'aatłe *v* going up from the shore (one person)

Dq̣ elà ts'q̣ tq̣etłe. The man is walking up from the boat.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tq̣ts'eedè *v* go back home (plural); go back ashore (plural)

Tq̣ts'eedè ha. We're going back home.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tq̣ts'eet'è *v* land on shore again; go ashore again

Tq̣geet'è ha. They are going to land.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tq̣ts'eetłá *v* land on shore (one person); go up from the shore (one person)

Done qlè tq̣ehtłá. One man went ashore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tq̣ts'eeżè *v* land on shore again; go ashore again 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tq̣ts'ehdè *v* throw ashore (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

tq̣ts'i *n* springtime; break-up

Tq̣ts'i ekìyeh k'itì et'e nq̣dè dù hanı tq̣ yehtsì qlè. She would make those baskets in the spring when the sap was running.

8.4.1.5 - Season

tq̣ts'i k'e *n* early spring 8.4.1.5 - Season

Tq̓ts’i Zaà *n* May 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

tq̓tsiq̓ variant of **tq̓chiq̓**

tqtsoa *n* thin ice; season of thin ice; early winter 8.4.1.5 - Season

tqtsoa k'e *n* time when ice is thin; early November 8.4.1.5 - Season

towhaà *adv* late into the night 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

Toyatı variant of **Taati**

Toyatı Zaà *n* December 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

toyatsogewa *v*

toyetq̓ *n* jigger 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tq̓yiit’i *v* be stretched out under the ice

Tł'i tq̓yiit’i. The rope is stretched out under the ice.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

tsà₁ *n* shade; shelter

Tsà wheda. He is sitting in the shade.

6.5.1 - Building, 1.1.1 - Sun

tsà₂ *n* beaver (*Ln. Castor canadensis*)

Tsàkè weyù gots’q̓ tsà xàèhm̄. A beaver swam out of the lodge.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'á variant of **ch'á₁**

tsà ekòo *n* beaver, two years old 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

Tsàah̄t̄i *n* Beaver people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

ts'aatłé *v* going along (one person); working (machine)

Ehtłe. I'm walking along.

6.7.9 - Machine, 7.2 - Move

-tsacho variant of **-tsaso**

tsadà [GAM] *n* mouse; shrew 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'adè *v* going (plural); walking (plural)

Giadè. They are walking.

7.2 - Move

tsàdeè (also **tsàndeè**) *n* largest beaver 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'adı́ dǫq̓ *n* helper; assistant 4.3.4.2 - Help

tsàechiq̓ *n* beaver stump 1.6.5 - Animal home

tsaèhdlı́ (also **saèhdlı́q̓**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ts'aekwǫq̓ variant of **ts'aríkwǫq̓**

ts'aelq̓ *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'æt'ı́ *n* ribbon *syn:* **libq̓** 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

tsàewò *n* beaver pelt; beaver fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàgozeè *n* beaver hook 6.4 - Hunt and fish

ts'ah *n* hat

Iđi 30 xo hò dìi ts'ah ?àech'èakq̓ nàehdì. I bought this hat at Weaver and Devore about 30 years ago.

5.3 - Clothing

ts'ah dezhi variant of **ts'ah dezì**

ts'ah dezì (also **ts'ah dezhi**) *n* helmet 5.3 - Clothing

ts'ah mahkà *n* cowboy hat; broad-brimmed hat 5.3 - Clothing

ts'ah mahkà mǫq̓ whet'ı́ *n* ribbon or cord around the hat 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'ahdq̓ *n* hat trim; fur trim on hood

Digawò sađi ts'ahdq̓ gha. Give me some wolf fur for the trim.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'āhtà variant of ts'eet'a

ts'aht'ìì *n* girl at her first menstruation (old word) [During their first menstruation, girls are traditionally required to keep their head covered with a veil or kerchief, as their gaze can cause sickness, bad luck, and confused thoughts among men. (Rosa Mantla 2017)] 2.6.5.2 - Woman, 2.6.4.3 - Youth (*literally 'hooded one'*)

ts'aht'ìì gòlèè *n* puberty; coming of age; forming of personality

Ts'aht'ìì gòlèè! A personality is forming!

2.6.4.3 - Youth

ts'aht'inè *n* girl at her first menstruation (old word) 2.6.5.2 - Woman, 2.6.4.3 - Youth

tsàidàa *n* shrew 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'āikwò (also **ts'ārikwò**) *n* mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ts'aikwòqò variant of **ts'arikwòqò**

ts'aqtà variant of **ch'aqtà**

tsàkèè (also **tsàkìì**) *n* beaver lodge

Tsàkè weyù gots'qò tsà xàèhm̄. A beaver swam out of the lodge.

1.6.5 - Animal home

tsàkìì variant of **tsàkèè**

Ts'akwà (also **Tsàkw'aa**) *personal name* [Jimmy Kodzin]

Tsàkw'aa variant of **Ts'akwà**

tsàkwò *n* beaver meat

Tsàkwò iħrà ts'qɔqò, qlaà sewà ledì. I ate some beaver meat and I can still taste it (because it had an aftertaste)

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ts'ālets'ewq *v* be uncooperative; be suspicious of each other 4.5.4.2 - Disobey, 4.7.5.2 - Suspect

ts'alı (also **ts'ari**) *n* frog 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian

tsàlıì *n* beaver castor 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tsàndeè variant of **tsàdeè**

tsànieda *v* be suffering from hardship, sickness, abuse (one person) 4.4.2 - Trouble

ts'ari variant of **ts'alı**

ts'arı *łè <?>* *n* mushroom

ts'ārikwò variant of **ts'āikwò**

ts'arikwòqò (also **ts'aekwòqò**; **ts'aikwòqò**) *n* unidentified medicinal plant, used to treat swelling (possibly pond lily, a tall, yellowish plant which grows near rocks) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ts'ärinqɔ <?> *n* grasshopper

-tsaso (also **-tsacho**) *sfx* bunch of; many together

ekwò tsaso a bunch of caribou

Det'qtsacho daeżò. There were a bunch of ducks swimming.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

ts'ata k'eit'aa variant of **ts'ata k'üt'a**

ts'ata k'üt'a (also **ts'ata k'eit'aa**) *n* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

ts'atà whelaa *v* they are readily available; they are in place; they are organised 4.3.6.2 - Tidy, 7.5.5 - Organize

ts'atàa *adv* ready; convenient

Ts'atà wheda. He is ready to go.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare, 8.3.7.7.2 - Convenient

ts'ats'eeghe variant of **ch'ats'eeghe**

ts'ats'ehyeh *v* scare 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'ats'ejì *v* be afraid 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'ats'üwq *v* hold a grudge; give the silent treatment 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

tsàwò *n* fur; pelt; animal skin; fur-bearing animals

Tsàwò gha hołzì n̄dè, eyik'ę̄ ahde ha. When I have enough furs, after that I will leave.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàwò dzih variant of **tsàwò jih**

tsàwò enlhtl'è *n* trapping license; hunting license 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò jih (also **tsàwò dzih**) *n* fur mitts 5.3 - Clothing

tsàwò kechqamqò nawhet'ii (also **tsàwò ketsqamqò nawhet'ii**) *n* fur trim on mocassins 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tsàwò ketsqamqò nawhet'ii variant of **tsàwò kechqamqò nawhet'ii**

tsàwò nàehdùi dqò *n* fur trader 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò nìts'ele *v* trade in furs 6.8.4 - Financial transaction, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò siits'ehzi *v* prepare an animal pelt 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàwò sqòmbaà *n* fur cheque; fur money 6.8.6 - Money, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò ts'ah *n* fur hat 5.3 - Clothing

tsàwò zeh *n* fur parka; fur coat; fur jacket 5.3 - Clothing

tsàwòdaedlii *n* hanging pelts 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

tsàwòechi (also **tsàwòetsi**) *n* beaver pelt stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàwòetsi variant of **tsàwòechi**

ts'ayiq *n* tam 5.3 - Clothing

tsàzea (also **tsàzhea**) *n* beaver one year old

Tsàzea eht'è ekò wetleè det'ee sù dèk'ò ajà. As he was cooking, the beaver grease melted down and started to burn.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

tsàzhea variant of **tsàzea**

ts'azhii *n* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

ts'azats'edì variant of **ch'azats'edì**

tsàzèè *n* beaver dam 1.6.5 - Animal home

ts'aqì variant of **ts'ezi**

Tse Brinò Ndìa *place name* Crying Bruneau's Island [Kienon Moore's island < ? >] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ts'e degqa *n* chocolate; chocolate bar 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tse k'è dìi anat'i *** he cried and cried 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

ts'ebo *v* stretch on a frame

Weàgiq ilè ewò whebo. Her friend stretched one hide.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ts'eda (also **ts'enda**) *v* live

Dzèq ghàà git'à eda ha. They'll survive on that all day.

Whaà ts'eda-le gedì. They say one will not live long.

5.9 - Live, stay

ts'edè *v* 1) eat (plural things); take (medicine)

Sah jìe gedè. Bears eat berries.

5.2.2 - Eat 2) be edible

ts'edeet'i *v* smoke tobacco

Mòt'a ts'edeet'i-a. I am going out for a smoke.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

tsedeetì *v* raining intermittently; (rain) showers

Tsedeetì. There are rain showers off and on.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

ts'edi *v* say; tell

Hèzèq ts'edi. We say 'yes'.

3.5.1 - Say

tsediich'è (also **tsediits'è**) *n* cry with anger; sob; throw a tantrum

Setsàa k'qonì tsediits'è wìnnì-le dè. My grandson throws a crying fit when he's not happy.

Tsediits'è anehzì-le. Don't make him have a tantrum.

3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

tsediits'è variant of **tsediñch'è**

ts'edq *v* drink

Libò wet'à lidì ts'edq. We drink tea from a mug.

5.2.2.7 - Drink

ts'edqo *kò* *n* bar (place) 6.5.1 - Building

ts'edzèh *v* seal (for example, with spruce gum); caulk

Whaà, t'eecko edemq gha dzèh k'ageezà qlè, wemq yet'à elà edzè ha. Long ago, girls chewed gum for their moms, so their moms could caulk the canoe with it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

ts'edzì variant of **ts'ejì**

ts'edzì variant of **ts'ejì**

tseè variant of **cheè**

tsèe variant of **chèe**

ts'eechì *v* bring 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

ts'eedè *v* 1) go (plural); leave (plural)

Sqòmbak'è ts'ò geedè ha. They are going to leave for Yellowknife.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.3.2 - Go 2) get drunk (plural)

Ts'eedè. We are getting drunk.

5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

ts'eedì *v* call (animals)

Dlòo ts'eedì. We call squirrels.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ts'eedzì *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

Geedzì t'à geze. They screamed because they were scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'eedzì-le variant of **ts'eejì-le**

ts'eeghq *v* snore 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ts'eehchì *v* push away; push aside 7.3.2.9 - Push

ts'eehdè₂ variant of **ts'ehdè**

ts'eèhde₁ *v* choke on food 5.2.2 - Eat

ts'eehdì *v* play an instrument; produce sound from an instrument 4.2.3.2 - Play music

ts'eèhdzà *v* try; try out; test; tempt

Wexè xqñùda ha wenìhhdzà. Try to marry her.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

ts'eehdzì variant of **ts'eehjì**

tseèhgà *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway

Nezì eghàlats'ìdà, mòht'a tseèhgà xì zah t'à goyì ts'eedè ha-le zoò lò dats'ìhkà. We did a good job because the outside entrance was all covered with spruce boughs so we don't bring in the snow.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'eehjì (also **ts'eehdzì**) *v* scare; frighten

Guhjì dehwhq. I want to scare them.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'eehk'a *v* throw 7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'eèhk'q (also **ts'eèhk'ò**) *v* burn; keep burning; light up; switch on light

Tleèk'qo yeèhk'q. He lights the kerosene lamp.

Ayì dèhk'q? What is he burning?

5.5.4 - Burn, 8.3.3.1 - Shine

ts'eèhk'ò variant of **ts'eèhk'ò**

ts'eèhk'òq *n* (event or action of) burning 5.5.4 - Burn

ts'eèhk'w'e *v* be (located) (plural); sit (plural); stay (plural)

Tàda nàtso k'edewo ts'ò?ò, nàèdi k'èezqödeè latsaa naxìkò daahkw'e hadi. The head doctor said that we have to stay at home for a while because there is a serious illness going around.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

ts'eèhk'w'e k'è *n* living room; waiting room *syn:* **ts'eèhk'w'ee kò** 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'eèhk'w'ee kò *n* living room; waiting room *syn:* **ts'eèhk'w'e k'è** 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'eehk'w'ìh *v* call (animals)

Gah wìhk'w'ìh. Call the rabbit.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ts'eèhk'w'ò *v* hear; listen to

Ixèè sechi edechia ts'ò gode weèhk'w'ò. Yesterday I heard my younger brother talking to his little brother.

Enìhtl'èkò enìtqo asìì wegħo neèhk'w'ò? Did you hear about the post office being closed?

2.3.2 - Hear

ts'eehnè *v* win; succeed; gain; attain; acquire

Du xèhts'ò dehno-le dè, sachø bingo ts'ò nàhtla ha-le. If I don't win tonight, I'm not going to go to the bingo tomorrow.

6.1.3.2 - Succeed, 7.4.3 - Get

ts'eehshe (also **ts'eehshe**) *v* 1) raise (a child); bring up (a child); nurture

Setì yeehse ha. My daughter is going to raise him.

Dø ahxe k'èè wets'eehse. We are raising him like a rich person.

2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child 2) grow (plants); cultivate (plants) 6.2.1 - Growing crops

ts'eehshe variant of **ts'eehse**

ts'eehshì variant of **ts'ehsì**

ts'eehsì, *v* throw at (with small objects); pelt (with small objects)

Kwe t'å yeehsì. He is throwing rocks at it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'eehsì₂ variant of **t'seesì**

ts'eehtà *v* kick 7.7.3 - Kick

ts'eeht'ì *v* hit with the fist; punch 7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eeht'ì *v* pull

Kwik'üzeè deht'ì. I pulled the trigger.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

ts'eehtsè *v* throw pointed object

Yeehtsè ha. He is going to throw it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'eehtsò *v* ring (bells)

Tħilja nħtsò. Ring the bell.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ts'eehxà *v* hit with a stick; beat on

Dechħtèwò ts'uħxà. Let's beat the carpet.

7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eèhyeh *v* be frightened; panic

Dèħyeh. He is afraid!

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 3.4.2.4.2 - Nervous

ts'eèhżà variant of **ts'ehżà**

ts'eejì *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

Geejì t'à geze. They screamed because they were scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'eejì-le (also **ts'eedzì-le**) *v* be brave; be not afraid 4.4.3.1 - Brave

ts'eekè₁ *v* ask for; propose for marriage; beg

Kò neehkè ha. I'm going to ask you for a house.

2.6.1.1 - Arrange a marriage, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

ts'eekè₂ *n* hiccup; have the hiccups

Eekè t'à ti tq edq. He is drinking lots of water because he has the hiccups.

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

tseeko variant of **cheeko** (variant of **cheko**), **cheko**

tseeko k'eè eyats'ìlì *v* be in labour

Tseeko k'eè eyaelì. She is in labour.

2.6.3 - Birth

ts'ekoh *v* cough

Dekoh. She is coughing.

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

ts'ekwà *v* sit 7.1.2 - Sit

ts'ekwì *v* strike; chop; pound

T'lèh geekwì. They are striking the flint.

Echì ts'eèkwì. We are pounding drymeat.

7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eèkw'o *v* understand; listen

T'asù ka eèkw'o. He is listening for something.

Hotù nezìlì seahkw'o. Listen really properly to me.

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

ts'eeli *v* sew

Nemq nezìlì ke dèhhlì. Your mom sewed shoes well.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ts'eeli *v* pull; drag

Mì tq k'e ts'ò yeeli. He is pulling the net onto the ice.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

ts'eeshì variant of **t'seesì**

t'seesì (also **ts'eehsì₂**; **ts'eeshì**) *v* whistle 4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ts'eet'a (also **ts'èhtà**) *n* split fish [A term for fish which has been gutted and cut in half up to the tail in preparation for drying. Ts'eet'a is sometimes eaten on its own when partially dried.] 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ts'eet'aa *n* airplane 7.2.4.3 - Fly

ts'eetè *v* go to bed; go to sleep; fall asleep

Detè ha niwq. He wants to go to sleep.

5.7 - Sleep

ts'eet'è *v* be of a certain number

Dì ts'eet'è. We are four people.

8.1 - Quantity

ts'eet'ee *v* be included in a number

nàke ts'eet'ee the two of us

7.5.1.2 - Include

ts'eeetł̄a *v* start out (one person); leave (one person); go (one person); land (a plane)

Sq̄ombak'è ts'ò dehtł̄a ha. I'm going to go to Yellowknife

Mòht'a ɬàà yeàzea dzè, semòq semò xè goyiì etł̄a. It was still a bit light outside when my aunt came in with my mom.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

ts'eeetł̄è *v* write; paint; mark

Elà dehtł̄è ha. I'm going to paint the boat.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

ts'eeetł̄ı *v* fart; pass wind 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'eeetł̄ı *v* braid; tie

Nekwighà dɬltł̄ı. Braid your hair!

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 7.5.4 - Tie, 5.4.3.2 - Plait hair

ts'eetsa *v* cache (something); store something in a cache

Bò neetsa. Cache the meat.

Tł̄keè għo nħdè seda nħtsa. When you get to Trout Rock, make a cache.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage

ts'eeze (also **ts'eezhe**) *v* grow; grow up

Tsekoa geeze. The children are growing.

Seza dezè. My child is growing.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

ts'eezè *v* 1) spit

Dechł̄tè k'e nqżè-le. Don't spit on the floor.

2.2.3 - Spit, saliva 2) leave for hunting

Sachø setà dezè ha. My father is going hunting tomorrow.

6.4.1 - Hunt

ts'eezhe variant of **ts'eeze**

ts'eezi *v* slip; slide 7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide

ts'eezè *v* go by boat; leave in a boat; start out by boat

Di nechà wheqø ts'ø geħħre. They sailed to a big island.

Sekwi eya, mịt ts'ā ehżè ha diè. I have a headache, I can't go out to the nets.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ts'eeżi *v* steal

Sq̄omba dèżi. He stole money.

6.8.9.1 - Steal

ts'egħah *v* lace; weave

Ts'øqko edezha għa zah eghah. The old lady is lacing snowshoes for her son.

6.6.4.2 - Weaving baskets and mats, 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth

ts'egħo *v* scrape (hide)

Dediwò weħxø niwq. She wants to scrape the moosehide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 7.7.6 - Grind

ts'egħo (also **ts'ego**) *v* fight; make war

dq elegegø nèk'e a war-torn country

4.8.2 - Fight

ts'egħoh *v* shake out (cloth object)

Tè negħħoh. Shake the mat.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

ts'ego (also **ts'egħoo**) *v* stab; poke; prick; inject; vaccinate

Beh tā yego ha. He is going to stab him with a knife.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

ts'ego variant of **ts'eghō**

ts'egoō variant of **ts'ego**

ts'ehbe *v* boil (something)

Tq netsà-lq wetà eyè ts'ehbe. We boil the eggs in a small pot.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ts'ehche (also **ts'eh'tse**) *v* cook by stewing; stew

Gòa wòhdaà whihchà. I cooked some rice.

Whechàa ehche ha. I am boiling soup.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ts'ehch'i (also **ts'eh'ts'i**) *v* pluck; peel 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.3.6 - Poultry raising

ts'ehda *v* keep

Jq yèhda qlè. He kept him here.

7.4.5 - Keep something

ts'ehdè (also **ts'eehdè₂**) *v* throw (plural); toss (plural)

Ts'ehdè. We throw (a ball).

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ehdzì variant of **ts'ehjì**

ts'ehgòò *v* shave (wood); plane (wood)

?ah gha dechq ehgòò. He is shaving wood for snowshoes.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

ts'ehgqò *v* dry

Bò gehgqò. They are drying meat.

Ts'ehgqò ats'ehzì. We are making it dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

ts'ehjì (also **ts'ehdzì**) *v* catch with hook; hook

Liwezqà whihjì. I hooked a little trout.

6.4.5 - Fishing

ts'ehk'è *v* shoot

Yehk'è ha. He is going to shoot it.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ts'ehkw'e *v* lap (as a dog drinking); slurp

Tlì ti ehkw'e. The dog is lapping up water.

1.6.4.2 - Animal eating

ts'ehlä *v* have (plural objects) in place; keep (plural objects) in place; store; keep in storage; stash

asù ts'ehläa kòq cupboard

7.4.5 - Keep something

ts'ehlè *v* become; change to become; turn into 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ts'ehlì *v* catch by net or fish hook 6.4.5 - Fishing

ts'ehlì *n* tremble; shake; shiver

Sìlìa ts'ehlì latì. My hand is shaky.

7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

ts'ehshò variant of **ts'ehsò**

ts'ehsì (also **ts'eehshì**) *v* throw (stones) at; hit (with hammer); pelt (with small objects)

Kwe tà yeehshì. He is throwing rocks at it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ehsò (also **ts'ehshò**) *v* blow on

Ek'aèk'q nehsò-le. Don't blow on the candle.

Kò nehso-le, neèhdà k'oòts'oa ade-a ne. Don't blow on the fire or you'll get a pointed chin.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air

ts'ehtà₁ *v* count

Lìwe nehtà. Count the fish.

8.1.2 - Count

ts'ehtà₂ *v* shoot with bow and arrow

Giehtò t'e, kî t'à. They almost shot him, with arrows.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ts'eht'è *v* cook; bake; fry

Setì yeht'è ha. My daughter is going to cook it.

Lèt'è deht'è ha. I'm going to cook bannock for myself.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ts'ehtì *v* stir; mix

wet'â asù ts'ehtì hand mixer

7.5.3 - Mix

ts'eht'i *v* pull

Whâà ts'q whuht'ih. I pulled it for a long time.

Hòtl'òò neht'î! Pull it hard!

7.3.2.8 - Pull

ts'eht'lì *v* 1) pour (into container)

Ts'eht'lì. We pour it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour 2) hit; smack (i.e the surface of the water) 7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eht'ò *v* suck; pump

Bebìa edemq t'òeht'ò. The baby is breast-feeding from its mother.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 5.2.2.7 - Drink

ts'ehtse variant of **ts'ehche**

ts'ehts'i variant of **ts'ehch'i**

ts'ehtsì *v* 1) make; fabricate

Lorì lidì ehtsì ha. Lori is going to make tea.

9.1.2.5 - Make 2) organise; hold (an event); earn (money)

Wegha dzèdeè gèhtsì. They held a celebration for it.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

ts'ehtsq *v* scent; smell; sniff

Tł̄ ekwòtsì ehtsq. The dog scents caribou.

2.3.4 - Smell

ts'ehwhe *v* 1) tan; soften

T'eko tsàwò tq ɬhw̄hø. The young woman tanned a lot of pelts.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather 2) cut up; work on hides

ts'ehxà *v* gnaw

Tł̄ q yehxà ha. The puppy is going to gnaw on it.

Tł̄ ekw'qø k'e ehxà. The dog is gnawing on a bone.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

ts'ehxo *v* shake (cloth objects)

Edegoh'tqø yehxo. He shook his clothes.

Edegò ehxo. He shook his arm.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

ts'ehrà (also **ts'eèhrà**) *v* send (someone); ask someone to do a job; order; hire
Ylò done sùh'à nàdè niwò. That fellow hopes to hire me.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent, 3.3.2 - Request, 4.5.3.2 - Command
ts'eiziì *v* name; pronounce

Nzì ihsìù ha dìè. I can't pronounce your name.

9.7 - Name, 3.5.1 - Say
ts'ejì (also **ts'edzì**) *v* breathe 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ts'ejì (also **ts'edzì**) *v* sing
Ehtsì yegha ejì. Granny is singing for her.

Sì naxighò ehjì ha. I will sing for you.

4.2.3.3 - Sing
ts'ejì k'è gòqàà *n* respiratory system 2.1.8 - Internal organs
ts'ejìì *n* breathing 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath
ts'ejìì k'è *n* respiratory system 2.1.8 - Internal organs
ts'ejìì k'è etlì enìlòq *n* epiglottis 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth
ts'ejìì k'è gok'à *n* trachea 2.1.8 - Internal organs
ts'ek'a *v* eat (meat, orange, etc.)
Yek'a ha. She is going to eat it.

5.2.2 - Eat
Ts'eka *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
tsekaa variant of **chekoa**
tsekaa ts'ìa *n* street kids 2.6.4.2 - Child
tsekaa whìla ats'ehrà *v* have an abortion; abort a child 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage
tsekaghàehtqò ts'àhdì variant of **cheko ghàehtqò ts'àdù**
ts'eke *v* be (located) (two people); sit (two people); stay (two people)
Setì nàke segà geke. My two daughters are sitting with me.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit
ts'ek'ezeà *v* iron 5.6.4 - Wash clothes
tseko variant of **cheko**
ts'èko *n* woman; girl; queen in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game, 2.6.5.2 - Woman
ts'èko doelìì k'e goyagoòràà *n* birth canal; vaginal cavity *syn:* **bebìa doelìì k'e goyagoòràà.** 2.1.8.4 - Female organs
ts'èko enìhtìì k'e lee dòq *n* post mistress 6.6 - Occupation
ts'èko eyigots'q dòzhìì tàda *n* sexually transmitted disease; STD; STI 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.5.2 - Disease
tseko ghàehtqò dòq variant of **chekaghàehtqò dòq**
tseko ghàehtqò k'àowo *n* principal at school

Tseko ghàehtqò k'àowo gots'q gode ha. The principal is going to speak to us.

3.6.2 - School, 6.6 - Occupation
tseko ghàehtqò ts'àdù variant of **cheko ghàehtqò ts'àdù**
ts'èko goht'qò *n* sanitary napkins 2.1.8.4 - Female organs
ts'èko gots'q *v* have a wife
Ts'èko fìè zo sets'q. I only have one wife.

Widà ts'èko dàtlò wets'q, newò? How many wives has Vital got, do you think?

2.6.1 - Marriage
ts'èko kàedaa k'è *n* female genitals 2.1.8.4 - Female organs
ts'èko k'àowo *n* queen 4.6.1.1 - King's family

Ts'èko K'àowo Nèk'e *place name* England; the United Kingdom 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ts'èko nàelì dò <??> *n* Women's Association

tseko nageete kò *n* hostel 6.5.1 - Building

Ts'èko Nez̄ia *personal name* Nice Woman [The name of a woman in Wekweèti, so-named because of her kind-hearted nature.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tseko qhdaà *n* adult; middle-aged person 2.6.4.4 - Adult

ts'èko qhdaà *n* older woman; elderly woman

Diì sù ts'èko qhdaà ɬaà nàzegeeli. Nowadays the elder women still sew.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

Ts'èko Sqòlıı *personal name* Real Woman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'èko ts'aà *n* woman's cap 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

ts'èko ts'ıllı *v* menstruate; have one's period

Kw'ah t'à sedlıq̄ eyits'q̄ hòtl'ò ts'èko nelı nqdè wet'à anet'ı gha ne. You will use the moss to clean your body and use the moss when you flow heavy.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko ts'ıllı k'è *n* vagina; female reproductive organs 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko ts'ıllı k'è asıı goghø ìchıı *n* pap smear 2.5.7 - Treat disease

ts'èko ts'ıllı *n* period; menstruation [This phrase is a euphemism; more direct phrases for menstruation (i.e. wedoò at'ı - 'she is bleeding') are seen by many as offensively direct.] 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko ts'ıllı ghø nats'et'ee *n* menopause 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.6.4.4 - Adult

ts'èko ts'ıllı goht'qò *n* menstrual pads, sanitary napkins 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.6 - Cleaning

ts'èko wedzagee *n* female genitals; vagina 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko wegà dözhıı while *n* widow 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower

ts'èko wekaà wet'à webebìa hołée *n* sex glands (female) 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko wekwo k'è *n* vagina; (female) anus 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko wet'l'aà bebià doelıı *n* midwife 2.6.3 - Birth

ts'èko wet'l'èè *n* vagina 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko weyìı siıgots'ehz̄ı *v* clean out the vagina; perform dilation and curettage

Ts'èko bebià gohłı t'l'axq̄, weyìı siıgogehz̄ı. After a woman has a baby, they clean out her vagina.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko weyìı siıgoz̄ı *n* dilation and curettage; D and C 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko weyìı wek'enaetsee *n* dilation and curettage; D and C; cleaning of the vagina 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.6.2 - Bathe

tsekua variant of chekua

ts'èkuoa *n* girl; teenage girl

Ts'èkuoa dàtl̄o nets'q? How many girls do you have?

2.6.5.2 - Woman

tsekua daëhteè variant of chekua daëhteè

tsekua goqtè *v* adopt a child; be given a child

Tsekua sqotè ha. I am going to adopt a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

tsekua gotl'aà k'ètaìdzq̄o *n* godchild 4.1.9 - Kinship

tsekua k'èdì *v* babysit 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

tsekua kwq̄o *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

tsekua nàts'ehte *v* adopt a child 4.1.9.6 - Adopt

tsekua sqombaà variant of chekua sqombaà

tsekua yet'à nàgozee *n* toys 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ts'èkodzıı variant of ts'èkojuı

ts'èkoju (also **ts'èkodzu**) *n* loose woman; prostitute; wicked woman 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

tsekolèa *n* baby powder (old word) 5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

Ts'èkolìa *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ts'èkot'lò *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'èkoziù *n* woman

Ehchili dezè, ts'èkoziù ehgwàa tq gehtsì ha. When it's the summer fish run, the women are going to make lots of dryfish.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'ekwa *v* squat down; sit down 7.1.2 - Sit

ts'ela *v* sing 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ts'eli *v* catch with a snare or net

Lìwe dàtlò wheneli? How many fish did you catch?

6.4.2 - Trap

ts'emqkòa variant of **ts'ımqkò**

ts'enda variant of **ts'eda**

ts'et'à *v* cut

Yet'à ha. He is going to cut it.

7.8.3 - Cut

ts'ete *v* be asleep; lie around; recline 7.1.3 - Lie down, 5.7 - Sleep

ts'etee kòq *n* bedroom 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'etì *v* sleep (singular)

Ehtsèe whetì. Grandpa is sleeping.

Tl'qhbàa yì dètì. He went to sleep inside the tent.

5.7 - Sleep

ts'ètì *v* treat like (friend; enemy) 4.3.4 - Do good to, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ts'ètìq *n* grayling; bluefish (*Ln. Thymallus arcticus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ts'et'ìi *n* tobacco; cigarette

Ts'et'ìi saqrà. Give me a cigarette.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìi ch'ìi (also **ts'et'ìi ts'ìi**) *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

ts'et'ìi dzèè *n* chewing tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìi ehdoa *n* twist of chewing-tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìi kàdzèe *n* block of chewing tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìi lòzhàa *n* cigarette ashes; tobacco ashes 5.5.5 - What fires produce, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìi nàèdì *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

ts'et'ìi nats'eèhk'òq *n* cigarette lighter 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìi t'ehwò *n* tobacco pouch 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìi ts'ehtsìi *n* loose tobacco for rolling cigarettes; homemade tobacco; "roll your owns" 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìi ts'ìi variant of **ts'et'ìi ch'ìi**

ts'et'ìigwìa *n* tobacco crumbs 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìikw'ò *n* ashtray 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìilè *n* cigarette ashes < ? > 5.5.5 - What fires produce, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìiloò *n* cigarette smoke 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìintì *n* tobacco spit 2.2.3 - Spit, saliva, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'lì *v* knit

Nazha zq ehitì. I only knitted yarn.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

ts'èt'qò *n* dirt; dustball 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'èt'qò gohzhìa làanì *n* dustball, dustbunny 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'etse *v* cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

ts'ets'è *v* drink (a little bit); sip

Asù whek'òo ehts'è gha sàldi. Give me something cold to drink.

Nets'è. Have a little bit to drink.

5.2.2.7 - Drink

tsets'eeghoò *v* howl; bawl; cry out

Tsegeegho. They are howling.

Xoila agot'lı nıdè, døne tsegeeghoo. When there is suffering, the people bawl.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear, 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ts'ets'ı *v* comb

Nekwighà nets'ı. Comb your hair!

5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

ts'ets'ı *v* kiss

Negets'ı ha. They are going to kiss you.

Hatsq nıdè ıtlak'aà wıts'ı ha sɔnı. Tomorrow we might both kiss him.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

ts'ets'ò *v* scratch (it)

Senqkw'qò nets'ò. Scratch my back.

5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

ts'etsq *v* poop; have a bowel movement

Setia etsq ha. My little daughter is going to poop.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'etsòo k'è *n* anus; rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

ts'etsqo k'è godohťıñ ıghàa *n* piles 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

t'sewa *v* bring; take 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

ts'èwhı *n* peace 4.8.4 - Peace

ts'èwhı hòrø *v* it is peaceful; it is quiet; it is calm

Dø xè ts'èwhı hòrø ayıllà. He quieted the people down.

4.8.4 - Peace, 3.4.1.2.2 - Calm, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ts'èwhıq gots'ede *v* whisper; speak slowly 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

ts'èwhıq *adv* slowly; quietly; softly; carefully; peacefully

Ts'èwhıq k'etlo. He walks slowly.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ts'èwhıq *gotse* *v* whisper; speak slowly 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

ts'èwhıq *adv* slowly; quietly; softly; carefully; peacefully; still

Ts'èwhıq aaht'è. Be careful; Be quiet.

Dzø edegha eghà lats'eedaaà rats'et'lı, ts'èwhıq ts'ııwø xè hotıè ts'ııwø. We are here for our own purpose, we ask for peace and safety.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ts'èwhıq *interj* an expression used to tell somebody to calm down (i.e. 'Take it easy!' or 'Chill')

Ts'èwhıq, ıwhaà qıł-le hò. Chill out, don't go so fast.

3.4.1.2.2 - Calm

ts'ewı (also **ts'ıwı**) *v* wake up (one person)

Dàanı ts'eneewo? How did you wake up?

Iwhaà ts'ihwhò nıdè lidı ehtsı-a. If I wake up early, I'll make tea.

5.7.3 - Wake up

Tsèye personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'eyeet̄i *n* smoke tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'eyehwhi *v* wake (him/her)

Ts'esew̄l̄hw̄hi nq. Be sure to wake me!

5.7.3 - Wake up

ts'eze variant of **ts'ezeh**

ts'ezè *v* spit (it)

Yezè ha. She is going to spit it.

2.2.3 - Spit, saliva

ts'ezeh (also **ts'eze**) *v* shout; scream; call; yell

Ehse ha diè sek'à eya t'â. I can't yell because I've got a sore throat.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

ts'èzhqò variant of **ts'èzqò**

ts'èzhqòko variant of **ts'èzqòko**

ts'èzhqòkwqò variant of **ts'èzqòkwqò**

ts'èzqò (also **ts'èzhqò**) *n* old woman 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'èzqòko (also **ts'èzhqòko**) *n* old woman 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'èzqòkwqò (also **ts'èzhqòkwqò**) *n* type of bird, marbled Godwit (*Ln. Limosa fedoa*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ts'ezà *v* eat; chew

Bôgqò gerà. They're eating drymeat.

Etsìl̄l̄ wet'â tuwoo ts'ezà. We eat soup with a spoon.

5.2.2 - Eat, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

ts'ezì (also **ts'ažì**) *v* see; meet; visit; encounter; experience

Ix̄ē weeh̄z̄l̄. Yesterday I saw her.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 2.3.1 - See, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

tsı̄₁ *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tsı̄₂ variant of **hı̄**

ts'ı̄₁ *n* tree; spruce

ts'ilq treetop

Kw'ah ts'ı̄ k'e dawhela, egoq̄ gha. The moss is up on the tree to dry.

1.5.1 - Tree

ts'ı̄₂ *n* boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ı̄ dèhdl̄l̄ *n* spruce greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'ı̄ edeèyèè *n* fallen tree 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'ı̄ gèd̄l̄ d̄q̄ variant of **ts'ı̄ k'èd̄l̄ d̄q̄**

ts'ı̄ k'èd̄l̄ d̄q̄ (also **ts'ı̄ gèd̄l̄ d̄q̄**; **ts'ı̄ k'ènd̄l̄ d̄q̄**) *n* captain of boat; helmsman 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ı̄ k'ènd̄l̄ d̄q̄ variant of **ts'ı̄ k'èd̄l̄ d̄q̄**

tsı̄ nawhehts'ı̄ *v* there is blowing snow; there is a snowstorm 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tsı̄ n̄ghts'ı̄ *n* blowing snow; snow storm 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Ts'ı̄ Tì *place name* Big Spruce Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ts'ı̄ t'leht'è *n* unidentified spruce fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ts'ı̄ wet'ı̄ *n* spruce bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsı̄a₁ *n* caribou calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

tsı̄a₂ variant of **chia**

tsı̄a variant of **chia**

tsı̄a dèht'èe variant of **chia dèht'èe**

tsı̄a dekwoo variant of **chia dekwoo**

tsı̄a weèhdà variant of **chia weèhdà**

ts'ıahkwìa *n* small spruce tree 1.5.1 - Tree

tsiq̕hkwoa variant of **chiq̕hkwoa**

ts'iant'aa *n* split fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

tsiq̕t'oh variant of **chiq̕t'oh**

tsiq̕wò variant of **chiq̕wò**

tsiq̕yè *n* bird's egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

ts'ichìì (also **ts'itsìì**) *n* big roots of a tree 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ich'oò variant of **ch'ich'oò**

ts'ida (unspec. var. **ts'idaa**) *n* small female caribou, one to three years old 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ts'idaa unspec. var. of **ts'ida**

ts'idalà *n* tree top 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsiq̕dets'ùhzhah *v* create problems for oneself; create trouble for oneself

La t'à tsiq̕dets'ùhzhah. He is a workaholic.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

ts'idzèè *n* spruce gum 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

Ts'ido the name of a particular spirit (?)

ts'idzqò *n* black beetle 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tsiehts'i variant of **chiehts'i**

tsiehtsih *v* knead

Eyi t'àxqò goqlà t' à tè tsiq̕s'eehtsih. And after that we knead the flour with our hands.

7.7.4 - Press, 5.2.1.2 - Steps in food preparation, 7.5.3 - Mix

ts'ielà *n* spruce bark canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'iet'aa *n* airplane 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ts'iet'aa k'è *n* airport; air-strip 6.5.1 - Building

ts'iet'aa k'èndìì dqò *n* pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

ts'iet'aa wet'oò while *n* jet plane 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ts'iet'aa whelaa kò *n* hangar 6.5.1 - Building

ts'ietsìì *n* tree trunk 1.5.1 - Tree

tsiga variant of **sìga**

Tsighàhtsì place name Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ts'ighoò₁ *n* pack sack 6.7.7.1 - Bag

ts'ighoò₂ variant of **ts'ixoò**

tsigoèhtlì *v* be wrapped in a shawl 5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.3.7 - Cover

ts'igoèhzaa *n* stream valley, forested with spruce gen: **goèhzaa**. 1.2.1.4 - Valley

tsigots'ehwhì *v* pollute; destroy 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.9.3 - Destroy

tsih₁, *n* ochre 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

tsih₂ variant of **chih**

ts'ih *n* porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'ihchì *v* choose; pick out; take (a wife) 3.3.1.2 - Choose, 2.6.1 - Marriage

ts'ihdìì *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'ihdììqò *n* ant hill; ant colony 1.6.5 - Animal home

Tsihkò place name Fort McPherson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tsiq̕hkqò wheda variant of **chiq̕hkqò** wheda

tsiq̕hw'ì variant of **chiq̕hw'ì**

tsiq̕hw'ò variant of **chiq̕hw'ò**

tsihoòwo *n* rainstorm < ? > 1.1.3.3 - Rain

ts'ihsì *v* name; call (someone's name) 3.5.1.4.1 - Call, 9.7 - Name

tsıhtèa variant of **chıhtèa**

tsıhtq variant of **chıhtq**

tsıhtso variant of **chıhcho**

ts'ıh?q (also **ts'ıh?q**) *prt* because; on account of 9 - Grammar

ts'ıh?q variant of **ts'ıh?q**

-**ts'ıi** variant of **-ch'ıi**

ts'ıich'e (also **ts'ıits'e**) *v* be angry

Sìi elets'q gütch'è t'å k'åhdzq etetakwiigüdeè t'e. Both men were very angry and were almost ready to fight.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

tsıugeèhtı *v* he has bundled it together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ts'ıihk'è *v* (we) shot

Ekwò ts'ıhk'è. We shot caribou.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tsıhkq gоqza *n* children of single mothers 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

ts'ıikwe *n* pipe for smoking 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'ıikwe ts'et'ıi *n* pipe tobacco

Ts'ıikwe ts'et'ıi wetsı lękq. The pipe tobacco smells sweet.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'ıikw'o *v* hear 2.3.2 - Hear

ts'ıllı *v* be; being 9.1.1 - Be

ts'ıimbàa *n* sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ıimbàa ıdòo ats'ele *v* hoist sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ts'ıimbàa t'å k'ets'et'ò *v* sail; travel by sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

tsınnè *n* ladybug 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'ıta *n* spirit world 3.1 - Soul, spirit

ts'ıntq *v* hold; maintain; uphold

Ts'ıoko nàke kwe gokwı, echı hu gutq. The two women were holding a stone axe and an awl.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

ts'ıits'e variant of **ts'ıich'e**

tsıñwi variant of **tsıñwi**

ts'ıwq *v* want; wish; need; think; hope

Nezı ha nwq. He thinks it will be good.

Ayı sets'q haqı ha neewq nqı? What do you want to say to me then?

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 3.3 - Want, 8.1.7.3 - Need, 3.2 - Think

ts'ıwoo *n* mold 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ts'ıizi *v* name (something); pronounce

Wızı ts'ıizi. We call his name.

9.7 - Name

ts'ık'a *n* inner bark of spruce; spruce cambium 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ık'è *n* dock 6.6.7 - Working with water, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tsılk'è variant of **chılk'è**

tsılk'è nıhts'ıi variant of **chılk'è nıhts'ıi**

Ts'ılk'è ts'q Hoteèdà *n* Inuinnaqtun people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tsılk'edà variant of **chılk'edà**

ts'ıkwa *n* dry tree used for firewood; dry, half-dead spruce 1.5.1 - Tree, 5.5.6 - Fuel

ts'ılla *n* spruce bark; green bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ımbàa elà *n* sailboat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ımbàachı (also **ts'ımbàatsı**) *n* mast 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'imbàatsì variant of **ts'imbàachì**

ts'ímökò (also **ts'emökò**) *n* 1) spruce-bough teepee; shelter against wind

Ts'ímökò goehtsɬ at'ɬ. He is building a spruce-bough teepee.

Ts'ímökò wezhù bò et'è. There is meat cooking inside the spruce-bough teepee.

6.5.1 - Building 2) menstrual hut

ts'inàda *v* move before death (one person) 2.6.6 - Die, 7.2 - Move

ts'inàkea variant of **ts'inakee**

ts'inakee (also **ts'inàkea**) *n* orphan 4.1.9.4 - Orphan

ts'inè *n* tree country; large forest 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ts'itè *n* pole for boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'it'iì *n* spruce skin 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'it'là t'oò *n* paddle for steering a boat from the stern 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'it'qò *n* dirt; mess 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'its'eekà *v* slap (someone) in the face 7.7.1 - Hit

ts'its'ehwhí *v* make (someone) suffer; ruin; destroy; abuse; corrupt; damage; contaminate; mistreat

Sinì tsìhwh! He wears me out (mentally)!

Nòhtsìkò gocho tsìgohwhu ha hoèhdzà. He tried to corrupt the temple.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ts'its'ewí *v* be awakened 5.7.3 - Wake up

ts'itsì variant of **ts'ichì**

ts'its'ìhhzah *v* create problems for; create trouble for; treat badly; mistreat; cause suffering

Sedè detà tsìhhzah. My younger sister creates trouble for her dad.

Sì tsìgihzah eyits'q ehkw'iì gisnìyaqhti-le. They really treated him badly and did not judge him right.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

ts'its'oò variant of **ch'ich'oò**

ts'iwà *n* white spruce (*Ln. Picea glauca*) 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'iwà gots'qohdzìì variant of **ts'iwà gots'qohjìì**

ts'iwà gots'qohjìì (also **ts'iwà gots'qohdzìì**) *n* spruce cone 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'iwà weka wet'iì *n* white spruce top covering 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'iwàzoò *n* spruce boughs of white spruce; spruce needles 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'iwí variant of **ts'ewí**

ts'iwí (also **tsìiwí**) *v* get spoiled; get rotten; get ruined

Sebehchìì tsìiwo. My truck is ruined.

mìgòò ts'iwí ts'ò until the new fishnet gets ruined

8.3.7.8 - Decay, 7.9.3 - Destroy

ts'iwìì *n* cluster of trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ts'iwììcho (also **ts'iwììtsò**) *n* large cluster of trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ts'iwììtsò variant of **ts'iwììcho**

ts'iwìts'èehzah (also **ch'iwits'èehzah**) *v* bribe; spoil (someone)

Gokwi, gotsàa tsìguts'ìhhzah. We spoiled our grandchildren.

6.8.9.5 - Bribe, 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

ts'iwìts'eèwah *v* throw (plural objects) in (someone's) face

Wet'à tsìweìwah! Throw them in her face!

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ixoò (also **ts'ighoò**) *n* spruce roots

Ts'ighoò k'e dè while agehzi. They are taking the dirt off the spruce roots.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'iyehwhi *v* wake (him/her) 5.7.3 - Wake up

ts'izhq̣ò variant of **ts'izq̣ò**

ts'izq̣ò (also **ts'izhq̣ò**) *n* old tree 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'izq̣ò hots'eza *v* error; go astray; off track 4.3.6.4 - Mistake, 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

ts'izq̣ò *adv* gone astray; confused; wrong way; incorrectly

Ts'izq̣ò èhtla. He got lost.

Ts'izq̣ò hogeeza. They did the wrong thing.

3.4.2.5 - Confused, 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

ts'izq̣ò etla *v* get lost (one person)

Ts'izq̣ò ehtla. I got lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

Ts'izq̣ò hoewi. *** Time (and effort) was wasted.

ts'izq̣ò whàgots'ede *v* babble; ramble; talk pointlessly

Ts'izq̣ò whàgode. He is babbling.

Hòt'a ts'izq̣ò whàgode gha at'l sónia. He's probably here to babble on again.

2.6.4.1 - Baby, 3.5.8.2 - Meaningless, 3.5.5 - Foolish talk

tso *n* firewood; log; dry wood

Zahkak'ekòa t'â tso agehzi. They get firewood by snowmobile.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

-tso variant of **-cho**

ts'o *n* fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'ò₁ *n* blanket; sleeping bag; duffle material

Ekoòt'u neweèhchi, bebit'l'i wek'it'a eyts'ò ts'ò yìi weèhchì. I immediately took her, cut the cord and put her in a blanket.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

ts'ò₂ *n* boil 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tsq̣ variant of **chq̣₂**

tsq̣ *n* poop; feces; shit; excrement; droppings 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'ò *post* until; before

mìgòò ts'ìwi ts'ò until the new fishnet gets ruined

8.4.6.1.4 - Until

tsq̣ at'l variant of **chq̣ at'l**

tso behchì (also **tso behtsì**) *n* wood truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.3.1 - Lumbering

tso behchì elek'èedaà whelaa *n* two-piece wood sled 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tso behtsì variant of **tso behchì**

tso deèdlì *n* green wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'ò degoo (also **ts'òregoo**) *n* Hudson Bay blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tso dèhdli *n* greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

tso dèk'òq satsq̣ò *n* woodstove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tso elet'a naxoikè *n* logs laid across each other at ninety-degree angle 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tso ɬhdzii variant of **tso ɬhjii**

tso ɬhjii (also **tso ɬhdzii**) *n* rotten wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'o k'èàhdì *v* have the hands on the hips 7.1.7.1 - Relaxed posture

Tsq̣ ɬq at'l. *** It's raining a lot.

tso satsq̣ *n* woodstove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tsq̣ t'à xàts'eeda *v* have a bowel movement; defecate 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tsq̣ t'à xàts'eedla k'è *n* anus 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tsq̣ t'à xàts'etlaa *n* bowel movement 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tso t̄ækw̄i *v* cut wood

Tso t̄ækw̄i hoðn̄o seghāñiwa. Give me ten pieces of cut wood.

6.6.3 - Working with wood

tso ts'ekw̄i n̄htl̄è *n* timber permit 6.6.3.1 - Lumbering

ts'ò ts'eht̄i *v* be drawn to; be tempted; be addicted to

Ded̄l̄ dziet̄i ts'ò wets'eht̄i. He is tempted to drink.

3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.4.4 - Attract (*literally 'be pulled to'*)

ts'ò wek'aàtsiì gòh̄l̄i *n* Hudson Bay blanket (old word) 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsoba (also **tsomba**) *n* dry-wood; white-ish tree (years after burning) 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

tsobeeè *n* saw 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

tsòbehch̄i *n* sewage truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Ts'òchìa personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'òdaàkò variant of **ets'adàakò**

tsoeht̄i *n* wood bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

-**ts'òet'ìì** *sfx* as soon as

Sah ts'ììwo ts'òet'ìì wegà dàgòdzà sìù yek'èhoèhzà. As soon as Bear awoke he realized what had happened.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

ts'oga *n* fly eggs 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tsogà *n* door of tent 6.5.2.4 - Door

tsogheè variant of **tsoyè**

tsogwìa *n* wood chips; scraps of wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

tsögwìa variant of **chögwìa**

tsoh variant of **choh**

ts'oh variant of **ch'oh**

tsòh *n* dirt

gotsq̄o our dirt

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Tsohàgogeèhwho. *** They went to get wood.

tsohkw̄i *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tsòhkw'òa *n* wet, small rain; a sprinkle of rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

ts'ohoedì variant of **ch'oxoedi**

ts'ohoèhde *v* be silent and grumpy 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

ts'ohoèt'eh *v* feel lazy; feel undecided

Segha ts'ohoèt'eh. I feel undecided.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 3.3.1 - Decide, plan

tsòhoòwo *n* storm

Zah t̄à tsòhoòwo. There's a snow storm.

1.1.3.5 - Storm

tsòht'è *n* crowberry (*Ln. Empetrum nigrum*) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

tsòht'èzoò *n* crowberry bough 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsohts'ò variant of **chohts'ò**

tsòhzeè variant of **chòhzeè**

ts'òjìi *n* pus 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tsòkò (also **sòkò**) *n* outhouse; washroom; toilet

Ed̄l̄ tsòkò whezq? Where is the washroom?

Døzhìì gha tsòkò gøh̄l̄ nì? Is there a men's bathroom?

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

Tsòkò Nats'edèe Ts'òhk'e *** About Going to the Bathroom

tsqkw'âà variant of **chqkw'âà**

ts'okweè *n* muskeg rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

ts'òkwîdalâ *n* edge of a blanket at the head end 5.1.1.3 - Bed, 8.6.6 - Edge

tsokwiyìa *n* small round pieces of wood; wood pellets 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tsolè *n* sawdust 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tsomba variant of **tsoba**

ts'qneè *adv* on the side of

dechł ts'qneè below the treeline

8.6.3 - Side

ts'qnets'íñrà-le *v* pay no attention; disregard 3.1.2.4 - Ignore

ts'oo *n* muskeg

Ts'oo nechâ wheʔq. There is a big muskeg.

1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ts'qòdehwhq *** I am worried

tsoòhgà *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway

Tsoòhgà nàwo. He is standing at the entrance.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'qòhk'e *interj* an expression used when the answer to a question is unknown to the speaker, but is expected to be known to someone else (i.e. 'they would know')

Ayù gha nàèdi k'èezqø kò wheda? Nàèdi k'èezqø ts'qòhk'e. Why is she in the hospital? The doctors would know (but I don't).

3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

ts'qòhmøq *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

ts'qòhmøq whetqø *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

ts'qòhwhq *adv* fortunately; luckily

Ts'qòhwhq jø wheda nøq. Luckily he was here.

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

tsoòhwı *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

ts'ook'e *n* muskeg 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ts'òòkiùhta *n* duffel for mukluks 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'qòko *n* old woman 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'qòko weniłlı *n* nasty old woman; old woman who is bad to be around 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'qòkoajia variant of **ts'qòkołlı**

ts'qòkojia variant of **ts'qòkołlı**

ts'qòkojii variant of **ts'qòkołlı**

ts'qòkołlı (also **ts'qòkoajia**; **ts'qòkojia**; **ts'qòkojii**) *n* evil old woman; witch 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'ookw'ı *n* clear space on muskeg 6.2.2.1 - Clear a field

ts'ootı *n* muskeg water 1.3 - Water

ts'qots'íñwø *v* be worried; be sad; be depressed

Ts'qots'íñwø. They are worried.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried

ts'òregoo variant of **ts'ò degoo**

ts'òt'aà *n* inner blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsq'tè *n* blackberry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tsq'tè zoò *n* blackberry twig [These are boiled to make a dark-coloured brew which is used to treat sore throats (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsq'ti *n* sewage lagoon 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.6 - Water quality

Tsòtì place name Lac La Martre

Tsòtì k'e nàwìdè segha hołzì. I would like for us to stay at Lac La Martre.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tsòtì Deè place name Lac La Martre River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ts'òtlia *n* flannel blanket; flannel sheet 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsòtqò *n* honey bucket; toilet 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'òt'qò *n* dirt; dustball 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'òt'qò edèe *n* vacuum cleaner syn: ts'òt'qò ihchù. 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 6.7.9 - Machine

ts'òt'qò elègwì (also ts'òt'qò elèhgwi) *n* rake 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

ts'òt'qò elèhgwi variant of ts'òt'qò elègwì

ts'òt'qò ihchù (also ts'òt'qò ihtsù) *n* vacuum cleaner syn: ts'òt'qò edèe. 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 6.7.9 - Machine

ts'òt'qò ihtsù variant of ts'òt'qò ihchù

tsowà tso *n* dead or burned tree, still standing 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'owhela *v* be in the open 8.5.3 - Be at a place

ts'òwò *n* pus sac; pus bag; abcess

Ts'òwò xàxe haguhdì. They are telling her to take out the pus bag.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tsqwò *n* toilet paper 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'oxoedì variant of ch'oxoedi

tsoyeè (also tsogheè) *n* cord of wood

Tsoyeè hoðnq ts'üchi. We collected ten cords of wood.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'òzokwoa *n* a small bird, similar to a woodpecker, which is said to cause a buzzing in the ears that makes people forget their dreams < ? > 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ts'òzeè *n* duffel coat 5.3 - Clothing

ts'qzò *prt* on account of; because

Satsò tteè while ts'qzò du satsò nàzedlu nàlza. Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.

9 - Grammar

W w

-wà *sfx* real

jìewà blueberry

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

waàk'edì *v* crave; miss terribly; be dying for

Waàk'edì anedzà. You miss him terribly.

Setsàa waàk'edì aht'l. I really miss my granddaughter.

3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.3 - Want

waàk'òq *n* Metis; halfbreed 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

waatiàsaà variant of waatìasaà

waatìasaà (also waatiàsaà) *n* type of small duck named after its call, shoveler, pintail (*Ln. Anas acuta and clypeata*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

waàtigòdlì variant of weatigòdlì

waàtigòdlìi *adv* clumsily; in an ugly way

Waàtigòdlìi eghalaeda. He is working clumsily.

7.2.1.4.1 - Clumsy

wahweè *interj* expression of surprise or delight

Wahweè, Johnny Sqømba k'qonì nezì 'Tl'i k'e naehtle' ejl. Boy, does Johnny Cash ever sing 'I walked the line' well!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

wak'ets'èewo (also **ghak'ets'èewo**) *v* crave; miss terribly; be dying for

Tí ghak'ets'èewo dìì. We are dying for water.

Sedèa eyits'q setsia gighak'eehwho ahdzà. I was getting lonely for my little sister and brother.

3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.3 - Want

wats'eewì *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

weakwì *adv* downwind; on that side of the river or wind 1.3.1.3 - River, 8.5.2 - Direction, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

weatigòdlì (also **waàtigòdlì**) *v* be ugly 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

webàa (also **wembàa**) *n* edge; seam

Webàa zq nàqdlà. Only its edge was ripped.

Ladàmbàa nawhet'. It is attached to the edge of the table.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.6.6 - Edge

wech'à hoejì (also **wets'à hoedzì**; **wets'àhoejì**) *v* be feared; be dangerous

Sahcho denahk'e wech'à hoejì. Grizzly bears are the most dangerous.

Kòwoò wech'àhqeji! Beware the flames!

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

wechàq *n* bottom edge of tent or skirt 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.6.2.1 - Bottom

wech'æet'q *v* be against the law; be illegal; be forbidden; be taboo 4.7.3 - Break the law, 4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo, 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

wech'agòts'eehge (also **wets'agòts'eehge**) *v* elbow (him/her/it)

Yech'agòlhgè. He elbowed him.

7.3.2.9 - Push

wech'ahoedzì variant of **wets'ahoejì** (variant of **wech'à hoejì**)

wech'ats'eeht'ì *v* knock against

Enìtq k'e ch'aeht'. He is knocking on the door.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

wech'ats'eehtsì *v* nudge

Yech'aehtsì ha. He will nudge him.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

wech'ats'eejì (also **wets'ats'eedzì**) *v* fear; be scared of; be afraid of

Wech'æehjì. I am scared of it.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

wech'ats'eetłà *v* bump against (one person)

Sech'qqtłà. He bumped against me.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

wech'ats'eè?q *v* forbid; protect; prevent

Sq ts'ålets'eè?q ha-le. We won't prevent one another from having fun.

4.4.4.5 - Protect, 3.3.4.4 - Prevent, 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

wech'ats'ìlwq (also **wets'ats'ìlhwhq**; **wets'ats'ìlwq**) *v* be mad at; be upset with; be angry at; give silent treatment to; ignore; be unfriendly toward

Yech'ärniwq ha. He is going to be mad at him.

4.7.7.5 - Ostracize, 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike, 3.1.2.4 - Ignore, 4.3.2.1 - Despise someone, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

wechè (also **wetsè**) *n* its tail; his tail

tsâchè beavertail

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

wecheekeeè variant of **wetseekeè**

wecheekeeè gha k'äowo *n* chief servant; chief official; foreman 4.5.1 - Person in authority

wecheekeeèdeè *n* the Apostles 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

wechịkw'qò kàltsò (also **wetsịkw'qò kàltsò**) *v* have a humped back 7.1.8 - Bend down

wechịt'a *n* his/her back 2.1.2 - Torso

wechq (also **wetsq**) *adv* while sleeping

Edechq nàęekw'o. You fell while you were sleeping.

5.7 - Sleep

wechoò (also **wetsoò**) *n* feathers 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

Weda *personal name* Victor 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wedą *prt* because

?eyi tl'ärəh sì nechà-le dq, sedè zq xèłcho. Because these pants are so small, they're only going to fit my younger sister.

9 - Grammar

weda nats'eèhzi *v* wait for

Yeda naěhz̄l ha. He is going to wait for him.

7.2.7.3 - Wait

wedaà *n* 1) eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye 2) dot

Wedaà wek'e whela. There are dots on it; it is polka dotted.

8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

wedàà *post* against

N̄hts'i dàà k'eget'ò. They were paddling against the wind.

8.5.2 - Direction

wedąq *n* rim; lip area

lbò dq̄ rim of the cup

2.1.1.4 - Mouth, 8.6.6 - Edge

wedaà agot'ı *v* happen in front of; see happen; be witness to

Wets'èke wedaà agòjà. It happened in sight of his wife; His wife witnessed it.

2.3.1 - See, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

wedaà goòle variant of **wedaà gowhile**

wedaà gots'eetsı *v* predict

Wedaà gołtsı-le kò. Don't predict it.

3.2.7.3 - Predict

wedaà gowhile (also **wedaà goòle**; **wedaà while**) *v* be blind 2.5.4.1 - Blind

wedąq k'ets'it'à-le *v* regret; feel sorry about

Goyatiù dq̄ k'ets'it'à-lea! We regret our words!

Wedq̄ k'ets'it'à-le hanì eghàlaneeda! Don't feel sorry about what you've done!

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.2.6 - Remember, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

wedaà nàhòèwo *v* happened in (his/her) sight; witnessed

Amì wedaà nàhòèwo? Who witnessed it?

2.3.1 - See, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

wedaà nàhòèwo dq̄ *n* witness; eyewitness 2.3.1 - See, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

wedąq wedaghà *n* mustache 2.1.5 - Hair

wedaà while variant of **wedaà gowhile**

wedaàkàetı *v* be opened (door or long object)

Dàht'e dè nàreediù k'è wedaàkàetı ha? When is the store going to be opened?

7.3.6 - Open

wedaàkàts'eet'à *v* open by cutting the top; cut the top open

Sats̄tq wedaàkàt'à. Cut the can open.

7.3.6 - Open

wedaàk'o *v* be bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

wedaanàhoeta *v* be researched 3.2.2.1 - Study

wedaàníts'edè *v* consider (plural); think about (plural)

Wedaàníts'edè ha. We will consider it.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

wedaàníts'ewo *v* consider (one or two people); think about (one or two people)

Wedaàníts'ewo. We are considering it.

Eyi gidanwo ha elegeèhdì. They gathered to think about this.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

wèdaat'í *v* be beautiful; handsome; it is beautiful; glorious 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wèdaat'íí *n* good-looking; pretty; beautiful; glorious 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wedaàts'edi *v* tell somebody

Wedaàts'edi. We explain to him.

3.5.1 - Say

wedaàts'eechí (also **wedaàts'eetsí**; **wedats'eèchi**; **wedats'eëtsí**) *v* 1) cover 7.3.7 - Cover 2) close off

Ilaà gòk'ò hò tlı wedaàgeechehi-a. Even if it's cold, they will still close the [winter] road.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eede *v* lock (door); lock (trunk)

Wedaàts'eede. We lock it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eehgé *v* close by twisting; shut off by twisting; turn off by twisting

Ti dàphge. Shut off the water.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eehtsè *v* close by nailing; shut by nailing

Dechłq wedaàgeehtsè gha. They are going to nail the coffin shut.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eetsí variant of **wedaàts'eechí**

wedaàts'eezì *v* stalk 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

wedaàts'ehgé *v* shut off (computer; radio) 6.6.8 - Working with machines

wedaats'q *adv* more than 8.1.4 - More

wedaàxàeta gá k'izhe *v* be researched and then implemented

Wenàowoò wedaàxàeta gá k'izhe ha. Its policies will be researched and implemented.

9.1.2 - Do, 3.2.2.1 - Study

wedaàxàetì *v* be opened (door or long object) 7.3.6 - Open

wedaàxàts'eet'à *v* open by cutting; cut open

Satsq̤tq wedaàxàts'eet'àa nets'q nì? Do you have a can opener?

7.8.3 - Cut, 7.3.6 - Open

wedaàxàts'ehgé *v* open; turn on (radio etc)

Radio daàxànehgé. Turn on the radio.

7.3.6 - Open, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

wedàaažà variant of **wet'aažà**

Wedaàzeleèdlı́kweè place name place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

wedabàa *n* unidentified part of a plant < ? > 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wedaedaa *n* weighing scale 8.2.9 - Weigh

wedaètì *v* be locked up (one thing/person)

Wedaètì ha. He will be locked up.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

Wedàetsìa *personal name*

wedaghà *n* beard; whiskers 2.1.5 - Hair

wedaghaa *adv* along the edge of; level to

Wedaghaa ts'q̄ dàgoè?q̄. It is full to the rim.

8.6.6 - Edge

wedagoèhwhò (also **wedagoòhwhò**) *v* be noisy; be loud; be talkative

Wedè nechà-lea k'òchq̄ hazhq̄ k'e k'etlō, wedagoèhwhò. Her little sister was walking on all the branches, making lots of noise.

Whatsq̄ wheda kò wedagoòhwho. Even though he is alone, he talks a lot.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

wedagoòhwhò variant of **wedagoèhwhò**

wedahxà variant of **wedahxàh**

wedahxàh (also **wedahxà**) *prt* because of; for the reason of; by authority of

Yedaye Nez̄ naxik'è ajà nq̄dè wedahxà nàahhtso anaxele ha hot'e. If the Holy Spirit comes to you, his authority will make you strong.

9 - Grammar

wedajtq̄o variant of **wedanìjtq̄o**

wedajtq̄o variant of **wedanìjtq̄o**

wedajtq̄oq̄ variant of **wedanìjtq̄oq̄**

wedalà (also **dalà**) *n* edge 8.6.6 - Edge

wedanatits'eżà *v* advise someone; send someone a message

Wedanatits'eżà. We send messages to him.

3.3.3.2 - Advise

wedanìjtq̄o (also **wedajtq̄o**) *n* lid; covering 6.7.7 - Container

wedanìjtq̄o (also **wedajtq̄o**) *v* be closed; be shut off 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedanìjtq̄oq̄ (also **wedajtq̄oq̄**) *n* bottle cap; cork; lid 6.7.7 - Container

wedasinìhots'iżà *v* make preparation for him 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

wedasinìts'edè *v* get ready (plural); prepare for him (plural) 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

wedats'ečči (also **wedats'eětsi**) variant of **wedaàts'ečči**

wedats'eeda *v* weigh

Negħa gotsè dageħħda ni? Did they weigh the nails for you?

8.2.9 - Weigh

wedats'eět'è *v* be stronger; overpower

Wedats'eět'è. We overpowered him.

4.8.3.1 - Defeat, 2.4.1 - Strong

wedats'eětsi variant of **wedats'ečči** (variant of **wedaàts'ečči**), **wedaàts'ečči**

wedę *adv* without; lacking; do without

Ke dę k'eħtlo. I'm walking around without shoes.

Moses wenàowoò wedę hogħaqgħihto. They are teaching people to forget about Moses' law.

8.1.7.2 - Lack

wedę adle *v* 1) write off; let go (of something); throw away *syn:* **wedę ats'ele** 1. 3.5.7.1 - Write, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

2) dump (i.e. a romantic partner) 4.3.3.3 - Abandon

wedę ats'ele *v* 1) remove; do without; write off

Setsq̄ satsq̄behchq̄ nq̄htl'è t'ā wedę ahħla. I wrote off my car (i.e. because it was damaged).

syn: wedę adle 1. 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart 2) dump (i.e. a romantic partner); exclude (socially)

Eyi dq̄ wedę ahħla l-le. I didn't associate with him anymore.

4.3.3.3 - Abandon

wedę hò (also **wedę kò**; **wedę xò**) *v* forget it!; leave it!

Wedę kò niwq̄. He changed his mind.

3.2.5.8 - Change your mind, 3.2.6.1 - Forget

wedə̄ kò variant of **wedə̄ hò**

wedə̄ xò variant of **wedə̄ hò**

wedeēdlı̄ *v* be authentic; be the real thing 3.5.1.3.5 - Real

wedeedlı̄nq̄-le variant of **wedeedlı̄-le**

wedeedlı̄-le (also **wedeedlı̄nq̄-le**) *v* be artificial; be unnatural

K'ābatso nats'eehdì n̄dè, wedeedlı̄nq̄-le ts'eżà gha. If one buys chicken (from the store), it doesn't taste natural.

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

wedə̄nats'edì *v* forget

Wedə̄nats'edì. We forgot it.

3.2.6.1 - Forget

wedets'echı̄ (also **wedets'eetsı̄₁**) *v* wipe (singular object)

Wedets'echı̄. We wipe it.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

wedets'eechı̄ (also **wedets'eetsı̄₂**) *v* let go of; release 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.2.6.4 - Set free

wedets'eedı̄ *v* wipe (large object)

Kw'āh wedets'eedı̄ We wipe the dishes.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

wedets'eèhtsè *v* nail down

Johnny dahm̄o deèhtsè ha. Johnny is going to nail down the roof.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

wedets'eetsı̄₁ variant of **wedets'echı̄**

wedets'eetsı̄₂ variant of **wedets'eechı̄**

wedets'eezhı̄ variant of **wedets'eezı̄**

wedets'eezı̄ (also **wedets'eezhı̄**) *v* chase

Dq nāhtsɬ dq̄o yedeèzì. The policeman chased him.

7.2.6 - Pursue, 6.4.1 - Hunt

wedihots'ehtsɬ *v* destroy

Wedihots'ehtsɬ. We destroy it.

7.9.3 - Destroy

wedlòo *n* laughter

Wedlòo nez̄i. She has a nice laugh.

3.5.6.4 - Laugh

Wedo *personal name*

wedoo *post above*

Godoo nādè. She lives above us.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

wedzaek'oo *n* white-winged scoter (*Ln. Melanitta fusca*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

wedzats'ɭhwhq̄ *v* hate

Wedzats'ɭhwhq̄. We hate him.

4.3.3.1 - Hate, ill will, 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

wedzeè nātso *v* be bold; be courageous; be brave 4.4.3.1 - Brave

wedzeè sɔṇ̄wq̄ *v* be kind; be good-hearted; be happy

K'qonì setà wedzeè sɔṇ̄wq̄. My father is really kind-hearted.

4.3.4 - Do good to, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

wedzeèbàa *n* his/her ear lobes 2.1.1.2 - Ear

wedzìa *n* small bull caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wedzibaà *n* dried berry 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

wedzih variant of **wedzih**

Wedzihtà *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wedziì taa k'oèhts'oo *n* triangle 8.3.1 - Shape

wedzih (also **wedzih**) *n* biggest bull caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wedziìhcho (also **wedzihtso**) *n* large male caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wedziìhtso variant of **wedziìhcho**

wedzq whehtsia *n* bib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

wedzqht'oò k'e tèwhehtsì *n* bib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

weecha (also **weetsa**) *adv* upwind; on this side of the river or wind; in shelter; out of the wind 1.3.1.3 - River

weèdà *n* his/her chin 2.1.1 - Head

weèdàlq wedaghà gahchè (also **weèdàlq wedaghà gahtsè**) *n* goatee 2.1.5 - Hair

weèdàlq wedaghà gahtsè variant of **weèdàlq wedaghà gahchè**

wèedì *v* be possible 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

wèedì-le *v* be difficult; be impossible; be hard 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

weègah *n* his/her spleen 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wèehsì *** I tell (him/her)

ʃle wèehsì. I told her 'no'.

3.5.1 - Say

weèle variant of **wiile**

weelì variant of **deelì**

weelì (also **weelìni**) *n* devil 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

weelì wets'q elì *v* be possessed by a demon 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession

weelìkò *n* Hell 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

weelìni variant of **weelì**

weetsa variant of **weecha**

wegà *post* beside; next to; near

Negà sèwhetq. I'm going to eat with you.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

wegà whehchìì *n* (strip of) progressive Bingo cards

Wegà whehchìì dàtlq nàneehdì? How many strips of progressive Bingo cards did you buy?

4.2.6.1 - Game

wègaat'ì *v* look like; appear; be visible

Ene k'èè sègaat'ì. I look like Mother.

2.3.1.8 - Appearance, 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

wegeèdì *n* unit of measurement, "fingertip to fingertip with arms outstretched (about 2 yards)" < ? > (p11)

wegha *post* for; for the benefit of; according to the experience of

Bob, ayù yegha nàyeehdì ha? What is Bob going to buy for her?

9 - Grammar

wegha dzà àgòht'e *v* be uncertain for

Segha dzà àgòht'e. I was uncertain.

9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

weghà eghàlats'edaa *n* schedules

Weghà eghàlats'edaa gha nñhtlè gòhkì. There is a schedule for work.

3.5.7.6 - List, 8.4.1.1 - Calendar

wegha ehkw'i ats'ele *v* make corrections for 3.6.5 - Correct

wegha ek'etehtsòo hòèlì *n* elected person; elected official 4.6.6.4 - Election

wegha esanìle *v* be okay with

Negha esanìle ni? Is it okay with you?

3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 3.4.1.1.6 - Contentment

wegha eya *v* be in pain

Segha eya. I am in pain.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

wegha gots'eèdì *v* be sad; be miserable; be down; be unhappy; bored

Dq gigha gots'eèdì nqdè, gkwighà k'ets'eet'å. If people are sad, we cut their hair.

3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored, 3.4.2.1 - Sad

wegha k'ets'eèwo *v* miss; crave; be hungry for

K'qonì ti ghak'eèwo! Do I ever want some water!

Sekò k'eèhwo. I miss my home.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want

wegha nezì *v* like; enjoy; be good for

Lahsiù t'å nàzeehå segha nezì. I like sewing with silk thread.

3.4.1.1.1 - Enjoy doing something, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

wegha nezì-le *v* dislike 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

wegha sìdì golwø *v* be amazed 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

wegha sigoèt'l *v* have fun; be cheery

Segha sigoèt'l. I'm having fun.

4.2.7 - Play, fun, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

wegha sònì lagòht'e *v* be confused about a situation 3.4.2.5 - Confused

wegħà tåda k'ehodzqø *n* symptoms 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

wegħa yati døq *n* religious person; Christian *syn: wegħa yati sìu.* 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

wegħa yati sìu *n* religious person; Christian *syn: wegħa yati døq.* 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

wegħa yati-lee *n* unbeliever; atheist 4.9.9 - Irreligion

wegħħàà₁ *n* branches 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wegħħàà₂ (also **wegħarì**) *prt* by; by means of; according to; throughout; using as a guide

dzę ghàà throughout the day

9 - Grammar

wegħħàà edı ts'lıl k'eedzqø variant of **wegħħàà edı ts'lıl k'eejøq**

wegħħàà edı ts'lıl k'eejøq (also **wegħħàà edı ts'lıl k'eedzqø**) *n* thermometer for the body 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 8.2.8 - Measure

wegħħàà edza xèihdzà k'eedzqø variant of **wegħħàà edza xèihdzà k'eejøq**

wegħħàà edza xèihdzà k'eejøq variant of **wegħħàà edza xèihdzà k'eejøq**

wegħħàà edza xèihdzà k'eejøq (also **wegħħàà edza xèihdzà k'eedzqø; wegħħàà edza xèihdzà k'eejøq**) *n* thermometer for the weather 1.1.3 - Weather, 8.2.8 - Measure

wegħħàà nàyahtu døq *n* chairperson 4.5.1 - Person in authority

wegħħaats'eetla *v* meet up with (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

wegħħààxots'eeli *v* make fun of

Għiġħààxogeeli. They all made fun of her.

3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

wegħħachix (also **wegħħatsix**) *n* stubble side of a hide; fur side of a hide with the hair removed 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wegħaddeèħzo *v* be attached to it, as a growth

Itsqoq et'oħħkw'qoq ts'qoq weghadeeħzo. The ribs are attached to the breastbone.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

wegħħadets'eetq *v* learn; study; teach oneself

Wegħħadets'eetq. We studied it.

Ets'eetl'è weghħadets'eetq. We teach ourselves how to write.

3.2.2 - Learn

wegħàdets'eħtè *v* give oneself to 7.4 - Have, be with
wegħaēhk'qà *n* Metis; halfbreed 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names
wegħaeka *v* get pricked; get scratched
Sìlā għaeka. My hand is being pricked.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.9.1 - Damage

wegħaets'ihġe *v* poke through; prick
Xoqsa ch'oh t'ā dlkaw'qo qħajhge. Suddenly a porcupine quill pricked her finger.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

wegħaezha *v* be left over (plural) 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

wegħagħiżżàa *n* leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

wegħagħoġiżżà *v* have a hole

Elà weghagħoġiżżà ts'qoq ti wey়u at'. Because the canoe has a hole in it, water is coming into it.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

wegħagħots'eeħsà *v* tie up

Whetq wetsq weghagħots'eeħsà. We tied him up in his sleep.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

wegħħahodì *v* be treated with politeness; be honoured 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

wegħħahoewi *v* coming to an end 8.4.6.1.3 - End

wegħħahoèwo (also **wegħħahoòwo**) *v* be left over; have leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

wegħħaħoġiżżà *v* be given a task; be instructed to do something 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.5.3.2 - Command

wegħħahoòwo variant of **wegħħahoèwo**

wegħħahots'eeħk'è *v* miss in shooting

Wegħħahk'è. I missed it.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target

wegħħahots'eeżżà *v* repay; avenge

Ek'et'ā weghħahots'eeżżà. We pay him back.

6.8.5.4 - Repay debt, 4.8.2.5 - Revenge

wegħak'ażza *v* have a sharp pain in the upper body

Edi se ġej negħak'ażza? Where is the pain?

2.5.6.1 - Pain

wegħħanihots'edì *v* honour; revere; pay homage 4.3.2 - Admire someone

wegħarri variant of **wegħħaġġa**

wegħħasiets'eeżzaa (also **wegħħasiets'eeżħaa**) *n* leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

wegħħasiets'eeżħaa variant of **wegħħasiets'eeżzaa**

wegħħasqhoedì *v* be praised

Wegħħasqhoedì. He is praised.

3.5.1.7 - Praise

wegħħatats'eege *v* wring out (using an instrument)

Ewò ghatajge. Wring out the hide.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

wegħħats'eechi (also **wegħħats'eetsi**) *v* hand (single object); give (small singular object)

Beh seghħanqechi nqdè k'i xæħeħt'ā ha. If you hand me the knife I'll cut some birch bark.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħats'eeda *v* watch; look at

Bebja ghàgeeda. They are looking at the baby.

Ts'aaze kò asu neżiż l-oq weghħats'illid. When we were growing up, we saw so many good things.

2.3.1.1 - Look, 2.3.1.2 - Watch

wegħàts'eede *v* lock (something); shut (i.e. gate)

Tħl k'e goch'ā għorq, deghħàts'eede ha-le għa. To prevent people going on the road, they have locked it (with a gate).

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wegħħats'eehk'è *v* miss in shooting

Kwik'u edège, kanikò yegħajhk'è. He aimed the gun, but he missed.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target

wegħħàts'eħtq *v* teach; instruct 3.6 - Teach

wegħħàts'eetsı variant of **wegħħàts'eechi**

wegħħàts'ehchi (also **wegħħàts'ehtsı**) *v* give someone (cloth object)

Eyi tè setà toyati k'e gogħayiħi. That rug my father gave them for Christmas.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts'ehge *v* poke through; pass through a narrow opening 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

wegħħàts'ehka *v* puncture a hole; poke a hole through

Gogħagehka. They are poking us.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

wegħħàts'eħtè *v* give someone (animate object)

Seàgiq webebià gogħaqiħt. My friend gave up her baby (in adoption).

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts'eħtsı variant of **wegħħàts'ehchi**

wegħħàts'ehx *v* hand (heavy object)

Tq seghażżeek. Hand me the bucket.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts'eka *v* hand (plateful)

Yegħayekha ha. She is going to hand it to her.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts'ele *v* give someone (plural objects)

Yegħayeleha. He is going to give them to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts'etq *v* give (rigid object)

John edekwikk'uż-żhqo seghażżeek. John gave me his old gun.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts'ewa *v* give someone (many things)

Yegħayewha ha. She is going to give them to her.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts'exe *v* give someone (heavy object); deliver 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts'eż-żà *v* give to someone; give someone (chunky object)

Wegħħàts'eż-żà. Give to him

Yati yegħażżeek. She gave him a word; She gave him a warning.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts'eż-żah *v* hand (cloth object)

Seżżeek seghażżeek. Pass me my jacket.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħħàts-iż-żu variant of **wegħħach-iż-żu**

wegħħàts'iż-żu *v* give up something; end a relationship; quit 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 8.4.6.1.3 - End, 6.1.2.4.3 - Give up

wegħħàts'iż-żu-le *v* not quitting; not wasting

T'as-Su ghagħiġi. They don't waste.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

- wegħàwègoèht!** *v* appear to 2.3.1.8 - Appearance
- wegħayatits'eżà** *v* give message or advice 3.3.3.2 - Advise
- wegħo hòt'a masi ts'ūlwø** *v* be content with; be satisfied with 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 3.4.1.1.6 - Contentment
- wegħo nahoezhe** variant of **wegħo naxoeze**
- wegħo nahot'e** *v* be finished 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish
- wegħo nahots'eeżà** *v* fool; trick; lie to
Negħo nahōr. He fooled you.
- 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive
- wegħo nàniahdè** *v* think about; consider 3.2 - Think
- wegħo naxoeze** (also **wegħo nahoezhe**; **wegħo naxoezhe**) *v* be forgiven
Segħo naxoeze. I am forgiven.
- 4.8.4.7 - Forgive
- wegħo naxoezhe** variant of **wegħo naxoeze**
- wegħo naxots'eeżà** *v* fool; trick; lie to
Tatsi sì dō gogħo naxożra. Raven was tricking the people.
- 4.3.5.5 - Deceive
- wegħo nàyaeti** *v* be tried; be on trial; be judged
Sexe negħo nàyaeti ha neew? Do you want to be judged by me?
- 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict
- wegħo nàyaetui wets'q eniħtli k'eyatui** *n* indictment 4.7.1 - Laws
- wegħo sèts'ezee** (also **wegħo shets'ezhee**) *n* food; groceries
Kw'atqo yit, kw'at, lib, wegho sègeze weyit whela. In the grub box there are dishes, cups and groceries.
- 5.2 - Food
- wegħo shets'ezhee** variant of **wegħo sèts'ezee**
- wegħo sìdū dqq** *n* humorous person; joker; comedian 4.2.8 - Humor
- wegħo soħots'ūlwø** *v* be favoured; be honoured
Hazħoq ts'eko daats'q negħo soħoniw. You are favoured above all women.
- 4.5.5 - Honor, 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something
- wegħqenè** *v* lose; be beaten
Għiġaqen kò, għiġha t'asanile. Losing doesn't matter to them.
- 4.8.3.3 - Lose a fight
- wegħoh** *n* his/her thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg
- wegħoħk'e** *adv* alongside of; on one side of; laterally 8.6.3 - Side
- wegħolats'eeda** *v* work on again
Yegħolaeda. She worked on it again.
- 6.1 - Work
- wegħqonadats'eeti** *v* beg; entreat; plead; grieving for 3.3.2 - Request, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn
- wegħqonetseet** variant of **wegħqonits'eeto**
- wegħqonets'eżà** *v* lend (chunky object)
Wegħqonets'eżà. We lend to him.
- 6.8.5.1 - Lend
- wegħqonihoetq** *v* be loved; be valued; be treasured; be protected; be cherished
Negħqonihoetq. You are loved.
- 4.3.3 - Love
- wegħqonits'eet!** *v* lend (rigid object)
Eki nebeħchju seghqonit, wetu k'ehkha ha. Just lend me your car so I can drive around with it.
Nebeħtsi seghqonitja esanile ni? Can you lend me your vehicle?
- 6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghqn̄its'eètq (also **weghqn̄ets'eètq**) *v* love; appreciate; value; be stingy with; protect; treasure

Wezha hazhq̄ò sù gighqn̄ietq. All her children love her.

4.4.4.5 - Protect, 4.3.3 - Love

weghqn̄its'ehch̄ı (also **weghqn̄its'ehtsı**) *v* lend (cloth object)

Nen̄hbàà seghqn̄uhch̄ı. Lend me your tent.

En̄htl'è seghqn̄uhch̄ı. Lend me some paper.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghqn̄its'ehtè *v* lend (animate object)

Tł̄ yeghqn̄uhqt̄. He lent him the dog.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghqn̄its'eht̄ı *v* lend (container)

Titq̄ò seghqn̄uhqt̄. Lend me a waterpail.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghqn̄its'ehtsı variant of **weghqn̄its'ehch̄ı**

weghqn̄its'ele *v* lend (plural objects)

Sem̄o ewòhk̄e seghqn̄ila. My mom lent me some hide slippers.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghqn̄its'erà *v* lend (chunky object)

Ladl̄i seghqn̄uzà esanile nì? Can you loan me your key?

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghoò *n* his/her scar 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

weghòò *n* his/her teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

weghòò dèn̄ı *v* have sharp teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

weghq̄ot'a-le *interj* an expression of certainty (i.e. 'For sure' or 'No doubt') 9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

weghq̄ots'ewa *v* give back (many things); return (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghq̄ots'iidà *v* look at repeatedly

Weghq̄ots'iidà. We kept checking on him.

2.3.1.1 - Look

weghq̄ots'eedı *v* praise

Weghq̄ots'eedı. We praise him.

3.5.1.7 - Praise

weghqt̄ı *v* be given (animate object)

chekoa goqt̄ı adopted child

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghq̄ots'eech̄ı (also **weghq̄ots'eetsı**) *v* give back (single object); repay 6.8.4.5 - Pay, 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 -

Give, hand to

weghq̄ots'eehn̄è *v* defeat someone

Weghq̄ots'eehn̄è. We defeat him.

4.8.3.1 - Defeat

weghq̄ots'eehx̄e *v* give back (heavy object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghq̄ots'eeka *v* give back (plateful) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghq̄ots'eele *v* give back (plural objects); repay

Neghq̄ehk̄e ha. I will repay you.

7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghq̄ots'eeet̄ı *v* give back (rigid object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghq̄ots'eetsı variant of **weghq̄ots'eech̄ı**

weghq̄ots'eeawa *v* give back (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghq̄ots'eezà *v* give back (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghqt's'ehchı (also **weghqt's'ehtsı**) *v* give back (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghqt's'ehtè *v* give back (animate object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghqt's'ehtsı variant of **weghqt's'ehchı**

weghqt's'ezaḥ *v* give back (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghqtze (also **weghqtzhe**) *v* be given (plural objects)

Tł̄ weghqtza. Dogs were given to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghqtzhe variant of **weghqtze**

wego (also **wegoq**) *v* be skinny

Segoq. I'm skinny.

8.2.3.3 - Thin person

wegoq variant of **wego**

Wegoq *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wègoat'lı *v* look like; appear; be visible

Dq tq nì wègoat'lı. He is seen in public.

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear, 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

wègoat'lı-le *v* be invisible 2.3.1.5 - Visible

wègoèht'lı *v* appeared; be seen; be visible

Gigoèht'lı. They appeared.

2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

wègoèht'lı-le *v* disappear; disappear from view 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

wegohlı *v* be born 2.6.3 - Birth

wegoht'qo *n* costume; clothing; gear

Negoht'qo laid? Where is your gear?

5.3 - Clothing

wegohit'qo gòhlı *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

wegòit'à *v* be found; be found out; be discovered

Niyıčhı nldè, wegòit'à ha. If he has taken it, he'll be found out.

7.6.2 - Find

wegots'ihdi *v* protect 4.4.4.5 - Protect

wegots'ihrà variant of **wegots'ihrà**

wegots'ihrà (also **wegots'ihrà**) *v* find out 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown, 3.2.2 - Learn

wehak'ets'eet'lı variant of **wekak'ets'eet'lı**

wehats'eehti *v* order for; send for

wek'e asu hats'eehtu nqhtl'èè catalogue

4.5.3.2 - Command

wehats'ıwq variant of **wekats'ıwq**

wehawhıats'edzà variant of **wekawhıats'ejà**

wèhdaà variant of **wòhdaà**

wehètło variant of **wexètło**

Wehexlaxodiale *n* Land Use Exclusion Zone, protected areas of cultural significance within Tł̄chǫ territory, within which

no substantial artificial development is permitted [Roughly 2.5% of Tł̄chǫ territory is designated with this status] *spec:*

Gots'qkàti, Hođdođzo. 6.6.6 - Working with land

wehgwi variant of **wòhgwi**

wehgwi jiì variant of **wohgwı jiì**

wehgwiżzaa variant of **wòhgwiżzaa**

wehocħı variant of **wexochħı**

wèhodi variant of **wèhoedi**

wèhodi-le variant of **wèhoedi-le**

wèhoedı (also **wèhodı**) *v* be possible; be easy

Jq shìh ka gots'q n̄dè, k̄dāts'eewì ha wèhoedi. It's possible to fall from on top of the hill here.

Wets'q gots'ede-a wèhoedi. It is easy to talk to him.

6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

wèhoedı-le (also **wèhodı-le**) *v* be difficult; be impossible; be hard

Gigha wèhoedi-le. It is difficult for them.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

wehoeza variant of **wexoeza**

wehozq variant of **wexozq**

wehözq variant of **wexözq**

wèht'e variant of **wexéht'e**

Wehtsèe Kwìt'a *personal name* His Grandfather Upon His Head [This was the name of a man who was knowledgeable of many old and traditional Tł̄chǫ words.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wełchı (also **wełtsı**) *n* his/her nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

wełtsı variant of **wełchı**

wełts'qo *n* his wing; its wing 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

wejicho (also **wejiecho**) *n* bull caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wejiecho variant of **wejicho**

wejıı variant of **jıı**

wejıı dek'eèhtl'ee sìı *** who has a criminal record/ a bad record 4.7.3 - Break the law

wejo whehchia *n* bib 5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

wejøht'oò k'e tèwhehchia *n* bib 5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

weka₁ *post* on; on top of

shìh ka on top of the mountain

8.6.2 - Top

weka₂ *adv* for; looking for; searching for

Chi ka nàts'ezè ha. We are going to hunt for ducks.

7.6.1 - Search

wek'à *n* his/her throat 2.1.1 - Head

weka ets'aekw'e *n* spinning top 4.2.7 - Play, fun

weka gots'ede *v* call for; ask for

Neka gode. She is asking for you.

3.3.2 - Request, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

weka whìl ade *v* be unable to find 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

weka whìl at'l *v* be unable to find 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

weka yats'ehti *v* call over 3.3.2 - Request, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

wekaà *n* sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

wek'àà *n* blade

Wek'àà nedè-le. Its blade isn't long.

6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wek'aàchì (also **wek'aàtsì**) *n* colour

Wek'aàchì dàòt'l ne? What is its colour?

8.3.3.3 - Color

wek'aàhots'eeta *v* check up on people 2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

wek'aàts'eehta (also **wek'aàts'eeta**) *v* check; examine

Kq nàtsø n̄dè sìghqwqà tèt'e wek'aàts'eeta. When the fire is strong, we check on the bannock from time to time.

Nàèdi k'èèzqoq nedaà k'æhta ha. The doctor will examine your eyes.

2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

wek'aàts'eeta variant of **wek'aàts'eehta**

wek'aàts'eeɂi *v* imitate; copy; mimic; follow the example of

Wek'aàneɂi-le. Don't imitate him.

8.3.5.6 - Copy

wek'aàtsjì variant of **wek'aàchjì**

wek'aaɂì short of; less than 8.1.4.1 - Less

wek'abàa *n* side; edge

ets'èezqànèe tlı k'abàa the other side of the road

8.6.6 - Edge

wek'abàa dì ełlıhchoo (also **wek'abàa dì ełlıhtsoo**) *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

wek'abàa dì ełlıhtsoo variant of **wek'abàa dì ełlıhchoo**

wekàdets'eezhı variant of **wekàdets'eezi**

wekàdets'eezi (also **wekàdets'eezhi**) *v* chase out; throw out 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

wek'agałts'ı (also **wexałts'ı**) *v* the wind blows by it or along side it 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

wek'ahota *v* 1) treat (i.e. for a disease) 2.5.7 - Treat disease 2) review; check over

Nıhtı'è wek'ahota. The document is being reviewed.

2.3.1.3 - Examine

wek'ałza *v* have pain in the sides 2.5.6.1 - Pain

wekak'ets'eet'ı (also **wehak'ets'eet'ı**) *v* look for; search for

Wehak'ets'eet'ı. We look for him.

Døne aahħlı k'ęę edekak'eaht'ı. Dø nezjì eghałageedaa sìu xak'eaht'ı eyits'q gixèahzı. As a Dene you search for yourself.

You seek those who are skilled and pattern yourself after them.

7.6.1 - Search

wekanıts'eèɂà *v* wait in expectation; look forward to 3.2.7 - Expect, 7.2.7.3 - Wait

wek'at'ınts'òò *n* striped (Hudson Bay) blanket; cloak (for example, as worn by Ekècho) 7.3.7 - Cover, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1.1.3 - Bed

wekats'eehti *v* order for; send for

wek'e asıı kats'eehtu nıhtı'èè catalogue

3.3.2 - Request

wekàtse'ehzà (also **wekàts'ehzà**) *v* send for (someone)

Yekàehzà ha. He is going to send for him.

3.3.2 - Request

wekàts'ehzà variant of **wekàtse'ehzà**

wekats'ııwq (also **wehats'ııwq**) *v* search for

Wehats'ııwq. We are looking for it.

7.6.1 - Search

wekawħıats'ejà (also **wehawħıats'edzà**) *v* be unable to find someone 7.6.1 - Search

wekè *n* 1) his/her feet 2.1.3.2 - Leg 2) its wheels 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'e asıı kats'ehtu enıhtłèè (also **wek'e asıı xàyats'ehtu enıhtłèè**) *n* catalogue 3.5.7.2 - Written material

wek'e asıı xàyats'ehtu enıhtłèè variant of **wek'e asıı kats'ehtu enıhtłèè**

Wek'e datl'àts'eèhdaa gòħlı nì? *** Is there anything to sit on?

Wek'e datl'àts'eèhk'w'ıı k'e *** On the sitting area

wek'e dażelaa *n* shelf 5.1.1.4 - Cabinet

wek'e dekets'iıdèe *n* stairs 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

wekè ets'aèhmqo *n* motorbike 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wekè ets'aetłee *n* motorbike 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'e ets'eet'èe degoo *n* whiteboard 3.6.2 - School, 3.5.7.1 - Write

wek'e ewò ɬaets'ehgħe *n* stick for wringing hides 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wek'e gòhòjìà agele ha *** they will put it on hold 7.2.7.3 - Wait

wek'e goht'q k'enaætsee *n* washboard 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'e goht'q k'eæts'eejàà *n* ironing board 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'e gots'ede *v* explain; talk about

Asù eyi-le k'e gots'ede-ha. We are going to talk about something else.

3.5.1.2.3 - Explain, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

wek'e hoèhdoò ats'ehnì *v* wrap (meat) 7.3.7.2 - Wrap

wek'e hòlrà *v* it took some (long) time 8.4.2 - Take time

wek'e hots'eehwí *v* spend (money; strength) 6.8.4.7 - Spend

wek'e hòrqq *v* it is in place 8.5.3 - Be at a place

wek'e kàazaà-le *v* be smeared all over; it is covered with (mud; eyes) 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

wek'e k'ets'edèè *n* sidewalk 6.5.4.1 - Road

wek'e nàeht'è elù *n* footstool *syn:* **wek'e nàehzè elù**. 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wek'e nàehzè elù *n* footstool *syn:* **wek'e nàeht'è elù**. 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wekè nàke *n* motorbike 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

weke nàkea *n* bicycle; bike

Wekè nàkea whela lè, asìì ìlaà hanì whela? There were bicycles (here) earlier, are there still any here?

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'e nèts'ezáh *v* cover (with cloth or paper) 7.3.7 - Cover

wekè nìdaadlà *v* (tire) starting to go flat

Wekè nìdaadlà. The tire is starting to go flat.

7.9 - Break, wear out

wek'e nìdahot'a *v* be accused; be blamed 4.7.5.3 - Accuse, confront

wek'e nìidì *v* be measured by the span of the arms 8.2.8 - Measure

wekè nìqdla *v* (tire) went flat

Wekè nìqdla. The tire went flat.

7.9 - Break, wear out

wek'e nìts'ele *v* cover with cloth objects

Ts'ò lq wek'e nìahle. Put lots of blankets on him.

7.3.7 - Cover

wek'e nìts'ezáh *v* cover with cloth object; put clothing on; dress

Ts'ò sek'e nìpah. Put the blanket on me.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.3.7 - Cover

wek'e nòqonats'eedèè *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

wek'e saedì *v* glare; (sun) shine on (it) 8.3.3.1 - Shine, 1.1.1 - Sun

wek'e sajde *v* be shiny; reflect light; glitter

Kwe wek'e sajde. The rock is reflecting the light.

Dq wezeè wek'e sajde. The person's coat was shining.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wek'e sajdì *v* reflect off; glare (i.e. Sun); shine on (it)

Wek'e sajdì ts'ò seyylla. He fixed it up to be shiny.

2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wek'e sòqomba hołèè *n* interest 6.8.6 - Money

wek'e t'q làanì *v* look sharp; look presentable

Negoht'qògòò t'à nek'e t'q lqat'e! You look sharp with your new clothes!

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wek'e tsàwò ts'eboo *n* fur stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wek'e ts'edaa *n* seat 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wek'e ts'eèhk'w'ee *n* couch; seat 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wek'e tso tåts'eet'åa *n* sawhorse 6.6.3 - Working with wood

wek'e xåts'eet'l'i *v* fall off 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

wek'èahkaa *n* Morning Star; Evening Star 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

wek'èch'a (also **wek'èts'a**) *adv* against (his/her) will or wish

Sek'èch'a eghàlaqida-le. Don't go against me.

3.3.2.4 - Willing

wek'èchiitlä *v* be caught in an animal trap

Wek'èchiitlä. He is trapped.

6.4.2 - Trap

wek'ee (also **wek'eè**; **wek'èè₁**) *adv* following after; behind; after; after a certain time

totani k'ee after midnight

Sek'eè naèhçl. He is waiting for me.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

wek'eè variant of **wek'ee**

wek'èè₁ variant of **wek'ee**

wek'èè₂ *n* one of a pair

Wek'èè saçhu. Give me the other one of the pair.

8.1.1.1.1 - One

wek'èè₃ variant of **wek'èè**

wek'èè (also **wek'èè₃**) *adv* in accordance with; like; agreeing with

Mòla k'èè gogede. They are speaking French.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

wek'èè agode *v* fulfill (i.e. a promise)

Gots'q K'åowo nakwenào?qq t'å go?de l'lèe sì k'èè agode ha. What our Lord spoke by means of the prophet will be fulfilled.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

wek'èè agodzà *v* fulfill (i.e. a promise)

Weyattì k'èè agodzà. He fulfills his promise.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

wek'èè gò?qq *n* imprint of it; place 7.7.7 - Mark

wek'èè hots'ehtsì *v* follow up on

Tatsò yek'èè hòhtsì. Raven followed up on it.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

wek'èè k'ets'edè *v* follow (plural); pursue (plural) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

wek'èè ts'eda nàowoò *n* traditional Tłicho way (of life) 4.3.9 - Culture

wek'èè yats'eehti *v* pray for; pray over; bless; be spoken over 4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

wek'eedzq variant of **wek'eejq**

Wek'èèhdli Tì variant of **Wek'èèledli** Tì

wek'èehoèwi *v* go through; endure; experience

Wegha eya nàtso kò wek'èehoèwi. Even though she was going through a lot of pain, she got through it.

Tàda nàtso kò gok'èeho?wo. Even though there was a lot of bad sickness, it passed us by.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

wek'èehoewo *v* be all over the place; travel all around

wenazhñ k'èehoewoo imagination

7.2.4 - Travel

wek'èehcts'i *v* blow around; (seeds) travel 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

wek'eèhtsòq *n* rust 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

wek'èejq (also **wek'èedzq**; **wek'èèjq**) *v* be known 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

wek'èèjq variant of **wek'èejq**

wek'eeq'o *v* be changed by cold; be freezer-burned; be wind-burned

Wek'eeq'o. It has been freezer-burned.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wek'eeq'ò *v* be burned

Tso tò k'eeq'ò. A lot of wood is being burned.

5.5.4 - Burn

Wek'eèledlì Tì (also **Wek'eèhdlì Tì**) *place name* Quyta Lake east of Yellowknife 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wek'eeet'èe *n* grill 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wek'eeèt'ìì *n* lazy person; loser

Wek'eeèt'ìì lahòt'e. He's like a lazy person.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

wek'èèt'ìì *n* laziness; being lazy

Wek'èèt'ìì elànuhwì sòq. Don't let laziness kill you.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

wek'eets'elì (also **wek'eets'ììlì**) *v* regret; be sorry about; grieve over; be sad about

Wek'eehlì. I'm sorry.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

wek'eets'ììlì variant of **wek'eets'elì**

wek'eewi *v* be spent; be used up (time or money)

Sòqomba tò k'ehoìwo. A lot of money was spent.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

Wek'èezhìì *place name* a geographic area within Mòhwhì Gogha Dèè Nìlt'èe established by the Tłchö Agreement, over which the Tłchö Government has stewardship, but not ownership 6.6.6 - Working with land

wek'èghok'è *n* loop; slip-knot; noose 7.5.4 - Tie

wek'èhodì *v* be kept; be cared for; be looked after; be retained

Dòxaakò sek'èhodì ha. I am going to be looked after at the hospital.

Tits'aàdù satsò yù gik'èhodì. The animals are being kept in cages.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 7.4.5 - Keep something

wek'èhodìì ekwòq *n* reindeer 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wek'èhoedzq *v* be known 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

wek'ehoewi *v* be spent; be used up (time or money)

Sòqomba tò k'ehoìwo. A lot of money was spent.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

wek'èhots'eèhzà *v* realize something 3.2.2.6 - Realize

wek'èhots'eezq *v* have knowledge

Wek'èhots'eezq. We know about it.

3.2.3 - Know

wek'èhots'eeza *v* listen; follow; obey

Yek'èhozà ha niwq. He wants her to listen to him.

Weyatiì k'èhogiq. They followed his advice.

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 7.2.5.2 - Follow, 4.5.4.1 - Obey

wek'èhots'ehwhì *v* spend

Wek'èhots'ehwhì. We spend it.

6.8.4.7 - Spend

Wek'èhò?q ha. *** It is going to take place.

wek'eitlì variant of **wek'eitlì**

wek'eitlì (also **wek'eitlì**) *v* be spilled on

Wek'eitlì. It spilled on him.

Wek'eitlì sòq! Don't spill it!

1.3.2.2 - Pour

wek'eitq *v* be broke; be out of money; be broken

Dù sa k'e sek'eitq. This month I'm broke.

6.8.1.3 - Poor

wek'ełaèhchih (also **wek'ełaèhtsih**) *v* be wrapped

Segòq wek'ełaèhchuh. My arm is wrapped.

7.3.7.2 - Wrap

wek'ełaèhtsih variant of **wek'ełaèhchih**

Wek'èlets'adzì Tì variant of **Wek'èlets'ajì Tì**

Wek'èlets'ajì Tì (also **Wek'èlets'adzì Tì**) *place name* Castor Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wek'enaets'ehtse *v* wash; launder; bathe

Libò wek'enaets'ehtse. We wash the mugs.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

wek'enaetse *v* be washed

Nax̄goht'qò sù k'qòt'a hazhqò wek'enaatso. Your clothes have all just been washed.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'enaets'ehtse *v* wash; launder; bathe; clean

Netsia k'enaqhtse. Give your little brother a bath.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

wek'enììdì *v* be pressed down on 7.7.4 - Press

wek'enììtì *v* be tight on; be stretched on

Sereè wek'enììtì dìè. My jacket is too tight on him.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 8.2.7 - Fit, size

wek'eniìts'eegwo variant of **wek'eniìts'eewo**

wek'eniìts'eewo (also **wek'eniìts'eegwo**) *v* think about

Wek'eniìnewo-le. Don't think about it.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

wek'enìk'oh *v* burn; short circuit 5.5.4 - Burn, 7.9 - Break, wear out

wek'enìts'eèrà *v* despise someone; seek vengeance on someone

Eyi dò wek'enìwhihrà hot'e ne. I am vengeful against this person.

3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike, 4.8.2.5 - Revenge

wek'ètaìdzq *v* be baptized

Chekoa got'làà k'ètaìdzq. The child is our Godchild.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification

wek'ète

Wek'etìcho Tì (also **Wek'etìtsò Tì**) *place name* Duncan Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wek'etìts'ehch'hì *v* peel 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin

Wek'etìtsò Tì variant of **Wek'etìcho Tì**

wek'ètl'aa gots'q (also **wek'ètl'aa ts'q**; **wek'ètl'aats'q**) *adv* all of; to the extreme; entire; all; the whole group or everything
godaà k'ètl'aats'q as far as the eye can see

8.1.5 - All

wek'ètl'aa ts'q variant of **wek'ètl'aa gots'q**

wek'ètl'aats'ò variant of **wek'ètl'aa gots'ò**

wekètlòo dì *n* ATV; quad; four-wheeled off-road vehicle; four-wheeler (vehicle) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wekètlòo tai *n* ATV; three-wheeled off-road vehicle; three-wheeler (vehicle) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'èts'a variant of **wek'èch'a**

wek'èts'edì (also **wek'èts'endì**) *v* 1) store; keep; save; look after

Semq ek'a k'èdì, tde yetà ehtsì ha. My mother is keeping the fat, to make lard from it.

7.4.5 - Keep something 2) drive (vehicle)

Zakak'ekòa k'èts'edì. Drive a snowmobile.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

wek'èts'edlı *v* be kissed

Sek'èts'edlı ha dehwhq-le. I don't want to be kissed.

2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

wek'èts'eedzi *v* criticize

Dq k'ùdzì-le. Don't criticize people.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

wek'èts'eehk'ò *v* burn; make (it) burnt

Bò k'ewìhhk'ò-le. Don't burn the meat.

5.5.4 - Burn, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

wek'èts'eehtlì *v* pour on

Tì yek'eehtlì. He's pouring water on it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

wek'èts'eet'à *v* cut off

Yekwighà k'ùt'a. He cut her hair off.

7.8.3 - Cut

wek'èts'eetì *v* sweep

Dechìtè k'ets'eetì. We are sweeping the floor.

5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wek'èts'eetlè nìhtlè (also **nìhtlè wek'èts'eetlè**) *n* looseleaf; lined paper; writing paper 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

wek'èts'eezò variant of **wek'èts'ezò**

wek'èts'eezà *v* iron (something)

Kw'ghzeh k'ùzà. Iron the shirt.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'èts'endì variant of **wek'èts'edì**

wek'èts'ezhò variant of **wek'èts'ezò**

wek'èts'ezò (also **wek'èts'eezò; wek'èts'ezhò**) *v* know

T'aa welì hòt'e sìt wek'ehzhò-le. I don't know whose dog this is.

Denahk'e nek'èehshò ha dehwhq. I want to get to know you better.

3.2.3 - Know

wek'èts'ezò ajà *v* learn; come to know

Dàanì wek'èlzò adzà? How did you learn this?

3.2.2 - Learn

wek'èts'ihwhe *v* cut up; butcher

Bò k'ihwhe. He's butchering the meat.

Edekwighà k'ùhwhe. He cut his (own) hair.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

wek'ètsqts'eezà *v* crush or grind with the teeth 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

wek'ewhehdì *v* cover

Ededzihkw'qò k'egehdì gà hòtl'ò geze. They covered their ears and shouted loudly.

7.3.7 - Cover

wek'èxa *adv* in payment for; instead of; in exchange for

Wek'èxa nàehdì ha. I will pay it for her.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

wek'èxàts'ítsi *v* release from

Luu mìh k'èxàtsi. Release the fish from the net.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

wek'eyahs'ehti *v* read

Nòhtsì nìhtl'è k'eyahs'ehti. I'm reading the Bible.

3.5.7.3 - Read

wek'ezets'ihwhe *v* cut up; butcher

Bò k'iuhwhe. He's butchering the meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

wek'ìltò *v* be broke; be out of money; be broken 6.8.1.3 - Poor

wek'iitsòh *v* be rusted; be rusty

Wek'iitsòh ts'ohzò wedé ahlà. Because it is rusted I got rid of it.

8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

wek'qèlıı dìà (also **dìà wek'qèlıı**) *n* island which a river flows on both sides of 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

wekwé èt'iì *adv* right before; just before

Dìt ghò nìtzò kwe èt'iì agele ha. They will do it right before four o'clock.

8.4.5.2 - Before

Wekweètì *place name* Snare Lake, a small Tł'chóq settlement located in the northeastern portion of Tł'chóq lands (pop. ~130) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

wekwì dezhi variant of **wekwì dezi**

wekwì dezi (also **wekwì dezhi**) *v* be stubborn; be unable to learn 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

wekwì eya *v* have a headache

Whaà gots'q sekwì eya. I've had a headache for a long time.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

wekwì eye <?> *v* be shaken

wekwì goızhq-le variant of **wekwì goızq-le**

wekwì goızq-le (also **wekwì goızhq-le**) *v* be slow of mind; be mentally ill; be crazy 3.2.1.4 - Stupid

wekwì whilea (also **wekwì-lea**) *n* short-necked owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Wekwighà Ahts'òa *personal name* Curly Hair 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wekwìghàa *n* fringe (on jacket, scarf, etc.)

Wekwìghàa nedèe dìì. The fringe is too long.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

Wekwìghàzqà *personal name* Dark Hair 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wekwìghàzòò *n* untidy hair 2.1.5 - Hair

wekwìlhchì (also **wekwìhtsì**) *n* branch

dechì wekwìlhchì a tree's branches

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wekwìhtsì variant of **wekwìlhchì**

wekwì-lea variant of **wekwì whilea**

wekwìt'a *n* his/her crown of the head 2.1.1 - Head

Wekwìt'ałlıı Tì *place name* Mattberry Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wekwìt'ats'aehk'èa *n* helicopter 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wekwò *n* his/her flesh 2.1.7 - Flesh

wekwò elèehge *v* be skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

wekwò while *v* be skinny; be not fleshy 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

wekw'qò *adj* empty

Liihtq wekw'qò. The kettle is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

wekw'qò nìtì *v* be buried

Wekw'qò nìtì ha. Her bones are going to be buried.

2.6.6.5 - Bury

wekwòqyaàts'ele *v* beat up (person or animal); hurt (person or animal)

Wekwòqyaàts'ele ha. We are going to beat him up.

2.5.3 - Injure

welaà gòlìà *v* be in charge; be the route to take 7.2.5.3 - Guide, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

welachìjì *n* his/her wrists

Welachìjì wet'à asìi dayeèchi ha dè nezì nàyìtò. The wrist strap helps when grasping the end snugly.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

weladì variant of **welaedì**

welaedì (also **weladì**) *v* where is (he/she/it)?

Nìnde laedì? Where is your older brother?

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

welaètì *v* the end can be seen 8.4.6.1.3 - End

welaètì-le *v* the end cannot be seen; no end in sight; no end to it 8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

welagòq *n* his/her fingernails; its claws 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

wèlagwà *n* cage < ? > 1.6.5 - Animal home

welaìqò *v* be attached at the end or to the tip 7.5.2 - Join, attach

welè *interj* let it be; may it be; allow it 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

welè sòq *interj* don't let it happen!; don't allow it! 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

welì (also **li₁**) *interj* 1) an expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping (i.e. 'May it be')

Edahxò asìi goghàgìdì elì. They might give us something to eat.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain 2) an expression used to indicate a question 9.2.3.4 - Question words

wehts'ìihge *v* baste

Kakweòqò wetíhge gà lèt'qòlì. Baste it first and then hem it.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

welò *n* end

du sa welò ts'ò until the end of this month

Welò while ts'ò wegaat'-le. We cannot see the end of it. (i.e. a lake)

8.4.6.1.3 - End

welò while ts'ò *adv* forever; for eternity 8.4.2.3 - Forever

welòmqa *n* skunk (*Ln. Mephitis mephitis*) 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

wembàa variant of **webàa**

wemoèhdo *v* be tied around; be wrapped around

Elàcho t'lì wemoèhdo agìllà, wetagot'lì ha-le gìlwò t'à. They tied ropes around the boat because they did not want it to fall apart.

7.3.7.2 - Wrap, 7.5.4 - Tie

wenàabeh *n* loose skin under moose's chin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

wenaàhtò *adv* without the knowledge of; behind the back of; while (he/she) is unaware; secretly

Senaàhtò sek'àdaqwo-le. Don't make fun of me behind my back.

7.6 - Hide

Weneehdi-le. I'm not sure.

3.2.4 - Understand, 3.2.2.6 - Realize

wenìndlà *v* burst

Balloon wenìndlà ha. The balloon will burst.

7.8.1 - Break

wenìdqò *post* towards; facing 8.5.2.7 - Towards

wenìdqs'eède *v* go towards someone (plural) 7.2.3 - Move toward something

wenìdqs'eetlà *v* walk towards someone (one person); meet someone (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together, 7.2.3 - Move toward something

wenìhkwò *n* his/her cheeks 2.1.1 - Head

wenìhojhwho *v* he went through the tunnel 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

wenìhtl'è kò ndè wegħo nàyaehți *n* land claim secretariat 6.6.6 - Working with land

wenìidàà *adv* through a substance

Wenìidàà kègoat'-le. One cannot see through it.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

wenìidàà k'ets'eet'ù *n* lens; window; binoculars 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

wenìidàà k'ets'eet'ù kw'èè *n* lens muscle 2.1.1.1 - Eye

wenìidàà wègaat' *adj* clear; see-through 2.3.1.6 - Transparent

wenìts'ò

wenìts'ò

wenìtì *n* his/her perspiration; his/her sweat 2.2.6 - Sweat

wenìts'eedì *v* understand

Wenìts'eedì. We understand it.

3.2.4 - Understand

wenìts'eedì ats'edzà *v* perceive 2.3 - Sense, perceive

wenìtsqek'è *v* pop open; burst open

Popcorn wenìtsqek'è. The popcorn is popping.

7.8.1 - Break

wènò *adv* different < ? > 8.3.5.2.3 - Different

wenòht'ò *n* sharp edge of a blade 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wenòht'ò dì ts'ò gòhħlù *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

wenòht'ò iżehk'e eyits'ò nqò *n* rectangle 8.3.1.7 - Square

wenòkw'ò yią *n* hunchback 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.4 - Disabled

wesèhdìì *n* safety switch of a gun 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wesiñidla *v* be wild; be rowdy

T'eeakoa ehħi kò, sesiñidla iħlè. When I was a little girl, I was rowdy.

3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

wesinìyaeti *v* be judged; receive a sentence 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

wesqniwò *n* his grace; favor; his good will

Sedzeè t'ā Nqħtsi ghqo sodehwhaq. I praise God with my heart.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

wet'à asì nahołè *n* renewable resource; recyclable resource 1.7 - Nature, environment

wet'à asì nàke etle *n* co-generation 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

wet'à etsi k'ats'eèkwì *n* pounding stone, used to pulverise dried meat 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à goli xàts'egoo *n* ice scoop *syn:* **wet'à goli ts'eekaa.** 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à nħħts'i k'eets'i *n* air pump 6.6.8 - Working with machines

wet'iì t'ā etle *v* it has energy; it has power (i.e. a device) 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

wet'à *prt* with; by means of

Elàzoa wet'à k'ets'et'ò. We paddle around in the canoe.

9 - Grammar

wet'à asìn deyìetl'òò *n* funnel 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

wet'à asìn diìdù *n* dye 8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

wet'à asìn eélélaàts'eehtàa *n* calculator 6.7.9 - Machine, 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

wet'à asìn ehìdzèe *n* glue 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à asìn k'enàzets'ehde *n* cleaning product 5.6 - Cleaning

wet'à asìn k'et'l'oò *n* water pump 6.6.7 - Working with water

wet'à asìn k'ets'ehdiù *n* wheelbarrow; cart for groceries 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à asìn ts'ehtì *n* hand mixer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à asìn ts'ìhsòò *n* gaff hook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

wet'à ats'et'í *v* use; wear

Ayù t'à aaht'í? What are you people using?

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 6.1.2.2 - Use

wet'à behchìù ɻòò dets'eedee (also wet'à behtsìù ɻòò dets'eedee) *n* jack for vehicles 6.7.4 - Lifting tool

wet'à behtsìù ɻòò dets'eedee variant of wet'à behchìù ɻòò dets'eedee

wet'à dàgot'íì yatiì *n* verb 9 - Grammar

wet'à dats'alee *n* life preserver 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à dàts'eedaa variant of wet'à edeghàts'eedaa

wet'à dè hotù eda *v* be ecologically valuable; be necessary for an environment to be healthy

Ts'i wet'à dè hotù eda. By means of the trees, the land is healthy.

1.7 - Nature, environment

wet'à dechì k'et'iits'ehkàa (also wet'à dechì k'et'iits'et'aa) *n* adze 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à dechì k'et'iits'et'aa variant of wet'à dechì k'et'iits'ehkàa

wet'à dechìtè k'enàzætsee (also wet'à detsìtè k'enàzætsee) *n* mop 5.6 - Cleaning, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wet'à detłaa tl'ii *n* starter cord 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

wet'à dèts'eedìì variant of wet'à edexèts'eedìì

wet'à detsìtè k'enàzætsee variant of wet'à dechìtè k'enàzætsee

wet'à dø ɻòò naddedlìì variant of wet'à dø ɻòò naedlìì

wet'à dø ɻòò nadelìì variant of wet'à dø ɻòò naedlìì

wet'à dø ɻòò naedlìì (also wet'à dø ɻòò naddedlìì; wet'à dø ɻòò nadelìì) *n* mine shaft 1.2.1.5 - Underground, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

wet'à dzéh *n* light (of any kind) 8.3.3 - Light

wet'à edaàts'eedaa *n* weighing scales 8.2.9 - Weigh, 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à edeghàts'eedaa (also wet'à dàts'eedaa) *n* mirror 6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 5.1 - Household equipment, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wet'à edets'eedìì variant of wet'à edexèts'eedìì

wet'à edexèts'eedìì (also wet'à dèts'eedìì; wet'à edets'eedìì) *n* nerves 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à edù *n* heater 8.3.4 - Hot, 5.1 - Household equipment

wet'à edù satsqòò *n* heater

Wet'à edù satsqòò k'ènehgeè. Plug in the heater.

8.3.4 - Hot, 5.1 - Household equipment

wet'à edza eet'aa variant of wet'à ejá eet'aa

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa wesqòmba & Tlıchö Edegha Sqòmba Gehtsìù ***

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa *n* 1) tool 6.7 - Tool 2) assets 6.8.1.5 - Possession, property

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa enìhtl'èè *n* social insurance number 4.6.2 - Citizen, 6.8 - Finance

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa godeè *n* tool 6.7 - Tool

wet'à eja eet'aa (also wet'à edza eet'aa) *n* glass cutter 6.7.1 - Cutting tool
wet'à ek'aèk'q ts'iìhtłaa *n* light switch 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source
wet'à ehìdzèe *n* glue; scotch tape 6.7.5 - Fastening tool
wet'à eniedoo *n* lock; padlock 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close
wet'à enıhtl'èchjì siıts'elee *n* pencil sharpener 3.5.7.1 - Write
wet'à enıhtl'èichìi (also wet'à enıhtl'èitsìi) *n* camera 6.6.5.2 - Photography
wet'à enıhtl'èichìi nàedaa (also wet'à enıhtl'èitsìi nàedaa) *n* movie projector 3.5.9.4 - Movie
wet'à enıhtl'èitsìi variant of wet'à enıhtl'èichìi
wet'à enıhtl'èitsìi nàedaa variant of wet'à enıhtl'èichìi nàedaa
wet'à enıqaa *n* door bolt 6.5.2.4 - Door
wet'à ets'ats'ehgoo *n* mixer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil
wet'à ets'eèhk'w'qq *n* hearing aid; eardrum; microphone 2.5.4.3 - Deaf, 6.7.9 - Machine, 2.3.2 - Hear
wet'à ets'eehshìi variant of wet'à ets'eehsìi
wet'à ets'eehsìi (also wet'à ets'eehshìi) *n* whistle 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument
wet'à ets'eetl'èe *n* writing implement; anything used to write (i.e. pen, pencil, chalk, etc.) 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint
wet'à ets'eetl'èe wek'aàtsìì gòhłì *n* crayon 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint
wet'à ewò lätats'eehgee *n* stick for wringing hides 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather
wet'à godaq ts'eetl'èe *n* lipstick 5.4.2 - Cosmetics
wet'à godeh kàedee (also wet'à godeh xàedee) *n* screwdriver 6.7.5 - Fastening tool
wet'à godeh k'eëts'eedee (also wet'à godeh k'ëts'eedee; wet'à godeh xàts'eedee) *n* wrench 6.7.5 - Fastening tool
wet'à godeh k'ëts'eedee variant of wet'à godeh k'eëts'eedee
wet'à godeh xàedee variant of wet'à godeh kàedee
wet'à godeh xàts'eedee variant of wet'à godeh k'eëts'eedee
wet'à godoò tsıèt'èe *n* platelets 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood
wet'à gogha xègaat'lı *n* retina 2.1.1.1 - Eye
wet'à goghò k'enats'ehtsee *n* tooth brush 5.4.3 - Care for hair
wet'à goghò k'enazetsee tleè *n* toothpaste 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth
wet'à goghò k'enazetsee tl'oò *n* toothbrush 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth
wet'à goht'q ehlıqaa *n* clothespin 5.6.4 - Wash clothes
wet'à goht'q ghàtats'eetsìi *n* hand wringer for clothes 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes
wet'à goht'q ghàtats'ehgee *n* hand wringer 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes
wet'à goht'q k'enazetsee *n* washing machine 5.6.4 - Wash clothes
wet'à goht'q k'enazetsee nàèdiì *n* bleach 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes
wet'à goht'q k'erets'eeràa *n* iron for clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes
wet'à goht'q naedzàa variant of wet'à goht'q naejàa
wet'à goht'q naejàa (also wet'à goht'q naedzàa) *n* dryer 5.6.4 - Wash clothes
wet'à goigoo nàèdiì *n* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine
wet'à goılà dets'eedìi nıhtl'èwò variant of nıhtl'èwò wet'à goılà dets'eedìi
wet'à goılà k'ets'eëht'lı *n* lens 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see (*literally 'Dogrib Terminology Lists for the Interpreter/Translator Program (1993)'*)
wet'à gok'ets'eetlı *n* broom 5.1 - Household equipment, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake
wet'à gokwìghà ehts'ò ats'ehsıì *n* hair curler 5.4.3 - Care for hair
wet'à gokwìghà k'enazetsee datłeè *n* shampoo 5.4.3 - Care for hair
wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehsàa (also wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehshàa) *n* hair-dryer 5.4.3 - Care for hair
wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehshàa variant of wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehsàa
wet'à gokwìghà ts'ets'ıì tl'oò *n* hairbrush 5.4.3 - Care for hair
wet'à gokwò xëts'eedìi *n* sensory nerves 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à golagoqò k'ets'eet'aa *n* nail clipper 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

wet'à goli ts'eekaa *n* ice scoop *syn: wet'à golı xàts'egoo.* 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à gonagoò ts'eetl'èe *n* eyebrow pencil 5.4.2 - Cosmetics

wet'à gonatì at'lı *n* tear gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

wet'à gonlıhtl'è gòhlı *n* liability 4.7.6.3 - Fault

wet'à gotsè kàzeh *n* crowbar 6.7.4 - Lifting tool

wet'à gots'edee *n* telephone; microphone

Wet'à gots'edee saçhi. Give me the phone.

6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.9.6 - Communication devices

wet'à gots'edee nechà (also wet'à gots'edee netsà) *n* bush radio 3.5.9.6 - Communication devices, 6.7.9 - Machine

wet'à gots'edee nechà-lea (also wet'à gots'edee netsà-lea) *n* radio; household radio 3.5.9.6 - Communication devices, 6.7.9 - Machine

wet'à gots'edee netsà variant of wet'à gots'edee nechà

wet'à gots'edee netsà-lea variant of wet'à gots'edee nechà-lea

wet'à gots'eèhk'q *n* fuels 5.5.6 - Fuel

wet'à goyatì ìchu (also wet'à goyatì ìtsu) *n* tape recorder 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

wet'à goyatì ìtsu variant of wet'à goyatì ìchu

wet'à goyiù golekqoq *n* air freshener 2.3.4 - Smell

wet'à gozhı̄ ta sığa sıñhı̄ *n* pancreas 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à hoghàgoetqoq *n* instructional materials 3.5.1.2.3 - Explain

wet'à ıdaà nàts'eetà *v* it's a step forward; progressing ahead 8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

wet'à iìdzàa *n* measuring tape 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à ıläanàts'ewoo *n* suit of clothing 5.3 - Clothing

wet'à ılate nihòt'à arbitrary <?>

wet'à ıt'òchàa kàeshee (also wet'à ıt'òchàa xàeshee; wet'à ıt'òtsàa kàeshee) *n* flower seed 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wet'à ıt'òchàa xàeshee variant of wet'à ıt'òchàa kàeshee

wet'à ıt'òtsàa kàeshee variant of wet'à ıt'òchàa kàeshee

wet'à k'ets'ebee *n* bathing suit 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ebee goht'qoq *n* bathing suit 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ebeekè *n* flippers for swimming 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ehsòa *n* shopping cart; cart

Wet'à k'ets'ehsòa nı̄chi. Pick up a shopping cart.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à kò naekwı̄ *n* fire extinguisher 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

wet'à kwe nàek'èe *n* dynamite; explosives 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à lamqo hohlèe kweè *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

wet'à ılet'èwi k'eek'qoq *n* toaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à ılet'èwi k'ets'eehk'qoq *n* toaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à ıidzèe *n* glue; scotch tape; bandage

Wet'à ıidzèe wek'e wheqoq ats'ehqı̄. We are putting a bandage on it.

6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à ıwe nats'iikaa *n* fish scoop; scoop net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

wet'à nàgots'ezhee *n* toys 4.2.7 - Play, fun

wet'à nats'eetee *n* sleeping gear (i.e. sleeping bag, blanket, etc.) 5.1.1.3 - Bed, 5.7 - Sleep

wet'à nàzets'eelı̄ qhchı̄ (also wet'à nàzets'eelı̄ qhtsı̄) *n* sewing bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

wet'à nàzets'eelı̄ qhtsı̄ variant of wet'à nàzets'eelı̄ qhchı̄

wet'à nı̄hbàa edenı̄zaa dechı̄ (also wet'à nı̄hbàa edenı̄zaa detsı̄) *n* tent peg 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

wet'à nı̄hbàa edenı̄zaa detsı̄ variant of wet'à nı̄hbàa edenı̄zaa dechı̄

wet'à nıhtl'èejıkw'à etłee *n* record player 4.2.3 - Music, 6.7.9 - Machine
wet'à satsò ghàlats'seedaa *n* tool for working metal 6.7 - Tool, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal
wet'à satsò ghàlats'seedaa tǭ *n* toolbox 6.7 - Tool, 6.7.7 - Container
wet'à satsò k'ets'eet'aa *n* hacksaw 6.7.1 - Cutting tool
wet'à satsò k'ets'eet'aa webeè *n* hacksaw blade 6.7.8 - Parts of tools
wet'à sɔnàgedèe *n* toy 4.2.7 - Play, fun
wet'à sɔqmba hołee *n* economic value

Dè wek'e sɔqmbakweè gòhłł sì wet'à sɔqmba nechàa hołe ha dìi-le. On the land where there are diamonds, there is high economic value.

syn: edegha sɔqmba dets'eetsı̄. 6.8 - Finance
wet'à tàda adzàa *n* contaminant 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.5.2 - Disease
wet'à tı̄ elæetl'ı̄ *n* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle
wet'à tı̄ elæetl'òo *n* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle
wet'à tı̄ etı̄-le *n* anti-freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
wet'à tı̄ ka dats'alee *n* water wings 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim
wet'à tı̄ kàts'eedee (also wet'à tı̄ xàts'eedee) *n* water tap 1.3.2 - Movement of water
wet'à tı̄ xàts'eedee variant of wet'à tı̄ kàts'eedee
wet'à tleħ deyietl'òo *n* gas funnel 5.5.6 - Fuel
wet'à tø ts'egooodè *n* ice chisel 6.7.1 - Cutting tool
wet'à ts'eeda *n* oxygen 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 1.1.2 - Air
wet'à ts'eeliù tlı̄ *n* starter rope; pull-string 6.6.4.1 - Cordage
wet'à ts'ejiù dègoyı̄zaa *n* ventilation 1.1.2 - Air
wet'à ts'et'l *v* utilize 6.1.2.2 - Use
wet'à ts'ı̄ k'ëts'edı̄ *n* steering bar; steering wheel (for a boat) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine
wet'à ts'iżiżi yatiżi *n* noun

'Deh' sì wet'à ts'iżiżi yatiżi hot'e. 'Deh' is a noun.

9 - Grammar

wet'à ts'it'qo ı̄chı̄ (also wet'à ts'it'qo ı̄tsı̄) *n* vacuum 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 5.6 - Cleaning
wet'à ts'it'qo ı̄tsı̄ variant of wet'à ts'it'qo ı̄chı̄
wet'à xeh k'ezee (also wet'à xeh k'ezhee) *n* barge 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat
wet'à xeh k'ezhee variant of wet'à xeh k'ezee
wet'à xīidzàa *n* measuring tape 8.2.8 - Measure
wet'à yati ı̄chı̄ (also wet'à yati ı̄tsı̄) *n* tape-recorder; cassette recorder
Wet'à yati ı̄chı̄ k'ehza ha. I will bring along my tape recorder.

6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

wet'à yati ı̄tsı̄ variant of wet'à yati ı̄chı̄
wet'à yati ts'ihchı̄ (also wet'à yati ts'ı̄htsı̄) *n* tape recorder 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say
wet'à yati ts'ı̄htsı̄ variant of wet'à yati ts'ihchı̄
wet'à yats'ehtı̄ enı̄htl'èè *n* prayer book 4.9 - Religion, 3.5.7.2 - Written material
wet'à yàts'itqo *n* handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools
wet'à zah kàegee (also wet'à zhah kàegee; wet'à zhah xàegee) *n* snow shovel 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool
wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo (also wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo) *n* skis 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
wet'à zhah kàegee (also wet'à zhah xàegee) variant of wet'à zah kàegee
wet'à zhah xàegee variant of wet'à zhah kàegee (variant of wet'à zah kàegee), wet'à zah kàegee
wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo variant of wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo
wet'à zhì k'ëzets'eeżaa *n* iron (for clothes) 5.6.4 - Wash clothes
wet'à zah ts'egħaa *n* needle for lacing snowshoes 6.6.1 - Working with cloth
wet'aà *n* lining 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

wet'āat'ā *v* be someone's fault; be on account of someone; be due to (someone)

Asìu netł̄o wet'āat'āa wek'eehsq̄o ahdzà. I ended up learning many things because of her.

4.7.6.3 - Fault

wet'āat'ā etł̄e *v* it has energy; it has power (i.e. a device) 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

wet'āats'ele *v* give something out; distribute something 7.4.4 - Distribute

wet'āaz̄à (also wedāaz̄à; wet'āaz̄à) *v* be important; be useful

Wet'āaz̄à deè hòt'e. It is of great importance.

Kògodeè wet'āaz̄àa hòt'e. It is an important city.

8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.1.2.2.1 - Useful

wet'āaz̄àa variant of wet'āaz̄à

wet'āaz̄à-le *v* be useless; be senseless; be meaningless; be unimportant

Naxigha wet'āaz̄à-le. You consider it useless.

6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

wet'acho *n* wing feather 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

wetaedla *v* be ripped

Wetaedla ha ne. It will be ripped.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

wetaet̄i *v* be broken

Elàchot'ā wetał̄o, tał̄ nàtsø wek'e at'ł t'ā. The stern of the ship broke to pieces because strong waves hit against it.

7.9 - Break, wear out

wetagòèdl̄i *v* be ugly 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

weta-goet'q *v* be mixed with junk or debris 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

wetagotł̄i *v* be falling apart

Elàcho t'l̄i wemoèhdo agıllà, wetagotł̄i ha-le gılwq t'ā. They tied ropes around the boat because they did not want it to fall apart.

7.8 - Divide into pieces

Wetàhdè *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wetahkweè *n* peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land *syn: kwe weta*. 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

wetahoèhtł̄i *v* be strung together

ek'aàk'q wetahoèhtł̄ı strung-together lights

7.5.2 - Join, attach

wet'āhoèz̄à (also wet'āhoòz̄à) *v* be useful; be important; be helpful; be handy; be worthwhile

Etaahtu git'āhoèz̄à. Interpreters are useful.

8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.1.2.2.1 - Useful

wet'āhonuwi *v* be meaningful; be very useful; be relied on

Qhdaa ł̄o git'āhonuwi deè agıł'e, detsıñę eghàlagıdà t'ā. Many elders were really relied on because they worked in the bush.

6.1.2.2.1 - Useful, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

wet'āhoòz̄à variant of wet'āhoèz̄à

wet'āhots'eehwı *v* benefit by; profit by

Wet'āhots'eehwı. It advanced us.

4.3.4 - Do good to

wetahtł̄ıts'eehk'ah *v* dump it in by the string

Wetahtł̄ıts'eehk'ah. Dump it in by the string.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

wetaıhsà *v* be bright

Kò wetaıhsà. The fire was bright.

8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

wet'àìsàa (also **wet'àìshàa**) *n* knot 7.5.4 - Tie

wet'àìshàa variant of **wet'àìsàa**

wetaít'í *v* fall apart; collapse 7.8 - Divide into pieces

wetakwìts'eehk'ah *v* dunk (someone's head) in the water.

Wetakwìts'eehk'ah. Dunk his head in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

wetanats'ele *v* add to 7.5.2.3 - Add to something

wet'ànìts'ùhzhah *v* depend on

Detì t'ànìhzhah. He depends on his daughter.

4.3.4.5.1 - Provide for, support

wetats'edè *v* join (plural)

Secheekeè tagìide. They joined my workers.

4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

wetats'eehk'ah *v* dump it in it

Wetahhk'ah. Dump it in it.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

wetats'eewa *v* hand around (many things)

Gitaehwha. I handed things around to them.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetats'etlā *v* join (one person)

Gtaatlā. Join them!

4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

wete góhtq *v* freeze over 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wetì *n* juice

Wetì nàtso. Its juice is strong.

Jiek'oo wetì tq The orange is juicy.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

wetiasah variant of **wòotiasah**

wet'ìi *n* 1) bark of a tree; peel

Wet'ìi while agìlìa nòq. They have taken off its bark, evidently.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant 2) scales

wet'a nàts'ewo variant of **gotl'a nàts'ewo**

wet'l'aàts'eechí (also **wet'l'aàts'eetsí**) *v* hand over (single object); give (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'l'aàts'eehxé *v* hand over (heavy object); give (heavy object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'l'aàts'eeka *v* hand over (plateful); give (plateful)

Yet'l'aàyìkq. He handed it to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'l'aàts'eële *v* hand over (plural objects); give (plural objects)

Johnny gotsè Joe tl'aàyeele. Johnny hands nails over to Joe.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'l'aàts'eetsí variant of **wet'l'aàts'eechí**

wet'l'aàts'eewa *v* hand over (many things); give (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'l'aàts'eezà *v* hand over (chunky object); give (chunky object)

Harry tl'aàyìq. She handed it over to Harry.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'l'aàts'eezah *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'l'aàts'ehchí *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'l'aàts'ehtè *v* hand over (animate object); give (animate object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'āts'ehtsī *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wet'aekw'ī *v* fall from (his/her) hands; drop

Wet'aekw'ī ha. It is going to fall from his hands.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

wet'ah *post* under; underneath

Ts'ò tl'ah whela. They are underneath the blanket.

8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

wet'aht'ò *n* rudder 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

wet'ats'eetlā *v* get away from (one person)

Yet'aetlā. He got away from him.

7.2.3.1 - Move away

wet'ò nàyaetñ *n* evidence 3.5.8.4 - Show, indicate, 3.5.1.6.1 - Demonstrate

wet'ò nèts'etlì *v*

wet'gomezqo *n* pelt in which the inside is still dark (not prime) 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wet'òq *adv* by means of; be the only hope 6.1.2.2 - Use

wets'ā hoedzì variant of **wech'ā hoejì**

wets'āà *n* his hat; its hood 5.3 - Clothing

wetsaq *n* bottom edge of tent or skirt 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

wets'āet'q *v* be against the law; be illegal; be forbidden; be taboo 4.7.3 - Break the law, 4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo

wets'agòts'eehge variant of **wech'agòts'eehge**

wets'ahdāq gòhlì *adj* hooded 7.3.7 - Cover

wets'āhoejì (also **wech'āhoedzì**) variant of **wech'ā hoejì**

wets'ambèe *n* his forehead 2.1.1 - Head

wets'āts'edè *v* visit (plural)

Nets'āts'edè ha. We are going to visit you.

Seàgìq sets'àgede gà zoò gòò nìtèts'ewa gha sets'àgedi. My friends came over and they helped me to place fresh spruce boughs on the inside of the tent.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

wets'āts'edì (also **wets'āts'endì**) *v* help; assist

Gits'ànèdi ha nèqwø nì? Do you want to help them?

Dè wet'ā ts'eda tà gots'ādì høt'e. The land helps us to live.

4.3.4.2 - Help

wets'āts'eedzì variant of **wech'āts'eejì**

wets'āts'eehdì *v* pay

Sets'āqhdì. Pay it to me.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

wets'āts'endì variant of **wets'āts'edì**

wets'āts'etlā *v* visit with (one person)

Chekaa ghàehtqo k'àowoò wets'āhtlā ha. I'm going to visit the principal.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

wets'āts'ìlhwhq variant of **wech'āts'ìlwø**

wets'āts'ìlwø variant of **wech'āts'ìlwø**

wets'āreedi *v* be paid

Ixèq gits'āreèdì. They were paid yesterday.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

wets'āzets'eehdì *v* pay

Wets'āzeehdì ha. I am going to pay him.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

wetsè variant of wechè

wets'è variant of dets'è

wetsè nedèe *n* cougar 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

wets'eedì variant of wexets'eedì

wèts'eedì *v* touch; feel 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wets'eehchi (also wets'eehtsì) *v* push

Behtsì wets'eehtsì. We are pushing the sled.

Yizò yeèhtsì. He pushed him aside.

7.3.2.9 - Push

wets'eehtsì variant of wets'eehchi

wetseekeè (also wecheekeè) *n* helper; follower; disciple; apostle; servant 4.3.4.2 - Help, 4.5.4.5 - Follow, be a disciple

wèts'enihwhò variant of wèts'ùhwhò

wetsì *n* scent 2.3.4 - Smell

wets'ihòprt because of

Eyi done eya elì wets'ihò, Whòsìa eya whelì. That man is sick, Francis got sick because of him.

9 - Grammar

wets'ihòtàda at'ìì *n* germs 2.5.2 - Disease

wets'ihòtàda hòwìi *n* pathogen 2.5.2 - Disease

wets'ihòdòq dòq *n* one's offsprings; his descendants 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

wèts'ùhwhò (also wèts'enihwhò) *v* want; wish; think; hope

Wegòt'ò nqđè yìhwhò. He hopes she is found.

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 3.3 - Want

wets'ùwò *v* want; desire

Neehwhò. I desire you.

3.3 - Want

wetsìkw'òqò kàltsò variant of wechìkw'òqò kàltsò

wetsò variant of wechò

wets'ò gooràa *n* access 6.5.2.4 - Door

wets'ò hęzè ts'ùwò *v* approve 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

Wets'ò Nàlìì Tì place name Discovery Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wets'ò nìhdì-le *v* be very far 8.2.6.1 - Far

wets'ò niwà-le *adj* proximal 8.2.6.2 - Near

wets'ò sots'ùwò *v* be friendly towards; favour

Sam yets'ò sóniwò. Sam is friendly towards him.

4.1 - Relationships, 4.1.1 - Friend, 3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

Wets'ò Ts'ezeh Ndìa place name island near Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wets'ò yati nèts'ele *v* recommend (plural); make recommendations

Enìhtl'èkò nàowooò ts'òqòhk'e gits'ò yati nègìla. They made recommendations about school practices.

3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ò yati nèts'elee *n* recommendations (plural, present or future) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ò yati nèts'ezà *v* recommend; make a recommendation

Ekwò nàowooò ts'òqòhk'e wets'ò yati nèts'ezà ha. We are going to make a recommendation in regards to caribou knowledge.

3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ò yati nèts'ezàa *n* recommendation (singular, present or future) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ò yati nèts'ùlaa *n* recommendations (plural, past) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ò yati nèts'ùqòq *n* recommendation (singular, past) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

Wetsobe personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wets'qdaa *adv* at the opening 7.3.6 - Open

wets'qdaàkàts'eechı (also **wets'qdaàkàts'eetsı**) *v* open; remove a cap; take out a stopper 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

wets'qdaàkàts'eetsı variant of **wets'qdaàkàts'eechı**

wets'qdaànīwa *v* block the opening; close the entrance 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

wets'qdàanī?qo *n* stopper; blockage; bottle cap

Tı ehtq-le kò wets'qdàanī?qo zq ehtq. The water didn't freeze, but only its cap froze.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

wets'qdaàts'eechı (also **wets'qdaàts'eetsı**) *v* close with a stopper 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wets'qdaàts'eehge *v* close an opening by twisting

Newà ts'qdaàlhge. Shut your mouth; Stop talking.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wets'qdaàts'eetsı variant of **wets'qdaàts'eechı**

wets'q-elı *v* be in him/her; be up to him/her 4.7.6.3 - Fault, 3.5.1.8.1 - Blame

Wets'qhàlì *place name* Discovery Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

wets'qnets'lī?à-le *v* ignore

Wets'qnets'lī?à-le. We ignore him.

3.1.2.4 - Ignore

wetsoò variant of **wechoò**

wets'qò *n* spikes on pickerel

Wets'qò dènq. Its spikes are sharp.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

wets'qots'edèh *v* visit repeatedly (plural)

Aslı detsŋlı ts'q dqoznù nàgedèe sì ekqò gits'qodèh. Men from where they lived in the bush went to visit her there.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

wets'qɔ̄ò etle *v* it has energy; it has power (i.e. a device) 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

wets'qèlì *v* be in/on; be full of (spiritual being) < ? >

Yedàye Nez̄ı wets'qèlì. The Holy Spirit was on him.

3.1 - Soul, spirit

wewà lq *v* be a talker; be a chatter 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

wewæt'â *v* receive communion

Sewæt'â ha. I am going to receive communion.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

wewàhòdı *v* have a taste of it; be fed; touch (someone) with the mouth

Newàhödı nì? Did you have a taste?

Tı kò wewàhödı-le. He did not even touch water.

2.3.3 - Taste

wewàhödı *v* he has eaten 5.2.2 - Eat

weweè wheda *v* lie dead; be killed

Neweè wheneda, goghqyanę?q k'ëxa. You will lie dead, because you tricked us.

1.4.1 - Dead things, 2.6.6 - Die

weweèt'ì *adv* right before 8.4.5.2 - Before

wewhile *v* be gone; pass away; be non-existent 9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

wewò ach'ı (also **wewò ats'ı**) *v* be skinned

Ts'eko wegà dzqwò ach'ı-lee lq whela. Beside the woman there are lots of unskinned muskrats.

6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wewò ats'ı variant of **wewò ach'ı**

wewò ts'ehch'ı (also **wewò ts'ehts'ı**) *v* skin (animal) 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wewò ts'ehts'í variant of **wewò ts'ehch'í**

wexàdets'eezhí variant of **wexàdets'eezí**

wexàdets'eezí (also **wexàdets'eezhí**) *v* chase out; throw out 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

wexáts'í variant of **wek'agáts'í**

wexàts'eeli *v* expect

Yexàeli-le. She wasn't expecting her.

3.2.7 - Expect

wexàts'eeta *v* research; investigate; do research on; search for; study

Qhdaa xè ekwò nàowooò xàts'eeta. We are researching caribou knowledge with the elders.

3.2.2.1 - Study

wexè deets'à *v* sting 2.5.3 - Injure, 1.6.4 - Animal actions

wexè gots'edo *v* report to (someone) 3.5.1 - Say

wexedeè *n* sound of voice 3.5.1.1 - Voice

wexèedì *v* be very close to; be touching; be very next to

Nedàa xè senòkw'qò eya wexèehdì. It was heavy and hard on my back.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèehchí variant of **wexèrehchí**

wexèehtí *v* be same as; be as successful as; be as determined as

eyí xèeht'e likewise; the same as that

3.3.1.6 - Determined, 6.1.2.7 - Effective

wexèehtq *v* camp until freeze-up; get frozen up in camp 5.9 - Live, stay

wexeetłì *v* be tied onto 7.5.4 - Tie

wexèetłq₁ *v* be enough; one each; as many as; each

Sigalekqoxèetłq. There are enough candies for each of us.

8.1.7 - Enough

wexèetłq₂ *prt* every; every so many; one each; as many as; each

edaèk'qoxèetłq every spring

8.1.5 - All

wexèe-wexè-le *adj* optional

wexèe-wexè-le, wet'à asìu xàet'èe optional ingredients

3.3.1.2 - Choose

wexèhdì variant of **wexèrehhdì**

wexèhoèwí *v* start 8.4.6.1 - Start something

wexèhoqwo *v* it started 8.4.6.1 - Start something

wexèht'e (also **wèht'e**) *v* be the same image 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

wexèlhzhq *v* fit; be the right size 8.2.7 - Fit, size

wexèlaedi *v* be felt by hand; be touched by hand 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèlagoedi *v* be felt by hand; be touched by hand

Wexèlagoedi ha-le. It isn't going to be touched by hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèlagots'eedì *v* feel by hand; touch by hand

Sexèlagqodì-le. Don't touch me with your hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèlaìdì *v* be touched; be handled; be roughed up 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexètlq (also **wehètlq**) *v* be as many as; be even amount; it is enough 8.1.7 - Enough

wexets'eedì (also **wets'eedì**) *v* be used to; we are used to it 6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

wexèts'eedì *v* feel; be touching (something); be close to

Wexèehdì-le. I don't feel it.

?eh daⱽchɿ, *dechɿt̤e x̤eed̤i ch̤à*. Hold the dress up so it doesn't touch the floor.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

wex̤èts'ε̤t̤ *v* copy; imitate; mimic

Et̤à x̤èehɿ n̤d̤e dehwhq̤o. I hope to copy Dad.

8.3.5.6 - Copy

wex̤èwheriht̤i *v* echo off of

Sh̤ih x̤èwheriht̤i. It echoes off the mountain.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

wex̤èzeed̤i *v* be very close to; be touching; be very next to 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wex̤èzeehd̤i (also **wex̤èhd̤i**) *v* be affected; be knocked; be bumped; get hit

D̤o behchɿ t̤à wex̤èzeehd̤i. The man was hit by a car.

7.7.1 - Hit

wex̤èzehchi (also **wex̤èehchi**; **wex̤èzehts̤i**) *v* be tied up; be wrapped

I̤laà el̤à ts'ò wex̤èehts̤i. He was still tied up to the boat.

7.3.7 - Cover, 7.5.4 - Tie

wex̤èzehtq̤ *v* camp until freeze-up; get frozen up in camp 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

wex̤èzehts̤i variant of **wex̤èzehchi**

wex̤èzidzà (also **wex̤iìdz̤a**) *v* measure 8.2.8 - Measure

wex̤èzihzq̤ variant of **wex̤èzihzq̤**

wex̤èzihzq̤ (also **wex̤èzihzq̤**) *v* fit; be the right size

Ke nex̤èzihzq̤ n̤ì? Do the shoes fit you?

8.2.7 - Fit, size

wex̤iìd̤i *v* 1) be struck; be bumped

Behchɿ t̤à yex̤èhd̤i. He bumped him with the truck.

7.7.1 - Hit 2) catch (a disease)

Tàda wex̤èhd̤i ay̤ìllà. He made him catch a disease.

2.5.1 - Sick, 2.5.5 - Cause of disease

wex̤iìdz̤a variant of **wex̤èzidzà**

wex̤iìt̤e *v* sticking; it is stuck to it 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

wexochɿ (also **wehocħɿ**) *n* its roots; roots of (trees; bush; plants) 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wexoeza (also **wehoeza**) *v* have an impediment; have something wrong (i.e. with one's movement, with one's life)

Wekw'òò t̤à wehoëza. There is something wrong with his legs.

Bebìa asù t̤à wexoëza. There is something wrong with the baby.

3.3.4.4 - Prevent

wexoìhṛà ha hqt̤e *v* it's going to be delayed; it is going to take time 8.4.5.3.4 - Delay

wexonàts'eeli *v* expect

Wexonaèħl̤-le zq̤ n̤it̤la. I didn't expect him to come.

N̤iħts'i xonàts'eeli. We were expecting wind.

3.2.7 - Expect

wexqzq̤ (also **wehozq̤**; **wehqzq̤**) *v* be known

M̤iħk'è ne wexqzq̤. It is known to be a net-fishing area.

Nàèdi k'èèzqoqdeè el̤ wehqzq̤. He is known to be a great doctor.

3.2.3 - Know

weyatì *n* his word; his command; his advice 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.5.3.2 - Command

weyèedi *v* be magnetic; attract things to itself

weyèedu whirlpool, underwater creature

7.3.2.8 - Pull

weyèedıı (also **weyìndıı**) *n* 1) whirlpool 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow 2) underwater creature; giant animals which live in remote and uninhabited lands, possessing considerable spiritual influence and power 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

weyeèt'ıı (also **weyıı eët'ıı**) *n* binoculars; telescope 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

weyiewı *v* be flowing in 1.3.2.1 - Flow

weyıı *post* in a hollow space; inside a hollow space

Tł'qhbàa yìù dëtł. He went to sleep inside the tent.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

weyıı bò kàet'èe (also **weyıı bò xàet'èe**) *n* oven

T'aa nihshe xè tleħ xè nez̄i yeħt'è weyıı bò kàet'èe zhì nez̄i ayyllà. He roasted it well with potatoes and lard, he did it well in the oven.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

weyıı bò kàet'èe datłeè *n* oven cleaner 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

weyıı bò xàet'èe variant of **weyıı bò kàet'èe**

weyıı eët'ıı variant of **weyeèt'ıı**

Weyıı Ghaek'è *place name* a large rock in Faber Lake, though to have fallen from a local cliff 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

weyıı goħħtle *v* dent

Tq weyıı goħħtle anele-le. Don't dent the pot.

7.9.1 - Damage

weyıı gots'edee *n* microphone 3.5.1.1 - Voice, 6.7.9 - Machine

weyıı k'ets'eet'ıı *n* telescope 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

weyıı naebee tqo *n* cooking pot 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

weyıı nħħts'ı ts'ehtsıı elàà *n* rubber raft; inflatable boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

Weyıı Ts'atla *place name* a particular rock to which people make offerings (for instance a bow and arrow is placed on the surface to wish for a son) < ? >

weyıı ts'qt'qo ts'ehdée *n* waste basket 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

weyıındıı variant of **weyèedıı**

weyııkàts'età (also **weyııxàts'età**) *v* step out of clothing; take off clothing from the lower body 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyııkàts'etla (also **weyııxàts'etla**) *v* get out of clothing (one person); take off clothing (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyııtqekwih *v* be pushed inside

Deħħi weyııtqekwh. The board is pushed inside.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

weyııtqets'ehgħeh *v* put (fur) on stretcher; stretch (pelts) on boards 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

weyııtqets'ekwih *v* put (fur) on stretcher; stretch (pelts) on boards

Dzəq ghàà dzqawò yìtqekwi. I stretched muskrat pelts all day.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

Weyııts'atlaa *place name* mountain near Xàelıı (Marian Lake Village) 9.7.2.7 - Names of mountains (*literally 'Tsqtì Deè Report (2024)'*)

weyııts'età *v* step into clothing; put on clothes on the lower body

Kegòò yietà ha. He is going to put on new shoes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyııts'etla *v* get into (one person); put on clothing (one person); get inside (of something)

Goħt'q yìtla. Get dressed.

Nahoħħi-le-è t'i, hazqo q-nħħi l-ek'et'aa yìuts' u de. Without wasting time, we all got into the plane.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyııts'ewa *v* load; put (many things) inside

Elà yìtgħwa. Load the boat.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

weyìts'e₂èh *v* step into clothing; put on clothes on the lower body

Tł'ahzeh yùgezèh. They are putting on pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyìxàts'età variant of **weyìukàts'età**

weyìxàts'etla variant of **weyìukàts'etla**

weza gòhłi ha dìè *v* be infertile; be barren; be unable to have children 2.6.3.8 - Fertile, infertile

wezàa (also **wezhàa**) *n* mother caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wezhàa variant of **wezàa**

wezeè *n* his jacket; his clothes 5.3 - Clothing

wezqo *n* its den

sahzqo bear's den

1.6.5 - Animal home

wezqo *adv* more than; beyond

Josie yezqo ałhzho. Josie is bigger than her.

8.1.4 - More

wha₁ *n* marten (*Ln. Martes americana*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

wha₂ *n* pole; pole structure 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

Wha Tł'a *place name* Sandy Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

whaà (also **whaè**) *adv* long time; long ago

K'akwe whaà tħl t'ā døne detsñu k'egedē. Long ago people travelled in the bush by dogteam.

k'qonì whaà t'ā whaà a really, really long time ago

8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà gonlhtł'è gòhłi *n* long term debt 6.8.2.3 - Lose wealth

whaà gots'q (also **whaà gots'q**; **whaè gots'q**) *adv* from a long time ago; for a long time; until late

Whaà gots'q sɬàènq sqòmba neghònìehzq ḥlè. I lent you \$50 from a long time ago.

Whaà gots'q dechq gà zhah tħ'a wheda. She sat next to the tree under the snow for a long time.

8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà gots'q variant of **whaà gots'q**

whaà hoèwo *v* long time has passed; be too late

Whaà hoèwo daats'q xàyahti. He spoke after a long time had passed.

8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà hoògq *adv* for a while; a short while

Ekq whaà hoògq ts'q aqt'è. He stayed there for a while.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

whaà kò (also **whaà xò**) *adv* long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà ts'q *adv* for a long time 8.4.2.2 - A long time

whaà ts'q-le *adv* for a short time 8.4.2.2 - A long time

whaà whetł *v* sleep late 5.7 - Sleep

whaà xò variant of **whaà kò**

whaà-le *adv* 1) soon

Whaà-le-t'ū ahde ha. I am going soon.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon 2) temporary

Whaà-le ts'q asì k'e geèhkwe. They are on a temporary committee.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

whaà-lea *adv* for a short time; very soon

Dechłn whaà-lea ts'q nàts'edè-ha. We are going to live in the bush for a while.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

whaà-le-t'ì *adv* very soon; in no time 8.4.2.2 - A long time

whààts'edì *v* mumble under the breath; grumble; complain; argue; dispute; mouth off

Whààts'edì-le. Don't mumble under your breath.

Sets'ò whààts'edì. He is mouthing off at me.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

whaàtsia *n* caribou calf in the second year 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

whaàts'ò (also **whaèts'ò**) *adv* from a long time ago; old

Whaàts'ò naza t'à dò nàzeeli-le adzà. Long ago people stopped sewing with yarn.

8.4.6.2 - Past

whacho *n* fisher (*Ln. Martes pennanti*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

whachoò variant of **whachqò**

whachqò (also **whachoò**; **whatsoò**; **whatsqò**) *adv* alone; by oneself

Whachqò wheneda. Sit by yourself.

Enìłtò whatsqò enixàłhke t'à xàgeèhde. Because the door opened on its own, they went out.

4.1.6.3 - Alone

whachoò nàts'edè *v* live alone

døne edàtlò whachoò nàdè the number of people who live alone

4.1.6.3 - Alone, 5.9 - Live, stay

whàdagots'eetsò *v* swear; talk dirty; abuse verbally; blaspheme; talk negatively

Whàdagots'eetsò. He is swearing.

Whàdagots'eetsò nìle. We don't swear.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

whaè variant of **whaà**

whaè gots'ò variant of **whaà gots'ò**

whàedò goht'ò *n* ancient artifact, archaeological artifact 9.1.3 - Thing

whaèdò gondì (also **whaèhdqò godì**) *n* traditional story, legend

Dü whaèdò gondì Vital Thomas 1966 k'e June Helm done yats'ìł wenaòwo k'ezhqdqdee elì ts'ò yati yighàłqo. The story is based on a Tłchö legend told by Vital Thomas to anthropologist June Helm in 1966.

3.5.4 - Story

whàedò k'è *adj* old-style, old-fashioned

Dendìwò eyits'ò ekwòwò t'à whàedò k'è ke hòèlì Moose and caribou hide moccasins made in the old style

8.4.6.5.6 - Old fashioned

whàedò kwík'i *n* musket, old-fashioned firearm 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

whàedò nàowoò k'èè edets'ò k'ats'edèe *n* aboriginal inherent rights 4.7 - Law (*literally 'Dogrib Terminology Lists for the Interpreter/Translator Program (1993)'!*)

Whàedò Yek'e T'ıı K'e *n* Traditional Use Zone, protected areas within Tłchö territory which are reserved for traditional land use, such as hunting and fishing [Roughly 14% of Tłchö territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

whaèhdqò nàowoò *n* traditional values 4.3.9 - Culture

whaèhdqò nàowoò k'èè sìndets'eziì *n* traditional healing 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

whaèhdqò *n* old timers; people long ago 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.4.6.2 - Past

whaèhdqò nàowoò *n* traditional knowledge; traditional cultural skills

Whaèhdqò nàowoò k'èè ayìì ghàlaçda negha nezì? What cultural skills do you enjoy working on?

4.3.9 - Culture

whaèhdqò nàowoò k'e gogedee dòqò *n* traditional knowledge advisors 3.3.3.2 - Advise

whaèhdqò t'axqò k'è *n* archaeological site

Deh gà whaèhdqò k'è göla. There are archaeological sites along the river.

6.6.6 - Working with land, 3.5.4.5 - History

whaèhdqò ts'aà *n* old timer's cap 5.3 - Clothing

whaèts'q variant of **whaàts'q**

whàgots'eehwhi *v* attack verbally

Wek'eè whàgots'eehwhi. We attacked him.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

whàgoziłse *v* open your mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

Whagwe Tlıñi *place name* street in Rae named after the environment of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

whagweè *n* sandy ground with pine trees and very little undergrowth

It'l'q wèhdaà whagweè k'e dehshe. Some cranberries grow on sandy ground.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whagweè k'e *n* sandy area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Whagweè K'e *place name* Russell Lake

Whagweè K'e nanetla. You are going to Russell Lake.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Whagweè Lagà Wekò *place name* area behind Charlie Harmann's old place < ? > 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

whagweè nàçchòo (also **whagweè nàłtsòo**) *n* sand dune 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whagweè nàłtsòo variant of **whagweè nàçchòo**

whagweèshìi variant of **whagweèsiì**

whagweèsiì (also **whagweèshìi**) *n* sand hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Whagweètìdìa *place name* place near Gameti 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Whahdè *place name* place name < ? > 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

whahdì *n* sandbar 1.3.1.3 - River

whalàhòłì *n* sandy point narrows 1.3.1.3 - River

wha-lea ts'q *adj* temporary 8.4.2.4 - Temporary

whàlegqókq *v* you are smacking your lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

whàligots'eli *v* lick one's lips

Whàligolì. It is licking its lips.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

what'à *n* esker; sand ridge; gravel ridge 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

what'ashìa *n* esker hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whatè *n* prairie with sandy soil 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Whatì *place name* Lac La Martre, a Tłı̨chǫ settlement located on the southeastern edge of Lac La Martre (pop. ~500)

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Whatì Deè *place name* Lac La Martre River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

whàtièhtla *v* he attacked verbally (one person)

Sek'eè whàtièhtla. He attacked me verbally.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

whatsoò variant of **whachqò**

whatsqò variant of **whachqò**

whatsoò elegeèhdìi *v* caucus meeting 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly, 4.6.6.5 - Politics

whawea *n* sandy area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whawò *n* marten fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

whayeèhdìi *v* wear around the neck

Ehts'o whaèhdìi. He is wearing beads.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

whayeèhñq *v* have on the head; wear headgear

Ts'ah whaèhñq. He wears a hat.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

whàyèhq *v* keep in the mouth; chew on

Ts'etü whàèhq. He has tobacco in his mouth.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

whàzehda *n* sandy point 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whe *n* belt 5.3 - Clothing

whè *n* whip

Tłmqoq, whè, tłkèa eyits'q tlıts'ò gehtsı k'ègezozi. They also knew how to make harnesses, whips, booties and fancy blankets for the dogs.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

whe gok'e whelaa *n* safety belt 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

whe kwe wek'e zets'aatł'ò *n* conveyor belt 7.3.8 - Transport

whebe làanì (also **whebea làanì**) *v* be pallid; be pale and flimsy

Whebea làanì wègaati. He looks pale and weak.

8.3.3.3 - Color (*literally like (it) has been boiled'*)

whebea làanì variant of **whebe làanì**

whechàa (also **whetsàa**) *n* thick soup; stew; porridge; rice stew

Jia xè gòa whechàa segha teko. I like stewed rice with raisins.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

wheda *v* be (located) (one person); sit (one person); stay (one person)

Asjı nemo wheda? Is your mom home?

Dq dèhkwe gota wheda elı. He was one of the people seated.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

wheghòò ats'ehq *v* bend

Wheghòò ahłe ha. I'm going to bend it.

8.3.1.5 - Bend

whego (also **whegoqò**) *v* be dry

Ekwo whegoqò etsı gehtsı kwe it'qa k'e gik'äekwı. Dry caribou meat pounded on a smooth rock to make pounded dry meat.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

whegoqò variant of **whego**

whehchìh (also **whehtsìh**) *v* be (located) (cloth object)

Wek'e ts'ò whehchìh. There is a blanket on him.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whehte *v* be (located) (plural animate objects); sleep (plural animate objects); be lying down (plural animate objects)

Dihdeqı tł sı ełek'èedaà whehte. Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.

7.1.3 - Lie down, 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

whehtle *v* be located (soggy mass, blob (i.e. mucus)) ; be splattered

Goht'qo kw'ä yùt whehtle. The (wet) clothes are in the basin.

Dehko wıni k'e whehtle. There is mucus splattered on his face.

1.3.2.2 - Pour, 8.5.3 - Be at a place

whehtq *v* be (located) (containerful)

Eyi ti nechàa whehtq. There was a large lake there.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whehtsìh variant of **whehchìh**

whehts'ò *v* be filled with pus

Sekwo whehts'ò. I have a boil on me.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

whehts'oo *n* boil; abscess 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

whek'ò *v* be cold to touch; be cool

Asì whek'òo ehts'è gha sàqdi. Give me something cold to drink.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

whekò *v* be located

Ts'et'ukw'â whekò. There is an ashtray (there).

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whekò *v* be hot to touch; be heated

Lìgahwhì whekò. The coffee is hot.

8.3.4 - Hot

whekò ledì *v* taste hot; taste spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

whek'òo *n* refrigerator; freezer

Whek'òo goyù hwe tòhdì whela. There are seven fish in the freezer.

6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whekòq adzà variant of **whekòq ajà**

whekòq agòqhwhò *v* have a fever

Chekòa whekòq ayìhhwhò. The child has a fever.

syn: **whekòq ajà**. 2.5.6.2 - Fever, 2.5.2 - Disease

whekòq ajà (also **whekòq adzà**) *v* have a fever *syn:* **whekòq agòqhwhò**. 2.5.6.2 - Fever, 2.5.2 - Disease

whekòq ats'ehzì *v* heat (something)

Bò whekòq aneelà nì? Did you heat the meat?

8.3.4 - Hot

whekòq ats'ehzì *v* heat repeatedly; keep reheating

Dechìtì whekòq ats'ehzì. We keep reheating the spruce tea.

8.3.4 - Hot

whek'òo nàlzaa *n* refrigerator; freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whek'òo nechàa *n* freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whek'òo netsàa *n* freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whek'òo tqò variant of **asì whek'òo tqò**

whek'òotqò *n* cooler 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whela *v* be (located) (plural objects)

Dzò Behchokò asì wèhdaa wets'ìlwòq sì whela-le. Here in Behchoko, some things that we want are not available.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

wheli *v* be frozen

Wegoht'qò wheli whela. His frozen clothes are there.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

whelì *v* have become

Sì eneèko whenelì dìè. You have become a very old man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

whete *v* be (located) (plural animate objects); sleep (plural animate objects)

Dq whete. People are sleeping.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

whet'e *v* be cooked; be baked; be burnt

Sìlà whet'e. My hand is burnt.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 5.5.4 - Burn, 5.5 - Fire

whetì *v* be (located) (one animate object); be lying down (one animate object); sleep (one animate object)

Bebìa yek'e whetì nqò. The baby was lying on it.

7.1.3 - Lie down, 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

whet'l̄i *v* be (located) (liquid or grainy material); be contained (liquid or grainy material)

Ejatq yù ti whet'l̄i. There is water in the jar.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 8.5.6 - Contain

wheto *v* 1) be (located) (rigid object)

Behchijj jo wheto. The sled is here.

8.5.3 - Be at a place 2) be a certain temperature

whetsàa variant of **whechàa**

whezò *v* be crooked; be bent

T̄li whezò. The road is crooked.

8.3.1.5 - Bend

wheza *v* extend

T̄li wemq̄o wheza. The road goes around it.

8.2.2 - Long

whezè *v* step

Dàanì t̄leh k'è whezè ha? How is she going to step on the gas?

7.2.1.1 - Walk

whezo *v* be (located) (chunky object); be in place (chunky object)

Dàgq̄owq̄à tsòk̄o whezo? How far away is the bathroom?

Ek̄o d̄i whezo. There is an island there.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

wh̄l̄ *n* snow-blindness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

wh̄jj *adv* an adverb indicating failure or lack of success at something (i.e. scarcely; in vain)

Wh̄jj ajà. He couldn't do it; He was unsuccessful.

Wh̄jj wets'q̄ gohde. I tried talking to him (but failed).

6.1.3.3 - Fail

wh̄jj ats'ede *v* not able to do; be unsuccessful; cannot

Wh̄jj ats'edzà. We couldn't do it.

6.1.3.3 - Fail, 9.4.2.2 - Can't

wh̄jj ats'et'l̄i *v* be unable to; be unsuccessful; cannot 6.1.3.3 - Fail, 9.4.2.2 - Can't

wh̄jj gots'ede *v* talk with a stutter; speak with difficulty; have a speech impediment 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

wh̄ihdl̄ia *n* slingshot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

wh̄ihdl̄iach̄j̄i (also **wh̄ihdliats̄j̄i**) *n* slingshot handle 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

wh̄ihdliats̄j̄i variant of **wh̄ihdl̄iach̄j̄i**

while *v* be gone; be absent; be not present; be non-existent; be missing; pass away

Lèt'è while. There is no bread.

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

while adaade variant of **while ade**

while ade (also **while adaade**) *v* disappear; become endangered; start going extinct

Dè hoidi nidè tich'aadi while ade ha le. We need to protect the land so that the animals do not become endangered.

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 2.6.6 - Die, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

while ajà *v* be extinct; have disappeared; dissolve; run out; be no more

Lìgahwhì yù sìga while ajà. The sugar dissolves in the coffee.

T̄i while ajà. There is no more water.

1.4.1 - Dead things, 9.1.1.1 - Exist

while at̄l̄ *v* disintegrate 9.1.1.1 - Exist, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

while ats'eh̄j̄i *v* remove

Liwe ts'ehbe kwe, twet'u while ats'eh̄j̄i. Before we boil the fish we remove the fish scales.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

Whılıa variant of **Whılıı**

Whılıı (also **Whılıa**) *personal name* Phillip

Whılıjìa *personal name* Little Phillip 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

whıts'ı *n* snow used to melt for water, in the bottom layer; crystalized snow

Whıts'ı zq tsıhtsi. We only take whıts'ı.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

whızi variant of **wızı**

who *n* breech-cloth 5.3 - Clothing

whò *n* star 1.1.1.2 - Star

whò gozihts'aa (also **whò k'oıhts'aa**) *n* Dipper (stars) 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

whò hodàdeèhwò variant of **whò hodàdeèwò**

whò hodàdeèwò (also **whò hodàdeèhwò**) *n* fallen star; falling star 1.1.1.2 - Star

whò k'eahkaa *n* Morning Star; Evening Star 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

whò wekò *n* starlight 1.1.1.2 - Star

whqo (also **fqo**) (*from English phone*) *n* phone

Whqo k'e wheda. She is on the phone.

3.5.9.2 - Telephone

whqo ats'ele (also **fqo ats'ele**; **whqo ats'ıle**) *v* talk on the phone; phone (somebody)

Wets'ı whqo anele. Talk to her on the phone.

3.5.9.2 - Telephone, 3.5.1 - Say

whqo ats'ıle variant of **whqo ats'ele**

whqotlıı *n* phone wire; phone cable 3.5.9.2 - Telephone

whqozaa (also **whqozhaa**) *n* necklace 5.4.1 - Jewelry

Whqsı *personal name* Francis 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Whqsıı *personal name* Blackduck < ? >

Whqsııwekò variant of **Whqsııñ Wekò**

Whqsııñ Wekò (also **Whqsı Wekò**; **Whqsııwekò**) *place name* Blackduck Camp 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

whıtsoa *n* Little Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

whozha *n* rabbit caught in a snare by the neck [Generally seen as preferable in taste to k'ehdlo. (N-2006-003-4-5, Robert Howren Fonds. Field Notes 5, 1973 [Dogrib with English, Notes by Phyllis Coleman] (Vital Thomas))] 6.4.2 - Trap

wıchì *v* be picked 3.3.1.2 - Choose

wıghò *n* its nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

wıghòq *n* nasal mark in writing

Wek'e wıghòq nake gıhhı. There are two nasal marks on it.

3.5.7.7 - Letter

-wiı *sfx* swollen; puffy

lęt'ęwiı yeast-raised bread

8.2 - Big

wıidzı *v* it is named; it is called 9.7 - Name

wıhk'ı *v* 1) be chilled 8.3.4.1 - Cold 2) have a cold 2.5.1 - Sick

wıle (also **ghoole**; **weèle**; **wıliı**; **woole**) *n* coney; inconnu (*Ln. Stenodus leucichthys*)

Ekò t'a tıwejı nechà t'a tıwe gıhcı ajà, tıwezq hani eyits'ı wıliı sıı gha. That's when large fish hooks were used to catch fish, mostly trout and coney.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

Wıle Deè (also **Woole Deè**) *place name* Cameron River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Wıle Deè Nàlılı (also **Woole Deè Nàlılı**) *place name* Cameron Falls 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Wıle Tı (also **Woole Tı**) *place name* Cameron Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wiili variant of **wile**

wizii variant of **wizi**

wika *prt* for; looking for 9 - Grammar

wili *interj* an expression used to emphasize uncertainty or hoping, sometimes used to mark questions

Ayì dàts'ìllà wili? What can we do?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

wini dedzi variant of **wini dej**

wini dej (also **wini dedzi**) *v* be afraid; be nervous; be skittish 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

wini hqodì-le *v* be ugly; have an ugly face 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

wini k'èch'a (also **wini k'ëts'a**) *v* 1) be angry 3.4.2.3 - Angry 2) against (his/her) will or wish 3.3.2.4 - Willing

wini k'ëts'a variant of **wini k'èch'a**

wini nezì *v* be friendly; be pleasant

Wini nezì anet'. Keep him happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

winià *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

winiyahqot'è *v* have a temper; be cruel 4.3.4.9 - Cruel, 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

winiì *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

winiì nàitło (also **winiì nàitłoh**) *v* have a temper; be temperamental; lose one's temper; flare up in anger 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

winiì nàitłoh variant of **winiì nàitło**

winiì-le *v* be mad; be upset; be unhappy

Niniì-le ni? Are you mad?

3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

wits'qò *n* 1) wing of a bird

Chaq eyits'q det'q geits'qò while plè. The other birds and ducks had no wings.

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird 2) spikes (on a fish)

ehts'èq wits'qò pickerel's spikes

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

wiyeh *v* be named

Julia sìyeh. I am named Julia.

9.7 - Name

wizii (also **whizì**; **wuzii**; **wizzii**) *adv* none at all; nothing at all; not once

Tso whizì gòtl-le. There's not one piece of wood left.

K'eatło wuzii while. He has never walked.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

wòa *adj* empty like a bag

Sebò wòa whehchih. My stomach is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

wòhdàà (also **wèhdàà**; **wòhdaa**) *adv* some; few

Sah wòhdàà sù ejedoò làanì wègaat'. Some bears look brown.

8.1.5.1 - Some

wohgwi variant of **woghwì**

woghwì (also **wehgwi**; **wohgwi**) *n* owl

Woghwì laanì wheda. He is sitting quietly like an owl.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

wohgwi degoo (also **woghwì degoo**) *n* white owl; snowy owl (*Ln. Bubo scandiacus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

woghwì degoo variant of **wohgwi degoo**

wohgwi dzìì variant of **wohgwi jìì**

wohgwi jìì (also **gohgwì jìì**; **mohgwìdziì**; **wehgwi jìì**; **wohgwi dziì**; **wohgwi jìì**) *n* juniper berry; owl berry (*Ln. Juniperus sp.*) [The juice of these berries is consumed as a treatment for sore throats (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

wohgwi jìì zoò *n* juniper branch [These branches can be boiled together with their berries to make a brew used in treating constipation (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wohgwichìì (also **wohgwi tsìì**) *n* 1) puffball mushroom (*Ln. Bovista or Lycoperdon*) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae 2) juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

wohgwidzììzoò variant of **wohgwi jììzoò**

wəhgwiżzaa (also **wehgwiżzaa**) *n* son of an owl (old-time way of swearing at someone)

Wehgwiżzaa nàat'! You son of an owl!

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

wohgwi jìì variant of **wohgwi jìì**

wohgwi jììzoò (also **wohgwidzììzoò**) *n* juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

wohgwickìzoò *n* juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

wohgwiżtsìì variant of **wohgwichìì**

wohgwiżzoò (also **məhgwiżzoò**) *n* juniper bush; juniper branch (*Ln. Juniperus communis and horizontalis*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

Wəna personal name Bernard [Bernard Naedzo] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

woò (also **woòzo**) *interj* stop (command given to dogteam) 6.3.1.5 - Dog

woôle variant of **wiile**

Woôle Deè variant of **Wiile Deè**

Woôle Deè Nàlìì variant of **Wiile Deè Nàlìì**

Woôle Deè Tì place name Cameron Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Woôle Ti variant of **Wiile Ti**

wòotiasah (also **wetiasah**; **wotàṣah**) *n* shoveler, named after its call; pintail; canvasback; blue-winged teal (male) (*Ln. Anas clypeata and acuta, Aythya valisineria, Spatula discors*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

wqowhà post beside; alongside 9.2.4 - Prepositions, postpositions

woòzo variant of **woò**

wotàṣah variant of **wòotiasah**

wqt'e *v* be heard

Ts'ejì wqt'e. I hear singing.

2.3.2 - Hear

wqowhà beside < ? >

Wozànà personal name Rosanne 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

X x

xà- *px* out 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

xàà₁ *n* cards

Eneèko xàà t'à sònàgedè. The old men are playing cards.

Xàà t'à wets'ò horendi. He is lucky at cards.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xàà₂ *n* club; baseball bat

Hòtl'òò nàrzihxe t'à xàà nàet'ò. Because he hit so hard, the bat broke.

6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

xàà₃ (also **xàè**; **xàrè**) *adv* an expression emphasizing the identity of someone, personally, really, truly

Asìì nàèdì k'èèzhq nì xàà nets'ò gołde? Did the doctor speak to you personally?

Ededì xàè nets'ò gołde kò, wek'èè anet'e le nòq. Although he spoke to you himself, you did not obey him.

Sì xàà behtsìì k'ehdì ha. I'm going to drive the vehicle myself.

Nax̄i xàrè kò godiit̄'è. We painted the house ourselves.

9.6.3.2 - Markers of emphasis

xàà nàdets'eele *v* play solitaire; play cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xàà nàts'ele *v* deal cards

Xàà nàahle. Deal the cards.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xààkw'q̄o variant of **xàèkw'q̄o**

xàànàkea *n* blackjack 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xàanìgeniiz̄o variant of **k'èghàanìgeniiz̄o**

xaàts'eeht̄o *v* teach

Behch̄iì k'èts'edì ha xaàw̄l̄ht̄o. Teach him how to drive a vehicle.

3.6 - Teach

xààzaa variant of **kàzaa**

xàch̄ideèwò (also **hàch̄ideèwò**; **kàch̄ideèwò**; **xàtsìdeèwò**) *v* be out of joint; be dislocated

Bebià d̄qel̄ hò weràà hàch̄ideèwò. When the baby was born, her hip was dislocated.

2.5.3 - Injure

xàdaatl̄ò *v* becoming black; becoming bruised

Sedaà xàdaatl̄ò. I have a black eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 8.3.3.3.2 - Black

xàdahots'edi variant of **xàdahots'eedi**

xàdahots'eedi (also **xàdahots'edi**) *v* boast; brag; be boastful

Xàdahoedì gode. He is boasting.

Edegh̄o xàdahodì. He is bragging about himself.

3.5.1.7.3 - Boast

xàde *v* come out; screw out; slip out

en̄ht̄l̄è xàdee fax

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàdeètl̄ò *v* blacken; be bruised

Wedaà xàdeètl̄ò. He has a black eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 8.3.3.3.2 - Black

xàdeewì *v* fall out of an enclosure (single object); come out at birth (single object)

Behch̄iì k'e xàdeehwhò. I fell off the sled.

2.6.3 - Birth, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàè variant of **xàà₃**

xàedè *v* come out (plural); go out (plural) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàehshe (also **xàehs̄he**) *v* grow out; grow through

Eyi bebià weghòò d̄l̄ xàllhsq. Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

xàehs̄he variant of **xàehshe**

xàehrà *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàeka variant of **kàeka**

xaekò *n* school 3.6.2 - School, 6.5.1 - Building

xàekw'e *v* come out (smoke)

Lo xàekw'e. Smoke comes out.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàekw'e k'è *n* smoke hole 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

xàekw'í *v* fall out (single object)

Nesq̄ombaà xàekw'í sòq̄. Your money might fall out.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàèkw'q̄ (also **hàkw'q̄**; **xààkw'q̄**) *n* tree stump, uprooted 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xàel̄i *v* flow out

Tí hazh̄o xàewì, sahcho si xàweèł̄. All the water flowed out, so did the bear.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

Xàel̄i (also **Kàrel̄i**; **Xàèl̄i**) *place name* Marian Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Xàèl̄i variant of **Xàel̄i**

Xàel̄i Kògòlää *place name* Marian Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

xàetł̄a variant of **kàetł̄a**

xàetł̄i₁ *v* 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàetł̄i₂ *v* fall out (plural objects); pour out (liquid or powder); spill out

ti xàetł̄u k'è public water tap

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàetł̄ò *v* pour out (large volume of liquid); gush out

Tich'ù xàetł̄ò. Sewage is pouring out.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xaetq̄kò (also **xagotq̄kò**) *n* school 3.6.2 - School, 6.5.1 - Building

xàewì *v* flow out

Tí hazh̄o xàewì, sahcho si xàweèł̄. All the water flowed out, so did the bear.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàgoèht̄i *v* be seen out; be seen in public 2.3.1.5 - Visible

xàgoèhtł̄oò *n* big clearing

Yee xàgoèhtł̄oò hoq̄z! Over there is a nice big clearing!

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

xàgoèk'q̄ *v* burn (i.e. a campfire) 5.5 - Fire

xàgoèk'q̄o *n* campfire 5.5 - Fire

xàgoèla *n* towns; communities 4.6.7.2 - City

xàgoèràa (also **xàgoòràa**) *n* exit; way out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàgoł̄hà *v* there is a hole; hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

xàgoł̄hàa k'è *n* opening; hole

Xàgoł̄hàa k'è gogehts̄l. They made a hole.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

xàgonīla *n* town; community; city *syn:* **xàyenīla**. 4.6.7.2 - City

Xàgoòyià *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

xàgoòràa variant of **xàgoèràa**

xàgoq̄ràa k'è *n* entrance; opening (i.e. of a cave or tent) 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xagotq̄kò variant of **xaetq̄kò**

xàgòts'eehdìà (also **xàgòts'eehdìà**) *v* pull out by the hand

Sem̄o xàgòyeēhdìa. My mother pulled him out by the hand.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

xàgòts'eehdìà variant of **xàgòts'eehdìà**

xàgots'eèhk'q̄ *v* 1) make a campfire; have a picnic; cook out

Dq̄ edezha xè xàgogēèhk'q̄. A man and his son are making a campfire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods 2) camp out; live outdoors 5.9 - Live, stay

xàgots'eèhk'q̄o k'è *n* campground; picnic area 5.9 - Live, stay

xàgots'eehw̄hi *v* go out (plural) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàgòyeedı (also **xàgòyeedı**) *v* lead out by the hand 7.2.5.3 - Guide

xàgòyeedı variant of **xàgòyeedı**

xàgoyehdla *v* be led out 4.5.3.1 - Lead

xah *n* goose; Canada goose (*Ln. Branta canadensis*)

Lik'è agot'ı nqđe xah ɬo nqđe. When it's spring a lot of geese fly back.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

xah ts'eèhdı *n* goose call (device) 6.4.1 - Hunt

xahk'ażeh *n* coat made from winter hide of caribou; caribou fur coat 5.3 - Clothing

xàhodi *v* be proud

Negodii weta gots'ı ayı̄ denahk'e weghqo xàhqodı? What part of your story are you the most proud of?

4.3.2.3 - Proud

xàhtq *n* stranger; visitor; tourist

Xàhtq gonı̄ góle. We have a visitor among us.

[This word is also used to refer to girls immediately after their first menstruation, once they have returned from their puberty rites. (Rosa Mantla 2017)] 4.6.2.1 - Foreigner

xàıhsà ts'ı̄wq *v* want to go out (to the bathroom)

Xàıhsà niwq. She wants to go out (to the bathroom).

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

Xàıhsà! *** Let me go out to the toilet! 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

xàłhtò *v* poured out

Xàłhtò. It poured out.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàłlı̄ *v* flow out

dè goyı̄ xàłlı̄ spring of water

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàłtłeh *v* be ripped; be torn; be scraped (i.e. skin); peel (i.e. sunburnt skin)

Sekwqo xàłtłeh. I have a scrape on my skin.

Sadeè nàtso tå wekwqo xàłtłeh. His skin is peeling because of a sunburn.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

xàłtsè *v* cried out

Xàłtsè. He cried out.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

xàłtsò *v* have a lump or bump 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 2.5.3 - Injure

xàłqah (also **kàłqah**) *v* stick out (single object)

Sekehkwì xàłqah. My big toe is sticking out.

Døne nu wekwì kàłqah. His head is sticking up among the people.

8.3.1.6.2 - Convex

xàkwięhsa *v* escape out of; flee 7.2.6.3 - Escape

xàłets'ezhe (also **kàłets'eèzhe**) *v* rush out; storm out

Kw'ahnq'toh ts'ı̄ niwà-le ahjà, kw'ahnq kàłeèzhà. I went close to the beehive and all the bees came out.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xànłhshq *v* (plants) sprout; (plants) have sprouted up 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

xàrè variant of **xàà**

xàt'à₁ *v* be taken out (single object)

Segħòò xàèht'q. My tooth was taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàt'à₂ *v* be taken out (chunky object); be removed (chunky object)

Weghòò xàt'à ha. His tooth is going to be removed.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xat'aa *n* sheared hide; raw-hide with the hair and flesh removed 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

xàtał̣àa variant of **kàtał̣àa**

xàṭimq̣ets'eda unspc. var. of **kàṭimq̣ets'eda**

xàtl'åahzhe *v* get the hell out; get your asses out (several people) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàtl'ådeewì *v* stagger out 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

Xàtl'oodeè godoò *place name* Pine Point Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

xat'q̣ *n* fall-time; autumn

Dù xat'q̣ agøht'e, eyit'à edza adade. This was in the fall, so it was very cold.

8.4.1.5 - Season

xàṭomq̣ets'eda unspc. var. of **kàṭimq̣ets'eda**

xàts'ede *v* screw out

Godeh xànedē. Screw out the screws.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

xàts'eechì (also **xàts'eesì**) *v* remove (chunky object); take out (chunky object)

Amù gohzhì xàechu ha niwq̣? Who wants to take the ball out?

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eeda *v* go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

xàts'eede *v* 1) unscrew; remove (something screwed in); replace (something screwed in) 7.5.2 - Join, attach 2) pour out; spill out; empty of liquid

Tøch'iù xàlde. Pour out the garbage pail.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàts'eehdè *v* throw out (plural objects)

T'asù hazhq̣ò xàehdè. She's throwing everything out.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

xats'eehdze unspc. var. of **xats'eehje**

xats'eehje (unspc. var. **xats'eehdze**) *v* scrape the hair off of

Ewò xaehje. She is scraping the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

xats'eehk'q̣ *v* singe (hair or feathers) 5.5.4 - Burn, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

xàts'eehko *v* cough out 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

xàts'eeht'à *v* cut out

Beh seghàchì ha nq̣dè k'i xàeht'à ha. If you'll give me your knife I'll cut out some birchbark.

7.8.3 - Cut

xàts'eehts'ì *v* crawl out 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàts'eehṛàh *v* send out; chase out

Dø hazhq̣ò xàgoëhṛà. He chased all the people out.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

xàts'eka *v* take out (plateful); scoop out

Tuwo wets'q̣ xàlka. Take the soup out to him.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eeli *v* drag; pull out 7.3.2.8 - Pull

xats'eet'à *v* shear; shave the hair off of; cut the hair off of

Xayeet'à ha. She is going to cut the hair off it.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 5.4.3.5 - Cut hair

xàts'eeta *v* search for; investigate; check up on; research

Shèts'eazhe tl'àxqò ehdzo kàts'eeta ha ts'eedè. After we ate, we went out to check on the traps.

7.6.1 - Search, 3.2.2.1 - Study

xàts'eet'à *v* cut out

?eh xàeht'â. I'm cutting out a parka.

7.8.3 - Cut

xàts'eetì *v* take out (rigid object)

Xehkò gots'q tso tlè xàtì. Take out one piece of wood from the shed.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eetlâ *v* leave (one person); go out (one person)

Dàht'e dè nekò ts'q xàtlâ ha? When are you going to leave your house?

Sqòmbak'è ts'oq xàgeède. They left Yellowknife.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàts'eetlâ ats'ele *v* release; set free; let go 7.2.6.4 - Set free

xàts'eetlè *v* be coming out; be going out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàts'eetl'ì *v* fall off 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

xàts'eetsı variant of **xàts'eechı**

xàts'eeze *v* be nominated; be selected

Kw'ahtia gha dø xàzà. These people were nominated for councillor.

3.3.1.2 - Choose

xàts'eezah variant of **kàts'eezah**

xàts'ege (also **hàts'ege**) *v* shovel out; dig out

Zhah xàge. He is shovelling snow.

Tł'qhbàawò xìghtso ts'q zah hágewò They were digging snow big enough for a teepee.

7.8.6 - Dig

xàts'ehchi (also **xàts'ehtsı**) *v* take out (cloth object); push out

Xàyhtso. He pushed him out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'ehde₁ *v* bite; take a bite out of; pinch

Xøtsaa esadi-le èt'iì, ededè gòqò xàhdo. Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.

tł kàyqhdoo k'è dog bite

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

xàts'ehde₂ *v* pour out 1.3.2.2 - Pour

xàts'ehdlâ *v* pull out

Dechłèwò xàhdla. He pulled out the rug.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.3.2.8 - Pull

xàts'ehtà *v* take footwear off (him/her)

Ke xàsehtà. He's taking my shoes off me.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

xàts'ehtè (also **kàts'ehtè**) *v* take out (animate object); undress; nominate

Goht'q yù xàyehtè. He is undressing him.

Behchłì yù xàts'ehtè. We are taking him out of the car.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 3.3.1.2 - Choose

xàts'ehtl'ì variant of **kàts'ehtl'ì**

xàts'ehtsı variant of **xàts'ehchi**

xàts'ehwhe *v* cut; slice

Bò xàhwhe. He is slicing the meat.

7.8.3 - Cut

xàts'ehxe *v* take out (heavy container) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'ehrà (also **hàts'ehrà**; **kàts'ehrà**) *v* send for; send out; call for 3.3.2 - Request, 7.3.3.3 - Send

xàts'ele *v* 1) take out (plural)

Chekaa behchìì yù ts'qò xàts'ele. We are taking the kids out of the car.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something 2) select; pick; nominate

Ekw'ah tua gha dò xàgele. They are nominating people for a council.

3.3.1.2 - Choose

xàts'et'ah *v* fly out

Xàt'a ha nwø. He wants to fly out.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

xàts'etla *v* go out (one person); leave (one person)

xàts'etla kwe before someone goes out

Edi t'à nezeè yù kànetla. It's hot, so get out of your jacket.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

xàts'ets'ò *v* scratch

Mòlanòdaà yenì xàts'ò. A cat scratched her face.

2.5.3 - Injure

xàts'ewa *v* unload (many things); take out (many things); bring out; lead out

Gotsè xàiwa. I took out the nails.

Eyi nèk'e gots'qò xàgoòwa ȣlè. He led them out from that land.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'ideèwò variant of **xàchìdeèwò**

xàwehtla *** I am going out (to the washroom). 7.2.3.3 - Leave, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

xàwhehte *v* have (plural animate objects); possess (plural animate objects); own (plural animate objects)

Tł xàwhlhte ni? Do you have dogs?

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

xàwhehtlı *v* have (single animate object); possess (single animate object); own (single animate object)

Sezha tlı ȣlè xàwhehtlı. My son owns one dog.

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

xayaeti *v* prayers are said 4.9.5.2 - Pray

xàyats'eehti (also **xàyats'ehti**) *v* pray; speak out

Dü dzę́ gogha xàyaehti ha. I am going to pray for today.

Hòtl'ò gots'qò xàyahltı. He spoke out to them vigorously.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 3.5.1.2.4 - Mention

xàyats'ehti variant of **xàyats'eehti**

xàyats'ehtıı nlıhtł'è (also **kàyats'ehtıı nlıhtł'è**) *n* prayer book 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

xàyawheza *v* stick out (plural objects)

Wekekw'q q xàyawheza, welbabà nàqzàa t'à. His toes are sticking out because his socks are worn out.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

xàyehchı *v* pull out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàyenìla *n* town; community; city *syn:* **xàgonìla** 4.6.7.2 - City

xàyets'ò *n* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

xàzhìela *n* communities (of the past) 4.6.7.2 - City

xazhq̩ variant of **hazq̩**

xazq̩ *adv* alone; travelling alone < ? >

Xazq̩ n̩lde. They travelled alone (without passengers).

xàra *v* come out

gokw̩ q̩q̩ xàraa chicken pox

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàraa variant of **kàraa**

xàrah *v* come up (chunky object); come out (chunky object) 7.2.2.4 - Move up

xàreèhtò *v* burst out

Tl xàreèhtò. Water burst out.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàreètò variant of **xàreèt'ò**

xàreèt'ò (also **xàreètò**) *v* splashed out (water)

Tl xàreèt'ò. Water splashed out.

Tl whek̩ yaɻht'ò s̩q̩! Be sure you don't let the hot water splash up!

1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xe *n* boil; pus 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

xè *prt* and; with

Hanik̩ chekaa nàke sexè aget'ɻ sets'àgedi t'à, segha nez̩l. But because the two young men who are with me help me, I like it.

9 - Grammar

xedàèts'ì variant of **kedàech'ì**

xèekw'q̩ variant of **dèekw'q̩**

xèètl̩q̩ *v* be enough; reach sufficient numbers 8.1.7 - Enough

xègaat'ɻ (also **xègoat'ɻ**) *v* be visible; have visibility; be seen; be understood

Zah ghq̩ xègaat'ɻ-le. There's no visibility through the snow.

Segha xègaat'ɻ-le. I don't understand; I can't see (properly).

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 3.2.4.2 - Understandable

xègoat'ɻ variant of **xègaat'ɻ**

xègoèht'ɻ *v* (area) be seen; (area) be visible; (area) come into focus

Gombaa xègoèht'ɻ. The first light of day appears.

2.3.1.5 - Visible

xeh₁ *n* pack; parcel; bundle

Sexee n̩r'q̩. My parcel came.

7.5.4 - Tie, 8.1.3.3 - Group of things

xeh₂ *n* blister 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

xèh *n* darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

xèh nàtsoo *n* deep darkness; grief

To dè xèh nàtso. When it is nighttime it is really dark.

8.3.3.2 - Dark, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

xehk̩ *n* warehouse; shed 6.5.1 - Building

xèhoèwi *v* (situation) start

En̩htl'èk̩ xèhoèwi ha. School will start.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

xèhoìwi variant of **kèhoìwi**

xèhots'eèhw̩hí *v* begin; be starting 8.4.6.1 - Start something

xèht'eè *v* be the same 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

xèhts'q *n* evening; night

Eyi xèhts'q eyits'q satsq dzeq ghàà bò siğehzì t'à gigha la tq. During that evening and all next day the people were busy with the meat.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

xèhts'q agodaade *v* it is becoming evening 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

xèhts'q gokè *n* bedroom slippers 5.3 - Clothing

xèhyı (also **xèhzhi**) *n* deep darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

xèhzhi variant of **xèhyı**

xènagoèht'ı *v* see again 2.3.1.5 - Visible

xènahoèwı (also **xènahoòwı**) *v* be again (time); start again

Nàyatu xènahoòwo. The court sitting started again.

8.4.7.2 - Start again

xènahoòwı variant of **xènahoèwı**

xenats'edı variant of **kenats'edı**

xenüyüdı (also **kenüyüdı**) *v* reflect; shine

Wek'e sadeè xenüyüdı. The sun is shining on it.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

xèts'ezi *v* imitate; copy someone or something 8.3.5.5 - Imitate

xı₁ variant of **kı**

xı₂ variant of **hi**

xı₄ (also **xıne**) *n* raft

Xı₄ naelee ghàts'eeda. We are watching the raft floating along.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

xıne variant of **xı₄**

xo variant of **xoo**

xò *prt* although; even though

İmbè k'e xò to nıdè gòk'ò agot'ı. Even though it's summer it gets chilly at night.

9 - Grammar

xo ghøqeè *n* winter coat 5.3 - Clothing

xo nahoòwo *v* winter has begun again; it is winter again 8.4.1.5 - Season

xo taàt'eè sqømba naitàa wenlıhtł'è *n* annual financial report 6.8 - Finance

xochı₄ (also **xotsı₄**) *n* root; spruce root

Setsı xochı₄ t'à t'ı'ohı yehtsı ıłè. My grandmother made spruce root baskets.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xòe variant of **xòo**

xòechı₄ (also **xòetsı₄**) *n* snare support-stick 6.4.2 - Trap

xoet'ı variant of **xøet'ı**

xøet'ı (also **xoet'ı**) *v* be married

Ededı chı xøet'ı. She too is married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xoetse (also **koetse**) *v* cry and moan

Yamoaa wetà sekwò eya asıłla ıkaa t'a koehtse while. Yamoaa's dad beat me up and I can't stop crying.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

xòetsı₄ variant of **xòechı₄**

xogħàà *adv* all winter long 8.4.1.5 - Season

xoh *n* root

İmbè k'e nıdè xoh tq dehshe. When it's summer lots of roots grow.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xoìla variant of **hoìla**

xoìla gha dø geèhk'w'eè *n* first responders (plural) 6.6 - Occupation

xoìla gha dø weeht'l'e whedaa *n* hired first responder 6.6 - Occupation

xoìla gha dø whedaa *n* first responder 6.6 - Occupation

xok'e (also **xook'e**) *n* wintertime

Xok'e agòjà hò, ɻàà tamì t'à hwe giìchì. They continued to use their fishnets to catch fish even when wintertime came.

Xook'e detsìnu k'ets'edè. We travel in the bush in winter.

8.4.1.5 - Season

xok'e t̄lì *n* winter road

Xok'e t̄lì hòt'ah wedq̄l̄t̄-a edza edza-le kò. They will already close the winter road, whether it is cold or not.

6.5.4.1 - Road

xqnaìtl̄a *v* go back again (one person); back-track (one person)

Ladlì dñenadi t'å, xqnaìtl̄a. Because he forgot the keys, he's backtracking.

7.2.3.6 - Return

xonìda variant of **xonìda**

xonìda (also **xonìda**; **xqñida**; **xqñida**) *v* marry (one person)

Sachø dè honìda ha. He is getting married tomorrow.

Semø sedè whaà-le èt'iù xonìda ha yìlhwhø. My mom wants my younger sister to get married soon.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xqñida variant of **xonìda**

xqñida variant of **xonìda**

xqñigidè *v* marry (plural)

Taati k'e dø ek'èdø xqñigidø. At Christmas eight people got married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xonìgut'a variant of **xonìgut'a**

xonìgut'a (also **xonìgut'a**) *v* marry (two people)

Xonìgut'a. They got married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xoo (also **xo**; **xoye**) *n* year; winter

Xoo netlø gokwee eetle. He has walked before us many years.

xoo taàt'e every year

Seàgìq xonìja gots'ø du tai xoye. It is three years since my friend got married.

8.4.1.5 - Season, 8.4.1.6 - Year

xòo (also **xòe**) *n* snare

Xat'ø nñdè gah ha xòo lq dats'etl̄l̄. When it's fall-time we set lots of snares for rabbits.

6.4.2 - Trap

xòo dats'etl̄l̄ *v* set a snare or snares

Xòo dàt'l̄ø daneet'l̄? How many snares did you set?

6.4.2 - Trap

xoo tanì *n* midwinter 8.4.1.5 - Season

xqñdeedè (also **xqñxeedè**) *v* confess sins 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.5.2.4 - Admit

xook'e variant of **xok'e**

xqñxeedè variant of **xqñdeedè**

xqshìnìgwo nì *v* you soothe your hunger 5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

xòt'a variant of **hòt'a**

Xotendà (also **Hoteèdà; Hotenda**) *n* Inuit; Eskimo

Ahsì Done Sq̄ł, Hotenda hanu-le dè Waàk'ò nelì? Are you First Nations, Inuit, or Métis?

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

xotendà kè *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

xotendà libàà *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

xotsaa variant of **hqotsaa**

xots'eehdì (also **xots'ihdì**) variant of **hots'eehdì**

xots'eeli *v* be embarrassed

Dø yegħàà xogeeli. People were embarrassed by her.

3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed, 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

xòts'ehtsì *v* make it; complete; make (an accomplishment)

Xòwhuhtsì ne! I really did it!

9.1.2.5 - Make, 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

xotsjì variant of **xochjì**

xots'ihdì variant of **xots'eehdì** (variant of **hots'eehdì**)

xqtsoa variant of **hqotsaa**

xqwhaqà *adv* in a rush; hurriedly; quickly 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

xoye variant of **xoo**

xxx *interj* an expression for the sound of someone sleeping

'Xxx' godia. There is the sound of someone sleeping.

5.7 - Sleep, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

Y y

ya *n* sky; heaven 1.1 - Sky

yaachi (also **yaatsì**) *v* be carried along (cloth object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaahṭè *v* be carried along (animate object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaakà *v* be carried along (plateful); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaale *v* be carried along (plural objects); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaatì *v* be carried along (rigid object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaatsì variant of **yaachi**

yaawa *v* be carried along (many things); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaaxe *v* be carried along (heavy object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaazea (also **aazea**) *n* some; little; little bit

Yaazea Tħichq yati t'ā goħde. I speak a little bit of Tħichq.

8.1.5.1 - Some

yaazea nawhehtso *v* be damp; be slightly wet 1.3.3 - Wet

yaazea nawhets'ih *v* (wind) blow lightly 1.1.3.1 - Wind

yaazeh (also **yaàzeh**) *interj* my oh my; my goodness; wow!; gee; boy!

Yaazeh, det'qkw'ò nezì sewà hoqdì. Gee, that duck meat tastes good.

Yaazeh whaà gots'q neħzi-le! Boy, I haven't seen you for a long time!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

yaàzeh variant of **yaazeh**

yaazqà variant of **yààzqà**

yààzqà (also **yaazqà**) *n* scoter; blackduck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yaazà *v* be carried along (single object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaazah *v* be carried along (cloth object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yabahtì (also **yambahtì**) *n* sea; ocean

Yabahtì Tł'ächö Hudson Bay

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

yabàhtù *n* ultimate leader 4.5.1 - Person in authority, 4.6.1 - Ruler, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

Yabè personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Yabè Mackenzie Nı̨htł'èkò awèłdì nì? *** Do you mean the Yabè Mackenzie school?

Yabi personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Yabìa personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yacha variant of **yachä**

yachä (also **yacha**; **yatsä**) *n* stretch of clear sky just above the horizon 1.1 - Sky

yadlìi *v* pull 7.3.2.8 - Pull

yàèdì (also **yàrèdì**) *v* sing (small animals); make sounds (small animals)

Ts'ali *yàèdì*. The frogs are making sounds.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yaehk'è *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yaèhk'è *v* shoot up; pop up 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

yaehk'ea *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yaèka *v* jump; skip 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

yaet'aà ts'q kwe *n* meteorite 1.1.1.3 - Planet

yaèze *v* call out; scream 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout, 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

yàgìtlì *v* be (many people) 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

yàgoa *n* bull caribou [Smaller in size than a **yàgo**.] 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yàgòla *v* be (many areas); be situated

kötä *yàgòla* a cluster of communities

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

yàgo *n* bull caribou [Larger in size than a **yàgoa**, but smaller than a **yàgocho**.] 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yàgocho *n* bull caribou [Larger in size than a **yàgo**, but smaller than a **wedzih**.] 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yàgots'ehts'o got'ìì *n* left-handed people 8.5.2.3 - Right, left

yah- *px* far away

yahdàq way downriver

8.2.6.1 - Far

yahdàq *adv* way down (river) 1.3.1.3 - River, 8.2.6.1 - Far

yahnèe *adv* back then

Yahnèe kanì-le. Back then it wasn't like that.

8.4.6.2 - Past

yahnòq *adv* way across; far across 8.2.6.1 - Far, 8.5.1.6 - Across

yàhodzìi variant of **yàhojìi**

yàhohłè *v* be built (many things)

Kò *yàhohłè*. Many houses are being built.

6.5 - Working with buildings

yàhojìi (also **yàhodzìi**) *n* bad weather 1.1.3 - Weather

yahti₁ *n* priest; Father (religious) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahti₂ *v* pray; speak; preach

Yagehti. They are praying.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahti da alanda *n* altar 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahti dë xoget'ì variant of **yahti dë xoget'ì**

yahtı dę xoget'ı (also **yahtı dę xoget'ı**) *v* live common-law; be married common-law 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife, 2.6.1 - Marriage

yahtı enħtł'è *n* prayer book 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

yahtı għa k'āowo *n* high priest 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

yahtı għa soqmba nits'eelee *n* collection at church 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.8.3.1 - Give, donate

Yahtı K'āawia *personal name* Father Jean Amourous (1925-2006), a Catholic priest from France who lived in and around Behchokò from 1951-1991 [Father Amourous was a well-known figure throughout Tħloġ territory during his lifetime, speaking fluent Tħloġ, and often travelling to camps in the bush by dogteam to deliver mass.] 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yahtı k'āowo *n* Father Superior 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Yahtı K'āowo *personal name* Father Jean Pochat (1928-2010), a Catholic priest from France who lived and worked in Behchokò from 1955-2010

Xoye tanet'e Yahtı K'āowo Tħloġ hogħàetq. Every year, Father Pochat teaches Tħloġ.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yahtı t'q dēhkwyee *n* deacons 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtideè (also **yahtindeè**) *n* bishop 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtideè dō k'iilee *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Yahtideè Kò *place name* Fort Providence (old word) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Yahtik'ia *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yahtikò *n* church; mission; priests' house 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

Yahtikò *place name* Fort Providence

Dàħt'e Yahtikò nits'idè ha? When will we get to Fort Providence?

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

yahtikò gocho (also **yats'eħtikò gocho**) *n* temple 4.9 - Religion, 6.5.1 - Building

yahtikò goċċħà-lea (also **yahtikò goċċsà-lea**) *n* chapel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

yahtikò goċċsà-lea variant of **yahtikò goċċħà-lea**

Yahtikòdeè *place name* Fort Providence

Yahtikòdeè ts'q dendiwò ke ekwò weghà t'ā holl xè dek'ða wekechli k'e Slippers from Fort Providence with moose hair tufting and ermine fur trim,

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

yahtindeè variant of **yahtideè**

Yahtità *n* Pope 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Yahtità Wenek'e *place name* Italy; Rome; the Vatican 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions (literally 'the Pope's land')

yahżi *n* 1) that thing 9.1.3 - Thing 2) euphemism for period, menstruation

sets'q yahżi my period

yahżoq *adv* there; over there 8.5.1 - Here, there

yàigho *v* howl in numbers

Yàgħiġho. They are howling.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yażżeх *v* cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

yàjji *v* sing (i.e. birds); chirp

Deċħi ta nats'ede nqdè asàgodi-le, chiq yagħiżi zq ts'eeħkw'q. It was so quiet when we lived in the bush, all we heard was birds singing.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yak'ahdea *n* snow fly; snow flea 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yak'e *n* Heaven 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'e got'iż *n* angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'e got'iż ghox k'āowo *n* archangel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'e got'ìì gok'èdù (also **yak'eet'ìì gok'èdù**) *n* guardian angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'eet'ìq unspec. var. of **yak'eet'ìì**

yak'eet'ìì (unspec. var. **yak'eet'ìq**) *n* angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'eet'ìì gok'èdù variant of **yak'e got'ìì gok'èdù**

yak'ìuzea *n* white mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

yawkogoqhzah *v* stand with one's bottom in the air

Yawkogoqhzah. He's standing with his rear in the air (bending over with straight legs).

7.1.8 - Bend down, 7.1.1 - Stand

yalqbàà *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

Yamàadù *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yambahtì variant of **yabahtì**

Yamèa *personal name* Germaine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yànechà (also **yànetsà**) *v* be big (many things); be huge

Du tħi yànechà. These dogs are big.

8.2 - Big

yànetsà variant of **yànechà**

yànezı *v* be good (many things) 8.3.7 - Good

yàrèdù variant of **yàèdù**

yàregoo *v* be white (many things)

Dechħi yàregoo. The sticks are white.

8.3.3.3.1 - White, 8.3.3.3 - Color

yat'a ħadqì agot'ìì *n* climate change 1.7 - Nature, environment

yat'a *n* sky; air

Amée Tatsħok'è yat'a k'et'a li? Who can follow Raven through the sky?

Yat'a ts'ò tħada atħi. There is a disease spreading by air.

1.1 - Sky

yat'a tħetsi daedù *n* greenhouse gas 1.7 - Nature, environment, 1.1.2 - Air

yat'a tħetsi dælee *n* greenhouse gas 1.7 - Nature, environment, 1.1.2 - Air

yat'ahdeè *v* brings sickness 2.5.1 - Sick

yati *n* word; speech; prayer; language; advice

Goyatti k'èq gojde? Do you speak our language?

Yati tħà dō nàtso whel. He was strong in his words.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 3.5.3.1 - Word, 3.5.3 - Language

yati eliż ajà *v* it became an issue 4.4.2.1 - Problem, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

yati iħċiġi dqq (also **yati iħtsiġi dqq**) *n* linguist; reporter *syn:* **yati k'āodē dqq**. 6.6 - Occupation

yati iħtsiġi dqq variant of **yati iħċiġi dqq**

yati k'āodē dqq *n* linguist; reporter *syn:* **yati iħċiġi dqq**. 6.6 - Occupation

yati nàke tħà hogħġeetqq *n* bilingual education programs 3.6 - Teach, 3.2.2 - Learn

yati nàtsoo *n* 1) scolding; admonishment; exhortation 4.8.4.1 - Rebuke 2) oath; promise; vow

Yati nàtsoo wheħtq. He made an oath.

4.7.5.7 - Take oath

yati nàtsoo ts'eħtsi *v* make a promise; make an oath; vow; swear (to do something)

Yati nàtsoo negħha whħiħts. I make a promise to you.

3.5.1.9 - Promise, 4.7.5.7 - Take oath

yati nàtsoo ts'eħtsi *n* oath 4.7.5.7 - Take oath

yati nħiħl' *n* dictionary 3.5.7.2 - Written material

yatı nìza *v* give one's word

Sqòmba segho yeehchı ha, edeyatı nìzq. He gave me his word that he would pay me.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

yatı tà ats'ele *v* strongly reprimand (someone); beat someone up with words; do someone in with words; defeat someone with words

Yati t'à ayllà. He beat him with words (i.e. in an argument).

3.5.1.8 - Criticize, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

yatı t'à elexè sìgohqì dqò *n* negotiator 4.8.4.4 - Negotiate, 6.6 - Occupation

yatı ts'ihchı (also **yatı ts'ihtsı**) *v* 1) listen to advice; heed

Seyatı lhchı. Listen to my words.

2.3.2.1 - Listen 2) record someone speaking

Naxı nàket'e neyatı wichi ha. The two of us will record you speaking.

3.5.3.2 - Information, 3.5.7.5 - Record

yatı ts'ihtsı variant of **yatı ts'ihchı**

yatiłq wherqo *n* suffix 9 - Grammar

yatl'qhbàà *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

yat'qodaa *n* swallow (bird) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yatsà variant of **yacha**

yatseèghoò *v* howl (plural) 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yats'ehti *v* pray 4.9.5.2 - Pray

yats'ehtikò gocho variant of **yahtikò gocho**

yats'etq (also **yàts'etq**; **yats'itq**) *v* hold; hang on to; embrace

Seàgla, bebìa whetq wechq yayedq. My friend held the baby in its sleep.

Yayitq. She is holding him.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

yàts'etq variant of **yats'itq** (variant of **yats'etq**), **yats'etq**

yats'iits'ò *v* throw up; throw up in the air

Ehtl'è ldòo yagìts'ò. They threw dust up in the air.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

yats'itq (also **yàts'etq**) variant of **yats'etq**

yàtsqhoòwo *v* rain storm came up or started to fall 1.1.3.3 - Rain

yàwerèhk'w'qò *v* sounds are heard many places 2.3.2.4 - Loud, 2.3.2.2 - Sound

yàyiħòla *n* communities (of the past) 4.6.7.4 - Community

yayu hohlèe variant of **kò yayuħohlèe**

yàzqò *n* clear sky; blue sky

Yàzqò nqdè edza. If there is a clear sky it is cold.

1.1 - Sky

yàzehka *v* jump up and down 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

yaqì *v* (he or she) saw (him, her, or it)

Semq yaqì. My mom saw it.

2.3.1 - See

yèagoa *n* young bull caribou; third-year bull caribou

Yèagoa ehk'adè. The young bulls are fighting.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yèagocho (also **yèagotso**) *n* caribou, second largest male 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yèagotso variant of **yèagocho**

yech'aehdì variant of **yech'aəehdì**

yech'æehdì (also **yech'aeħdì**) *v* press against
Eniħtq k'e ch'æehdì. She presses against the door.

7.7.4 - Press

yeda natieżà *v* give a message to
Zezì da natigħiżo. They sent a message to Jesus.

3.5.1 - Say

yedaħdi variant of **yedaedı**

yedaedı (also **yedaħdi**) *v* show; tell; explain

Dq sedaedi-le noq sù dàni weneehdì lì? Unless it is explained to me, how can I understand it?

3.6.1 - Show, explain, 3.5.1 - Say

yedħeddi *v* inform; instruct

Gidħeħi -le. I didn't tell them.

3.3.3.2 - Advise, 3.5.1 - Say

yedaet'è *v* be stronger than 2.4.1 - Strong

Yedài Nez̥iżżejjha variant of **Yedàiyeh Nez̥iżżejjha**

Yedàiyeh Nez̥iżżejjha (also **Edàrihyeh Nez̥iżżejjha**; **Yedài Nez̥iżżejjha**; **Yedàriyeh Nez̥iżżejjha**) *n* Holy Spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yedaqo *v* closed; shut off

Yedaqo. She closed it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

yedanixiżqo *v* put up a stake in gambling 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

yedanixo *v* make a place for someone 8.5.4.3 - Space, room

yedanixja *v* send

Xeh sedanixiżqo. He sent me a package.

7.3.3.3 - Send

Yedàriyeh Nez̥iżżejjha variant of **Yedàiyeh Nez̥iżżejjha**

yedeedlı variant of **yedqedlı**

yedqedlı (also **yedeedlı**) *v* be without; lack

Asu wedqenedlı nqdè, naxits'qo kanġdi. If there's anything you are lacking, tell us.

8.1.7.2 - Lack

yedħiukqo variant of **yidħiukqo**

yedħiżtso *v* let go

Igħodqo għażi kò Paul degħiżtso. When they saw the soldiers, they let Paul go.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

yedzaħħwho *v* he hates him 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

yedziehxà variant of **yedżiexxà**

yedżiexxà (also **yedziehxà**) *v* beat up

Tħi neżq-le t'ħad, done yedżiexxà. The man beat the dog because it was bad.

2.5.3 - Injure

yedżiżżà variant of **yedżiżżà**

yedżiżżà (also **yedżiżżà**; **yejżiżżà**) *v* 1) bite up; maul

Tħi sedżiġiżżà. The dogs bit me up.

Diga ħaqo naxits'qo saħħaqo hazzaqo godziġegħha. Savage wolves will bite all your sheep.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew, 2.5.3 - Injure 2) sting (insect)

Kw'iħnqot'oh ts'qo niwà-le ahjà, eyit'ha kw'iħnqo sedżiżżà. I went near the beehive, that's why the bees stung me.

1.6.4 - Animal actions

yee (also **yeħi**) *adv* over there

Yee kċaq għo. There is a shack over there.

Hazhqō yeè daàhk'w'e. Everybody, sit over there.

8.5.1 - Here, there

yeè variant of **yee**

yeè itl̄e *interj* go away!; get lost! 7.2.3.3 - Leave

yeechì̄ (also **yeetsì̄**; **yerechì̄**; **yeretsì̄**) *n* log used for scraping hides on; building logs 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

yeedì̄ *v* get used to

Wets'aadq. We got used to him.

6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

yeedzì̄ *n* corner 8.6.6 - Edge

yeehdì̄ *v* play (it); make music 4.2.3 - Music

yeeh'tì̄ *v* fight with fists; punch

Neeht'i ha. I'll punch you.

4.8.2 - Fight, 7.7.1 - Hit

yeèkw'o variant of **yì̄kw'o**

yeet'aa *n* wall 6.5.2.1 - Wall

yeetsì̄ variant of **yeechì̄**

yegha eetl̄è *v* give credit to (i.e. a loan); write for; owe

Ts'etù negha diutl̄è. You owe me a cigarette.

Idaà gogha wuzì nezì gha, wegħa uħtl̄è l'lè. In order to give him a good name in future, I gave him credit.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something, 3.5.7.1 - Write

yegħàeda *v* look at; watch

Eyi ts'èko seghàeda. That woman is looking at me.

2.3.1.1 - Look

yegħàeda ats'ehnì̄ *v* show something (to someone) 2.3.1.4 - Show, let someone see

yegħàeda ats'ele *v* show something (to someone) 2.3.1.4 - Show, let someone see

yegħaede *v* like (plural); hunger for (plural); like to do (plural); have the habit of (plural); love (plural)

Dq tqiegħaede. Lots of people like her.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yegħàedi *v* stop (doing something)

Igħqdqō għażi kò Paul għigħa. When they saw the soldiers they stopped what they were doing to Paul.

8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

yegħaedi *v* laugh at 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

yegħaegè *v* meet up with (animal) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

yegħàenda *v* look at; watch 2.3.1.1 - Look

yegħaetla *v* meet up with (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

yegħaewi *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love

Bò waehħwi. I'm hungry.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yegħaewi *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love

Bògqō għaewi. He loves drymeat.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yegħàgoehshà *v* tie up

Whet qweħaq weghāġots'eħħshà. We tied him up in his sleep.

7.5.4 - Tie

yegħahoehwho *v* he poked holes for his elbows 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

yegħàhoelı (also **yegħàhoġlı**; **yegħàhorelì**) *v* marvel at; be amazed by; be shocked at

Neżiġ goðe weghàhots'eeli. We are amazed at how well he spoke.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

yegħàhoġlı variant of **yegħàhoelì**

yegħàhorelì variant of **yegħàhoelì**

yegħàħoġżà *v* give the job of; give the authority to; give a chance to; authorize

Nqħtsi Zezzi dō k'aatū ayele ha yegħàħoġżo. God had given Jesus power to heal people.

Nebeħchu k'èhdha seghħàħoġżà. Give me a chance to drive your car.

4.5.3 - Exercise authority, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

yegħasqedi *v* praise; worship 4.9.5.3 - Worship, 3.5.1.7 - Praise

yegħataedì *v* wring out by hand

Goħt'q ghäġdi. Wring out the clothes.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

yegħataetsi *v* wring out; squeeze 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

yegħàtsjedi *v* worship

Wegħàtsjehdi. I worship him.

4.9.5.3 - Worship

yegħàra *v* deliver; pass on

Yati neżiġ dō ghāħha ha. You will deliver a good message.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

yegħażedì *v* miss (him) in the hand-game

Segħażedì. They missed me in the hand-game.

3.1.2.2 - Notice

yegħażedlò *v* laugh at

Segħażedlò-le. Don't laugh at me.

3.5.6.4 - Laugh

yegħàreedi *v* give food; feed

Siga wēħdaà sāġdi. Give me some sugar.

5.2.2 - Eat

yegħo dlōts'ūw *v* be amused about; be smiling about; be happy about 3.4.1.1.1 - Enjoy doing something, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

yegħo ċċezaelì (also **yegħo ċċezael;** **yegħo iżżejhael;** **yegħo iżżejhael**) *v* be embarrassed about; be shamed about 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

yegħo ċċezaelì variant of **yegħo ċċezaelì**

yegħo enedżo variant of **yegħo enejo**

yegħo enejo (also **yegħo enedżo**) *v* be ashamed of; be embarrassed by 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

yegħo enot'e *v* finish; quit

Gieħiġ enot'e. They have finished it.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

yegħo iżżejhaelì variant of **yegħo ċċezaelì**

yegħo nahoel (also **yegħo naxoel;** **yegħo naxoel**) *v* forgive 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

yegħo naxoel variant of **yegħo nahoel**

yegħo not'e *v* finish; quit 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

yegħo sètì (also **yegħo shetì**) *v* (one or two people) have a meal of it; (one or two people) eat

Ajji għo sèahet? What are you (two people) eating?

5.2.2 - Eat

yegħo shetì variant of **yegħo sètì**

yegħqnejetq *v* love; treasure; cherish

Negħqnejetq dū. I really love you.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love, 4.3.3 - Love

yegh^qoni^ñt^{la} *v* he met him (one person); he dropped in (one person); he arrived at his camp (one person) 7.2.3.3.1 -

Arrive, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

yegh^qoya^ñz^a *v* cheat; lie to

Yegh^qoya^ñh^qo. He cheated him.

Ho^ñn^q s^qomba t'^a segh^qoya^ñz^a. He cheated me out of ten dollars.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

yeg^hz^a *v* find; discover

Weg^hz^a ha di^ñe. I can't find it.

N^qode k'q^qonⁱ yeg^hz^a. Finally, later, he found it.

7.6.2 - Find

yehchⁱ *v* pluck fowl

Det'^q nehchⁱ. Pluck a duck.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

yèhdⁱ *v* tell; ask; call by name

Ehts^è j^le yèhdⁱ. Grandfather told him no.

3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

yèhg^qo variant of **yìhg^qo**

yèhndⁱ *v* tell; ask; call by name 3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

yehoehdⁱ *v* guard; look after; watch over; observe; be careful with

Ekw'q^q honeehdⁱ. Watch for bones.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 2.3.1.1 - Look, 3.1.2.1 - Alert, 2.3.1.2 - Watch

yèht^qo *v* have (rigid object) in place; keep (rigid object) in place

Sezha kwik^u da^ñte zhu yèht^qo. My son keeps the gun under the bed.

7.4 - Have, be with, 7.4.5 - Keep something

yehx^a *v* eat; chew on (said of an animal)

Sahcho Jiewa wem^q wets'ò ehx^a. The polar bear was chewing on Jiewa's mother's blanket.

1.6.4.2 - Animal eating

yej^uz^a variant of **yedz^uz^a**

yeka k'eetⁱ *v* look around for 7.6.1 - Search

yeka whet^qo *v* lie on top of; have intercourse with 7.1.3 - Lie down, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

yeka whìì ajà (also **yexa whìì adzà**; **yexa whìì ajà**) *v* looked in vain for; could not find

Wexa whìì ahjà. I looked for it in vain; I didn't find it.

7.6.1 - Search

yek'aàeta *v* check many (people or things)

M^l k'q^qt^q, lie l^o whehl^l. Check the nets, I caught lots of fish.

2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

yek'aàwo *v* fight; bother

Dàanigh^q wek'aneewo n^qo? Why were you fighting him?

4.8.2 - Fight, 4.3.4.6 - Meddle

yek'adaewo *v* tease (one person); bother with verbal action (one person); pester (one person); criticize (one person)

Dàanigh^q sek'adawo? Why are you pestering me?

Sek'adaewo ts'q^qo, bebicho haweehs^l. He is teasing me, so I called him a big baby.

3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

yekàeta (also **yexàehta**; **yexàeta**) *v* 1) look for; search out

Eyi cheko, done hazh^qo gikàeta. That boy, everyone is looking for him.

7.6.1 - Search 2) investigate; research; check into 3.2.2.1 - Study

yek'alaedè *v* bother (plural); fight (plural); work on (plural); handle (plural)

Kw'h yek'alaedè. The mosquitoes are bothering her.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 4.8.2 - Fight

yek'alaewo *v* bother (one person); fight (one person); work on (one person); handle (one person)

Nedè wek'alaewo-le. Don't bother your little sister.

Sł hanu nàowoò k'alahwho ha-le. I will not bother with such laws.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 4.8.2 - Fight

yek'alegolì *v* taste

Wek'alegohlì. I taste it.

Albertine bò tleh t'à whet'è yek'alegolì. Albertine is tasting the fried meat.

2.3.3 - Taste

yekàtla *v* go to get (one person); go for (one person)

Jie kàhtla ha. I'm going to go for berries.

7.4.3 - Get

yekats'ìwq (also **yexats'ìwq**) *v* look for; hunt

Yegòhrà gots'ò yekaniwq ha. He is going to look for it until he finds it.

Dechì ta k'ets'edè nìdè tl'ò xats'ìwq. When we walk around in the bush we look for cranberries.

7.6.1 - Search, 6.4.1 - Hunt

yekàrè *v* look for by boat 7.6.1 - Search, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

yek'e ade *v* press against; push

Yek'e at'lì. He is pressing against it.

7.7.4 - Press, 7.3.2.9 - Push

yek'e detla *v* (vehicle) run over; (plane) land on

John webechchìì yek'e dèhtla. John's car ran over him.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

yek'e nàyahti (also **yek'e nàyaihti**) *v* take (his/her) side; side with

Ayù ghø wek'e nàyanehti? Why are you siding with him?

3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

yek'e nàyaihti variant of **yek'e nàyahti**

yek'e nìdahoèrà *v* blame; accuse

Hazhøq sek'e nìdahoèrà. He blames everything on me.

3.5.1.8.1 - Blame

yek'edaedì *v* speak up for; defend

Amì sek'edaedi ha? Who is going to defend me?

4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

yek'èè aghàlats'eeda *v* fulfill (i.e. something foretold)

Nàkwénàozø gyatiì k'èè eghàlagùdà. They fulfilled the words of the prophets.

9.1.2 - Do

yek'èè etla *v* follow (one person); go after (one person); walk behind (one person); walk behind (one person)

Joe k'èè etle. He is walking behind Joe.

7.2.5.2 - Follow

yek'èè hot'e *v* obey

Wek'èè anet'e-le. You are not obeying him.

Sek'èè qt'e nìdè, lðaà gha nì wet'à xohwhì-a. If you obey me, you will survive with it for the future.

4.5.4.1 - Obey (*literally 'be behind'*)

yek'èè k'eda *v* follow around 7.2.5.2 - Follow

yek'èè k'etlo *v* follow 7.2.5.2 - Follow

yen'èè wheda *v* be second to him/her (i.e. in command, in a line) 8.4.5.2.1 - After
yen'eezhì variant of **yen'ezezì**

yen'èezhò (also **yen'èèzhò**; **yen'èezq**) *v* know; realize
Eyi la sù wek'èehshò ha dehwhò. I want to know that work.

3.2.3 - Know

yen'èèzhò variant of **yen'èezhò**

yen'èezq variant of **yen'èezhò**

yen'egozà *v* chew on; peck at

Ekw'qò k'egohzà. I'm chewing on a bone.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

yen'ehoehwhì (also **yen'ehooohwhì**) *v* spend; use up

Bò hazhqò wek'ehots'ìjhwo. We used up all the meat.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

yen'èhoezhò (also **yen'èhoèzhò**; **yen'èhoezq**) *v* know; realize

Sqòmba tò k'ehoewi nqò wek'èhoehzhà. I realized that it took a lot of money.

3.2.3 - Know

yen'èhoèzhò variant of **yen'èhoezq**

yen'èhoezq variant of **yen'èhoezhò**

yen'ehooohwhì variant of **yen'ehoehwhì**

yen'ehwhì *v* spend (it) 6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

yekeìtla *v* climb (one person)

Dechì keìtla. He climbed the tree.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

yen'enìidi *v* press down on

Dechì k'enìidi ha. He is going to press down on the stick.

7.7.4 - Press

yen'et'iets'ò *v* scratch the surface of 7.9.1 - Damage

yen'ets'edlì *v* kiss

Edezha ts'ò tìmqèzha, dayaachì gà yen'ets'adlı. He ran to his son and hugged him and kissed him.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

yen'ewhetla *v* start fighting

Yek'ewhetla ha k'ehoza. He is looking for ways to start a fight.

4.8.2 - Fight

yen'eyahì *v* read

Segha wek'eyanehti. Read it for me.

Su hanì dek'èèhtl'è yen'eyahì nqò. This is what he was reading.

3.5.7.3 - Read

yen'ezeedi *v* help, using medicine power

Wek'eqìdi. Help him (using medicine power).

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

yen'ezezhì variant of **yen'ezezì**

yen'ezezì (also **yen'eezhì**; **yen'ezezhì**) *v* break (it)

Enìtqò k'ezezì. He is breaking the door.

7.8.1 - Break

yen'eqìtsò *v* broke (it)

Sezha ladlı k'eqìtsò. My son broke the key.

7.8.1 - Break

yen'odìido variant of **yen'ohdiido**

ye^k'ohdiido (also **ye^k'odiido**) *v* hug

Dets̄l k'ohdiido. She hugged her granny.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 4.1.8 - Show affection

ye^kw̄o eya ayele *v* hurt; beat up

Goh't̄q yū xāḡiht̄l ḡà wekw̄o eya aḡilà. They took off his clothes and beat him up.

2.5.3 - Injure

ye^kw̄o q̄ n̄et̄ (also **ye^kw̄o n̄it̄**) *v* bury

Ix̄ēt̄ wekw̄o q̄ n̄eḡit̄o. They buried her bones yesterday.

2.6.6.5 - Bury

ye^kw̄o q̄ n̄it̄ variant of **ye^kw̄o q̄ n̄et̄**

yèlaedi *v* touch with the hands; put hands to

Nèlaedi ha. She is going to touch you.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

yelæt̄o *v* shake hands with

Selæt̄o. He is shaking my hand.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

yèlambàà *n* flag

Yèlambàà dech̄l k'eh̄o ehdo. The flag is twisted around the pole.

3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

yenadì (also **yenandi**) *v* remember; recall

Senadì. He remembers me.

Qhdah ts'ihlè n̄dè, asù nats'endì-le at̄l. When one gets older, one forgets things.

3.2.6 - Remember

yenaet̄l *v* respect; honour

Dq naet̄l-le. She doesn't respect people.

4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

yenagòh̄zà *v* find again

Wenagòts'uh̄zq. We found him again.

7.6.2 - Find

yenandi variant of **yenadì**

yenèèl̄l *v* like

dq etad̄l n̄èèts'el̄l-le be prejudiced

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yenèèl̄l-le *v* dislike; hate

Wenèèhl̄l-le. I hate him.

3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

yenèèl̄l-le sìu *n* enemy 4.8.2.9 - Enemy

yenidq̄o et̄le *v* meeting up with; coming towards 7.5.2 - Join, attach

yeniehd̄là *v* yell at; burst

Winiehd̄la. I yelled at him.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

yenitsq̄ehk'è *v* pop open; burst

Wenitsq̄ohk'è. Pop it open!

7.8.1 - Break

yeodzìi *n* corner

Yeodzìi wheneda. Sit in the corner.

8.6.6 - Edge

yeodzìi tai ts'ò gòhlì *n* triangle 8.3.1 - Shape

yerechì variant of **yeechì**

yeretsì variant of **yeechì**

yet'aa wheda *v* be second to him/her (i.e. in command, in line) 8.4.5.2.1 - After

yet'aat' *v* use; wear

Sedè sets'ò belexàa t'åawehtì dì. My younger sister asked to use my scissors.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 6.1.2.2 - Use

yeteech'i (also **yeteets'i**) *v* crawl over 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

yeteekè *v* drive over

Behchìi nogèe teèhke. The truck drove over a fox.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

yeteetłà *v* step over (one person); walk over (one person); go over (one person)

K'åba teèhtłà. He stepped over a ptarmigan.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

yeteets'i variant of **yeteech'i**

yetl'aechì *v* he put in his hand 7.3.4.4 - Hold

yetl'aehtè *v* he hands him over to him 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

yetl'aetłà *v* escape from (his/her) hands (one person); get away from (one person)

Set'l'aehłà. She got away from me.

7.2.6.3 - Escape

yetl'axqèhtłà variant of **yetl'axqetłà**

yetl'axqetłà (also **yetl'axqèhtłà**) *v* he replaces him (one person) 7.5.6 - Substitute

yets'ådaedì *v* he defends him 4.8.2.4 - Defend

yets'aehtì *v* knock against

Enìłtq k'e ts'aehtì. He is knocking on the door.

7.7.1 - Hit

yets'aehtsì *v* nudge

Yets'aehtsì ha. He will nudge him.

7.3.2.9 - Push

yets'aetłà *v* bump against (one person)

Sets'qqtłà. He bumped against me.

7.3.2.9 - Push

yets'åtłà *v* visit (one person)

Du xèhts'ò wets'åhtłà ha. I'm going to visit her tonight.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

yets'azehdì *v* press against

Enìłtq k'e ts'azehdì. She presses against the door.

7.7.4 - Press

yets'è *v* drink 5.2.2.7 - Drink

yets'ò daizah *v* be jealous of; be envious of; envy; want from (him/her) what (he/she) has

Nets'ò daizah. I envy you.

Nets'ò daizah dìì Tłçhò k'èè gohde ha dìì. I am jealous of you because I can't speak Tłçhò.

3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous, 3.3 - Want

yets'ò niezà-le *v* ignore; pay no attention to 3.1.2.4 - Ignore

yets'ò sqadì variant of **yets'ò sqò adì**

yets'ò sqò adì (also **yets'ò sqadì**) *v* complain to; grumble to 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

yets'qdàakàechì (also **yets'qdàaxàechì**; **yets'qdàaxàetsì**) *v* open (single object)

Satsòtq ts'qdàaxàehchì. I've opened the can.

7.3.6 - Open

yets'qdàakàzeewa (also yets'qdàaxàewa) *v* open (plural objects) 7.3.6 - Open

yets'qdàaxàechı variant of yets'qdàakàechı

yets'qdàaxàetsı variant of yets'qdàakàechı

yets'qdàaxàewa variant of yets'qdàakàzeewa

yets'qdàechı (also yets'qdàetsı) *v* close (single object)

Wets'qdàqchi. Close it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

yets'qdaege *v* turn off

Satsò ts'qdajhgè gà... I turned off the stove and...

6.7.9 - Machine

yets'qdàetsı variant of yets'qdàechı

yewaede *v* like (plural); hunger for (plural); like to do (plural); have the habit of (plural); love (plural) 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yewàedı *v* feed

Chq wàedi. He is feeding the birds.

5.2.2 - Eat

yewàeka *v* spoonfeed 5.2.2 - Eat, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

yewaewı *v* hunger for; long for; want; like; love

Bò waqwi ni? Are you hungry?

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yewàeedı *v* feed 5.2.2 - Eat

yewòhdlà *v* skin

Gahwòts'ehdlà. We're skinning rabbits.

5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin

yexa keet'ı variant of yexa k'eet'ı

yexa k'eet'ı (also yexa keet'ı) *v* look around for

Edlı xàgoðràa sù xa k'eet'ı. He was looking around for where the exit is.

7.6.1 - Search

yexa whìjı adzà variant of yeka whìjı ajà

yexa whìjı ajà variant of yeka whìjı ajà

yexa whìjı k'eet'ı *v* look in vain for; cannot find 7.6.1 - Search

yexàehtha variant of yekàeta

yexàehtlà *v* pass by 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

yexàeta variant of yekàeta

yexats'ııwq variant of yekats'ııwq

yexàrè *v* look for by boat

Jie xàgerè. They are going to look for berries by boat.

7.6.1 - Search, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

yexè nàìtla *v* get carried away with (one person); get too friendly with (one person); be happy to see (one person)

Sezha goxè nàìtla. My son is happy to see us.

Chekaa yixè nàìtla t'à, nàgohde adzà. Because he got carried away with (spoiling) the child, he became naughty.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

yexeedı *v* get used to

Nexeedı ha. She will get used to you.

6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

yexèezà (also yexèezhà) *v* tie up; bandage

Asù t'à gogòj xèts'eezà. One ties up the person's arm with something.

Whe t'à edilà eyits'q̄ edekè xèwhozhà. He tied his hands and feet with a belt.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.5.4 - Tie

yexèezhà variant of **yexèezà**

yexègodo *v* tell stories to

Naxixègoado. He told you stories.

3.5.4 - Story

yexèihdzà *v* measure 8.2.8 - Measure

yexèizhò variant of **yexèizq̄**

yexèlaedì variant of **yexèlaìdì**

yexèlaèhdì variant of **yexèlaìdì**

yexèlaìdì (also **yexèlaedì**; **yexèlaèhdì**) *v* touch with the hands; put hands to

Yexèladì sôq̄. Don't let him touch it.

Nexèlaedi. She is going to touch you.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

yexèzehchì (also **yexèzehtsì**) *v* tie up with a cloth object; bandage

Wedaà xèzjchì. Cover his eyes.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.3.7.2 - Wrap, 7.5.4 - Tie, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

yexèzehtsì variant of **yexèzehchì**

yexèzihdzà *v* measure

Dechì xèzjhdzà. Measure the logs.

8.2.8 - Measure

yexèzjzhò variant of **yexèzjzq̄**

yexèzjzq̄ (also **yexèizhò**; **yexèzjzhò**) *v* be same size as

Terri xèzjzq̄. She is the same size as Terri.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same, 8.2.7 - Fit, size

yexoehdi *v* guard; look after; watch over; observe; be careful with

Ann seda wexoneehdi. Watch over Ann for me.

6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

yeiyèhdì *v* have on the hands; wear on the hands

Jih yièhdì. He is wearing mittens.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeiyìhoèhk'w'e *v* smoke hide; tan hide

Ewò yìhoèhk'w'e ha. She is going to tan the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

yeiyìlkàre *v* step out of clothing; wear out pants/shoes 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeiyìlwheda *v* have on clothing; wear clothing

Mòlaizhìi yìuweda. He is wearing whiteman's clothing.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeiyìwhezè *v* have on the lower body; wear on the lower body

Tł'áreh yìuwhezè. He is wearing pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeiyìlxàre *v* step out of clothing; wear out pants/shoes

Tł'áreh yìuxàrè. He wore out his pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.9 - Break, wear out

yìdats'pit'e *v* threaten; intimidate; bully; be hostile 4.8.1.1 - Oppose, 4.8.2.9 - Enemy, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten, 4.1.6.1 -

Unfriendly

yìdì variant of **yììdì**

yìdikòq̄ (also **èdikòq̄**; **yèdikòq̄**) *n* electricity 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

yìdùkq̩tq̩ *n* electrical box 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

yiet'aa *n* wall 6.5.2.1 - Wall, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

yiet'làa whetq̩ *n* foundations of a house 6.5.1.1 - House, 6.5.2.6 - Foundation

yìgotl'ò *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

yìhchì (also **yìhtsì**) *v* take; pick; choose; marry

Yihchi ha. He is going to marry her.

3.3.1.2 - Choose, 2.6.1 - Marriage

yìhda *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

yìhdlo *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

yìhgo (also **yìhgoa**) *n* baby cradle carried on the back

Bebìa yìhgo yejì wheda. The baby is in his cradle.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

yìhgoa variant of **yìhgo**

yìhgq̩ (also **yèhgq̩**) *n* bittern, type of yellow bird with long beak (*Ln. Botaurus lentiginosus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yìhk'è *v* shoot at

Chekøa wòhdaà kwek'aa gikh'è gigha nezì. Some kids like to shoot at snowbirds.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

yìhkwq̩ *n* shelf fungus which grows on dead wood 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

yìhsò *v* hook 6.4.5.2 - Fish with hooks, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

yìht'ì *v* fight with fists; punch 4.8.2 - Fight, 7.7.1 - Hit

yìhtsì variant of **yìhchì**

yììda (also **yììnda**) *n* maggot; fly larvae 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yììda làanì *v* mill around; loiter 6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 7.1.1 - Stand, 7.2.7.3 - Wait (*literally 'be like larvae'*)

yììdeè *n* major item of gear (tent, dog harness, sled cover, fridge) 8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.7 - Tool, 5.1 - Household equipment, 8.3.7.9 - Value

yììdi (also **yìdi**) *n* electricity

Yììdi edànætso wexìùdzá? How strong is the electricity?

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

yìihtà *v* count; consider < ? >

Roman gotìì k'èè goità. We are counted to be Roman citizens.

8.1.2 - Count

yìiht'oo *n* baby's sack (clothing); baby's sleeper

Bebìa yìiht'oo yù wheda. The baby is in the sleeper.

5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

yìihwhì *v* heat

Dagowo gha eye giìhwhì. They are warming the drum for the dance.

8.3.4 - Hot

yììkw'o (also **yeèkw'o**) *v* understand; listen

Sììkw'o nì? Do you understand me?

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

yììnda variant of **yììda**

yììtl'ì *v* have pimples; have acne 2.1.4 - Skin

yììwò *n* sack for clothing

Yììwò yù dzowò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchìh. A sack with muskrats inside it is lying beside the woman.

6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment

yììzaà *adv* upside down

Yììzaà whetq̩. It stands upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

yìk'eeet'aa *n* iron for clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

yìk'etl'òo *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

yìlætò *v* shake hands with

Wìlätò. Shake her hand!

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

yìnda *n* small bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yìwòa *n* tissue covering; membrane 2.1.7 - Flesh

yìzq variant of **zq**

yò *interj* left (command given to dogteam) 6.3.1.5 - Dog

Z z

zà (also **zhà**) *n* louse; lice; flea; tick 1.6.1.7 - Insect

zà kwìts'ìi (also **zhà kwìts'ìi**) *n* lice comb 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

-zaà *n sfx* month, combining form

Det'qcho Zaà March (eagle's month)

8.4.1.4 - Month

Zabè *personal name* Elizabeth 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zàehkw'ìq (also **zhàehkw'ìq**) *n* nit 1.6.1.7 - Insect

zah (also **zhah**) *n* snow

Tq k'e zah detq dìi. The snow is really thick on the ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah detlòo (also **zhah detlòo**) *v* there is wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah detqo (also **zhah detqo**) *n* deep snow

Zah tq at'l nqde, zah detqo at'l. When it snows lots, the snow is deep.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah eehk'òq (also **zhah eehk'òq**) *n* melting snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah eleehtsìi (also **zhah eleehtsìi**) *n* drifting soft snow; soft sticky snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah gohzìi (also **zhah gohzìia**; **zhah gohzìii**) *n* snow ball; snowball 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah hodàetl'òo (also **zhah hodàetl'òo**) *n* snowslide; avalanche; snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah ihtsìi k'e *n* place for gathering snow (i.e. for drinking water) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah lq at'l *v* it is snowing lots; there is heavy snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah nayìi (also **zhah nayìi**) *n* melting snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah nqzeh (also **zhah nqzeh**) *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah sia *n* powdery snow *related: sire.* 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah xàgee (also **zhah kàgee**; **zhah xàgee**) *n* shoveled snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah xè nawhehts'ìi (also **zhah xè nawhehts'ìi**) *n* snowstorm with blowing snow 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah xè yatsqhoèwo (also **zhah xè yachqhoèwo**) *n* snowstorm with wet snow 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahdeè *n* heavy snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahka (also **zhahka**) *n* snowbank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkaa (also **zhahkaa**) *adv* on top of the snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkàà (also **zhahkàà**) *n* snowflake 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkààtso (also **zhahkààcho**) *n* large soft snowflake 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkak'ekòa (also **zakak'ekòa**; **zhahkak'ekòa**; **zhakak'ekòa**) *n* skidoo; snowmobile; snow machine

Zahkak'ekòa t'a mì k'ageet'a. They check their net by snowmobile.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Zahkak'ekòa t'a nàgezè *** They hunt by snowmobile.

zahk'e (also **zhahk'e**) *n* winter-time; snowy season 8.4.1.5 - Season

zahkèè (also **zhahkèè**) *n* snowbank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkò (also **zhahkò**) *n* igloo 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkw'àà (also **zhahkw'àà**; **zhahkw'òà**; **zhahkw'òò**) *n* wet snow; slush

Zahkw'àà at'l. Wet sticky snow is falling.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zaht'òà *n* very light snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahtsoò (also **zhahtsoò**) *n* wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zakak'ekòà variant of **zahkak'ekòà**

zakak'ekòà **tłiù** (also **zhakak'ekòà** **tłiù**) *n* skidoo trail 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zakak'ekòà **wek'aàk'q** *n* snowmobile headlight 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zakak'ekòakè **ets'aat'l'òo** *n* skidoo track (vehicle part); snow machine track (vehicle part) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zakak'ekòawò (also **zhakak'ekòawò**) *n* canvas skidoo cover 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zakak'ekòò (also **zhakak'ekòò**) *n* bombardier; large snow-mobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Zànıdahdıa *personal name* [This was the name of Johnny Eyakfwo.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zatsiù (also **zhatsiù**) *n* snow flurries with wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

-zeè *n* *sfx* trigger

kwik'u *zeè* gun trigger

6.7.8 - Parts of tools

Zemè *personal name* James 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zemè Netsà *personal name* Big James [James Wetrade] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zemì *personal name* Jeremy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zezì (also **Zhezi**) *personal name* Jesus 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Zezì Ełałwoo Dzęę (also **Zhezi Ełałwoo Dzęę**) *n* Good Friday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Zezi Kri (also **Zhezi Kri**) *personal name* Jesus Christ 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

zhà variant of **zà**

zhà kwìts'iì variant of **zà kwìts'iì**

zhàehkw'ią variant of **zàehkw'ią**

zhah variant of **zah**

zhah at'l *v* it is snowing; it snows

Zah agot'l. It is snowing.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhah detłòò variant of **zah detłòò**

zhah detqòò variant of **zah detqòò**

zhah eehk'qòò variant of **zah eehk'qòò**

zhah ełeehtsii variant of **zah ełeehtsii**

zhah gohzhià variant of **zah gohzìì**

zhah gohzhiì variant of **zah gohzìì**

zhah hodàet'l'òo variant of **zah hodàet'l'òo**

zhah ıhtsià *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhah kàgee variant of **zah xàgee**

zhah naylı variant of **zah naylı**

zhah nıżeh variant of **zah nıżeh**

zhah xàgee variant of **zah xàgee**

zhah xè nawhehts'i variant of **zah xè nawhehts'i**

zhah xè yachqhoèwo variant of **zah xè yatsqhoèwo**

zhahdqò *n* snowman

Tsekaa zhahdqò gehtsì. The children are building a snowman.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhahka variant of **zahka**

zhahkaa variant of **zahkaa**

zhahkàà variant of **zahkàà**
zhahkààcho variant of **zahkààtso**
zhahkak'ekòa variant of **zahkak'ekòa**
zhahk'e variant of **zahk'e**
zhahkèè variant of **zahkèè**
zhahkò variant of **zahkò**
zhahkw'àà (also **zhahkw'òa**; **zhahkw'òò**) variant of **zahkw'àà**
zhahkw'òa variant of **zahkw'àà**
zhahkw'òò variant of **zahkw'àà**
zhahzhì dezhò *n* snow underneath crust 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
zhakak'ekòa (also **zakak'ekòa**; **zhahkak'ekòa**) variant of **zahkak'ekòa**
zhakak'ekòa tlıù variant of **zakak'ekòa tlıù**
zhakak'ekòa wetlıù k'è *n* snowmachine tracks; snowmachine route 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
zhakak'ekòawò variant of **zakak'ekòawò**
zhakak'ekòo variant of **zakak'ekòo**
Zhakw'ia *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
zhatsiù variant of **zatsiù**
Zhezi variant of **Zezì**
Zhezi Ełałwoo Dzęè variant of **Zezì Ełałwoo Dzęè**
Zhezi Kri variant of **Zezì Kri**
Zhidàot'ị variant of **Zidàot'ị**
zhìiwò variant of **zìiwò**
zhiżzaà *adv* upside down
 Zhiżzaà whetq. It stands upside down.
 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical
zhìk'edeà variant of **zìk'edeà**
zhìk'etl'òa variant of **zhìk'etl'òo** (unspec. var. of **zìk'etl'òo**), **zìk'etl'òo**
zhìk'etl'òo (also **zhìk'etl'òa**) unspec. var. of **zìk'etl'òo**
-zhq variant of **jq**
Zhonà *personal name* Jonas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
Zhonàezhịą *personal name* Crazy Jonas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
Zhòò *personal name* [Yahtik'ia's brother-in-law] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
zhzdzèwhịą <??> *n* dragonfly (?)
zhzlichị t'amba *n* rose (flower)
zhznah??? *n* Mountain people
zhzNdi Chagòndo <?> **Nıshagoò** *n* Gros Cap
zhznèchłekè *n* ???
zhznighoo >>> *n* red berries, strong, which grow in a bunch, is it currants ?
zhznqyeèdlı *n*
zhzqhdæ <?> *n* ??
zhzt'a <?> *n* ??
zhzt'arı *n* see t'
 tari
zhztie <?> *n* died out fire
 tie
zhztsà gònıhız *n*

zhzweghari *n* s2*zhzWekwi T'a
Mattberry Lake

Zìdàot'ì (also **Zhìdàot'ì**) *n* Tribe of Judah; Jews; Israelites 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names
zìiwò (also **zhìiwò**) *n* sack for clothes 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment
zìk'edea (also **zhìk'edea**) *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell
zìk'etl'òo (also **zhìk'etl'òa**, unspec. var. **zhìk'etl'òo**) *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell
Zìmitsoa *personal name* Little Big Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
zq *adv* just; only; always
Eht'soo zq t'å nàgeegeli. They only do beading.

8.1.5.7 - Only

Zo Madzi *personal name*

zq ts'q ɬdaà *adv* from now on
Dzq ts'q ɬdaà wehzi nìdè weza dàglt'e daweehke ha. From now on, when I see her, I will ask her how her sons are.

8.4.6.4 - Future

zqetłe variant of **jø etłe**

-zqø *sfx* old; used; worn out
wezqø the old one

8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new

Zqø *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zoozèhtsèa *personal name* Joseph

Zozègqø *personal name* Skinny Joe 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

??

?adò *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

?adzìì variant of **ajìì**

?adzìì degoo variant of **ajìì degoo**

?adzìì degoo variant of **ajìì degoo**

?àech'èakqø (also **Aèts'ìakqø**) variant of **Aèch'ìakqø**

?ah *n* snowshoe

sezaà my snowshoe

Tich'a k'ehda ha dìì, ?ah while t'å. I can't go off the trail without snowshoes.

5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

?ah *personal name* Henry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

?àh *n* fog; mist

?àh gòhlø. It's foggy.

?àh gòhlø t'å enqhtl'èk'et'aa k'et'a ha dìè. Because there's fog, the airplanes can't fly.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

?àh daetse *v* it is misty 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

?ah ets'aèhmøqø *n* snowshoe (round nosed) 5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

?àh gòhlø *v* it is foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

?àh làagode *v* become foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

?ah Nezia *personal name* Good Snowshoe [Rosa Mantla joked that, after the bearer of this name was married, he was simply known as ?ah, because he was 'no good anymore'.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

?ahcho (also **?ahtso**) *n* large snowshoe for hunting 5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

?ahdè *personal name* Adele

?ahdeht'q *n* flying snowshoe < ? > 5.3 - Clothing

?ahkeè *n* snowshoe tracks 7.2.1.1 - Walk

zahkwì *n* snowshoe front 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahkwì ekw'a *n* snowshoe front crosspiece 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahkwì leeth'íí *n* 1) snowshoe front joint 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing 2) pointed snowshoe [Traditionally worn by men (Vital Thomas 1969).] 5.3 - Clothing

zahkw'qò *n* snowshoe frame

?ahkw'qò k'èè deghànqto. One snowshoe frame is hanging up.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahtl'à *n* snowshoe back 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahtl'à ekw'a *n* snowshoe back crosspiece 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahtl'ií *n* snowshoe strap; snowshoe lace

Sezqhtsíí nezíí senqkw'qò k'e whehtqò zayehqì kò, semqò sezahtl'u nit'u ayylà. While I straightened my back sack, my aunt tightened my snowshoe laces.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahtso variant of **zahcho**

zaigqà *personal name* Skinny Harry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zalusì *personal name* Alex 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ze k'e whelaa *n* parka trim; jacket trim 5.3 - Clothing

zechà (also **zetsàa**) *n* slip; lingerie; skirt

?echà yìí wheda. She is wearing a slip.

5.3.2 - Women's clothing

zedaghoò variant of **dahghoò**

zedahbàa variant of **dahba**

zedahghoòtsíí variant of **dahghoòchíí**

zedlì variant of **edlì**

zedzaakweè *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

zèdzèè (also **Edzo**) *personal name* Edzo, a famous Tł'chó chief from the early 19th century, best known for brokering a peace treaty with the Tetsq'tiné chief Ekècho

Edzo wets'èkeè hazhqò gizha gòtlè. All of Edzo's wives had children.

syn: Edzo Kògòlala.

zedziìwì variant of **edziìwì**

zedzò variant of **ejo**

zeekwoo variant of **eehkwoo**

zegħadè variant of **egħadè**

zegħoħkèè variant of **egħoħkèè**

zeh *n* jacket; coat; dress; skirt

?eh dek'oo wets'ø. She has a red jacket.

Sereè goht'ø dezì t'å hòèl. My jacket is made of strong material.

5.3 - Clothing

zèh *n* dam; fish trap

Du dechì wet'å zèh ts'ehtsì ha. These poles are for making a fish trap.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.6.7.3 - Controlling water, 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

zeh lìħħi *n* one-piece garment (dress, jumper, suit) 5.3 - Clothing

zeh wenljudàaxajts'i-lee *n* windbreaker 5.3 - Clothing

zehatqè *n* area of black dirt, associated with the growth of grass, sedges, wild rose, and jack pine 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

zehdaà *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

zehdìa *n* jacket

?ehdìa hì gehtsì They also make jackets.

5.3 - Clothing

zehdq variant of **ıhdq**

zehlì variant of **ehlì**

zeht'aa (also **zeht'arè**) *n* jacket lining 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zeht'arè variant of **zeht'aa**

zehtl'è variant of **ehtl'è**

zehtl'è edaa variant of **ehtl'è edaa**

zehtl'èet'oo variant of **ehtl'èet'oo**

Zehtl'èti (also **Ehtl'èti**) *place name* James Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

zehtl'ı *n* cloth; gauze

?ehtl'ı degoo t'à ɻchà degha whehts. She made a slip for herself out of white cloth.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

zehtl'ı gok'e laèhchi *n* bandaging 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

zehtl'ı kw'ihwòa *n* gauze

?ehtl'ı kw'ihwòa wekaà k'e whehchì. There is gauze on her cut.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

zehtl'ı naech'ıı *n* cloth (on a bolt) 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

zehtl'ıq *n* sweater

?ehtl'ıq t'à atı. She wears a sweater.

5.3 - Clothing

zehtl'ıch'ıı (also **zehtl'ıts'ıı**) *n* rags 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

zehtl'ıcho (also **zehtl'ıtso**) *n* stroud; woolen material used in beading

?ehtl'ıcho k'e nàzeeli. She sews on stroud.

?ehtl'ıcho dezqo dark or navy blue stroud

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

zehtl'ıts'ıı variant of **zehtl'ıch'ıı**

zehtl'ıtso variant of **zehtl'ıcho**

zehtl'ıtsoò gokaà k'e ats'ehzı *v* applying a compress

?ehtl'ıtsoò wekaà k'e ayehzı. She is applying a compress on her sore.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

zehtl'ıtsoò gok'e whehchìı *n* compress; bandage

?ehtl'ıtsoò gok'e whehchìı yek'enı?o. She put a bandage on him.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

Zeht's'ok'eyats'ehtıı Zaà variant of **Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtıı Zaà**

Zejiekwe *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zek'adiı *place name* Diavik Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Zekàsuzoo *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zek'atı *place name* Ekati Mine; BHP mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

zekwqhdzjì variant of **ekwqhdzjì**

zelè variant of **elè**

zeledaà *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

zenààkw'qà variant of **enààkw'qà**

zet'aa *n* lining

?eht'aa naech'ih lining material

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zet'aaats'edaa *n* T-shirt; underwear; underclothes

?et'aaats'edaa ɬadı yietla. She changed her T-shirt.

5.3 - Clothing

zetsaa variant of **zechà**

- zetsèelì** *v* flow 1.3.2.1 - Flow
- zetsìkwéè** *n* 1) granite; basalt 1.2.2.2 - Rock 2) pounding stone (i.e. for pounding meat) 6.7.2 - Pounding tool
- zetsiyà** *n* pemmican ball; ball of pounded meat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food
- zetsqodzì** variant of etsqoqìì
- zewaà** variant of ewaà
- ?ewaàgo** variant of Ewaàghoa
- ?ewidò** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
- zeyahdì** *n* caribou hide ball < ? >
- zezhì** variant of **zezì**
- zezì** (also **zezhì**) *n* blouse 5.3.2 - Women's clothing
- ?ezqodzintì** variant of Ezqodzitì
- ?idqà** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
- ?ihdaamìhk'ekweà** *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions
- ?ihdaatidèa** *place name* Giant Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions
- zihdqò** variant of ihdqò
- zihk'aadziì** variant of ihk'aajìì
- zihqdò** *n* type of large red berry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine
- zihtsì** variant of ihchìì
- zit'ò** variant of it'ò
- zit'òtsàa** variant of it'òchàa
- zit'òtsàatsì** variant of it'òchàachìì
- zitsì** variant of ichìì
- zitsìghoò** variant of ichìghoò
- ?odoògqà** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
- zogoeđe** *v* be cast off; be divorced 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce
- ?ohdòa** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names
- zohdqò** variant of ihdqò
- zolets'eede** *v* divorce 2.6.1.4 - Divorce
- zołi** variant of **zoø**
- zoligoò** variant of zoogoò
- zoø** (also **zołi**; **zoři**) *n* spruce bough; conifer bough
Nezìì eghàlats'ììdà, mòht'a tseèhgà xì zah t'ò goyìts'eedè ha-le zoø tq dats'ììhkà. We did a good job because the outside entrance was all covered with spruce boughs so we don't bring in the snow.
- 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant
- zoø netëts'ele** *v* lay down spruce boughs
Zoo nètegele ha. They are going to lay spruce boughs down (on the ground or in the tent).
- 7.3.4.3 - Put down
- zoogoò** (also **zoligoò**; **zořigoò**) *n* spruce needle 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant
- zoorìchok'è** (also **zoorìtsok'è**) *n* large eddy 1.3.1.3 - River
- zoorìk'è** (also **zoowàk'è**; **zoròk'è**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River
- zoorìtsok'è** variant of **zoorìchok'è**
- zòq-ts'ò** *adv* aside; other side 8.5.1.6 - Across
- zoowàk'è** variant of **zoorìk'è**
- zoři** variant of **zoø**
- zořigoò** variant of **zoogoò**
- zoròk'è** variant of **zoorìk'è**
- zoròk'echo** *n* large eddy 1.3.1.3 - River
- zose ts'ììwò** *v* think ahead; prepare for the next time 3.2.1.1 - Think about, 6.1.2.6 - Prepare
- zot'e** variant of hot'e

ɂqts'eede (also Ɂts'eede; ɂqts'eèhde) *v* throw away (animate object); divorce; fire (someone); send (someone) away

4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

ɂqts'eehdè *v* throw away (plural); abandon (plural) 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 4.3.3.3 - Abandon, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

ɂqts'eèhde variant of ɂqts'eede

ɂqts'eehk'a (also Ɂts'eehk'a) *v* throw away (single object); lose; discard; reject 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

ɂqts'eehxà *v* throw out (body or person); end a relationship 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

ɂqts'eewa *v* throw off/away (clothes; blankets) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

ɂqts'iide *v* cast off; cast out; let us divorce him/her 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce